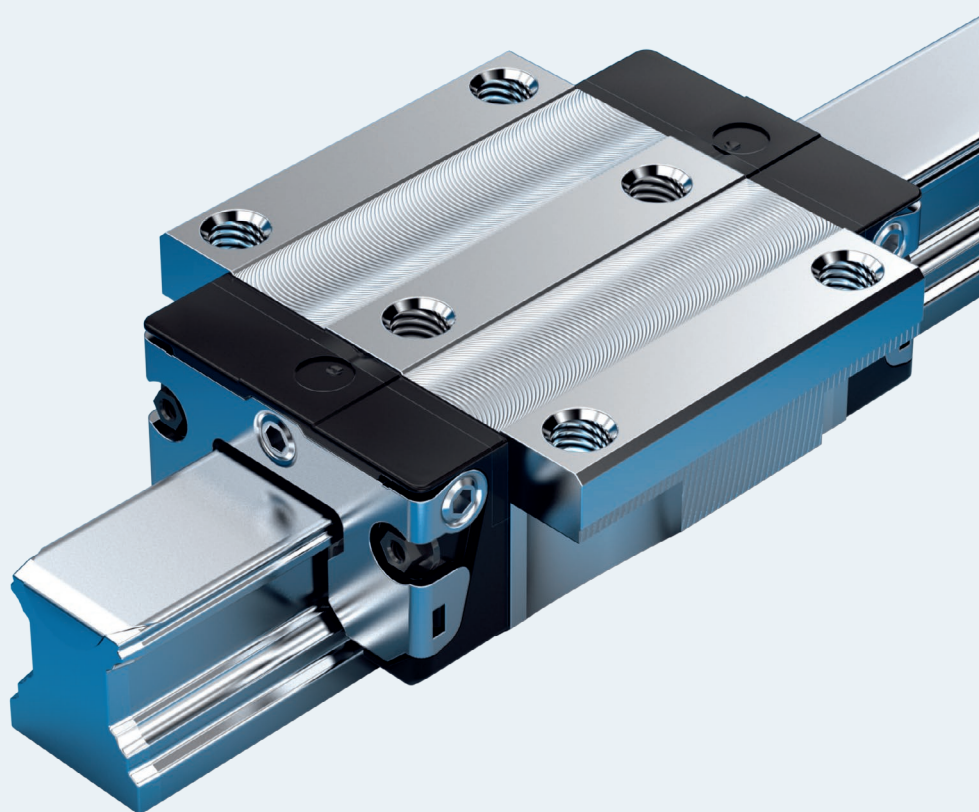
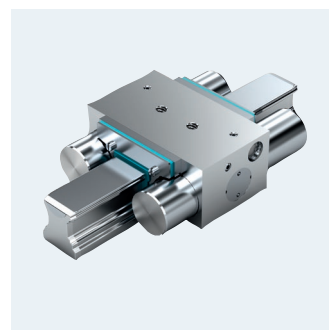
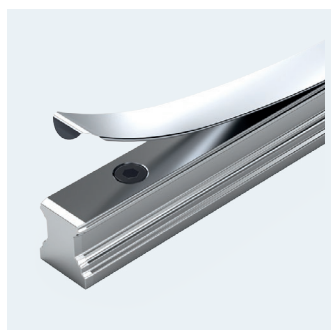


Ball rail systems

Ball runner blocks, ball rails, accessories



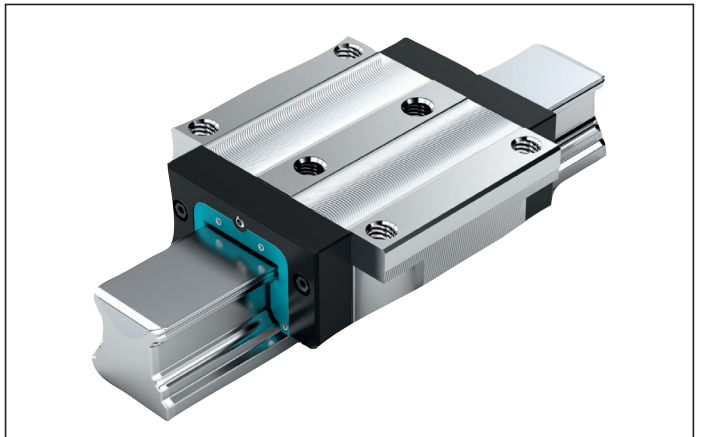
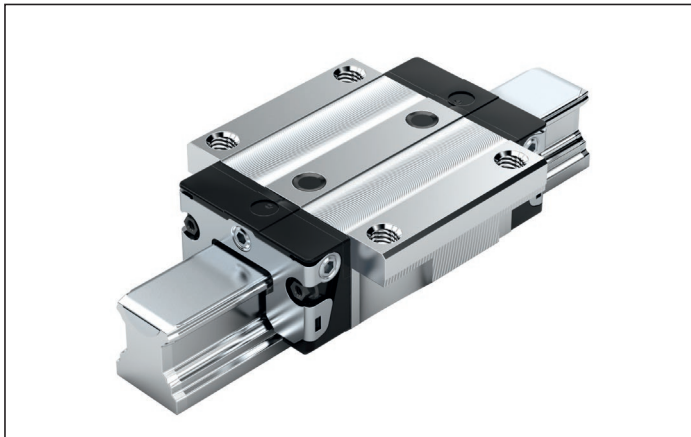
General product information	4	High-speed steel ball runner blocks BSHP	84
New features at a glance	4	Product description	84
Product description	6	FNS, FLS, SNS, SLS	85
Notes	8		
Selection of a linear guide acc. to DIN 637	10	Super ball runner blocks made of steel	86
Product overview, ball runner blocks with load capacities and moments	12	Product description	86
Product overview, ball guide rails with rail lengths	16	FKS	88
General technical data and calculations	18	SKS	90
Design styles and versions	26		
System preload	30	Aluminum ball runner blocks BSHP	92
Accuracy classes	33	Product description	92
Ball chain	35	FNS	94
Seals	35	SNS	96
Materials	36		
		Resist NR ball runner blocks BSHP	98
Product description of high-precision steel ball runner blocks BSHP	38	Product description	98
Product description	38	FNS, FLS, FKS, SNS, SLS, SKS	99
Comparison	39		
Application examples	45	Resist NR II ball runner blocks BSHP	100
		Product description	100
Standard steel ball runner blocks BSHP	46	FNS, FLS, FKS, SNS, SLS, SKS	102
Overview	46		
Order example	47	Resist CR ball runner blocks BSHP	104
FNS – Flange, normal, standard height	48	Product description	104
FLS – Flange, long, standard height	50	FNS, FLS, SNS, SLS, SNH, SLH, FNN, FKN, SNN, SKN, FKS, SKS	106
FKS – Flange, short, standard height	52		
SNS – slimline, normal, standard height	54	Standard ball guide rails made of steel	108
SLS – slimline, long, standard height	56	Product description	108
SKS – slimline short standard height	58	Ordering guide rails with the recommended lengths	109
SNH – slimline, normal, high	60	SNS/SNO with cover strip and strip clamps	110
SLH – slimline, long, high	62	SNS/SNO with cover strip and protective caps	112
FNN – Flange, normal, low profile	64	SNS/SNO with plastic protective caps	114
FKN – Flange, short, low profile	66	SNS with steel mounting hole plugs	116
SNN – slimline, normal, low profile	68	SNS for mounting from below	118
SKN – slimline, short, low profile	70		
		Resist NR II standard ball guide rails	120
Heavy-duty steel ball runner blocks BSHP	72	Product description	120
FNS	72		
FLS	74	Resist CR standard ball guide rails	122
SNS	76	Product description	122
SLS	78		
SNH	80		
SLH	82		

Wide steel ball rail systems and Resist CR	124	Rack and pinion	198
Product description	124	Product description	198
BNS – Wide, normal, standard height	126		
CNS – Compact, normal, standard height	130	Mounting instructions, ball runner blocks and ball guide rails	199
Product description	132	General mounting instructions	199
Ordering guide rails with the recommended lengths	133	Mounting	202
		Installation tolerances	208
		Composite ball guide rails	211
Accessories for ball runner blocks and ball guide rails	138		
Product description	138	Lubrication	212
Front seal	140	Notes on lubrication	212
FKM seal	141	Lubrication	214
Seal Kit	142	Maintenance	228
Lubrication adapter	143		
Lube plate	144		
Lubrication plate G 1/8	145		
Front lube units	146		
Bellows	150		
Lube nipple, lube ports, extensions	154		
Accessories for ball guide rails	158		
Product description	158		
Cover strip	159		
Caps	163		
V-guide	164		
Clamping and braking elements	166		
Product description of hydraulic clamping and braking elements	166		
Hydraulic clamping and braking elements, KBH, FLS	168		
Hydraulic clamping and braking elements, KBH, SLS	169		
Hydraulic clamping elements product description	172		
Technical data and calculations	173		
Hydraulic clamping units KWH	176		
Pneumatic clamping and braking elements product description	178		
Pneumatic clamping and braking units MBPS	180		
Pneumatic clamping and braking units UBPS	182		
Pneumatic clamping elements product description	184		
Pneumatic clamping units MK	186		
Pneumatic clamping units MKS	188		
Pneumatic clamping units LCP	190		
Pneumatic clamping units LCPS	192		
Manual clamping elements product description	194		
Manual clamping units HK	195		

New features at a glance

High-precision steel ball runner blocks BSHP

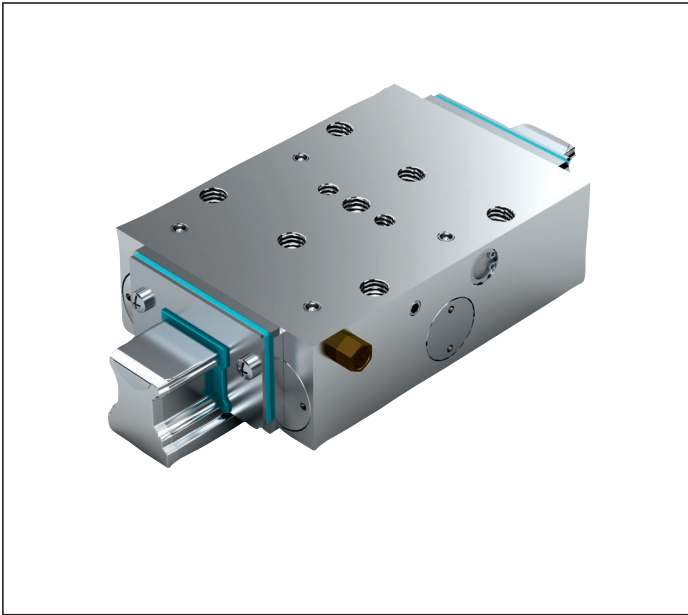
- ▶ High-precision steel ball runner blocks BSHP have been given the patented entry zone that makes it possible to adapt to the current operating load on an individual basis.
- ▶ This technology minimizes fluctuations in frictional force and improves travel accuracy compared to conventional ball rail systems.
- ▶ Enhanced load capacities and load moments
- ▶ BSHP high-precision ball runner blocks are available in all sizes and accuracy classes¹⁾.



- 1)** Available from June 2, 2014 with date of production of FD 45402. Serial numbers indicate a later date of production. Example: FD 45514 for a date of production of July 14, 2014. (Can be seen on the packaging and ball runner block)

Pneumatic clamping and braking elements UBPS also in sizes 45 and 55:

- ▶ Very high axial holding forces of up to 7,700 N at a release pressure of 5.5 bar with high level of spring energy storage.
- ▶ Compact design, compatible with DIN 645



Product description

Characteristic features

With interchangeable elements ex store, you can combine complete guide units yourself ...

At Rexroth, we manufacture ball guide rails and ball runner blocks in ball raceways in particular so precisely that it is possible to interchange each individual element at any time. This means that you can combine them in any way you like within each accuracy class.

As a result, you have top level logistics that are unique. Each element can be individually ordered and separately stocked. Both sides of the guide rail can be used as reference edges.

Highlights

- ▶ The same high load capacities in all four main directions of loading
- ▶ Very low noise level and best travel performance
- ▶ Excellent dynamic characteristics:
Speed: $v_{\max}$ to 10 m/s
Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 500 \text{ m/s}^2$
- ▶ Long-term lubrication over several years possible
- ▶ Minimum quantity lubrication system with integrated reservoir for oil lubrication¹⁾
- ▶ Lube ports with metal thread on all sides¹⁾
- ▶ Limitless interchangeability; all guide rail versions can be combined with all runner block versions
- ▶ Optimum system rigidity through preloaded O-arrangement
- ▶ Optimum installation error compensation with Super ball runner block
- ▶ 60 % weight saving with aluminum ball runner block (compared to the steel version)

1) Type-dependent

Abbreviation of the formats of all available ball runner blocks and ball guide rails

FNS = Flange, normal, standard height
FLS = Flange long standard height
FKS = Flange, short, standard height
FNN = Flange, normal, low profile
FKN = Flange, short, low profile

SNS = Slimline, normal, standard height
SLS = Slimline, long, standard height
SKS = Slimline, short, standard height
SNH = Slimline, normal, high
SLH = Slimline, long, high
SNN = Slimline, normal, low profile
SKN = Slimline, short, low profile
SNO = Slimline normal no base groove

BNS = Wide, normal, standard height
CNS = Compact, normal, standard height

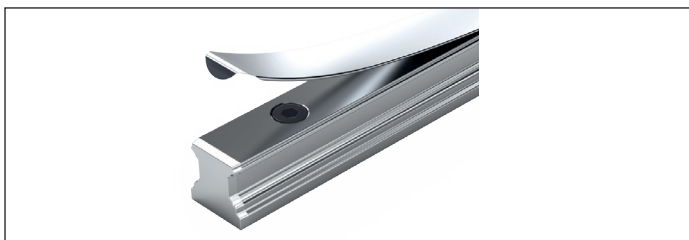
Definition of ball runner block format

Criterion	Designation	Abbreviation (example)		
		F	N	S
Width	Flange	F		
	Slimline	S		
	Wide	B		
	Compact	C		
Length	Normal		N	
	Long		L	
	Short		K	
Height	Standard height			S
	High			H
	Low			N

Definition of ball guide rail format

Criterion	Designation	Code (example)		
		S	N	S
Width	Slimline	S		
	Wide	B		
Length	Normal		N	
Height	Standard height			S
	No base groove			O

2) For each ball runner block and ball guide rail type, any design styles that are not available will be indicated in gray lettering.



Proven cover strip for ball guide rail mounting holes

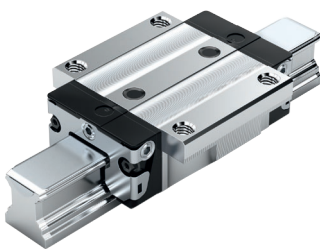
- ▶ One cover for all the holes saves time and costs
- ▶ Made of corrosion-resistant spring steel per EN 10088
- ▶ Easy, secure mounting
- ▶ Clip it on and secure it

Further highlights

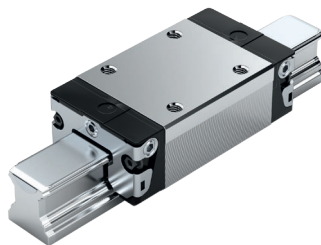
- ▶ Interchangeability with the roller rail system
- ▶ Integrated, inductive and wear-free measuring system as an option
- ▶ Extensive range of accessories
- ▶ Attachments on the ball runner block for mounting from above and below¹⁾
- ▶ Increase in rigidity with lift-off and lateral loading by means of additional screw connections on two drilled holes in the middle of the ball runner block¹⁾
- ▶ Mounting threads provided on end faces for fixing of all add-on elements
- ▶ High rigidity in all load directions – permits applications with just one runner block per rail
- ▶ Integrated all-round sealing
- ▶ High torque load capacity
- ▶ Optimized entry-zone geometry and high number of balls per track minimizes variation in elastic deflection
- ▶ Smooth, light running thanks to optimized ball recirculation and ball or ball chain guidance
- ▶ Various preload classes

Corrosion protection (optional)¹⁾

- ▶ Resist NR: Ball runner block body made of corrosion-resistant steel according to DIN EN 10088
- ▶ Resist NR II: Ball runner block body or ball guide rail and all steel components made of corrosion-resistant steel according to DIN EN 10088
- ▶ Resist CR: Ball runner block body or ball guide rail made of steel with corrosion-resistant hard chrome-plated matte silver coating

Design style examples**Standard ball rail system****FNS**

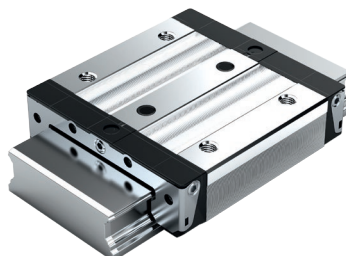
Flange, normal, standard height

**SNS**

Slimline, normal, standard height

Wide ball rail system**BNS**

Wide normal standard height

**CNS**

Compact normal standard height

**Ball chain (optional)**

- ▶ Optimizes noise levels

Notes

General notes

- Combining different accuracy classes When you combine ball guide rails and ball runner blocks of different accuracy classes, the tolerances change for dimensions H and A3. See “Accuracy classes and their tolerances”

Intended use

- The ball rail systems are linear guides capable of absorbing forces from all transverse directions and moments about all axes. The ball rail system is intended exclusively for guiding and positioning tasks when installed in a machine.
- The product is intended exclusively for professional use and not for private use.
- Use for the intended purpose also includes the requirement that users must have read and understood the related documentation completely, in particular the “Safety Instructions”.

Misuse

Use of the product in any other way than as described under “Intended use” is considered to be misuse and is therefore not permitted. If unsuitable products are installed or used in safety-relevant applications, this may lead to uncontrolled operating statuses in the application which can cause personal injury and/or damage to property.

The product may only be used in safety-relevant applications if this use has been expressly specified and permitted in the product documentation.

Bosch Rexroth AG will not accept any liability for injury or damage caused by misuse of the product. The risks associated with any misuse of the product shall be borne by the user alone.

Misuse of the product includes:

- the transport of persons

General safety instructions

- The safety rules and regulations of the country in which the product is used must be complied with.
- All current and applicable accident prevention and environmental regulations must be adhered to.
- The product may only be used when it is in technically perfect condition.
- The technical data and environmental conditions stated in the product documentation must be complied with.
- The product must not be put into service until it has been verified that the final product (for example a machine or system) into which the product has been installed complies with the country-specific requirements, safety regulations and standards for the application.
- Rexroth ball rail systems may not be used in zones with potentially explosive atmospheres as defined in ATEX directive 94/9/EC.
- Rexroth ball rail systems must never be altered or modified. The user may only perform the work described in the “Quick User Guide” or the “Mounting Instructions for Ball Rail Systems”.
- The product must never be dismantled.
- At high travel speeds a certain amount of noise is caused by the product. If necessary appropriate measures are to be taken to protect the hearing.
- Special safety requirements in specific sectors (e.g. cranes, theaters, foodstuffs) in laws, directives and standards are to be observed.
- Basically, the following standard is to be observed: DIN 637, Safety regulations for dimensioning and operation of profiled rail guides with recirculating rolling elements.

Directives and standards

Rexroth BHSP ball rail systems are suitable for dynamic linear applications requiring reliability and precision. The machine tool industry and other sectors must observe a series of standards and directives. These requirements can vary significantly worldwide. It is therefore essential to understand the legislation and standards that apply in each particular region.

EN ISO 12100

This standard describes the safety of machinery – general principles for design, risk assessment and risk reduction. It gives a general overview and contains a guide to the major developments governing machines and their intended use.

Directive 2006/42/EC

The Machinery Directive describes the basic safety and health requirements for the design and manufacture of machinery. The manufacturer of a machine or his authorized representative has a duty to ensure that a risk assessment has been performed in order to determine the health and safety requirements which have to be fulfilled for that machine. The machine must be designed and built with the results of the risk assessment in mind.

Directive 2001/95/EC

This directive covers general safety requirements for any product placed on the market and intended for consumers, or likely to be used by consumers under reasonably foreseeable conditions, including products that are made available to consumers in the context of service provision for use by them.

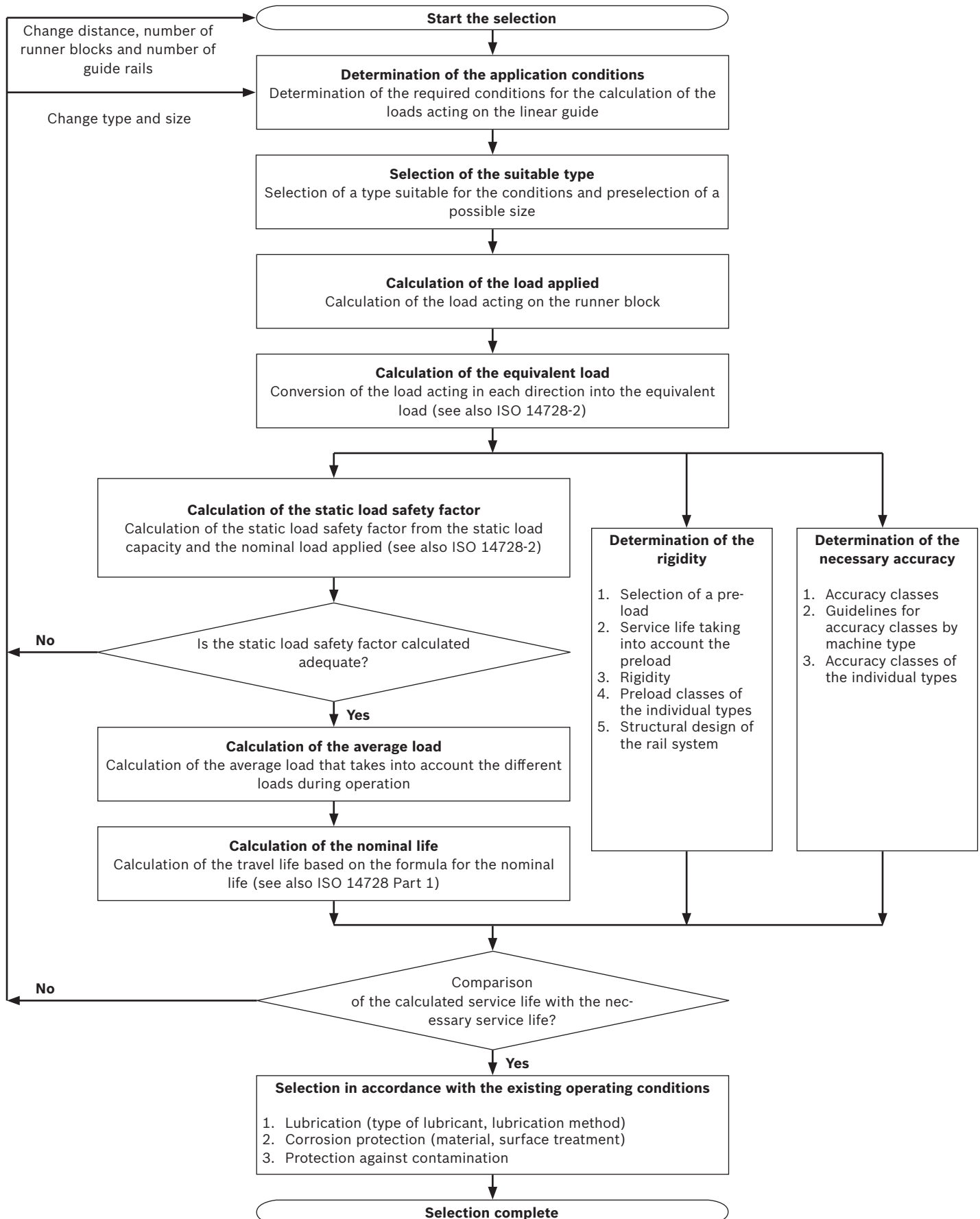
Directive 85/374/EEC

This directive concerns liability for defective products and applies to industrially manufactured movables, irrespective of whether they have been incorporated into another movable or into an immovable or not.

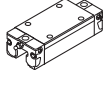
Directive 76/769/EEC

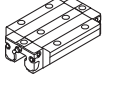
This directive relates to restrictions on the marketing and use of certain dangerous substances and preparations. “Substances” means chemical elements and their compounds as they occur in the natural state or as produced by industry. “Preparations” means mixtures or solutions composed of two or more substances.

Selection of a linear guide acc. to DIN 637



Product overview, ball runner blocks with load capacities and moments

Ball runner block			Page	Size	15	20	25	30	35	45	55	65
					Load capacities (N) and load moments (Nm)							
Standard, heavy-duty, ball runner block⁷⁾ made of steel³⁾ Resist NR⁴⁾ Resist CR⁶⁾	 FNS R1651³⁾6) R2001⁴⁾	48³⁾ 99⁴⁾	106⁶⁾	C 1) C 2)	9 860 8 850	23 400 22 200	28 600 26 700	36 500 34 800	51 800 49 400	86 400 82 400	109 000 –	172 000 –
				C₀ 1) C₀ 2)	12 700 10 800	29 800 27 700	35 900 32 300	48 100 44 700	80 900 75 200	132 000 123 000	174 000 –	280 000 –
				M_t 1) M_t 2)	95 85	300 280	410 380	630 600	1 110 1 060	2 330 2 220	3 480 –	6 810 –
	 SNS R1622³⁾6) R2011⁴⁾	54³⁾ 99⁴⁾	106⁶⁾	M_{t0} 1) M_{t0} 2)	120 100	380 350	510 460	830 780	1 740 1 620	3 560 3 320	5 550 –	11 100 –
				M_L 1) M_L 2)	68 62	200 190	290 270	440 420	720 700	1 540 1 480	2 320 –	4 560 –
				M_{Lo} 1) M_{Lo} 2)	87 76	260 240	360 330	580 540	1 130 1 060	2 350 2 210	3 690 –	7 400 –
	 FLS R1653³⁾6) R2002⁴⁾	50³⁾ 99⁴⁾	106⁶⁾	C 1) C 2)	12 800 11 500	29 600 28 200	37 300 34 800	46 000 43 800	66 700 63 600	111 000 106 000	139 000 –	223 000 –
				C₀ 1) C₀ 2)	18 400 15 600	41 800 38 800	52 500 47 300	66 900 62 200	116 000 108 000	190 000 177 000	245 000 –	404 000 –
				M_t 1) M_t 2)	120 110	380 360	530 500	800 760	1 440 1 370	3 010 2 870	4 410 –	8 810 –
	 SLS R1623³⁾6) R2012⁴⁾	56³⁾ 99⁴⁾	106⁶⁾	M_{t0} 1) M_{t0} 2)	180 150	540 500	750 670	1 160 1 080	2 500 2 320	5 120 4 770	7 780 –	16 000 –
				M_L 1) M_L 2)	120 110	340 330	530 500	740 710	1 290 1 230	2 730 2 630	3 960 –	8 160 –
				M_{Lo} 1) M_{Lo} 2)	180 150	490 460	740 670	1 080 1 010	2 240 2 090	4 660 4 370	6 990 –	14 800 –
Standard ball runner block⁷⁾ made of steel³⁾ Resist NR⁴⁾ Resist CR⁶⁾	 FKS R1665³⁾6) R2000⁴⁾	52³⁾ 99⁴⁾	106⁶⁾	C 1) C 2)	6 720 6 030	15 400 14 700	19 800 18 500	25 600 24 400	36 600 34 900	– –	– –	– –
				C₀ 1) C₀ 2)	7 340 6 230	16 500 15 300	21 200 19 100	28 900 26 900	49 300 45 800	– –	– –	– –
				M_t 1) M_t 2)	65 58	200 190	280 260	440 420	790 750	– –	– –	– –
	 SKS R1666³⁾6) R2010⁴⁾	58³⁾ 99⁴⁾	106⁶⁾	M_{t0} 1) M_{t0} 2)	71 60	210 200	300 270	500 470	1 060 980	– –	– –	– –
				M_L 1) M_L 2)	29 27	83 81	130 120	200 200	340 330	– –	– –	– –
				M_{Lo} 1) M_{Lo} 2)	32 28	89 84	140 130	230 220	460 430	– –	– –	– –
	 FNN R1693³⁾6)8)	64³⁾	106⁶⁾	C 1) C₀ 1)	– –	14 500 24 400	28 600 35 900	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –
				M_t 1) M_{t0} 1)	– –	190 310	410 510	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –
				M_L 1) M_{Lo} 1)	– –	100 165	290 360	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –
	 FKN R1663³⁾6)8)	66³⁾	106⁶⁾	C 1) C₀ 1)	– –	9 600 13 600	19 800 21 200	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –
				M_t 1) M_{t0} 1)	– –	120 170	280 300	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –
				M_L 1) M_{Lo} 1)	– –	40 58	130 140	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –
	 SKN R1664³⁾6)8)	70³⁾	106⁶⁾	M_t 1) M_{t0} 1)	– –	120 170	280 300	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –
				M_L 1) M_{Lo} 1)	– –	40 58	130 140	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –
				M_t 1) M_{tmax} 1)	39 15	130 50	170 65	270 105	450 175	– –	– –	– –
Super steel ball runner blocks³⁾ Resist CR⁶⁾	 FKS 1661³⁾6)	88³⁾	107⁶⁾	C 1) F_{max} 1)	3 900 1 500	10 100 3 900	11 400 4 400	15 800 6 100	21 100 8 100	– –	– –	– –
				M_t 1) M_{tmax} 1)	39 15	130 50	170 65	270 105	450 175	– –	– –	– –
	 SKS 1662³⁾6)	90³⁾	107⁶⁾	M_t 1) M_{tmax} 1)	39 15	130 50	170 65	270 105	450 175	– –	– –	– –
				M_t 1) M_{tmax} 1)	39 15	130 50	170 65	270 105	450 175	– –	– –	– –

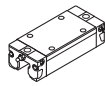
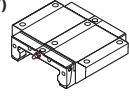
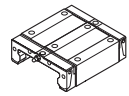
Ball runner block		Page	Size	15	20	25	30	35	45	55	65
				Load capacities (N) and load moments (Nm)							
High-speed steel ball runner blocks ⁷⁾	 FNS R2001 ... 9.	85	C ¹⁾	6 880	16 300	20 000	25 500	36 200	–	–	–
			C ₀ ¹⁾	8 860	20 800	25 100	33 500	56 500	–	–	–
			M _t ¹⁾	66	210	280	440	780	–	–	–
			M _{t0} ¹⁾	85	270	360	580	1 210	–	–	–
			M _L ¹⁾	47	140	200	310	510	–	–	–
			M _{L0} ¹⁾	61	180	250	400	790	–	–	–
	 FLS R2002 ... 9.	85	C ¹⁾	8 930	20 700	26 000	32 100	46 600	–	–	–
			C ₀ ¹⁾	12 800	29 200	36 600	46 700	81 100	–	–	–
			M _t ¹⁾	86	260	370	560	1 000	–	–	–
			M _{t0} ¹⁾	120	370	520	810	1 740	–	–	–
			M _L ¹⁾	85	240	370	520	900	–	–	–
			M _{L0} ¹⁾	120	340	520	750	1 560	–	–	–
Aluminum ball runner blocks ⁷⁾	 FNS R1631	94	C ¹⁾	9 860	23 400	28 600	36 500	51 800	–	–	–
			C ²⁾	8 850	22 200	26 700	34 800	49 400	–	–	–
			F _{max} ^{1) 2)}	3 000	7 200	8 800	12 200	16 200	–	–	–
			M _t ¹⁾	95	300	410	630	1 110	–	–	–
	 SNS R1632	96	M _t ²⁾	85	280	380	600	1 060	–	–	–
			M _{tmax} ^{1) 2)}	29	92	125	210	345	–	–	–
			M _L ¹⁾	68	200	290	440	720	–	–	–
			M _L ²⁾	62	190	270	420	700	–	–	–
			M _{Lmax} ^{1) 2)}	16	50	70	110	170	–	–	–

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and moments is based on a travel life of 100,000 m per ISO 14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

- 1) Ball runner blocks **without** ball chain.
- 2) Ball runner blocks **with** ball chain.
- 3) Steel: All steel parts made of carbon steel.
- 4) Resist NR Size 15 – 35: Ball runner block body made of corrosion-resistant steel per EN 10088.
- 5) Resist NR II: All steel parts made of corrosion-resistant steel per EN 10088.
- 6) Resist CR: Ball runner block body made of steel with matte-silver hard-chrome plated corrosion-resistant coating.
- 7) BSHP ball runner block
- 8) BSHP ball runner block, size 25 only

Refer to the product description for the abbreviations of the formats

Product overview, ball runner blocks with load capacities and moments

Ball runner block			Page	Size	15	20	25	30	35	45	55	65
					20/40	25/70	35/90					
					 Load capacities (N) and load moments (Nm)							
Resist NR II ball runner blocks ⁵⁾⁷⁾  FNS R2001 ... 0.  SNS R2011 ... 0.	102	103	C ¹⁾	5 100	12 300	15 000	20 800	27 600	–	–	–	
			C ²⁾	4 700	11 400	14 000	19 300	27 600	–	–	–	
			C ₀ ¹⁾	9 300	16 900	21 000	28 700	37 500	–	–	–	
			C ₀ ²⁾	8 400	15 000	18 900	25 800	37 500	–	–	–	
			M _t ¹⁾	63	205	270	460	760	–	–	–	
			M _t ²⁾	58	190	250	425	760	–	–	–	
	103	103	M _{t0} ¹⁾	90	215	295	500	805	–	–	–	
			M _{t0} ²⁾	81	190	265	450	805	–	–	–	
			M _L ¹⁾	34	110	150	245	375	–	–	–	
			M _L ²⁾	31	100	140	225	375	–	–	–	
			M _{L0} ¹⁾	49	115	165	265	390	–	–	–	
			M _{L0} ²⁾	44	100	150	240	390	–	–	–	
	 FLS R2002 ... 0.  SLS R2012 ... 0.	102	103	C ¹⁾	8 500	16 000	20 000	26 300	36 500	–	–	–
				C ²⁾	7 600	15 200	18 100	25 000	34 800	–	–	–
				C ₀ ¹⁾	14 000	24 400	31 600	40 100	56 200	–	–	–
				C ₀ ²⁾	12 100	22 500	27 400	37 300	52 500	–	–	–
				M _t ¹⁾	82	265	365	590	1025	–	–	–
				M _t ²⁾	73	250	330	560	975	–	–	–
		103	103	M _{t0} ¹⁾	132	310	450	695	1 210	–	–	–
				M _{t0} ²⁾	118	295	410	660	1 150	–	–	–
				M _L ¹⁾	64	190	290	420	710	–	–	–
				M _L ²⁾	58	180	265	400	675	–	–	–
				M _{L0} ¹⁾	104	230	350	495	840	–	–	–
				M _{L0} ²⁾	93	215	320	470	805	–	–	–
 FKS R2000 ... 0.  SKS R2010 ... 0.	102	103	C ¹⁾	4 500	8 200	10 500	14 500	19 300	–	–	–	
			C ²⁾	3 900	8 200	9 200	14 500	19 300	–	–	–	
			C ₀ ¹⁾	5 600	9 400	12 600	17 200	22 400	–	–	–	
			C ₀ ²⁾	4 600	9 400	10 500	17 200	22 400	–	–	–	
			M _t ¹⁾	44	125	195	320	545	–	–	–	
			M _t ²⁾	37	125	175	320	545	–	–	–	
	103	103	M _{t0} ¹⁾	55	115	180	295	485	–	–	–	
			M _{t0} ²⁾	48	115	160	295	485	–	–	–	
			M _L ¹⁾	16	45	70	110	170	–	–	–	
			M _L ²⁾	13	45	60	110	170	–	–	–	
			M _{L0} ¹⁾	19	40	65	105	150	–	–	–	
			M _{L0} ²⁾	16	40	55	105	150	–	–	–	
Wide steel ball runner blocks ³⁾⁷⁾ Resist CR ⁶⁾⁷⁾  BNS R1671 ³⁾⁶⁾  CNS R1672 ³⁾⁶⁾	126 ³⁾	126 ⁶⁾	C ¹⁾	–	14 900	36 200	–	70 700	–	–	–	
			C ²⁾	–	13 700	33 700	–	–	–	–	–	
			C ₀ ¹⁾	–	20 600	50 200	–	126 000	–	–	–	
			C ₀ ²⁾	–	18 200	45 200	–	–	–	–	–	
	130 ³⁾	130 ⁶⁾	M _t ¹⁾	–	340	1350	–	3 500	–	–	–	
			M _t ²⁾	–	310	1 260	–	–	–	–	–	
			M _{t0} ¹⁾	–	470	1 870	–	6 240	–	–	–	
			M _{t0} ²⁾	–	410	1 680	–	–	–	–	–	
			M _L ¹⁾	–	140	490	–	1 470	–	–	–	
			M _L ²⁾	–	130	460	–	–	–	–	–	
			M _{L0} ¹⁾	–	190	680	–	2 620	–	–	–	
			M _{L0} ²⁾	–	170	620	–	–	–	–	–	

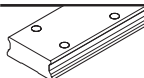
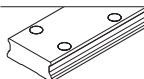
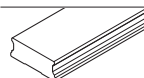
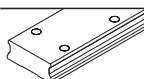
Determination of the dynamic load capacities and moments is based on a travel life of 100,000 m per ISO 14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

- 1) Ball runner blocks **without** ball chain.
- 2) Ball runner blocks **with** ball chain.
- 3) Steel: All steel parts made of carbon steel.
- 4) Resist NR size 15 – 35: Ball runner block body made of corrosion-resistant steel per EN 10088.
- 5) Resist NR II: All steel parts made of corrosion-resistant steel per EN 10088.
- 6) Resist CR: Ball runner block body made of steel with matte-silver hard-chrome plated corrosion-resistant coating.
- 7) BSHP ball runner block
- 8) BSHP ball runner block size 25 only

Refer to the product description for the abbreviations of the formats

Product overview, ball guide rails with rail lengths

Ball guide rails			Page	Size							
				15	20	25	30	35	45	55	65
				Rail length (mm)							
Standard steel ball guide rails³⁾		SNS / SNO R1605 .3. .. / R1605 .B. .. For mounting from above, with cover strip and strip clamps	110	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 776	3 836	3 746
		SNS / SNO R1605 .6. .. / R1605 .D. .. For mounting from above, with cover strip and screw-down protective caps	112	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 776	3 836	3 746
		SNS / SNO R1605 .0. .. / R1605 .C. .. For mounting from above with plastic caps	114	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 776	3 836	3 746
		SNS R1606 .5. .. For mounting from above, for steel mounting hole plugs	116	–	–	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 776	3 836	3 746
		SNS R1607 .0. .. Can be screwed on from below	118	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 776	3 836	3 746
Resist NR II standard ball guide rails¹⁾		SNS R2045 .3. .. For mounting from above, with cover strip and strip clamps	120	1 856	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	–	–	–
		SNS R2045 .0. .. For mounting from above with plastic caps	121	1 856	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	–	–	–
		SNS R2047 .0. .. Can be screwed on from below	121	1 856	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	–	–	–
Resist CR standard ball guide rails²⁾		SNS R1645 .3. .. For mounting from above, with cover strip and strip clamps	122	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 776	3 836	3 746
		SNS R1645 .0. .. For mounting from above with plastic caps	123	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 776	3 836	3 746
		SNS R1647 .0. .. For mounting from below	123	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 776	3 836	3 746

Ball guide rails			Page	Size		
				20/40	25/70	35/90
			Rail length (mm)			
Wide steel ball guide rails		BNS R1675 .0. .. For mounting from above with plastic caps	134	3 836	3 836	3 836
		BNS R1676 .5. .. For mounting from above, for steel mounting hole plugs	136	–	3 836	3 836
		BNS R1677 .0. .. For mounting from below	137	3 836	3 836	3 836
Wide Resist CR ball guide rails ²⁾		BNS R1673 .0. .. For mounting from above with plastic caps	134	3 836	3 836	3 836

- 1)** Resist NR II: Guide rail made of corrosion-resistant steel per EN 10088
2) Resist CR: Ball guide rail made of steel with matte-silver hard-chrome plated corrosion-resistant coating
3) Sizes 20 and 25: Length up to 5816 mm (one-piece) can be supplied on request
 Sizes 30 and 35: Length up to 5836 mm (one-piece) can be supplied on request
 Size 45: Length up to 5771 mm (one-piece) can be supplied on request

Refer to the product description for the abbreviations of the formats

General technical data and calculations

General notes

The general technical data and calculations apply to all ball rail systems. This means to all ball runner blocks and ball guide rails.

Specific technical data relating to the individual ball runner blocks and ball guide rails is given separately.

Preload classes

To cover the widest possible range of applications, Rexroth ball runner blocks are available in different preload classes.

The following preload classes are available:

- ▶ Ball runner block without preload (preload class C0)
- ▶ Ball runner blocks with moderate preload (preload class C1)
- ▶ Ball runner blocks with average preload (preload class C2)
- ▶ Ball runner blocks with high preload (preload class C3)

So as not to reduce the service life, the preload should not exceed 1/3 of the load on bearing F .

In general, the rigidity of the ball runner block rises with increasing preload. If vibrations occur, choose the correspondingly high preload ($\geq$ preload class C2).

Guide systems with parallel rails

When choosing the preload class, pay attention to the permissible parallelism offset of the rails too ("Accuracy class selection criterion").

When specifying ball rail systems of accuracy class N, we recommend preload class C0 or C1 to avoid distortive stresses due to the tolerances.

Travel speed

$$v_{\max} : 3 - 10 \text{ m/s}$$

For exact values, refer to the individual ball runner blocks.

Acceleration

$$a_{\max} : 250 - 500 \text{ m/s}^2$$

For exact values, refer to the individual ball runner blocks.

(If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}} : a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)

If pre-tensioning force F_{pr} is canceled, $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$ applies

Operating temperature range

$$t : 0 - 80 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$$

Briefly, up to 100 °C is allowed.

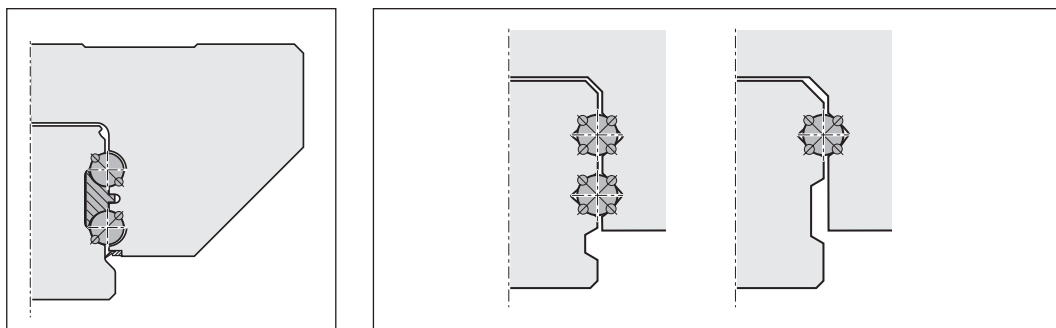
For sub-zero temperatures, please consult us.

For ball runner blocks without ball chain:

lower limit = -10 °C.

Friction

The friction coefficient μ of Rexroth's ball rail system is approximately 0.002 to 0.003 (without the friction of the seal).



Due to the Rexroth design with four rows of balls, there are always **two points of contact** in all the directions of loading. This reduces the friction to a minimum.

Other ball rails with two or four rows of balls with **four points of contact** have multiple friction: due to the differential slip with lateral loading and with a comparable preload without load, the gothic raceway profile causes higher friction (depending on the raceway curvature and the load, up to five times the friction coefficient). This high friction leads to correspondingly greater heat.

Seals

The purpose of seals is to prevent dirt, chips, metalworking fluids, etc. from entering the ball runner block and thus shortening its service life. For more information, refer to selection criteria/seals.

Standard seal (SS)

Universal seals are incorporated as standard in Rexroth ball runner blocks. They provide equal sealing performance on ball guide rails with and without cover strip. Low friction combined with a good sealing effect was an important factor during design. Suitable for applications requiring good sealing.

Low-friction (LS)

For particular ease of movement.

Double-lipped seal (DS)

For frequent exposure to fluids.

Front seal

For use in environmental conditions with many fine dirt or metal particles as well as coolants or cutting fluids.

Can be replaced during servicing.

End seals can be ordered separately as accessories for mounting by the customer.

FKM seal

For use in extreme environmental conditions with coarse dirt or metal particles as well as massive use of coolants or cutting fluids.

Can be replaced during servicing.

FKM end seals can be ordered separately as accessories for mounting by the customer.

Cover plate wiper

For use in environments subject to coarse dirt or chips.

Scraper plates can be ordered separately as accessories for mounting by the customer.

General technical data and calculations

Forces and moments

In Rexroth ball rail systems the raceways are arranged at a contact angle of 45°.

This results in the same load-bearing capacity of the entire system in all four major planes of load application.

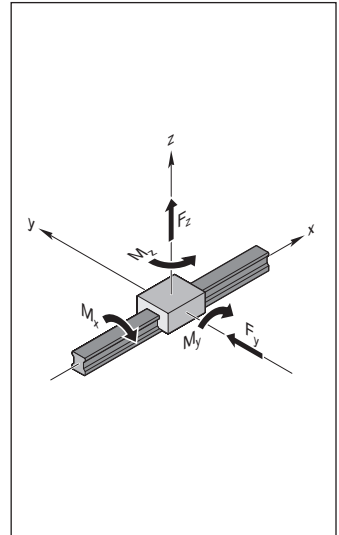
The ball runner blocks may be subjected to both forces and load moments.

Forces in the four major planes of load application

- ▶ Tension F_z (positive Z-direction)
- ▶ Pressure $-F_z$ (negative Z-direction)
- ▶ Side load F_y (positive Y-direction)
- ▶ Side load $-F_y$ (negative Y-direction)

Moments

- ▶ Torsional moment M_x (around the X-axis)
- ▶ Longitudinal moment M_y (around the Y-axis)
- ▶ Longitudinal moment M_z (around the Z-axis)



Definition of load capacities

Dynamic load capacity C

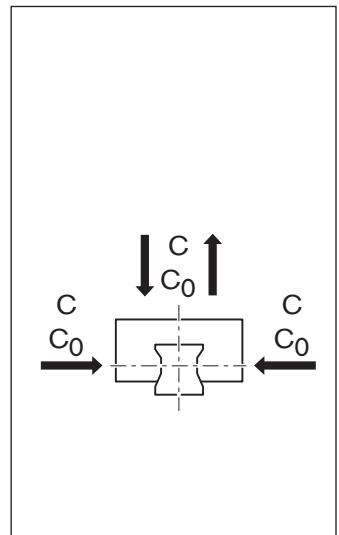
The radial load whose extent and direction cannot change that a linear anti-friction bearing can theoretically absorb for a nominal life covering 10^5 m (according to DIN ISO 14728-1).

Note: The dynamic load capacities in the tables are above the DIN or ISO values. These values have been confirmed in tests.

Static load capacity C_0

Static load in the load direction that corresponds to a calculated load in the center of the contact point with the greatest load between the rolling element (ball) and track zone (guide rail) of 4200 MPa.

Note: With this stress at the contact point, permanent overall deformation of the ball occurs that corresponds to about 0.0001 times the ball diameter. (according to DIN ISO 14728-1)



Definition of moment load capacities

Dynamic torsional moment load capacity M_t

Comparative dynamic moment about the X-axis which causes a load equivalent to the dynamic load capacity C.

Static torsional moment load capacity M_{t0}

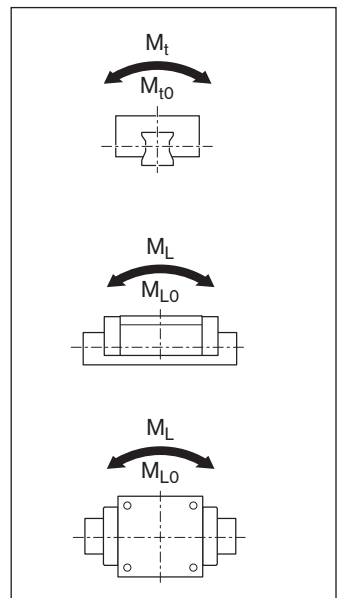
The comparable static moment around the X-axis that induces a load corresponding to the static load capacity C_0 .

Dynamic longitudinal moment load M_L

The dynamic comparable dynamic moment around the transverse axis y or the vertical axis z that induces a load corresponding to the dynamic load capacity C.

Static longitudinal moment load M_{L0}

The static comparable dynamic moment around the transverse axis y or the vertical axis z that induces a load corresponding to the static load capacity C_0 .



Definition and calculation of the nominal life

The calculated service life which an individual linear rolling bearing, or a group of apparently identical rolling element bearings operating under the same conditions, can attain with a 90 % probability, with contemporary, commonly used materials and manufacturing quality under conventional operating conditions (as per ISO 14728-1).

Nominal life in meters

$$(1) \quad L_{10} = \left(\frac{C}{F_m} \right)^3 \cdot 10^5 \text{ m}$$

Service life in operating hours with constant stroke and constant stroke repetition rate

$$(2) \quad L_{h10} = \frac{L_{10}}{2 \cdot s \cdot n \cdot 60}$$

If the stroke length s and the stroke repetition rate n are constant over the entire service life, you can use formula (2) to determine the service life in operating hours.

Nominal life at variable speed

$$(3) \quad L_{h10} = \frac{L_{10}}{60 \cdot v_m}$$

As an alternative, it is possible to use formula (3) to calculate the service life in operating hours using the average speed v_m .

This average speed v_m is calculated with speeds that can be changed on a stepwise basis using discrete time steps q_{tn} of the individual load stages (4).

$$(4) \quad v_m = \frac{|v_1| \cdot q_{t1} + |v_2| \cdot q_{t2} + \dots + |v_n| \cdot q_{tn}}{100 \%}$$

Modified service life

$$L_{na} = a_1 \cdot \left(\frac{C}{F_m} \right)^3 \cdot 10^5 \text{ m}$$

If a 90 percent requisite reliability is not enough, you must reduce the service life values by a factor of a_1 in accordance with the table below.

$$L_{ha} = \frac{L_{na}}{2 \cdot s \cdot n \cdot 60}$$

Requisite reliability (%)	L_{na}	Factor a_1
90	L_{10a}	1.00
95	L_{5a}	0.64
96	L_{4a}	0.55
97	L_{3a}	0.47
98	L_{2a}	0.37
99	L_{1a}	0.25

Notes

DIN ISO 14728-1 limits the validity of the formula (1) to dynamically equivalent loads $F_m < 0.5 C$. However, in our tests we verified that under ideal operating conditions this service life formula can be applied up to loads of $F_m = C$. Under some circumstances, with stroke lengths below $2 \cdot$ ball runner block length B_1 (see the dimension tables) a load capacity reduction may be necessary. Please consult us.

General technical data and calculations

Load on bearing for calculating the service life

Note

In general, the minimum value of 4.0 should not be fallen short of for both the static and dynamic load ratios. In the case of applications that place high demands on rigidity and/or the service life, a higher load ratio is necessary. With tensile loads, check the screw stability. See the chapter entitled "Installation Information".

Dynamic load ratio

$$\frac{C}{F_{m', \max}}$$

Static load ratio

$$\frac{C_0}{F_{\text{eff}, \max}}$$

Combined equivalent load

In the case of a combined vertical and horizontal external load, calculate the dynamic equivalent load F_{comb} according to formula (5).

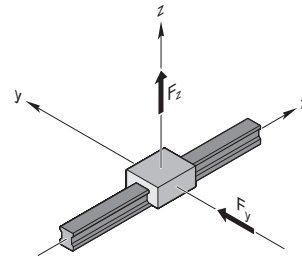
Note

The structure of the ball rail system permits this simplified calculation.

Note

Reduce an external load that affects the ball runner block at any angle with the correct sign to F_y and F_z and insert the amounts into formula (5) or (6).

$$(5) \quad F_{\text{comb}} = |F_y| + |F_z|$$



Combined equivalent load in conjunction with moments

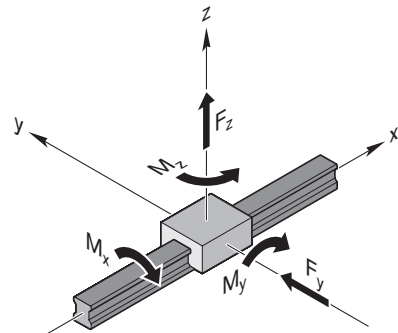
Using formula (6), you can combine all the partial loads that occur in a load case into one single comparison load, i.e. the combined equivalent load.

Notes

Including moments as stated in formula (6) only applies to an individual ball guide rail with just one ball runner block. The formula is simpler for other combinations.

The forces and moments plotted in the coordinate system can also have an effect in the opposite direction. Reduce an external load that affects the ball runner block at any angle to F_y and F_z and insert the amounts into formula (6). The structural design of the ball runner blocks allows this simplified calculation.

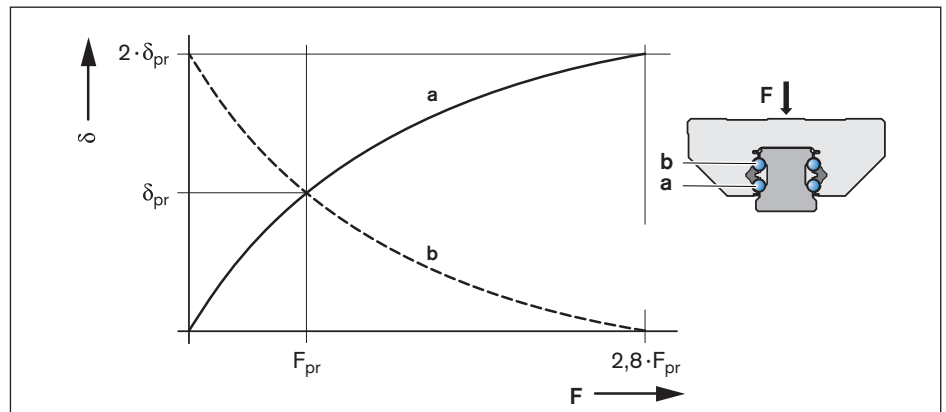
$$(6) \quad F_{\text{comb}} = |F_y| + |F_z| + C \cdot \frac{|M_x|}{M_t} + C \cdot \frac{|M_y|}{M_L} + C \cdot \frac{|M_z|}{M_L}$$



Considering the internal preloading force F_{pr}

To increase the rigidity and precision of the guide system, it is advisable to use preloaded ball runner blocks (c.f. "System Preloading Selection Criterion").

When using ball runner blocks of preload classes C2 and C3, it may be necessary to consider the internal pre-tensioning force; this is because both rows of balls a and b are pre-tensioned against one another by a specific oversize at an internal pre-tensioning force F_{pr} and deform by the amount δ_{pr} (see the diagram).



a = loaded (lower) row of balls

b = non-loaded (upper) row of balls

δ = Deformation of the rolling contact at F

δ_{pr} = Deformation of the rolling

contact at F_{pr} (-)

F = load on the ball runner block (N)

F_{pr} = Internal pre-tensioning force (N)

Effective equivalent load on bearing

From an external load amounting to 2.8 times the internal pre-tensioning force F_{pr} onward, a row of balls becomes preload-free.

Note

Under highly dynamic loading conditions, the combined equivalent load should be $F_{comb} < 2.8 \cdot F_{pr}$ to prevent damage to anti-friction bearings due to slippage.

$$(7) \quad F_{eff} = F_{comb}$$

Case 1

$$F_{comb} > 2.8 \cdot F_{pr}$$

In this case, the internal pre-tensioning force F_{pr} does not affect the service life.

$$(8) \quad F_{eff} = \left(\frac{F_{comb}}{2.8 \cdot F_{pr}} + 1 \right)^{3/2} \cdot F_{pr}$$

Case 2

$$F_{comb} \leq 2.8 \cdot F_{pr}$$

The pre-tensioning force F_{pr} is included in the calculation of the effective equivalent load.

General technical data and calculations

Dynamic equivalent load

With different load stages, calculate the dynamic equivalent load according to formula (9).

$$(9) \quad F_m = \sqrt[3]{(F_{\text{eff } 1})^3 \cdot \frac{q_{s1}}{100 \%} + (F_{\text{eff } 2})^3 \cdot \frac{q_{s2}}{100 \%} + \dots + (F_{\text{eff } n})^3 \cdot \frac{q_{sn}}{100 \%}}$$

Equivalent static load on bearing

With a combined vertical and horizontal external static load in conjunction with a static torsional or longitudinal moment, calculate the static equivalent load $F_{0 \text{ comb}}$ according to formula (10).

$$(10) \quad F_{0 \text{ comb}} = |F_{0y}| + |F_{0z}| + C_0 \cdot \frac{|M_{0x}|}{M_{t0}} + C_0 \cdot \frac{|M_{0y}|}{M_{L0}} + C_0 \cdot \frac{|M_{0z}|}{M_{L0}}$$

Notes

The static equivalent load $F_{0 \text{ comb}}$ must not exceed the static load capacity C_0 . Formula (10) only applies when using a single ball guide rail.

Reduce an external load that affects the ball runner block at any angle to F_{0y} and F_{0z} and insert the amounts into formula (10).

Definitions and calculation for dynamic and static load ratios

Using the ratio of load capacity to loading of the ball runner blocks, you can make a preselection of the guide. You should choose the dynamic loading ratio C/F_{max} and the static loading ratio $C_0/F_{0 \text{ max}}$ to match the application. The necessary load capacities are calculated from this. The load capacity overview yields the corresponding dimensions and format.

Recommended values for load ratios

The table below contains guideline values for the loading ratios.

The values are offered merely as a rough guide reflecting typical customer requirements (e.g. service life, accuracy, rigidity) by sector and application.

Case 1: Static load $F_{0 \text{ max}} > F_{\text{max}}$:

Case 2: Static load $F_{0 \text{ max}} < F_{\text{max}}$:

$$\text{Dynamic ratio} = \frac{C}{F_{\text{max}}}$$

$$\text{Static ratio} = \frac{C_0}{F_{0 \text{ max}}}$$

$$\text{Static ratio} = \frac{C_0}{F_{\text{max}}}$$

Machine type/sector	Application example	C/Fmax	C ₀ /F _{0 max}
Machine tools	General	6 ... 9	> 4
	Turning	6 ... 7	> 4
	Milling	6 ... 7	> 4
	Grinding	9 ... 10	> 4
	Engraving	5	> 3
Rubber and plastics processing machinery	Injection molding	8	> 2
Woodworking and wood processing machines	Sawing, milling	5	> 3
Assembly/handling technology and industrial robots	Handling	5	> 3
Oil hydraulics and pneumatics	Raising/lowering	6	> 4

Static load safety factor S_0

You must verify mathematically any structural design involving rolling contact with regard to the static load safety factor. The static load safety factor for a linear guide results from the following equation:

$$S_0 = \frac{C_0}{F_{0 \max}}$$

In this connection, $F_{0 \max}$ represents the maximum load amplitude that can occur, which can affect the linear guide. It does not matter whether this load only has an effect for a short time. It may represent a peak amplitude of a dynamic load spectrum. The data in the table applies to size selection.

Static load safety factor S_0	Conditions of use
Overhead hanging arrangements or applications with serious potential risks	≥ 20
High dynamic stress at a standstill, contamination.	8 – 12
Normal design of machines and systems unless all the load parameters or connection accuracies are known.	5 – 8
All the loading data is known. Running free of shocks can be guaranteed.	3 – 5

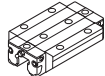
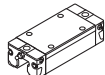
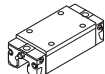
Legend of formulas

Formula	Unit	Designation
a_1	—	Service life factor
C	N	Dynamic load capacity
C_0	N	Static load capacity
$F_{\max}$	N	Maximum dynamic load
$F_{0 \max}$	N	Maximum static load
F_{comb}	N	Combined equivalent load
$F_{0 \text{comb}}$	N	Equivalent static load on bearing
F_{eff}	N	Effective equivalent load on bearing
$F_{\text{eff } 1 \dots n}$	N	Uniform effective individual loads
F_m	N	Dynamic equivalent load
F_{pr}	N	Pre-tensioning force
F_y	N	External load due to a resulting force in the Y-direction
F_{0y}	N	External load due to a static force in the Y-direction
F_z	N	External load due to a resulting force in the Z-direction
F_{0z}	N	External load due to a static force in the Z-direction
M_t	Nm	Dynamic torsional moment load capacity ¹⁾
M_{t0}	Nm	Static torsional moment load capacity ¹⁾
M_L	Nm	Dynamic longitudinal moment load ¹⁾
M_{L0}	Nm	Static longitudinal moment load ¹⁾
M_x	Nm	Load due to the resulting moment around the X-axis
M_{0x}	Nm	Load due to the static moment around the X-axis

Formula	Unit	Designation
M_y	Nm	Load due to the resulting moment around the Y-axis
M_{0y}	Nm	Load due to the static moment around the Y-axis
M_z	Nm	Load due to the resulting moment around the Z-axis
M_{0z}	Nm	Load due to the static moment around the Z-axis
L_{10}	m	Nominal life (travel range)
$L_{h 10}$	h	Nominal life (time)
L_{na}	m	Modified nominal life (travel range)
L_{ha}	h	Modified nominal life (time)
n	RPM	Stroke repetition rate (double strokes)
s	m	Stroke length
S_0	—	Static load safety factor
v_m	m/min	Average linear speed
$v_1 \dots v_n$	m/min	Travel speeds of phases 1 ... n
$q_{t1} \dots q_{tn}$	%	Discrete time steps for $v_1 \dots v_n$ of phases 1 ... n

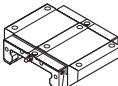
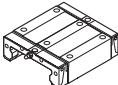
Refer to the table for the values

Design styles and versions

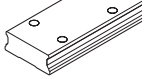
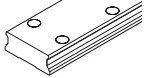
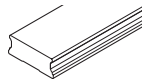
Ball runner block			Application area	Load-bearing capacity	Special feature
Standard ball runner blocks made of steel		FNS R1651 ¹⁾²⁾⁵⁾ R2001 ³⁾⁴⁾	For high rigidity requirements	High	For mounting from above and below
		FLS R1653 ¹⁾²⁾⁵⁾ R2002 ³⁾	For very high rigidity requirements	Very high	For mounting from above and below
		FKS R1665 R2000 ³⁾	For restricted space in the longitudinal direction	Medium	For mounting from above and below Supplementary to DIN 645-1
		SNS R1622 ¹⁾²⁾⁵⁾ R2011 ³⁾⁴⁾	For restricted space in the transverse direction	High	For mounting from above
		SLS R1623 ¹⁾²⁾⁵⁾ R2012 ³⁾	For restricted space in the transverse direction	Very high	For mounting from above
		SKS R1666 R2010 ³⁾	For restricted space in the longitudinal and transverse direction	Medium	For mounting from above
		SNH R1621 ¹⁾²⁾⁵⁾	For restricted space in the transverse direction and high rigidity requirements	High	Higher rigidity than SNS
		SLH R1624 ¹⁾²⁾⁵⁾	For restricted space in the transverse direction and high rigidity requirements	Very high	Higher rigidity than SLS
Standard ball runner blocks made of steel with Resist CR		FNN R1693 ²⁾	For restricted space in the vertical direction	High	Lower rigidity than FNS Not defined in DIN 645-1
		FKN R1663 ²⁾	For restricted space in the vertical and longitudinal direction	Medium	Lower rigidity than FKS Not defined in DIN 645-1
		SNN R1694 ²⁾	For restricted space in the vertical and transverse direction	High	Lower rigidity than SNS Not defined in DIN 645-1
		SKN R1664 ²⁾	For restricted space in the vertical, longitudinal and transverse direction	Medium	Lower rigidity than SKS Not defined in DIN 645-1

- 1) Heavy-duty ball runner blocks
- 2) BSHP ball runner block
- 3) Resist NR
- 4) Resist NR II
- 5) Resist CR

Refer to the product description for the abbreviations of the formats

Ball runner block			Application area	Load-bearing capacity	Special feature
Super ball runner blocks made of steel with Resist CR		FKS R1661	For compensating large tolerances in the adjoining structure	Medium	At least 2 ball runner blocks per rail required
		SKS R1662	For compensating large tolerances in the adjoining structure	Medium	At least 2 ball runner blocks per rail required
Aluminum ball runner blocks		FNS R1631²⁾	For lightweight construction to compensate higher tolerances of the adjacent construction	High	For mounting from above and below
		SNS R1632²⁾	For lightweight construction to compensate higher tolerances of the adjacent construction	High	For mounting from above
High-speed steel ball runner blocks		FNS R2001 ... 9.2)	For very high travel speeds (up to 10 m/s)	High	For mounting from above and below
		SNS R2011 ... 9.2)	For very high travel speeds (up to 10 m/s)	High	For mounting from above
Wide ball runner blocks made of steel with Resist CR		BNS R1671²⁾	For high torsional moments in one-rail applications	Very high	For mounting from above and below
		CNS R1672²⁾	For high torsional moments on one rail with laterally limited installation space	Very high	For mounting from above

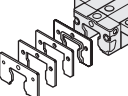
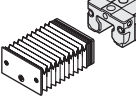
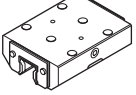
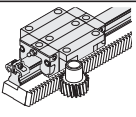
Design styles and versions

Ball guide rails		Application area	Mounting method	Special feature
Standard ball guide rails made of steel 	SNS / SNO R1605 .3. .. R1605 .B. .. R1645 .3. ..²⁾ R2045 .3. ..¹⁾	Standard version, very harsh environmental conditions, robust strip clamp	For mounting from above	With cover strip and strip clamp Only one cover for all the holes. No holes required in end face for fastening of cover strip.
		SNS / SNO R1605 .6. .. R1605 .D. ..	Harsh environmental conditions, space-saving strip clamp	For mounting from above With cover strip and protective cap Only one cover for all the holes.
		SNS / SNO R1605 .0. .. R1605 .C. .. R1645 .0. ..²⁾ R2045 .0. ..¹⁾	Economical	For mounting from above With plastic caps No installation space needed on the end face.
		SNS R1606 .5. ..	More resistant to mechanical influencing factors (e.g. jolts) Very harsh environments	For mounting from above With steel caps No installation space needed on the end face.
		SNS R1607 .0. .. R1647 .0. ..²⁾ R2047 .0. ..¹⁾	Mounting base easily accessible, best sealing effect for the end seals	For mounting from below Use of larger screws than with bolting from above Higher lateral forces are permissible. No installation space needed on the end face.
Wide steel ball guide rails 	BNS R1675 .0. .. R1673 .0. ..²⁾	High moment load capacity	For mounting from above	With plastic caps No installation space needed on the end face.
		BNS R1676 .5. ..	High moment rigidity, more resistant to mechanical influencing factors (e.g. jolts) Very harsh environments	For mounting from above With steel caps No installation space needed on the end face.
		BNS R1677 .0. ..	High moment rigidity, best sealing effect for the end seals	For mounting from below Use of larger screws than with bolting from above Higher lateral forces are permissible than with the single-row series No installation space needed on the end face.

1) Resist NR II

2) Resist CR

Refer to the product description for the abbreviations of the formats

Accessories Add-on elements are available as options for the ball runner blocks.	Application area
Cover plate wiper 	The cover plate wiper is an additional element for wiping off coarse particles or dealing with contamination that has been deposited on the ball guide rail. When making your selection, pay attention to whether you will be using a ball guide rail with or without a cover strip.
Front seal Two-piece 	External end seals provide effective protection for the ball runner block, preventing dirt, small particles and liquids from working their way in. This further improves the sealing performance. This means that the sealing effect is improved even more. It is also possible to retrofit the two-piece front seal via the ball guide rail.
FKM seal One-piece and two-piece 	Better sealing performance than the end seal, but with higher friction. For use in environments with high contamination levels, metalworking fluids or aggressive media. Resistant to chemicals and high temperatures.
Seal Kit 	The seal kit is recommended in cases where both a scraper plate and end seal are required.
Lubrication adapter 	For oil and grease lubrication from above for SNH and SLH ball runner blocks (high versions).
Lube plate 	Makes possible other variants for lubricating ball runner blocks. Can be chosen for lube ports with a metric thread and pipe thread.
Front lube unit 	For applications requiring very long relubrication intervals. Under normal loads, they allow travel distances of up to 10,000 km without relubrication. The function is only assured where there is no exposure to liquids and little contamination. The maximum operating temperature is 60 °C.
Bellows 	Bellows can be covered in different variants such as with or without a lubrication plate. Heat-resistant bellows are metalized on one side which makes them non-flammable, and non-combustible, resistant to sparks, weld spatter or hot swarf. Short-term temperature stability is possible at up to 200 °C and an operating temperature of 80 °C.
Clamping and Braking elements 	The clamping units serve to prevent the ball rail system from moving when they are at rest. The braking units can be used to bring moving ball rail systems to a standstill and keep them stationary during rest phases. The following versions are available: Hydraulic, pneumatic and manual clamping elements.
Rack 	Gear racks and pinions are space-saving solutions for driving linear motion guides. For transmission of high forces within a small space and with low noise generation. All attachments such as gear reducers, motors and controllers are also available.

System preload

Definition of preload

Ball runner blocks can be preloaded to increase rigidity. The internal pre-tensioning forces that occur in this connection must be considered in the life expectancy calculation. You can choose the preload class to match the area of application. Refer to the table for pre-tensioning force F_{pr} .

Example

- ▶ Area of application: Precise guide systems with low external load and high overall rigidity requirements. This results in preload class C1.
- ▶ Selected ball runner block FNS R1651 314 20
- ▶ The selected ball runner block yields a pre-tensioning force F_{pr} according to the table.
- ▶ It is installed at 840 N internal pre-tensioning force F_{pr} .

Code	Preload	Application area
C0¹⁾	Without preload (clearance)	For particularly smooth-running guide systems with the lowest possible friction for applications with large installation tolerances. Clearance versions are available only in accuracy classes N and H.
C1	Moderate preload	For precise guide systems with low external loads and high demands on overall rigidity.
C2	Average preload	For precise guide systems with both high external loading and high demands on overall rigidity; also recommended for single-rail systems. Above average moment loads can be absorbed without significant elastic deflection. Further improved overall rigidity with only medium moment loads.
C3	High preload	For high-rigidity guide systems like precision machine tools, etc. Above average loads and moments can be absorbed with the least possible elastic deflection. Ball runner blocks with preload C3 available only in accuracy classes UP, SP and XP; heavy duty ball runner blocks only in UP, SP and P.

1) In the case of ball runner blocks without preload (preload class C0), there is a clearance between the ball runner block and the rail of 1 to 10 μm . When using two rails and more than one ball runner block per guide rail, this clearance is usually equalized by parallelism tolerances.

Pre-tensioning force F_{pr}

Ball runner block	Part number	Design style	Preload class	Size							
				15	20	25	30	35	45	55	65
				Pre-tensioning force F_{pr} (N)							
Standard ball runner block Heavy-duty ball runner block - Steel ³⁾ - Resist NR ⁴⁾ - Resist CR ⁶⁾	R1651 ³⁾⁶⁾ R2001 ⁴⁾	FNS	C1 ¹⁾	160	380	460	630	840	1 360	1 960	2 460
	R1622 ³⁾⁶⁾ R2011 ⁴⁾	SNS	C1 ²⁾	150	350	430	590	840	1 270		
	R1621 ³⁾⁶⁾	SNH	C2 ¹⁾	620	1 500	1 820	2 540	3 350	5 450	7 860	9 840
			C2 ²⁾	580	1390	1700	2 340	3 350	5 060		
			C3 ¹⁾	1 010	2 440	2 960	4 120	5 450	8 850	12 800	16 000
			C3 ²⁾	950	2 260	2 770	3 810	5 450	8 230		
	R1653 ³⁾⁶⁾ R2002 ⁴⁾	FLS	C1 ¹⁾	200	490	610	800	1 110	1 810	2 480	3 260
	R1623 ³⁾⁶⁾ R2012 ⁴⁾	SLS	C1 ²⁾	180	460	550	760	1 060	1 640		
	R1624 ³⁾⁶⁾	SLH	C2 ¹⁾	800	1 950	2 430	3 200	4 450	7 230	9940	13000
			C2 ²⁾	720	1 850	2 200	3 040	4 240	6 550		
			C3 ¹⁾	1 300	3 170	3 950	5 200	7 230	11 800	16 100	21 200
			C3 ²⁾	1 170	3 000	3 580	4 940	6 890	10 600		
Standard ball runner block - Steel ³⁾ - Resist NR ⁴⁾ - Resist CR ⁶⁾	R1665 ³⁾⁶⁾ R2000 ⁴⁾	FKS	C1 ¹⁾	110	250	320	440	590			
	R1666 ³⁾⁶⁾ R2010 ⁴⁾	SKS	C1 ²⁾	90	250	280	440	590			
	R1693 ³⁾⁶⁾	FNN	C1 ¹⁾		290	460					
	R1694 ³⁾⁶⁾	SNN									
	R1663 ³⁾⁶⁾ R1664 ³⁾⁶⁾	FKN SKN	C1 ¹⁾		190	320					
Super ball runner blocks - Steel ³⁾ - Resist CR ⁶⁾	R1661 ³⁾⁶⁾	FKS	C1 ¹⁾	80	200	230	320	420			
	R1662 ³⁾⁶⁾	SKS									
Standard high-speed ball runner blocks - Steel	R2001...9.	FNS	C2 ¹⁾	420	1 020	1 240	1 720	2 280			
	R2011...9.	SNS									
	R2002...9.	FLS	C2 ¹⁾	700	1 330	1 660	2 180	3 020			
	R2012...9.	SLS									
Standard ball runner block - Aluminum	R1631	FNS	C1 ¹⁾	160	380	460	630	840			
	R1632	SNS	C1 ²⁾	150	350	430	590	840			
Standard ball runner block - Resist NR II ⁵⁾	R2001...0. R2011...0.	FNS	C1 ¹⁾	100	250	300	420	550			
			C1 ²⁾	90	230	280	390	550			
			C2 ¹⁾	410	980	1 200	1 660	2 210			
			C2 ²⁾	380	910	1 120	1 540	2 210			
	R2002...0. R2012...0.	FLS	C1 ¹⁾	170	320	400	530	730			
			C1 ²⁾	150	300	360	500	700			
			C2 ¹⁾	680	1 280	1 600	2 100	2 920			
			C2 ²⁾	610	1 220	1 450	2 000	2 780			
	R2000...0. R2010...0.	FKS	C1 ¹⁾	90	160	210	290	390			
			C1 ²⁾	80	160	180	290	390			
Wide steel ball runner blocks - Steel ³⁾ - Resist CR ⁶⁾	R1671 ³⁾⁶⁾	CNS	C1 ¹⁾		270	580		1160			
			C1 ²⁾		260	550					
	R1672 ³⁾⁶⁾	BNS	C1 ¹⁾		270	580					
			C1 ²⁾		260	550					

- 1) Ball runner blocks **without** ball chain.
- 2) Ball runner blocks **with** ball chain.
- 3) Steel: All steel parts made of carbon steel.
- 4) Resist NR size 15 – 35: Ball runner block body made of corrosion-resistant steel per EN 10088.
- 5) Resist NR II: All steel parts made of corrosion-resistant steel per EN 10088.
- 6) Resist CR: Ball runner block body made of steel with matte-silver hard-chrome plated corrosion-resistant coating.

Rigidity of ball runner block

Rigidity of ball rail system with preloading

Example: ball runner block FNS Flange normal standard height

Size 35:

- a) Ball runner block R1651 31. 20 with preload C1
- b) Ball runner block R1651 32. 20 with preload C2
- c) Ball runner block R1651 33. 20 with preload C3

Example: ball runner block FLS Flange long standard height

Size 35:

- a) Ball runner block R1653 31. 20 with preload C1
- b) Ball runner block R1653 32. 20 with preload C2
- c) Ball runner block R1653 33. 20 with preload C3

Example: ball runner block SNS Flange slimline standard height

Size 35:

- a) Ball runner block R1622 31. 20 with preload C1
- b) Ball runner block R1622 32. 20 with preload C2
- c) Ball runner block R1622 33. 20 with preload C3

Example: ball runner block SLS slimline long standard height

Size 35:

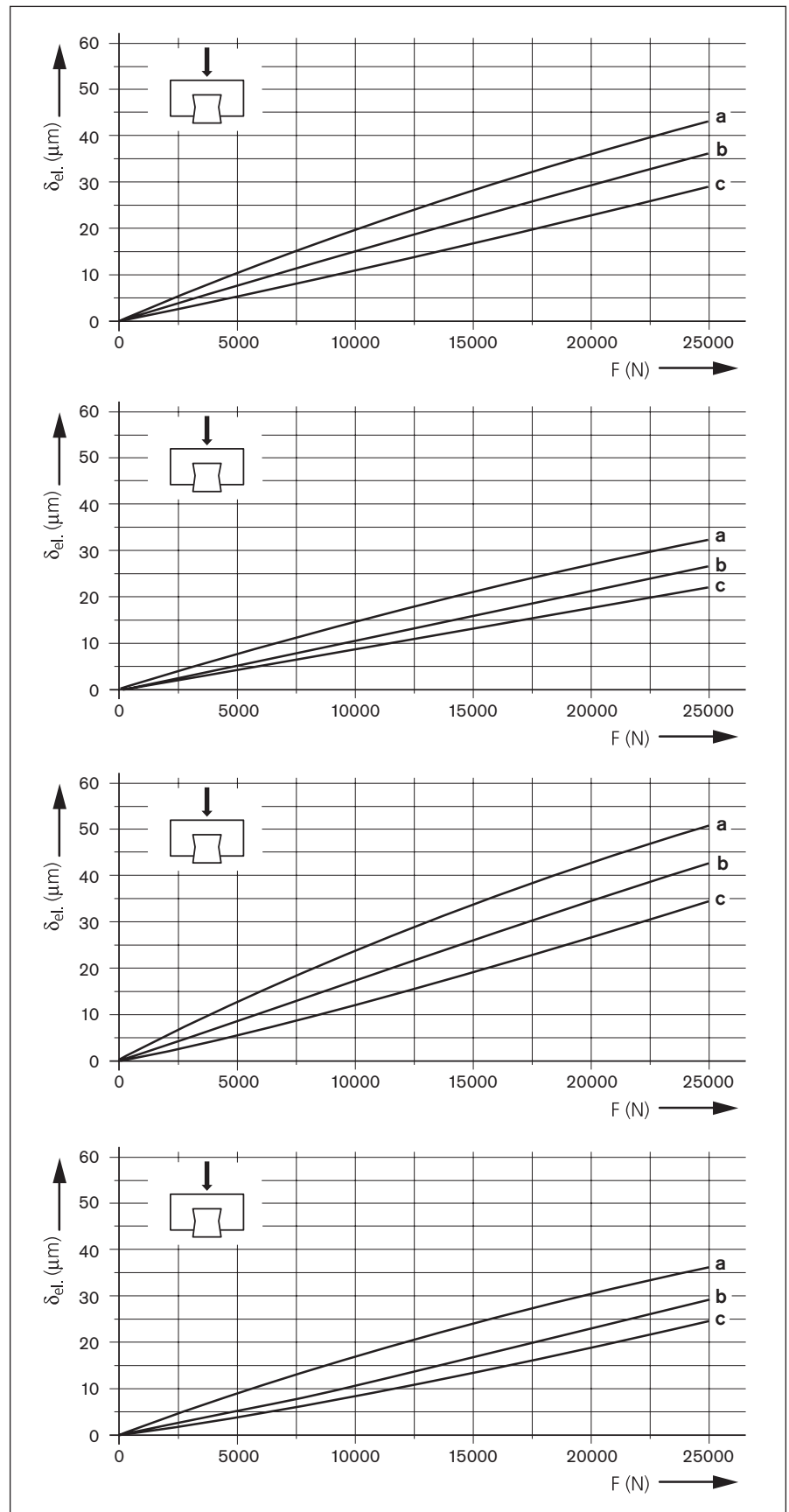
- a) Ball runner block R1623 31. 20 with preload C1
- b) Ball runner block R1623 32. 20 with preload C2
- c) Ball runner block R1623 33. 20 with preload C3

Preload

C1/C2/C3 = According to pre-tensioning force F_{pr} table

Key

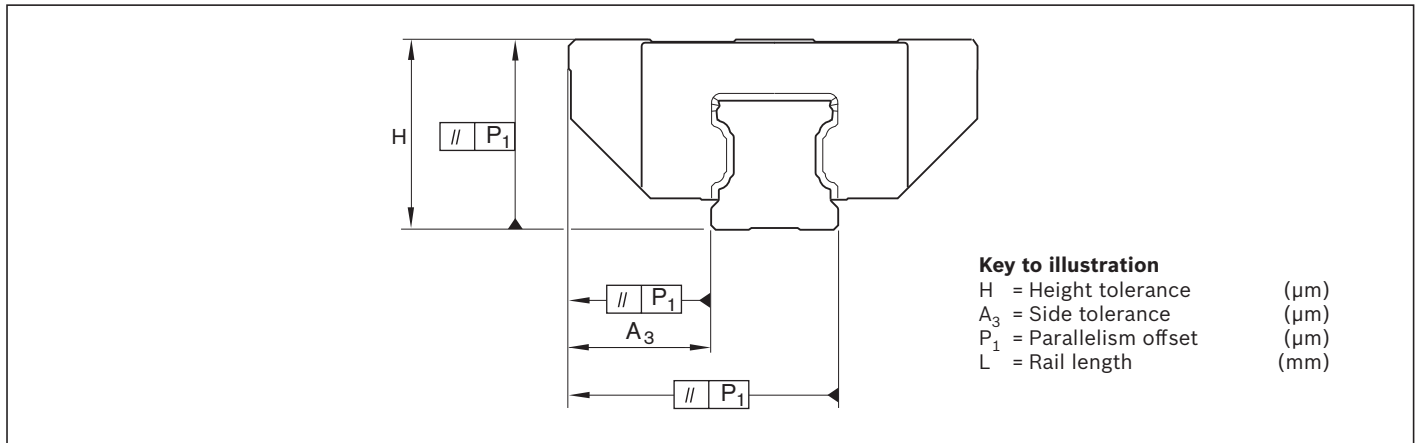
δ_{el} = Elastic deformation (μm)
 F = load (N)



Accuracy classes

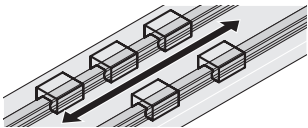
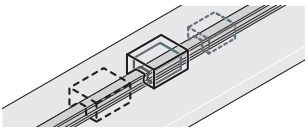
Accuracy classes and their tolerances

In ball rail systems, the ball runner blocks are available in six accuracy classes and the guide rails in five accuracy classes. For details of the available ball runner blocks and guide rails, see the “Part numbers” tables.



Precision manufacturing process makes interchangeability easy

Rexroth manufactures its ball guide rails and ball runner blocks with such high precision, especially in the ball track zone, that each individual component element can be replaced by another at any time. For example, a ball runner block can be used without problems on various guide rails of the same size. Similarly, different ball runner blocks can also be used on one and the same ball guide rail.

	H	A ₃	ΔH, ΔA ₃
Measured at middle of runner block	 For any ball runner block/rail combination at any position on rail	 For different ball runner blocks at same position on rail	

Ball rail system made of steel, aluminum, Resist NR and Resist NRII

Accuracy classes	Tolerances of the dimensions (μm)		Max. differences of dimensions H and A ₃ on one rail (μm)	
	H	A ₃	ΔH, ΔA ₃	
N	±100	±40		30
H	±40	±20		15
P	±20	±10		7
XP¹⁾	±11	±8		7
SP	±10	±7		5
UP	±5	±5		3

1) Ball runner block in accuracy class XP, ball guide rail with accuracy class SP

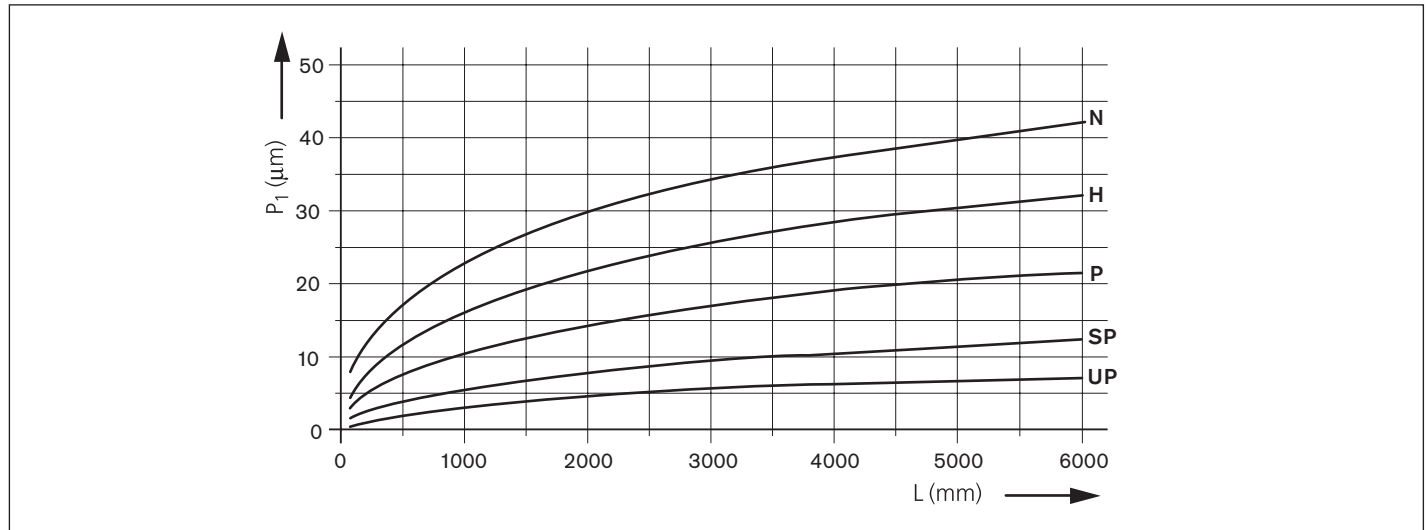
Ball rail system, Resist CR, matte-silver hard chrome plated

Accuracy classes	Tolerances of the dimensions (μm)				Max. differences of dimensions H and A ₃ on one rail (μm)	
	H		A ₃		ΔH, ΔA ₃	
	Ball runner block/ball guide rail	Ball guide rail	Ball runner block/ball guide rail	Ball guide rail	Ball runner block/ball guide rail	Ball guide rail
H	+47 -38	+44 -39	±23	+19 -24	18	15

Accuracy classes

Parallelism offset P_1 of the ball rail system in operation Values measured in the middle of the runner block with ball rail systems without surface coating.

In the case of Resist CR hard chrome-plated ball guide rails, the values can increase up to 2 μm .



Tolerances for combination of accuracy classes

Ball runner block			Ball guide rails				
			N (μm)	H (μm)	P (μm)	SP (μm)	UP (μm)
N	Tolerance dimension H	(μm)	±100	±48	±32	±23	±19
	Tolerance dimension A_3	(μm)	±40	±28	±22	±20	±19
	Max. diff. in dimensions H and A_3 on one rail	(μm)	30	30	30	30	30
H	Tolerance dimension H	(μm)	±92	±40	±24	±15	±11
	Tolerance dimension A_3	(μm)	±32	±20	±14	±12	±11
	Max. diff. in dimensions H and A_3 on one rail	(μm)	15	15	15	15	15
P	Tolerance dimension H	(μm)	±88	±36	±20	±11	±7
	Tolerance dimension A_3	(μm)	±28	±16	±10	±8	±7
	Max. diff. in dimensions H and A_3 on one rail	(μm)	7	7	7	7	7
XP	Tolerance dimension H	(μm)	±88	±36	±20	±11	±7
	Tolerance dimension A_3	(μm)	±28	±16	±10	±8	±7
	Max. diff. in dimensions H and A_3 on one rail	(μm)	7	7	7	7	7
SP	Tolerance dimension H	(μm)	±87	±35	±19	±10	±6
	Tolerance dimension A_3	(μm)	±27	±15	±9	±7	±6
	Max. diff. in dimensions H and A_3 on one rail	(μm)	5	5	5	5	5
UP	Tolerance dimension H	(μm)	±86	±34	±18	±9	±5
	Tolerance dimension A_3	(μm)	±26	±14	±8	±6	±5
	Max. diff. in dimensions H and A_3 on one rail	(μm)	3	3	3	3	3

Recommendations for combining accuracy classes

Recommended with **relatively large ball runner block distances** and long strokes:

Ball guide rail in higher accuracy class than ball runner blocks.

Recommended with **small ball runner block distances** and short strokes:

Ball runner blocks in higher accuracy class than ball guide rail.

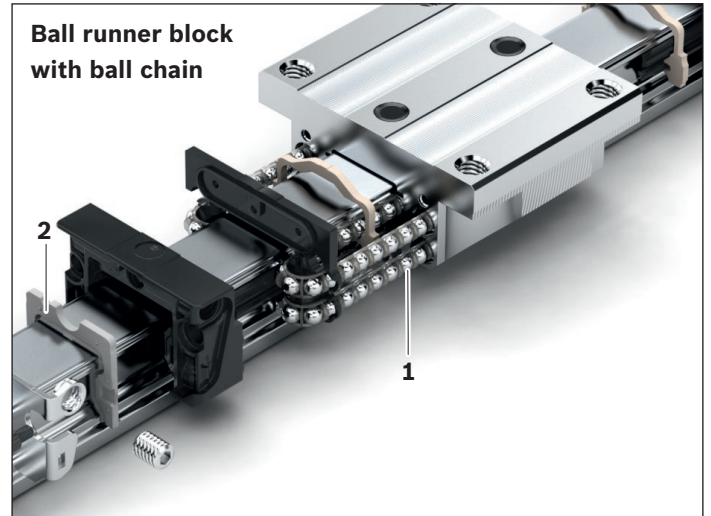
Selection criterion Travel accuracy

Perfectured ball entry and exit zones in the ball runner blocks and optimized spacing of the mounting holes in the guide rails provide very high travel accuracy with very low pulsation. Particularly suitable for high-precision metal-cutting machining, measuring technology, high-precision scanners, eroding technology, etc. (see “Application examples” in the chapter entitled “Product description of high-precision steel ball runner blocks BSHP”).

Ball chain

Rexroth recommends using a ball chain particularly in applications calling for low noise levels.

Ball runner blocks can be equipped with a ball chain (1) as an option. The ball chain prevents the balls from bumping into each other and ensures smoother travel. This reduces the noise level. The lower number of load-bearing balls in ball runner blocks with a ball chain, mean that lower load capacities and load moments can result ("Product overview with load capacities and load moments").



Seals

The sealing plate (2) on the end face protects the ball runner block internals from dirt particles, shavings and liquids. It also reduces lubricant drag-out. Optimized sealing lip geometry results in minimal friction. Sealing plates are available with black standard seals (SS), beige low-friction seals (LS), or green double-lipped seals (DS).

Low-friction seals (LS) (seals with very low friction)

The low-friction seal was developed for applications requiring especially smooth running with minimal lubricant drag-out. It consists of an open-pored polyurethane foam and has only limited wiping action.

Standard seal (SS) (universal seal with good sealing effect)

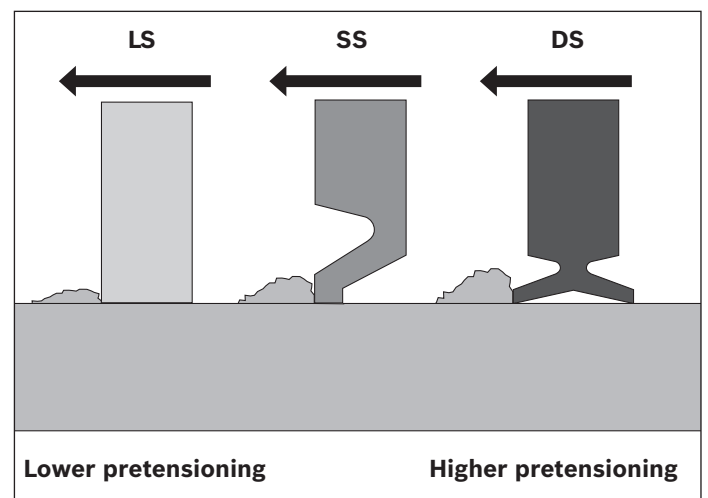
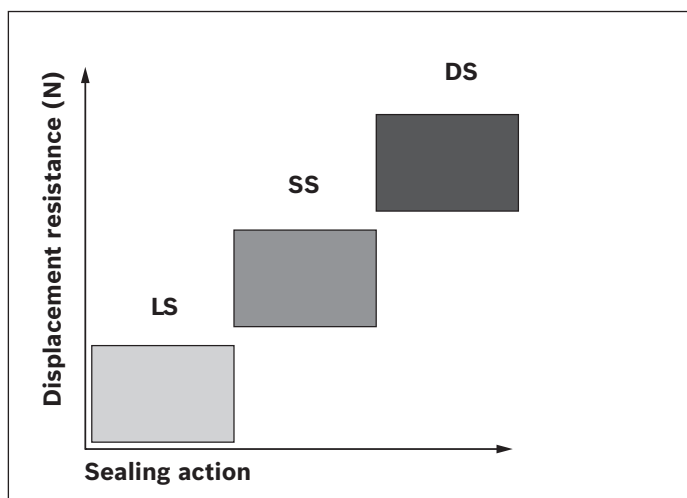
The standard seal is sufficient for most applications. It offers good wiping action while still permitting long relubrication intervals.

Double-lipped seal (DS) (seal with very good sealing effect)

Rexroth recommends using double-lipped seals in applications in which the ball rail is heavily covered with swarf, wood dust, coolants/lubricants, etc. It has an excellent wiping action with a higher level of frictional drag and lower relubrication intervals.

Sealing action and resistance to movement

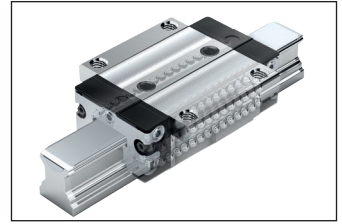
The resistance to movement is influenced by the seal's geometry and the material it is made of. The diagram shows the effect of different seal variants on the sealing effect and the displacement resistance.



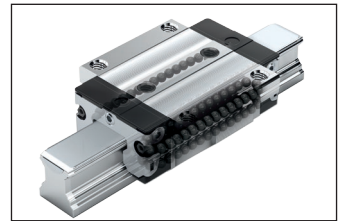
Materials

Rexroth offers ball runner blocks in a variety of materials to meet the requirements of different applications.

- A** Standard steel ball runner blocks The most widespread version made of carbon steel. An economical solution, but provides no protection against corrosion. It is, however, sufficient for most industrial machinery applications.

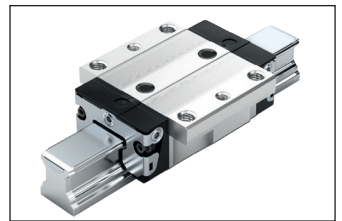


- B** High-speed steel ball runner blocks With this variant, ceramic balls replace the steel ones in steel ball runner blocks. Since the ceramic material is less dense than steel, the forces in the recirculation zones of the ball circuits remain the same even at the higher permissible travel speed. As a result, there is no reduction in life expectancy, even when the system is operated at speeds of up to 10 m/s. The load capacities and moments are slightly lower than those of the standard version.



Ball runner blocks with limited corrosion resistance

- C** Aluminum ball runner blocks The ball runner block body consists of a wrought aluminum alloy. The balls, steel inserts, and the mounting screws at the end face are made of carbon steel. The ball runner blocks have the same load capacities as the standard version. Since the yield strength of aluminum is less than that of steel, the maximum load capacity of the ball runner block is limited by F_{max} and M_{max} . A cost-effective alternative with limited corrosion protection.



Corrosion-resistant ball runner blocks

D Resist NR

The ball runner block body is made of corrosion-resistant material. Offers limited corrosion protection. The balls, steel inserts, and the mounting screws at the end face are made of carbon steel. The ball runner blocks have the same load capacities and moments as the standard versions.

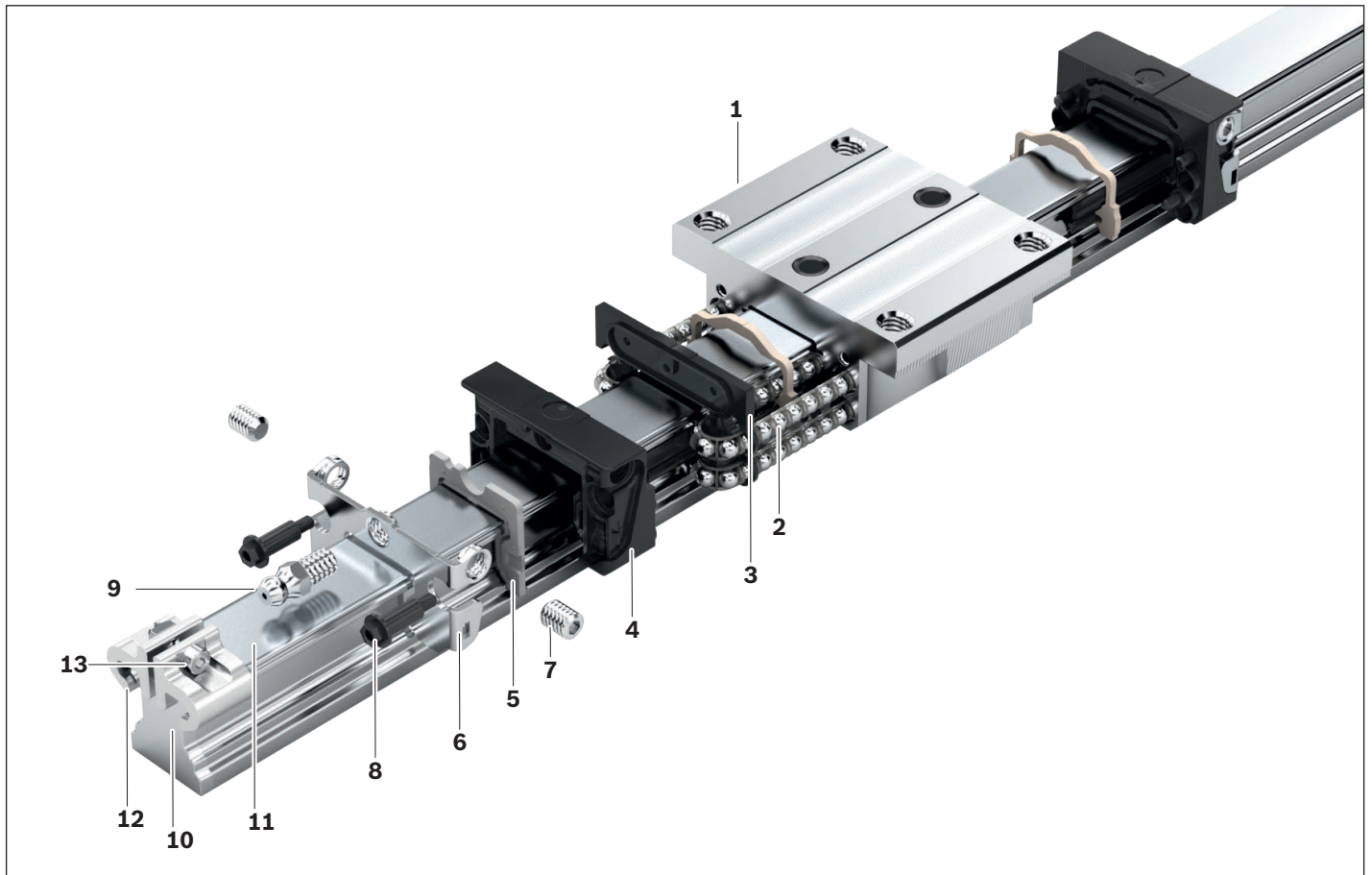
Rexroth recommends this version for applications requiring corrosion protection. Fast delivery.

- E** Resist NR II All the parts of this ball runner block are made of corrosion-resistant material. These ball runner blocks offer the greatest possible protection against corrosion with only a slight reduction in load capacities and moments.

- F** Resist CR The ball runner block body has a matte silver, hard chrome-plated corrosion-resistant coating. The balls, steel inserts, and the mounting screws at the end face are made of carbon steel. The ball runner blocks have the same load capacities and moments as the standard versions.

As an alternative if the NR version is not available.

Material specifications



Item	Part	Ball runner block					
		A Steel	B Steel (high-speed)	C Aluminum	D Resist NR	E Resist NR II	F Resist CR
1	Ball runner block body	Heat-treated steel	Heat-treated steel	Wrought aluminum alloy	Corrosion-resistant steel 1.4122	Corrosion-resistant steel 1.4122	Heat-treated steel, chrome-plated
2	Balls	Anti-friction bearing steel	Si ₃ N ₄	Anti-friction bearing steel	Anti-friction bearing steel	Corrosion-resistant steel 1.4112	Anti-friction bearing steel
3	Recirculation plate	Plastic TEE-E					
4	Ball guide	Plastic POM (PA6.6)					
5	Sealing plate	Plastic TEE-E					
6	Threaded plate	Corrosion-resistant steel 1.4306					
7	Set screw	Corrosion-resistant steel 1.4301					
8	Flanged screws	Carbon steel				Corrosion-resistant steel 1.4303	Carbon steel
9	Lube nipple					Corrosion-resistant steel 1.4305	
Item	Part	Ball guide rail					
10	Ball guide rail	Heat-treated steel				Corrosion-resistant steel 1.4116	Heat-treated steel
11	Cover strip						
12	Strip clamp	Anodized aluminum					
13	Clamping screw with nut	Corrosion-resistant steel 1.4301					

Product description

Characteristic features

- ▶ The same high load capacities in all four main directions of loading
- ▶ Low noise level and outstanding travel performance
- ▶ Excellent dynamic characteristics:
Speed: $v_{\max} = 5 \text{ m/s}$
Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 500 \text{ m/s}^2$
- ▶ Long-term lubrication, up to several years
- ▶ Minimum quantity lubrication system with integrated reservoir for oil lubrication¹⁾
- ▶ Lube ports with metal thread on all sides¹⁾
- ▶ Limitless interchangeability; all ball guide rail versions can be combined at will with all ball runner block versions within each accuracy class
- ▶ Optimum system rigidity through preloaded O-arrangement
- ▶ Integrated, inductive and wear-free measuring system as an option
- ▶ Top logistics that are unique worldwide due to interchangeability of components within each accuracy class
- ▶ Attachments on the ball runner block for mounting from above and below¹⁾
- ▶ Increase in rigidity with lift-off and lateral loading by means of additional screw connections on two holes in the middle of the ball runner block¹⁾
- ▶ Extensive range of accessories
- ▶ Mounting threads provided on end faces for fixing of all add-on elements

Further highlights

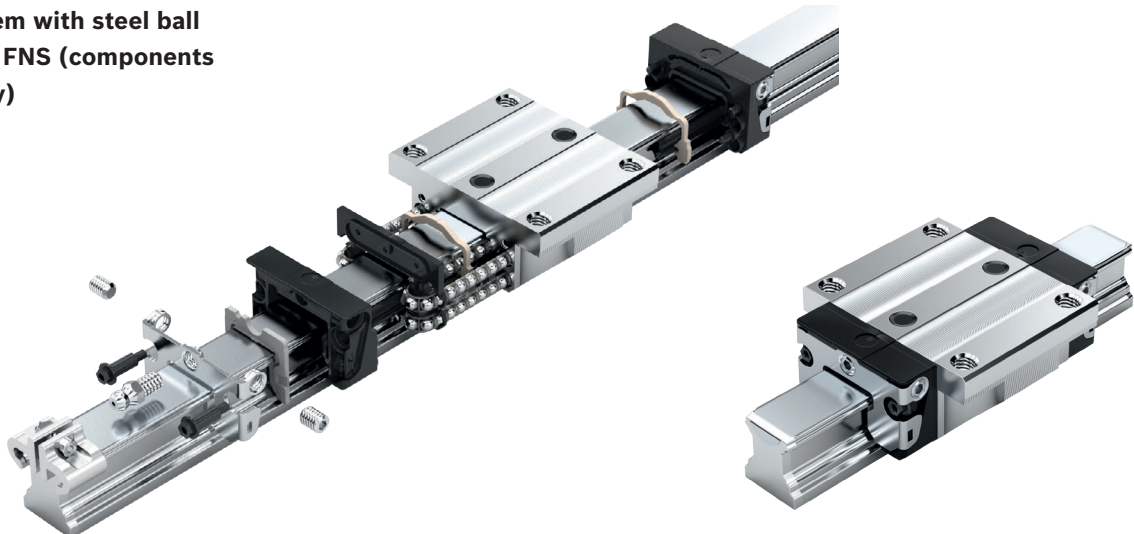
- ▶ High rigidity in all load directions – permits applications with just one runner block per rail
- ▶ Integrated all-round sealing
- ▶ High torque load capacity
- ▶ Optimized entry-zone geometry and high number of balls per track minimizes variation in elastic deflection
- ▶ Smooth, light running thanks to optimized ball recirculation and ball or ball chain guidance
- ▶ Various preload classes
- ▶ Ball runner blocks initially greased at the factory¹⁾
- ▶ Optionally available with ball chain¹⁾

Corrosion protection (optional)¹⁾

- ▶ Resist NR:
Ball runner block body made of corrosion-resistant steel according to DIN EN 10088
- ▶ Resist NR II:
Ball runner block body or ball guide rail and all steel components made of corrosion-resistant steel according to DIN EN 10088
- ▶ Resist CR:
Ball runner block body or ball guide rail made of steel with corrosion-resistant hard chrome-plated matte silver coating

1) Type-dependent

Ball rail system with steel ball runner block FNS (components and assembly)



Highlights of BSHP ball runner blocks

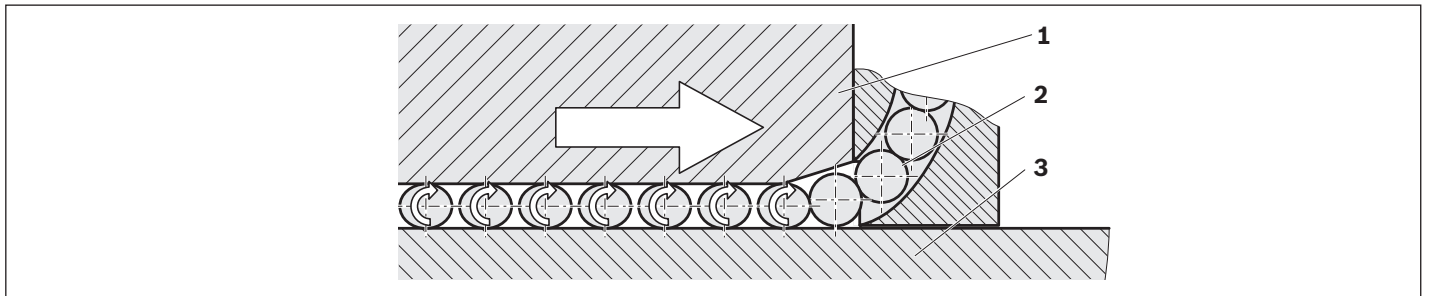
- ▶ Travel accuracy again further improved by a factor of up to six
- ▶ Significantly reduced frictional drag variations and low frictional drag, especially under an applied external load
- ▶ Highest precision
- ▶ Superior quality
- ▶ Minimum quantity preservation in accuracy classes XP; SP; UP.
(Reduction in the negative effect on the environment due to anti-corrosion agents)
- ▶ Patented entry zone design enhances travel accuracy
- ▶ Plus all further advantages of Rexroth precision ball runner blocks

Comparison

Conventional ball runner blocks

If the ball runner block has a conventional entry zone, this can only be designed for a specific load point.

Entry zone geometry for conventional ball runner blocks



1) Ball runner block **2)** Ball **3)** Ball guide rail

Ball entry

- ▶ The balls are guided to the beginning of the entry zone by the ball recirculation track.
- ▶ When the distance between the ball runner block (1) and the ball guide rail (3) becomes smaller than the ball diameter, the ball (2) is subjected to loading (preload) in a series of pulses.
- ▶ The preload increases in the entry zone and reaches a maximum in the load-bearing zone. The ball transmits the force from the ball runner block to the rail.
- ▶ The kinematic and geometric conditions cause spaces to develop between the balls.

Entry zone

Conventional ball runner blocks have a fixed entry zone. The depth of the entry zone must be designed to withstand high loading, since smooth ball entry must be assured even under very high loads.

- ▶ On the one hand, there should be as many load-bearing balls in the ball runner block to achieve optimum load-bearing capacity.
⇒ As short an entry zone as possible
- ▶ On the other hand, the increase in loading of the balls upon entry should be as slow and smooth as possible, in order to maximize the geometrical travel accuracy.
⇒ As flat (long) an entry zone as possible

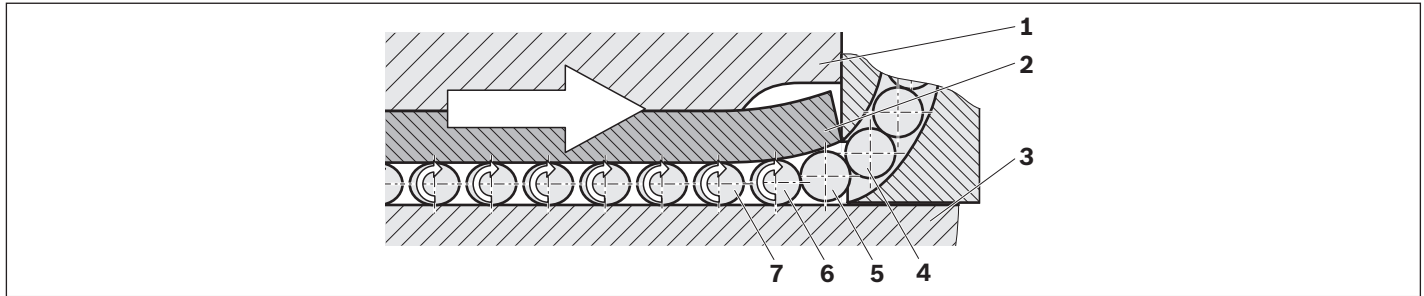
These are conflicting aims (short versus long entry zone).

Product description

High-precision steel ball runner blocks BSHP

New entry zone geometry for high precision ball runner blocks

High-precision ball runner blocks have an innovative entry zone. The ends of the steel segments are not supported by the ball runner block body and can therefore deflect elastically. This entry zone adjusts individually to the actual operating load of the ball runner block. The balls enter the load-bearing zone very smoothly, i.e. without any load pulsation.



- | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| 1) Ball runner block | 3) Ball guide rail |
| 2) Steel segment | 4) – 7) Balls |

Ball entry

- ▶ The balls (4) are guided to the beginning of the entry zone by the ball recirculation track.
- ▶ The ball (5) enters the zone load-free.
- ▶ The ball (6) deforms the end of the steel bearing plate (2) elastically. This deflection is the sum of the compliance of the ball itself and the compliance of the unsupported end of the steel segment.
- ▶ If the distance between the steel bearing plate and the ball guide rail (3) gets less than the ball diameter, the ball comes under load slowly and evenly (preload).
- ▶ The preload is thus smoothly increased until the ball (7) has reached its maximum preload.

Innovative solution from Rexroth:

The load-dependent entry zone

The crucial factor is the functionality of the entry zone. The steel segments are manufactured with such precision that they deflect to the right degree in response to the actual load. This results in especially smooth ball entry behavior. A ball deflects the precision-manufactured steel segment only as far as necessary to allow the following ball to enter load-free. The ball is no longer guided into the load-bearing zone in pulses by a rigid entry channel but by a very smooth flexing curve, which ideally transitions tangentially into the load-bearing zone. The extremely smooth ball entry behavior and the continuous adjustment of the entry zone in response to the actual load are the great advantages of these high precision ball runner blocks.

Characteristic features

- 1 Highest travel accuracy
- 2 Minimal frictional drag variation
- 3 The conflicting aims are resolved

Frictional drag variations

Definition

The total frictional drag of a ball runner block is composed of the following components:

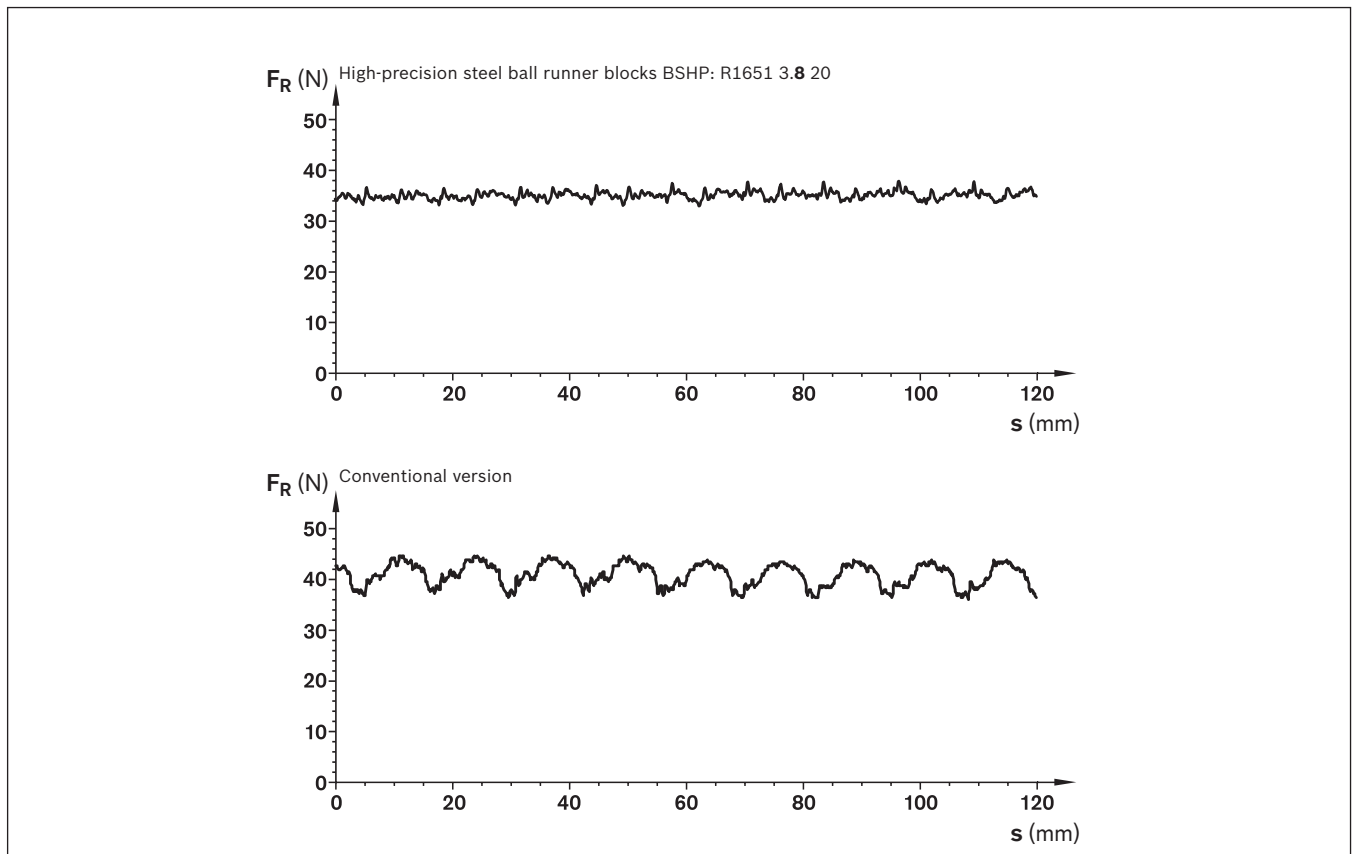
- 1 Ball friction
- 2 Seal friction
- 3 Friction in the ball recirculation elements and recirculation tracks

Variations in frictional drag can be especially troublesome in certain operating environments.

These variations are mainly due to the following fact:

The balls have to transition from the load-free zone to the load-bearing zone. Through its innovative design, the smooth ball entry zone minimizes the variations, which also permits better control of the linear drive.

Frictional drag comparison for a size 35 ball runner block with an external load of 10,000 N



- ⇒ Reduced frictional drag value
- ⇒ Considerably reduced frictional drag fluctuation

Product description

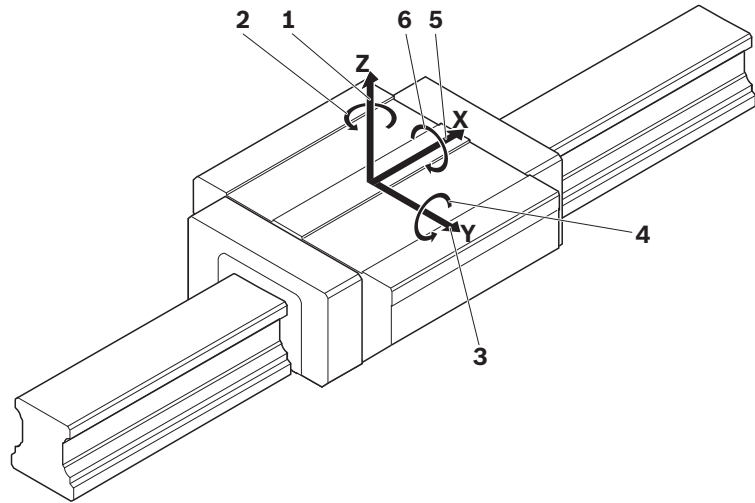
Travel accuracy

Definition

Ideally, the ball runner block should move in a straight line along the guide rail in the direction of the X-axis. In practice, however, deviations occur in all six degrees of freedom. Travel accuracy is the term used to describe the closeness of the movement to the ideal straight line.

The six different degrees of freedom

- 1 Vertical offset (linear deviation in Z)
- 2 Yawing (rotation about the Z-axis)
- 3 Vertical offset (linear deviation in X)
- 4 Pitching (rotation about the Y-axis)
- 5 Translation (linear motion in X)
- 6 Rolling (rotation about the X-axis)



Causes of travel inaccuracy

Travel accuracy is influenced by the following parameters:

1. The finish of the mounting base to which the rail fastened.
2. Parallelism errors between the contact surfaces of the rail and the ball running tracks.
3. Elastic deformations of the rail under the mounting screws.
4. Variations in accuracy as balls enter and exit the load-bearing zone.

Optimization potential

For 1.: Machine the contact surfaces of the ball guide rail as precisely as possible (cannot be affected by Rexroth).

For 2.: Compensate by choosing the accuracy class of the ball guide rail.

For 3.: Reduce the tightening torque. The tightening torque for the fastening screws has a proportional effect. Reducing the torque will lessen the compression of the rail material.

⇒ Lower geometric travel fluctuations for 4.: The patented, innovative entry zone of Rexroth's high-precision ball runner blocks minimizes accuracy fluctuations.

⚠ This measure makes it possible to reduce the transferable forces and moments.

Further potential improvements:

- Use of long runner blocks
- Installation of additional runner blocks per rail

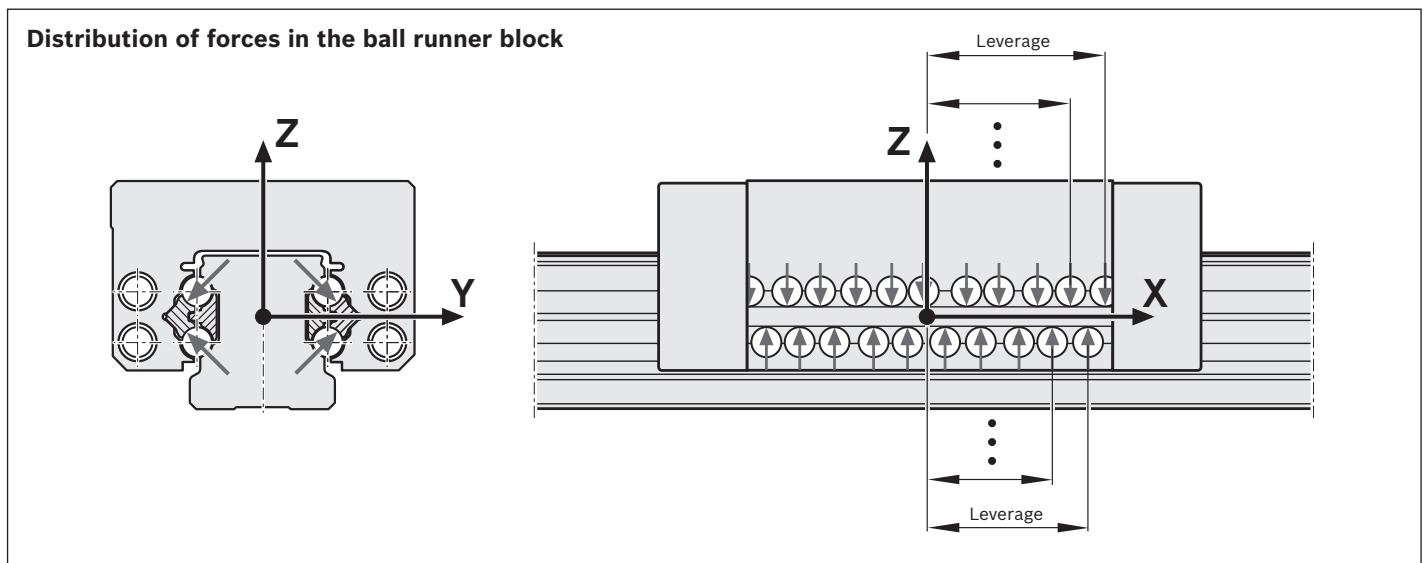
The deviations measured are due to the following phenomenon

A ball circuit contains a number n of load-bearing balls. When the ball runner block is moved in the direction of travel, a new ball engages in the entry zone. Now there are $n+1$ load-bearing balls. This creates an imbalance between the four rows of load-bearing balls. The ball runner block gets into a rotational movement, since the balls in the load-bearing rows of balls can involuntarily enter. To reestablish the balance, the ball runner block moves to a new balanced position. As the ball runner block moves further on, a ball leaves the load-bearing part of the circuit through the run-out zone. This again creates an imbalance between the four load-bearing ball circuits, which the ball runner block again attempts to correct by rotating.

You can clearly see this effect in the diagram on the next page.

As demonstrated in practical applications, the shortwave inaccuracies have a period equivalent to approximately twice the ball diameter.

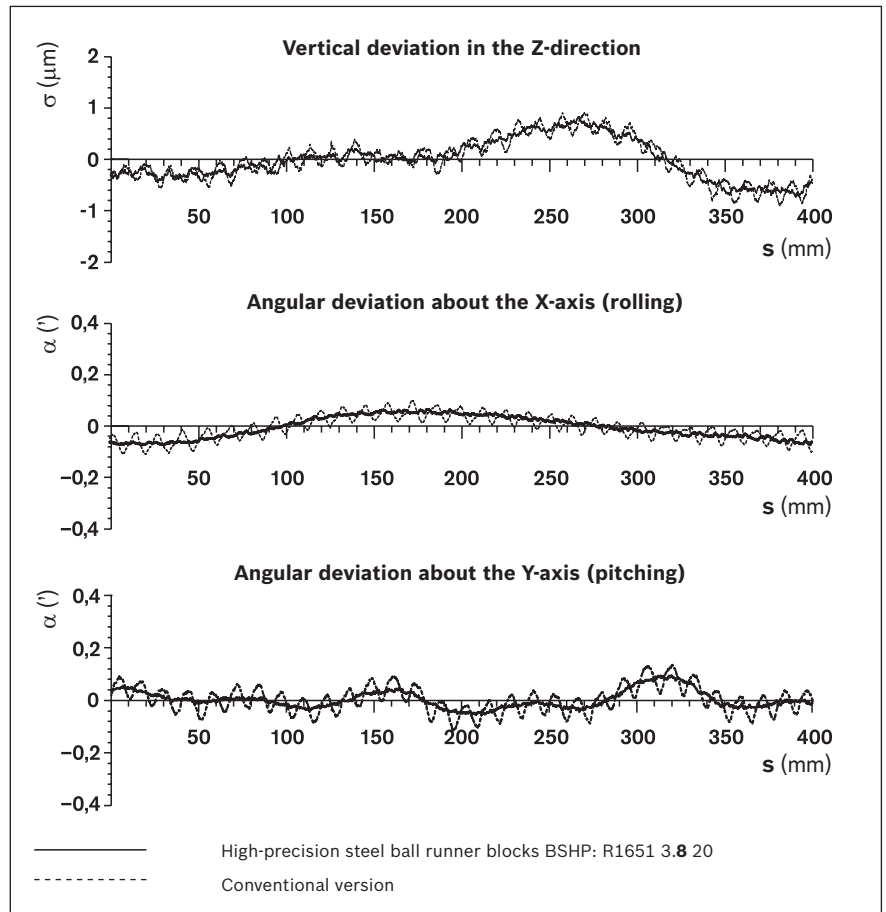
The remaining long-wave deviation is the result of the causes 1, 2 and 3 described earlier (mounting base finish, parallelism error, and elastic deformation of the rail under the fastening screws).



Product description

Direct comparison of the travel accuracy of two ball runner blocks

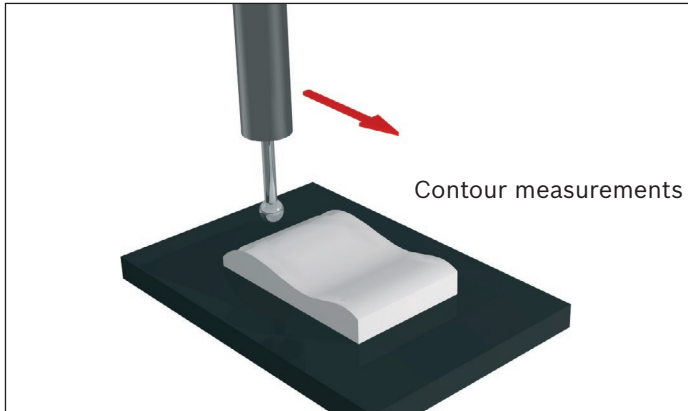
The graph clearly shows that the short-wave inaccuracies (dashed line) can be very significantly reduced by the new, innovative design of the entry zone (continuous line).



Application examples

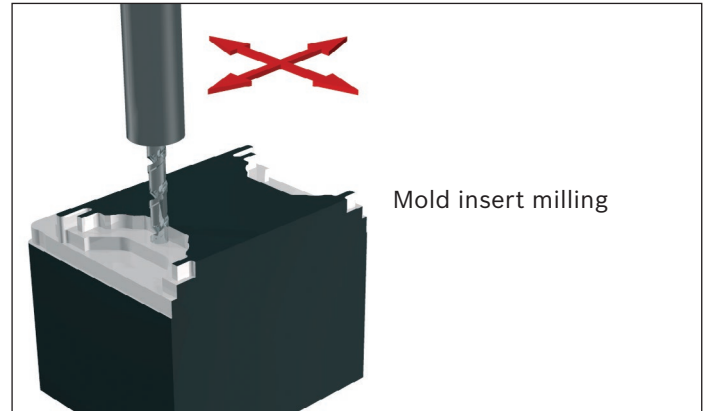
Rexroth high precision ball runner blocks are especially suited for the following applications:

Measuring



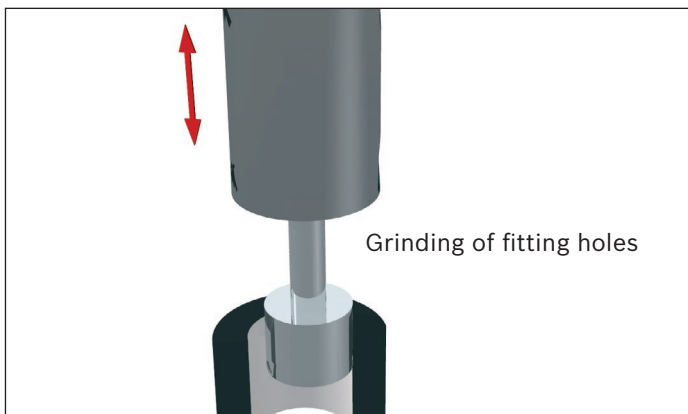
3D coordinate measuring machine

(EDM)



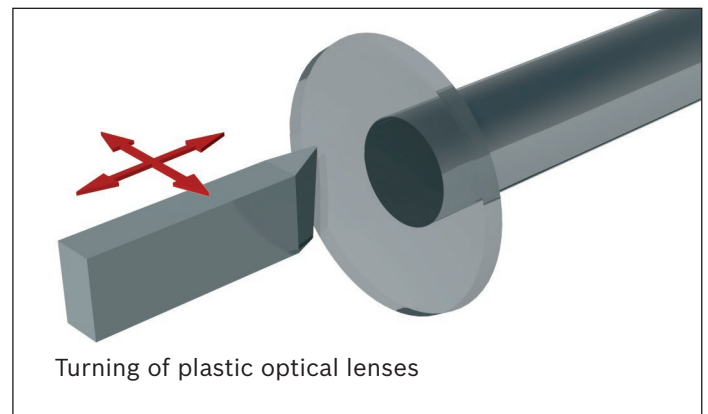
Hard milling

Grinding



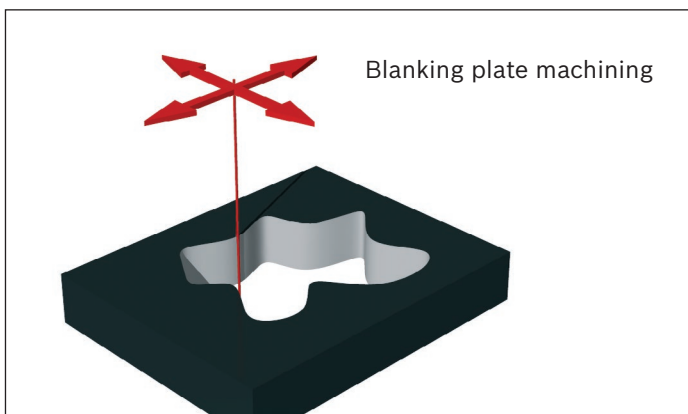
Internal cylindrical grinding

Milling



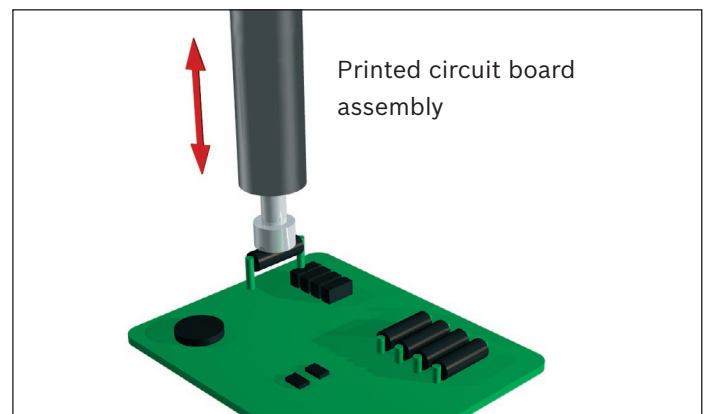
High precision turning

Electrical discharge machining



Wire EDM

Turning Microelectronics

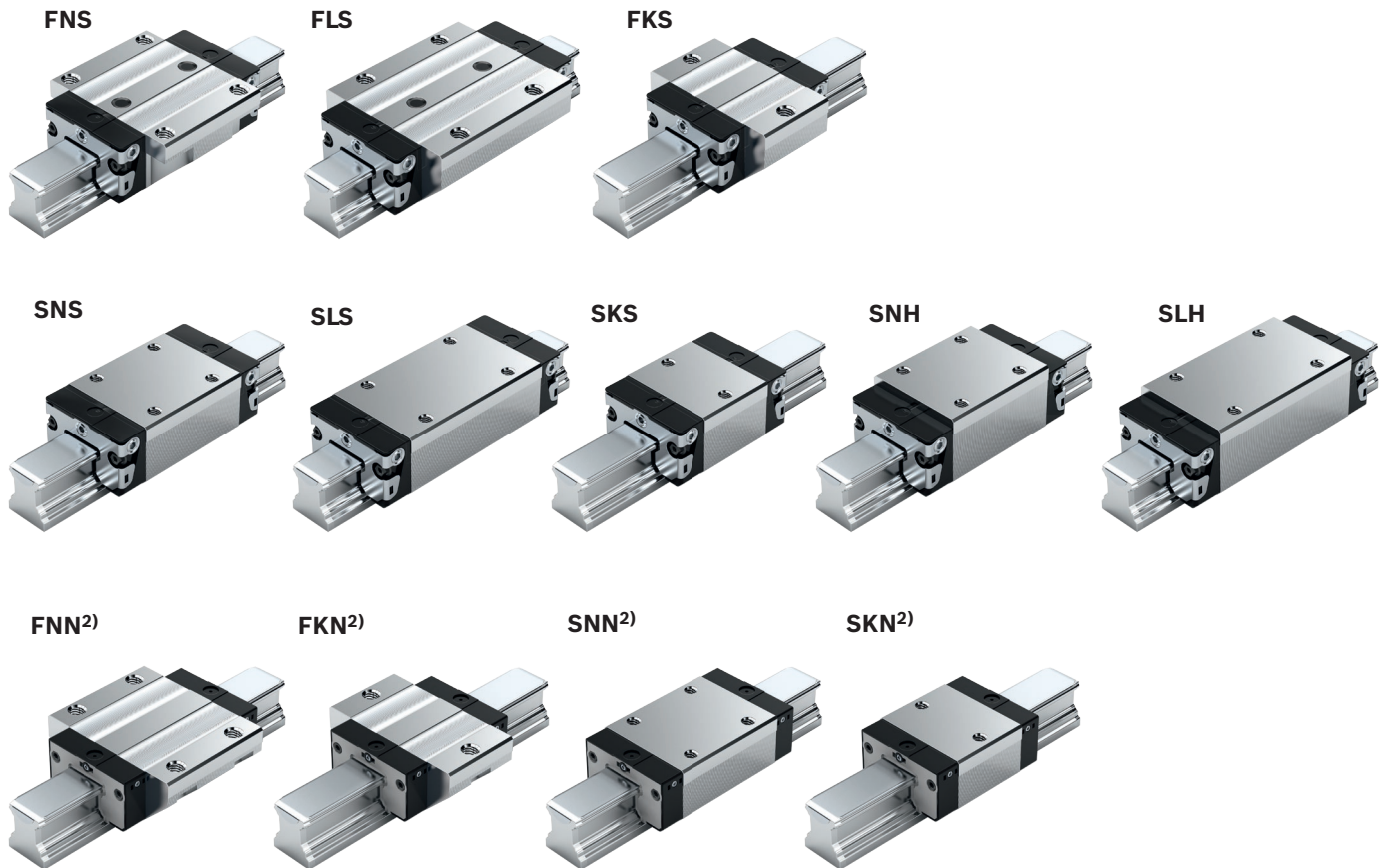


PCB assembly machines

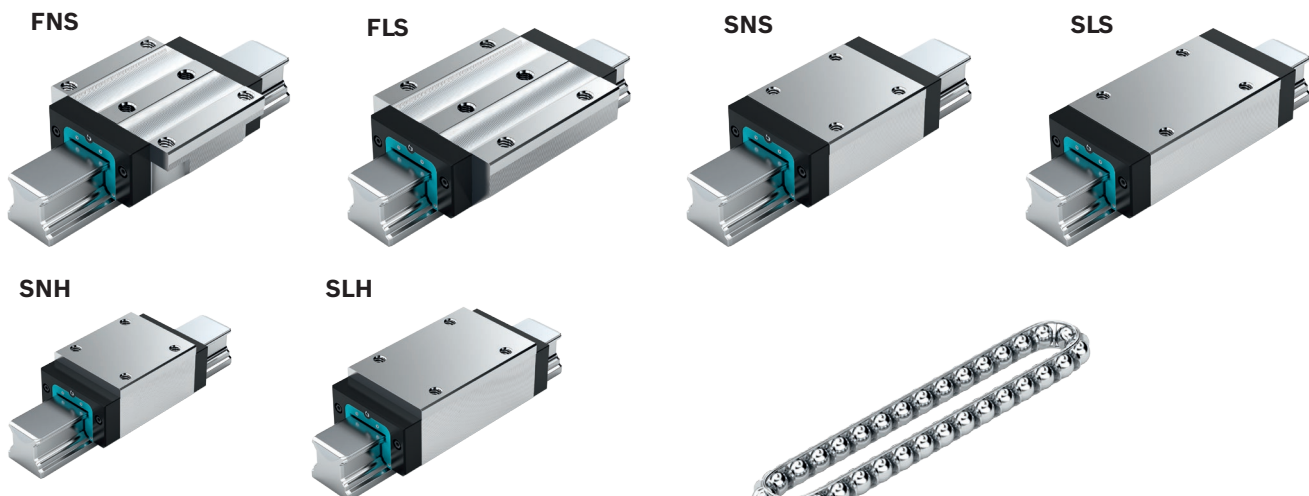
These are just a few examples. It is possible to implement other applications of course. Simply ask us. We'll find the right solution for your needs.

Overview of formats

Standard steel ball runner blocks¹⁾ BSHP up to size 45



Heavy-duty ball runner blocks²⁾ BSHP from size 55 onwards



- 1) With ball chain
- 2) Without ball chain

Ball chain (optional)

- Optimizes noise levels

Order example

Ordering ball runner blocks

The part number is composed of the code numbers for the individual options. Each option (gray background) has its own code number (white background). The following ordering example applies to all ball runner blocks.

Explanation of option “Ball runner block with size”

The design style of the ball runner block – in this example, a standard ball runner block FNS – is specified on the respective product page. Coding in the part number:

R1651 7
| |
Design style Size

Order example

Options:

- FNS ball runner block
- Size 30
- Preload class C1
- Accuracy class H
- With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number: **R1651 713 20**

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class				Accuracy class							Seal with ball runner blocks					
		C0	C1	C2	C3	N	H	P	XP	SP	UP		without ball chain			with ball chain		
15	R1651 1	9				4	3	–	–	–	–	20	21	–	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	–	–	22	23	–
				2		–	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	–	–	22	23	–
					3	–	–	–	8	1	9	20	21	–	–	22	23	–
20	R1651 8	9				4	3	–	–	–	–	20	21	–	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	22	–	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	22	–	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	1	9	20	21	22	–	22	23	2Y
25	R1651 2	9				4	3	–	–	–	–	20	21	–	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	22	–	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	22	–	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	1	9	20	21	22	–	22	23	2Y
30	R1651 7	9				4	3	–	–	–	–	20	21	–	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	22	–	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	22	–	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	1	9	20	21	22	–	22	23	2Y
35	R1651 3	9				4	3	–	–	–	–	20	21	–	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	22	–	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	22	–	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	1	9	20	21	22	–	22	23	2Y
45	R1651 4	9				4	3	–	–	–	–	20	–	–	–	22	–	–
			1			4	3	2	8	1	9	20	–	22	–	22	–	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	1	9	20	–	22	–	22	–	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	1	9	20	–	22	–	22	–	2Y
e.g.	R1651 7		1				3					20						

Preload classes

C0 = Without preload (clearance)
C1 = Moderate preload
C2 = Average preload
C3 = High preload

Seals

SS = standard seal
LS = low-friction seal
DS = double-lipped seal

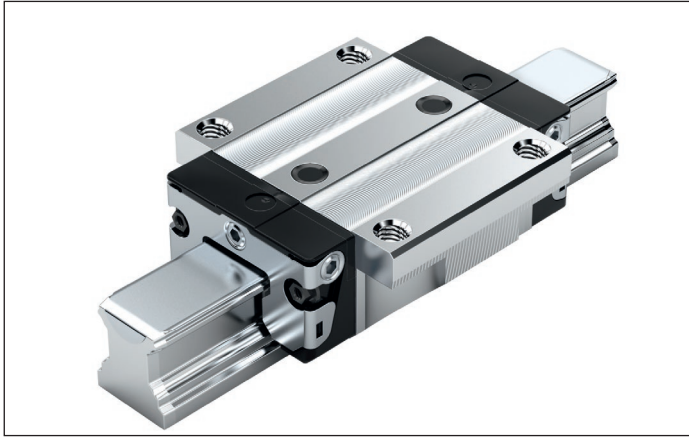
Key

Gray digits
= No preferred variant/combination
(Some delivery times may be longer)

Definition of ball runner block format

Criterion	Designation	Abbreviation (example)		
		F	N	S
Width	Flange	F		
	Slimline	S		
	Wide	B		
	Compact	C		
Length	Normal		N	
	Long		L	
	Short		K	
Height	Standard height			S
	High			H
	Low			N

FNS – Flange, normal, standard height R1651 ... 2.

**Dynamic characteristics**Travel speed: $v_{\max} = 5 \text{ m/s}$ Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 500 \text{ m/s}^2$ (If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)**Note on lubrication**

► Pre-lubricated

Note

For all SNS/SNO ball guide rails.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class				Accuracy class						Seal with ball runner blocks					
		C0	C1	C2	C3	N	H	P	XP	SP	UP	without ball chain			with ball chain		
15	R1651 1	9				4	3	–	–	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	–	22	23	–
				2		–	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	–	22	23	–
					3	–	–	–	8	1	9	20	21	–	22	23	–
20	R1651 8	9				4	3	–	–	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
25	R1651 2	9				4	3	–	–	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
30	R1651 7	9				4	3	–	–	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
35	R1651 3	9				4	3	–	–	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
45	R1651 4	9				4	3	–	–	–	–	20	–	–	22	–	–
			1			4	3	2	8	1	9	20	–	2Z	22	–	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	1	9	20	–	2Z	22	–	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	1	9	20	–	2Z	22	–	2Y
e.g.	R1651 7		1				3						20				

1) With accuracy classes N and H and XP in preload class C1 only.

Order example

Options:

- FNS ball runner block
- Size 30
- Preload class C1
- Accuracy class H
- With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number:

R1651 713 20

Preload classes

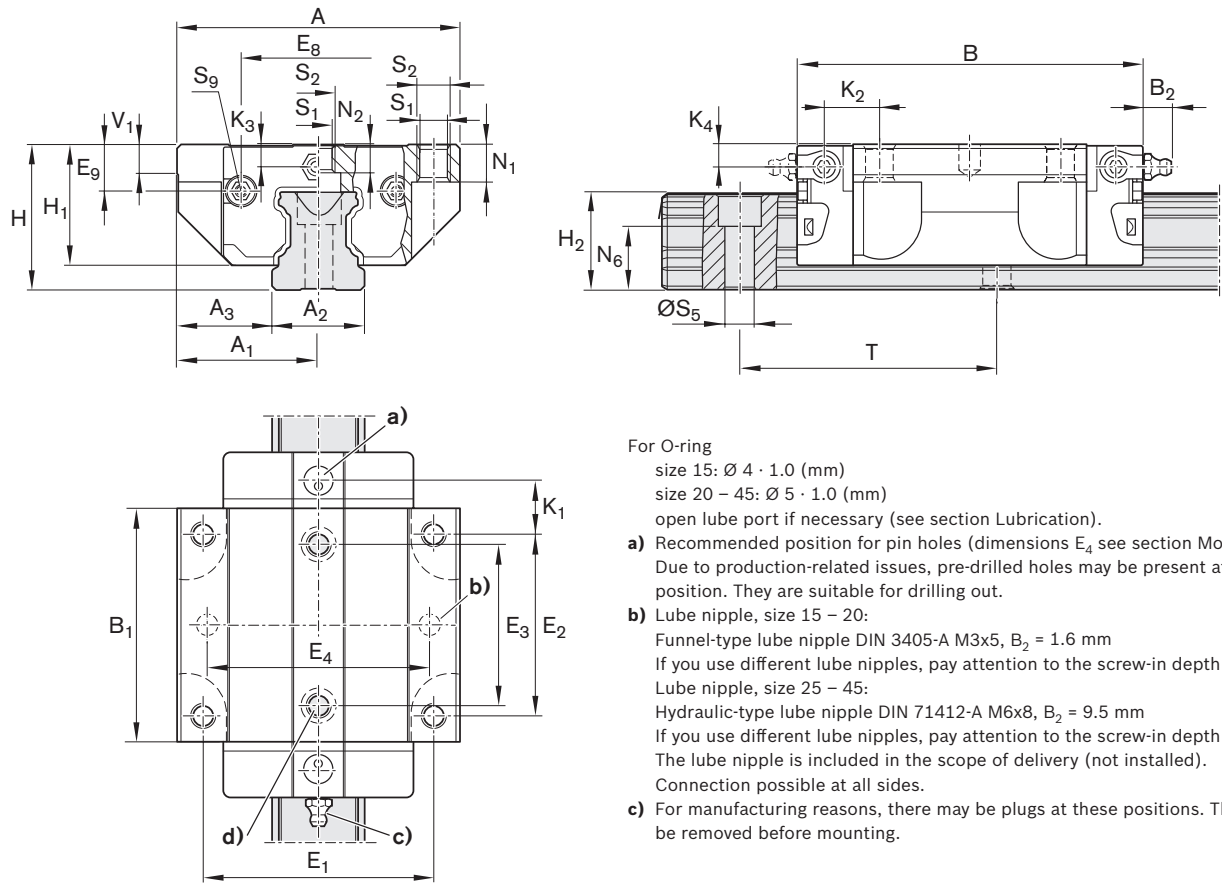
C0 = Without preload (clearance)
 C1 = Moderate preload
 C2 = Average preload
 C3 = High preload

Seals

SS = standard seal
 LS = low-friction seal
 DS = double-lipped seal

Key

Gray digits
 = No preferred variant/combination
 (Some delivery times may be longer)



Size	Dimensions (mm)																		
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B ^{+0.5}	B ₁	E ₁	E ₂	E ₃	E ₈	E ₉	H	H ₁	H ₂ ¹⁾	H ₂ ²⁾	K ₁	K ₂	K ₃	K ₄
15	47	23.5	15	16.0	58.2	39.2	38	30	26	24.55	6.70	24	19.90	16.30	16.20	8.00	9.6	3.20	3.20
20	63	31.5	20	21.5	75.0	49.6	53	40	35	32.50	7.30	30	25.35	20.75	20.55	11.80	11.8	3.35	3.35
25	70	35.0	23	23.5	86.2	57.8	57	45	40	38.30	11.50	36	29.90	24.45	24.25	12.45	13.6	5.50	5.50
30	90	45.0	28	31.0	97.7	67.4	72	52	44	48.40	14.60	42	35.35	28.55	28.35	14.00	15.7	6.05	6.05
35	100	50.0	34	33.0	110.5	77.0	82	62	52	58.00	17.35	48	40.40	32.15	31.85	14.50	16.0	6.90	6.90
45	120	60.0	45	37.5	137.6	97.0	100	80	60	69.80	20.90	60	50.30	40.15	39.85	17.30	19.3	8.20	8.20

Size	Dimensions (mm)									Weight (kg)	Load capacities ³⁾ (N)		Load moments ³⁾ (Nm)			
	N ₁	N ₂	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₁	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁		m	C	C ₀	M _t	M _{t0}	M _L
15	5.2	4.40	10.3	4.3	M5	4.5	M2.5x3.5	60	5.0	0.20	9 860	12 700	95	120	68	87
20	7.7	5.20	13.2	5.3	M6	6.0	M3x5	60	6.0	0.45	23 400	29 800	300	380	200	260
25	9.3	7.00	15.2	6.7	M8	7.0	M3x5	60	7.5	0.65	28 600	35 900	410	510	290	360
30	11.0	7.90	17.0	8.5	M10	9.0	M3x5	80	7.0	1.10	36 500	48 100	630	830	440	580
35	12.0	10.15	20.5	8.5	M10	9.0	M3x5	80	8.0	1.60	51 800	80 900	1 110	1 740	720	1 130
45	15.0	12.40	23.5	10.4	M12	14.0	M4x7	105	10.0	3.00	86 400	132 000	2 330	3 560	1 540	2 350

1) Dimension H_2 with cover strip

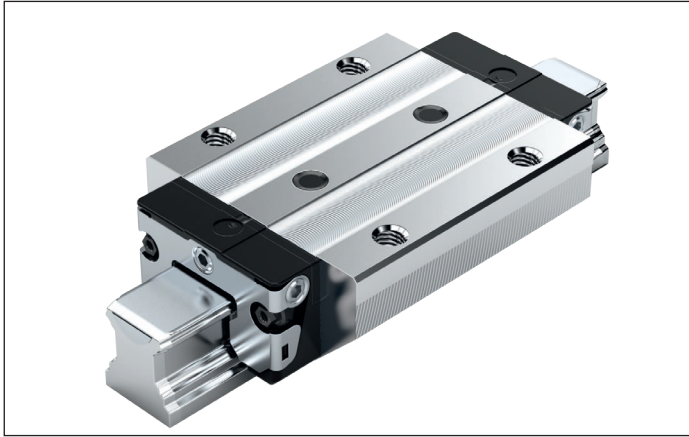
2) Dimension H_2 without cover strip

3) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain. Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **with** ball chain 12

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1.

Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

FLS – Flange, long, standard height R1653 ... 2.

**Dynamic characteristics**Travel speed: $v_{\max} = 5 \text{ m/s}$ Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 500 \text{ m/s}^2$ (If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)**Note on lubrication**

► Pre-lubricated

Note

For all SNS/SNO ball guide rails.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class				Accuracy class						Seal with ball runner blocks					
		C0	C1	C2	C3	N	H	P	XP	SP	UP	without ball chain			with ball chain		
15	R1653 1	9				4	3	–	–	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	–	22	23	–
				2		–	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	–	22	23	–
					3	–	–	–	8	1	9	20	21	–	22	23	–
20	R1653 8	9				4	3	–	–	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
25	R1653 2	9				4	3	–	–	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
30	R1653 7	9				4	3	–	–	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
35	R1653 3	9				4	3	–	–	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	1	9	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
45	R1653 4	9				4	3	–	–	–	–	20	–	–	22	–	–
			1			4	3	2	8	1	9	20	–	2Z	22	–	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	1	9	20	–	2Z	22	–	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	1	9	20	–	2Z	22	–	2Y
e.g.	R1653 7		1				3						20				

1) With accuracy classes N and H and XP in preload class C1 only.

Order example

Options:

- FLS ball runner block
- Size 30
- Preload class C1
- Accuracy class H
- With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number:

R1653 713 20

Preload classes

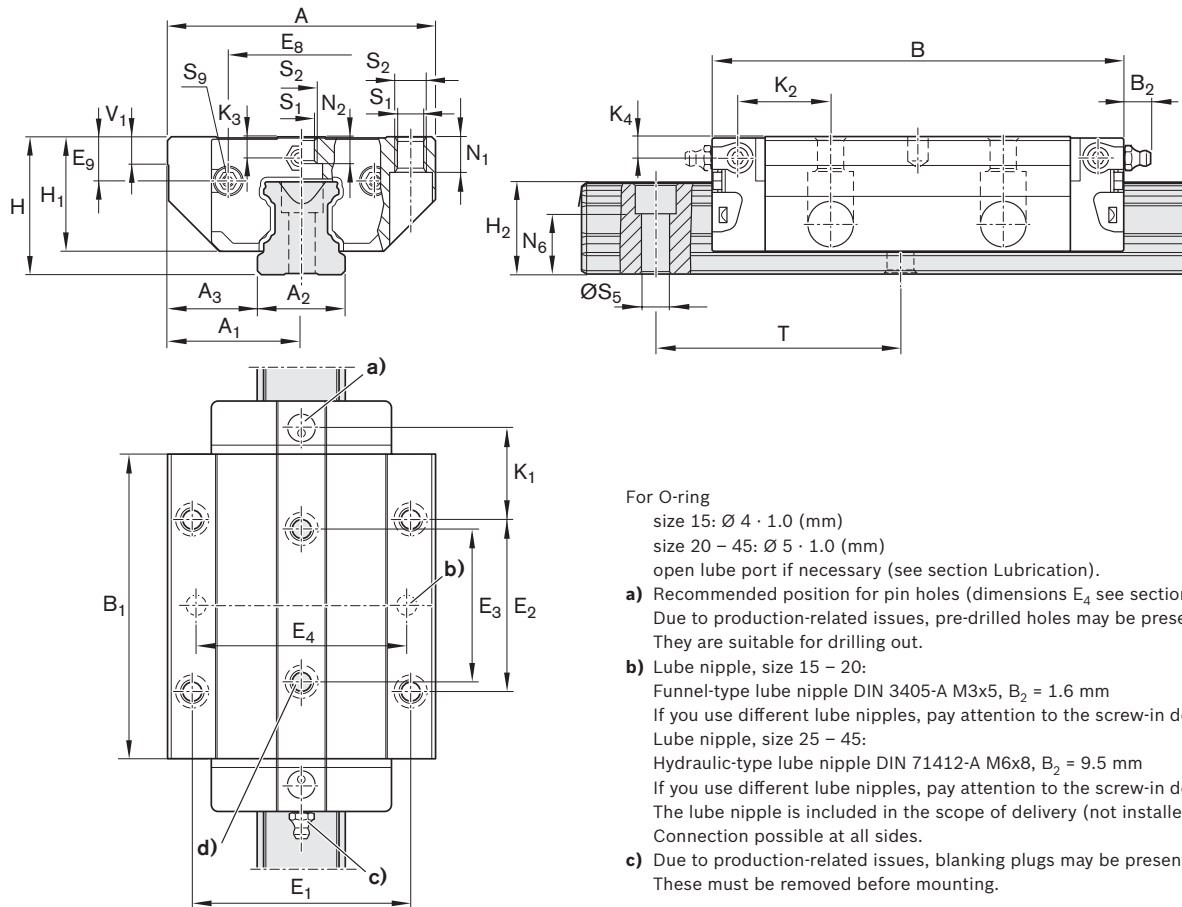
C0 = Without preload (clearance)
 C1 = Moderate preload
 C2 = Average preload
 C3 = High preload

Seals

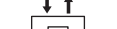
SS = standard seal
 LS = low-friction seal
 DS = double-lipped seal

Key

Gray digits
 = No preferred variant/combination
 (Some delivery times may be longer)



Size	Dimensions (mm)																			
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B ^{+0.5}	B ₁	E ₁	E ₂	E ₃	E ₈	E ₉	H	H ₁	H ₂ ¹⁾	H ₂ ²⁾	K ₁	K ₂	K ₃	K ₄	
15	47	23.5	15	16.0	72.6	53.6	38	30	26	24.55	6.70	24	19.90	16.30	16.20	15.20	16.80	3.20	3.20	
20	63	31.5	20	21.5	91.0	65.6	53	40	35	32.50	7.30	30	25.35	20.75	20.55	19.80	19.80	3.35	3.35	
25	70	35.0	23	23.5	107.9	79.5	57	45	40	38.30	11.50	36	29.90	24.45	24.25	23.30	24.45	5.50	5.50	
30	90	45.0	28	31.0	119.7	89.4	72	52	44	48.40	14.60	42	35.35	28.55	28.35	25.00	26.70	6.05	6.05	
35	100	50.0	34	33.0	139.0	105.5	82	62	52	58.00	17.35	48	40.40	32.15	31.85	28.75	30.25	6.90	6.90	
45	120	60.0	45	37.5	174.1	133.5	100	80	60	69.80	20.90	60	50.30	40.15	39.85	35.50	37.50	8.20	8.20	

Size	Dimensions (mm)										Weight (kg)	Load capacities ³⁾ (N)		Load moments ³⁾ (Nm)					
	N ₁	N ₂	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₁	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁	m		C	C ₀	M _t	M _{t0}	M _L	M _{L0}		
15	5.2	4.40	10.3	4.3	M5	4.5	M2.5x3.5	60	5.0	0.30		12 800	18 400		120	180		120	180
20	7.7	5.20	13.2	5.3	M6	6.0	M3x5	60	6.0	0.55		29 600	41 800		380	540	340	490	
25	9.3	7.00	15.2	6.7	M8	7.0	M3x5	60	7.5	0.90		37 300	52 500		530	750	530	740	
30	11.0	7.90	17.0	8.5	M10	9.0	M3x5	80	7.0	1.50		46 000	66 900		800	1 160	740	1 080	
35	12.0	10.15	20.5	8.5	M10	9.0	M3x5	80	8.0	2.25		66 700	116 000		1 440	2 500	1 290	2 240	
45	15.0	12.40	23.5	10.4	M12	14.0	M4x7	105	10.0	4.30		111 000	190 000		3 010	5 120	2 730	4 660	

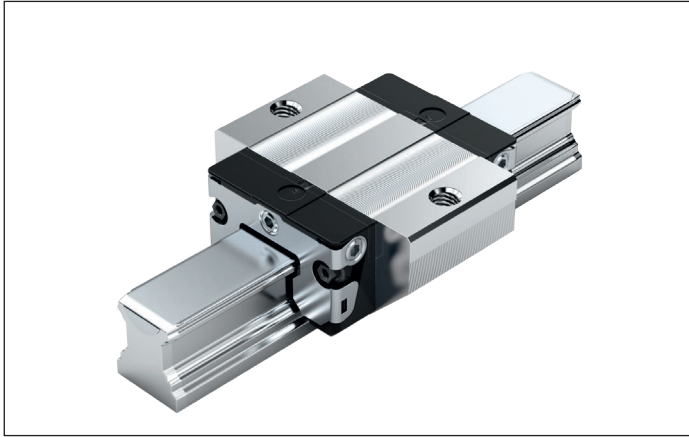
1) Dimension H₂ with cover strip

2) Dimension H₂ without cover strip

3) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain. Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **with** ball chain  12

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

FKS – Flange, short, standard height R1665 ... 2.

**Dynamic characteristics**Travel speed: $v_{\max} = 5 \text{ m/s}$ Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 500 \text{ m/s}^2$ (If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)**Note on lubrication**

► Pre-lubricated

Note

For all SNS/SNO ball guide rails.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class		Accuracy class		Seal with ball runner blocks					
		C0	C1	N	H	without ball chain			with ball chain		
15	R1665 1	9		4	3	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1	4	3	20	21	–	22	23	–
20	R1665 8	9		4	3	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1	4	3	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
25	R1665 2	9		4	3	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1	4	3	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
30	R1665 7	9		4	3	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1	4	3	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
35	R1665 3	9		4	3	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1	4	3	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
e.g.	R1665 7		1		3	20					

Order example

Options:

- FKS ball runner block
- Size 30
- Preload class C1
- Accuracy class H
- With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number:

R1665 713 20

Preload classes

C0 = Without preload (clearance)

C1 = Moderate preload

Seals

SS = standard seal

LS = low-friction seal

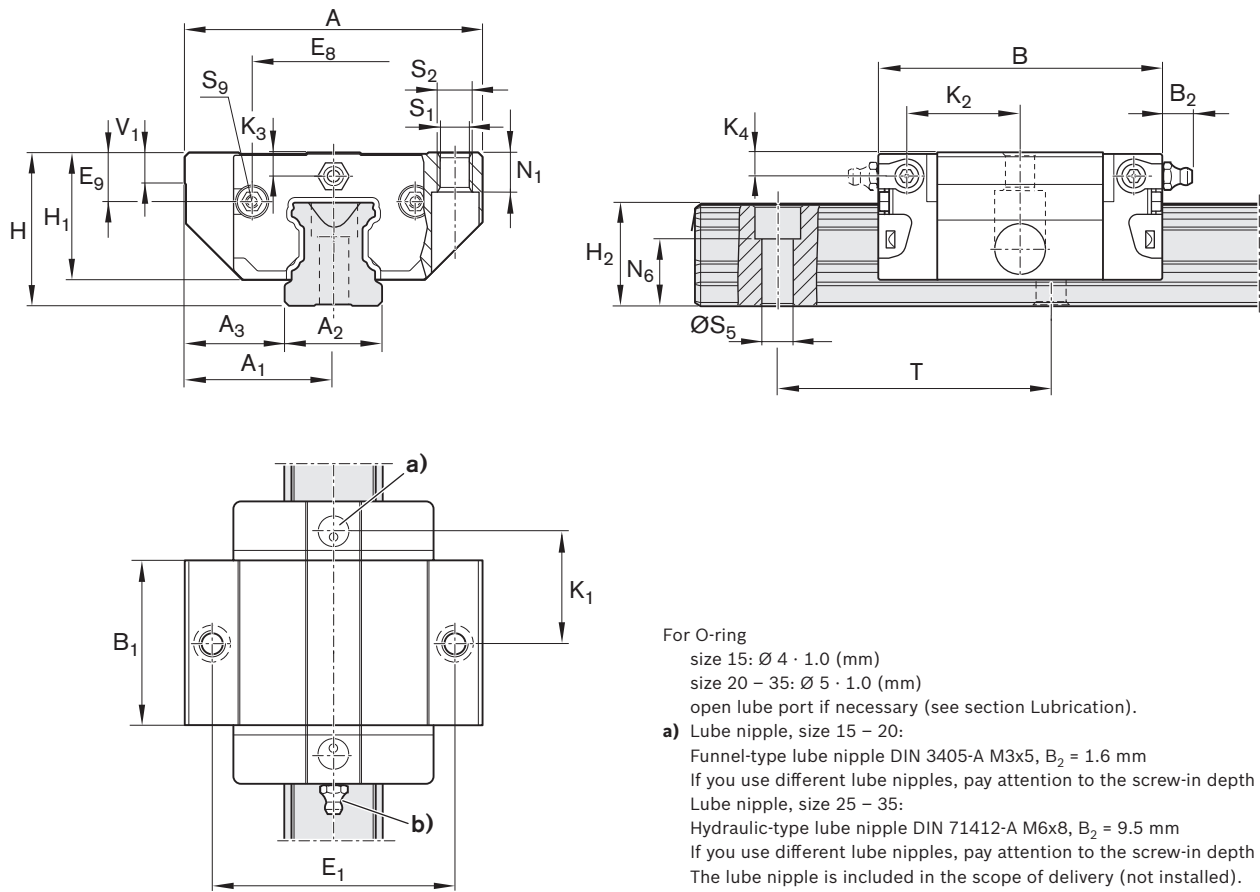
DS = double-lipped seal

Key

Gray digits

= No preferred variant/combination

(Some delivery times may be longer)



Size	Dimensions (mm)																
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B ^{+0.5}	B ₁	E ₁	E ₈	E ₉	H	H ₁	H ₂ ¹⁾	H ₂ ²⁾	K ₁	K ₂	K ₃	K ₄
15	47	23.5	15	16.0	44.7	25.7	38	24.55	6.70	24	19.90	16.30	16.20	16.25	17.85	3.20	3.20
20	63	31.5	20	21.5	57.3	31.9	53	32.50	7.30	30	25.35	20.75	20.55	22.95	22.95	3.35	3.35
25	70	35.0	23	23.5	67.0	38.6	57	38.30	11.50	36	29.90	24.45	24.25	25.35	26.50	5.50	5.50
30	90	45.0	28	31.0	75.3	45.0	72	48.40	14.60	42	35.35	28.55	28.35	28.80	30.50	6.05	6.05
35	100	50.0	34	33.0	84.9	51.4	82	58.00	17.35	48	40.40	32.15	31.85	32.70	34.20	6.90	6.90

Size	Dimensions (mm)										Weight (kg)	Load capacities ³⁾ (N)		Load moments ³⁾ (Nm)			
	N ₁	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₁	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁				C	C ₀	M _t	M _{t0}	M _L	M _{L0}
15	5.2	10.3	4.3	M5	4.5	M2.5x3.5	60	5.0	0.15			6 720	7 340	65	71	29	32
20	7.7	13.2	5.3	M6	6.0	M3x5	60	6.0	0.30			15 400	16 500	200	210	83	89
25	9.3	15.2	6.7	M8	7.0	M3x5	60	7.5	0.50			19 800	21 200	280	300	130	140
30	11.0	17.0	8.5	M10	9.0	M3x5	80	7.0	0.80			25 600	28 900	440	500	200	230
35	12.0	20.5	8.5	M10	9.0	M3x5	80	8.0	1.20			36 600	49 300	790	1 060	340	460

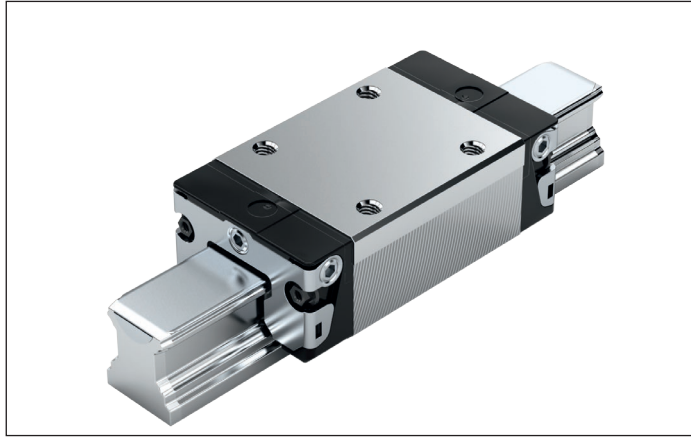
1) Dimension H₂ with cover strip

2) Dimension H₂ without cover strip

3) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain. Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **with** ball chain.  12

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

SNS – slimline, normal, standard height R1622 ... 2.

**Dynamic characteristics**Travel speed: $v_{\max} = 5 \text{ m/s}$ Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 500 \text{ m/s}^2$ (If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)**Note on lubrication**

► Pre-lubricated

Note

For all SNS/SNO ball guide rails.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class				Accuracy class				Seal with ball runner blocks					
		C0	C1	C2	C3	N	H	P	XP	without ball chain			with ball chain		
15	R1622 1	9				4	3	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	20	21	–	22	23	–
				2		–	3	2	8	20	21	–	22	23	–
					3	–	–	–	8	20	21	–	22	23	–
20	R1622 8	9				4	3	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
25	R1622 2	9				4	3	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
30	R1622 7	9				4	3	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
35	R1622 3	9				4	3	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
45	R1622 4	9				4	3	–	–	20	–	–	22	–	–
			1			4	3	2	8	20	–	2Z	22	–	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	20	–	2Z	22	–	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	20	–	2Z	22	–	2Y
e.g.	R1622 7	1				3				20					

1) With accuracy classes N and H and XP in preload class C1 only.

Order example

Options:

- SNS ball runner blocks
- Size 30
- Preload class C1
- Accuracy class H
- With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number:

R1622 713 20

Preload classes

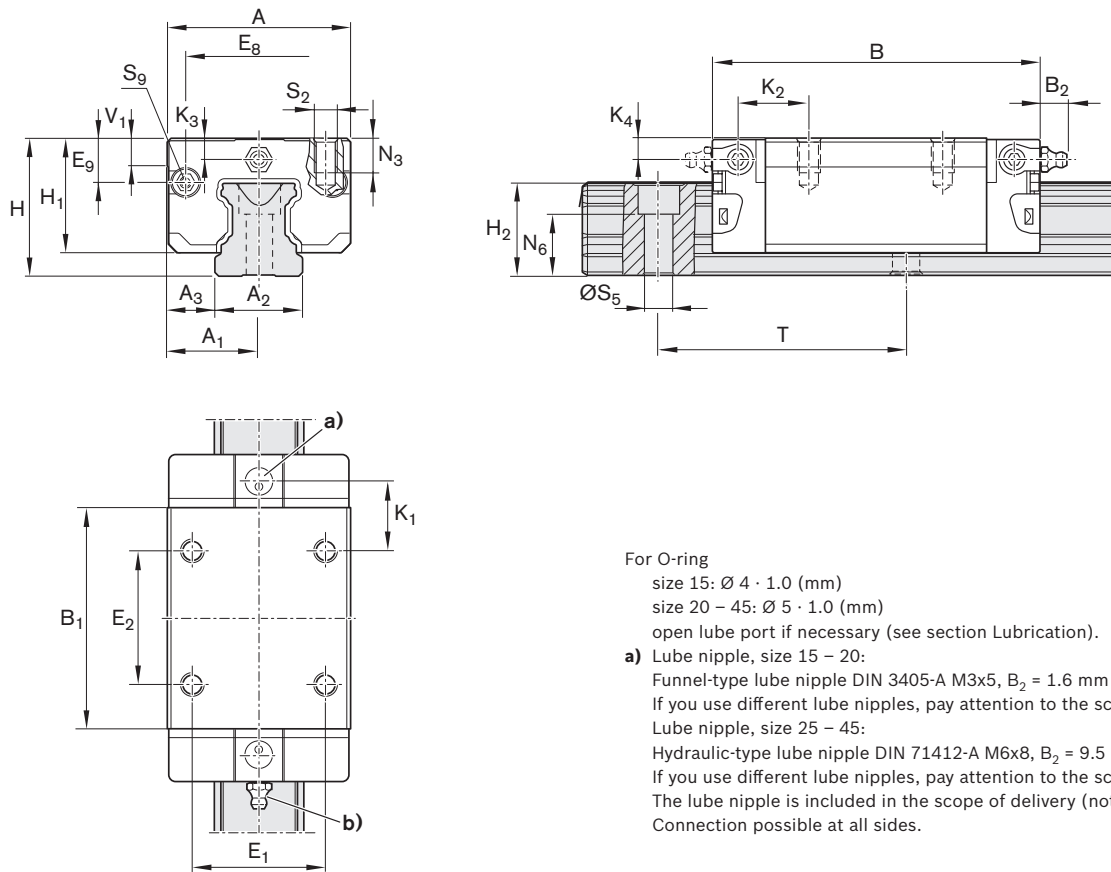
C0 = Without preload (clearance)
 C1 = Moderate preload
 C2 = Average preload
 C3 = High preload

Seals

SS = standard seal
 LS = low-friction seal
 DS = double-lipped seal

Key

Gray digits
 = No preferred variant/combination
 (Some delivery times may be longer)



For O-ring

size 15: $\varnothing 4 \cdot 1.0$ (mm)

size 20 – 45: $\varnothing 5 \cdot 1.0$ (mm)

open lube port if necessary (see section Lubrication).

a) Lube nipple, size 15 – 20:

Funnel-type lube nipple DIN 3405-A M3x5, $B_2 = 1.6$ mm

If you use different lube nipples, pay attention to the screw-in depth of 5 mm!

Lube nipple, size 25 – 45:

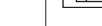
Hydraulic-type lube nipple DIN 71412-A M6x8, $B_2 = 9.5$ mm

If you use different lube nipples, pay attention to the screw-in depth of 8 mm!

The lube nipple is included in the scope of delivery (not installed).

Connection possible at all sides.

Size	Dimensions (mm)																	
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B ^{+0.5}	B ₁	E ₁	E ₂	E ₈	E ₉	H	H ₁	H ₂ ¹⁾	H ₂ ²⁾	K ₁	K ₂	K ₃	K ₄
15	34	17	15	9.5	58.2	39.2	26	26	24.55	6.70	24	19.90	16.30	16.20	10.00	11.60	3.20	3.20
20	44	22	20	12.0	75.0	49.6	32	36	32.50	7.30	30	25.35	20.75	20.55	13.80	13.80	3.35	3.35
25	48	24	23	12.5	86.2	57.8	35	35	38.30	11.50	36	29.90	24.45	24.25	17.45	18.60	5.50	5.50
30	60	30	28	16.0	97.7	67.4	40	40	48.40	14.60	42	35.35	28.55	28.35	20.00	21.70	6.05	6.05
35	70	35	34	18.0	110.5	77.0	50	50	58.00	17.35	48	40.40	32.15	31.85	20.50	22.00	6.90	6.90
45	86	43	45	20.5	137.6	97.0	60	60	69.80	20.90	60	50.30	40.15	39.85	27.30	29.30	8.20	8.20

Size	Dimensions (mm)							Weight (kg)	Load capacities ³⁾ (N)		Load moments ³⁾ (Nm)			
	N ₃	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁			C ₀		M _{t0}		M _L
15	6.0	10.3	M4	4.5	M2.5x3.5	60	5.0	0.15	9 860	12 700	95	120	68	87
20	7.5	13.2	M5	6.0	M3x5	60	6.0	0.35	23 400	29 800	300	380	200	260
25	9.0	15.2	M6	7.0	M3x5	60	7.5	0.50	28 600	35 900	410	510	290	360
30	12.0	17.0	M8	9.0	M3x5	80	7.0	0.85	36 500	48 100	630	830	440	580
35	13.0	20.5	M8	9.0	M3x5	80	8.0	1.25	51 800	80 900	1 110	1 740	720	1 130
45	18.0	23.5	M10	14.0	M4x7	105	10.0	2.40	86 400	132 000	2 330	3 560	1 540	2 350

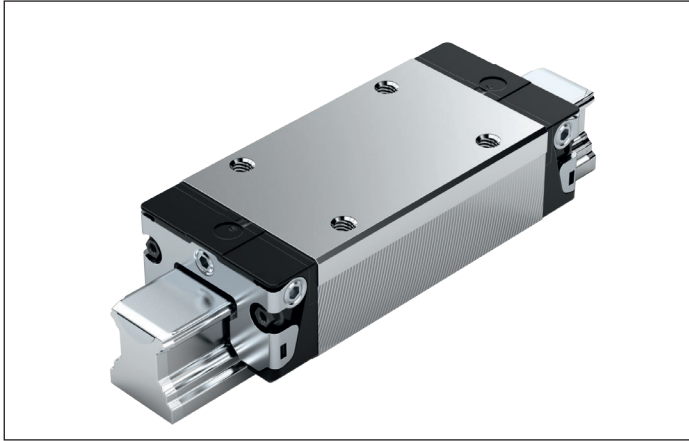
1) Dimension H₂ with cover strip

2) Dimension H₂ without cover strip

3) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain. Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **with** ball chain.  12

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

SLS – slimline, long, standard height R1623 ... 2.

**Dynamic characteristics**Travel speed: $v_{\max} = 5 \text{ m/s}$ Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 500 \text{ m/s}^2$ (If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)**Note on lubrication**

► Pre-lubricated

Note

For all SNS/SNO ball guide rails.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class				Accuracy class				Seal with ball runner blocks					
		C0	C1	C2	C3	N	H	P	XP	without ball chain			with ball chain		
										SS	LS ¹⁾	DS	SS	LS ¹⁾	DS
15	R1623 1	9				4	3	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	20	21	–	22	23	–
				2		–	3	2	8	20	21	–	22	23	–
					3	–	–	–	8	20	21	–	22	23	–
20	R1623 8	9				4	3	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
25	R1623 2	9				4	3	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
30	R1623 7	9				4	3	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
35	R1623 3	9				4	3	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
45	R1623 4	9				4	3	–	–	20	–	–	22	–	–
			1			4	3	2	8	20	–	2Z	22	–	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	20	–	2Z	22	–	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	20	–	2Z	22	–	2Y
e.g.	R1623 7	1				3				20					

1) With accuracy classes N and H and XP in preload class C1 only.

Order example

Options:

- SLS ball runner blocks
- Size 30
- Preload class C1
- Accuracy class H
- With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number:

R1623 713 20

Preload classes

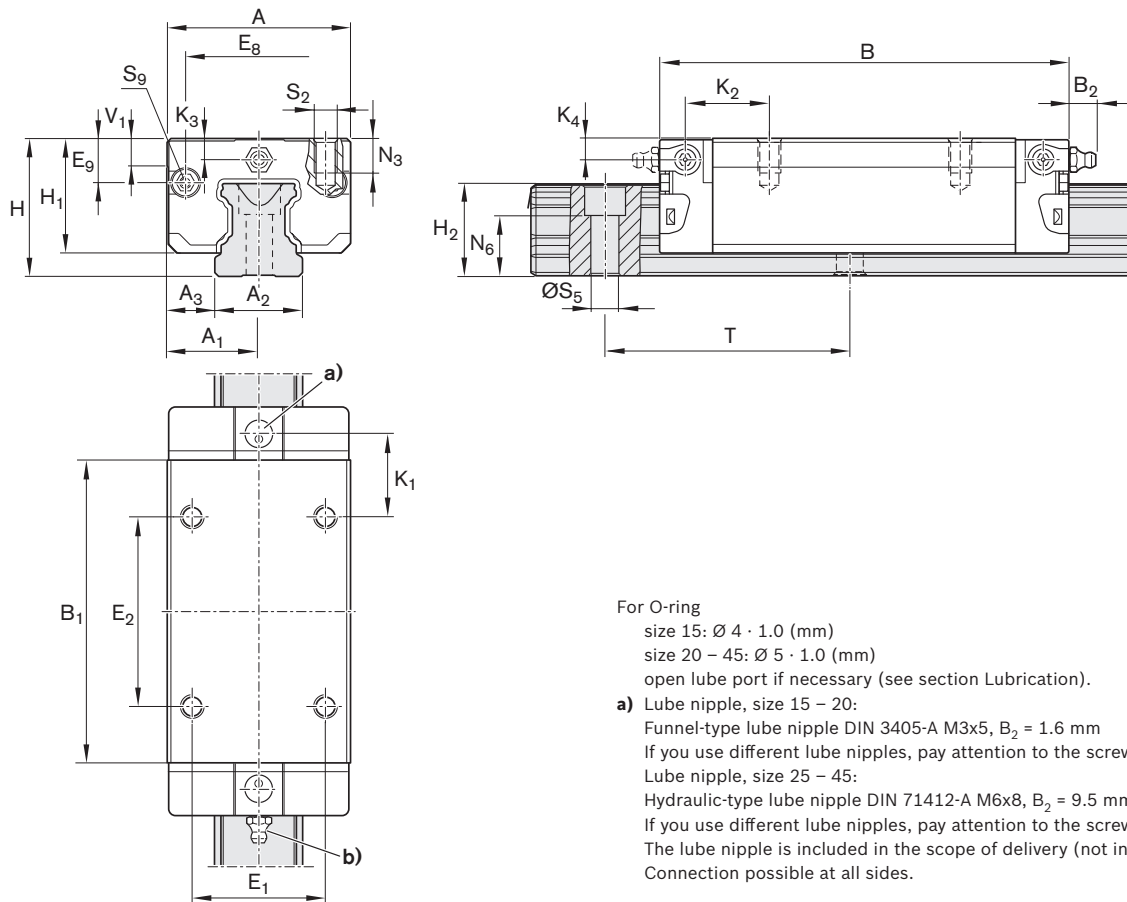
C0 = Without preload (clearance)
 C1 = Moderate preload
 C2 = Average preload
 C3 = High preload

Seals

SS = standard seal
 LS = low-friction seal
 DS = double-lipped seal

Key

Gray digits
 = No preferred variant/combination
 (Some delivery times may be longer)



Size	Dimensions (mm)																	
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B ^{+0.5}	B ₁	E ₁	E ₂	E ₈	E ₉	H	H ₁	H ₂ ¹⁾	H ₂ ²⁾	K ₁	K ₂	K ₃	K ₄
15	34	17	15	9.5	72.6	53.6	26	26	24.55	6.70	24	19.90	16.30	16.20	17.20	18.80	3.20	3.20
20	44	22	20	12.0	91.0	65.6	32	50	32.50	7.30	30	25.35	20.75	20.55	14.80	14.80	3.35	3.35
25	48	24	23	12.5	107.9	79.5	35	50	38.30	11.50	36	29.90	24.45	24.25	20.80	21.95	5.50	5.50
30	60	30	28	16.0	119.7	89.4	40	60	48.40	14.60	42	35.35	28.55	28.35	21.00	22.70	6.05	6.05
35	70	35	34	18.0	139.0	105.5	50	72	58.00	17.35	48	40.40	32.15	31.85	23.75	25.25	6.90	6.90
45	86	43	45	20.5	174.1	133.5	60	80	69.80	20.90	60	50.30	40.15	39.85	35.50	37.50	8.20	8.20

Size	Dimensions (mm)							Weight (kg)	Load capacities ³⁾ (N)		Load moments ³⁾ (Nm)			
	N ₃	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁		m	C	C ₀	M _t	M _{t0}	M _L
15	6.0	10.3	M4	4.5	M2.5x3.5	60	5.0	0.20	12 800	18 400	120	180	120	180
20	7.5	13.2	M5	6.0	M3x5	60	6.0	0.45	29 600	41 800	380	540	340	490
25	9.0	15.2	M6	7.0	M3x5	60	7.5	0.65	37 300	52 500	530	750	530	740
30	12.0	17.0	M8	9.0	M3x5	80	7.0	1.10	46 000	66 900	800	1 160	740	1 080
35	13.0	20.5	M8	9.0	M3x5	80	8.0	1.70	66 700	116 000	1 440	2 500	1 290	2 240
45	18.0	23.5	M10	14.0	M4x7	105	10.0	3.20	111 000	190 000	3 010	5 120	2 730	4 660

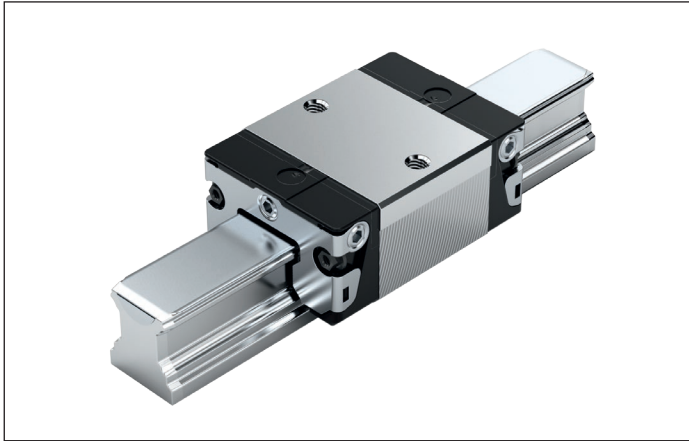
1) Dimension H₂ with cover strip

2) Dimension H₂ without cover strip

3) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain. Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **with** ball chain.  12

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

SKS – slimline short standard height R1666 ... 2.

**Dynamic characteristics**Travel speed: $v_{\max} = 5 \text{ m/s}$ Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 500 \text{ m/s}^2$ (If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)**Note on lubrication**

► Pre-lubricated

Note

For all SNS/SNO ball guide rails.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class		Accuracy class		Seal with ball runner blocks					
		C0	C1	N	H	without ball chain			with ball chain		
						SS	LS	DS	SS	LS	DS
15	R1666 1	9		4	3	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1	4	3	20	21	–	22	23	–
20	R1666 8	9		4	3	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1	4	3	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
25	R1666 2	9		4	3	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1	4	3	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
30	R1666 7	9		4	3	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1	4	3	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
35	R1666 3	9		4	3	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1	4	3	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
e.g.	R1666 7		1		3	20					

Order example

Options:

- SKS ball runner block
- Size 30
- Preload class C1
- Accuracy class H
- With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number:

R1666 713 20

Preload classes

C0 = Without preload (clearance)

C1 = Moderate preload

Seals

SS = standard seal

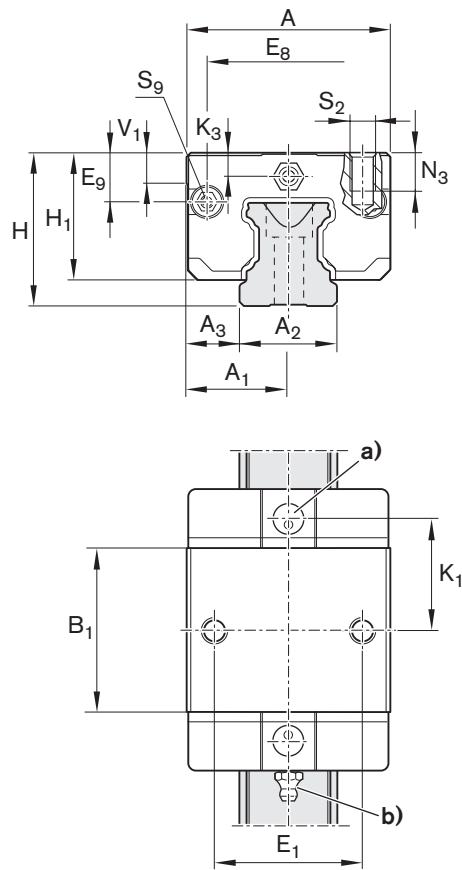
LS = low-friction seal

DS = double-lipped seal

Key

Gray digits

= No preferred variant/
combination
(Some delivery times may
be longer)



For O-ring

size 15: Ø 4 · 1.0 (mm)

size 20 – 35: Ø 5 · 1.0 (mm)

open lube port if necessary (see section Lubrication).

a) Lube nipple, size 15 – 20:

Funnel-type lube nipple DIN 3405-A M3x5, B₂ = 1.6 mm

If you use different lube nipples, pay attention to the screw-in depth of 5 mm!

Lube nipple, size 25 – 35:

Hydraulic-type lube nipple DIN 71412-A M6x8, B₂ = 9.5 mm

If you use different lube nipples, pay attention to the screw-in depth of 8 mm!

The lube nipple is included in the scope of delivery (not installed).

Connection possible at all sides.

Size	Dimensions (mm)																
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B ^{+0.5}	B ₁	E ₁	E ₈	E ₉	H	H ₁	H ₂ ¹⁾	H ₂ ²⁾	K ₁	K ₂	K ₃	K ₄
15	34	17	15	9.5	44.7	25.7	26	24.55	6.70	24	19.90	16.30	16.20	16.25	17.85	3.20	3.20
20	44	22	20	12.0	57.3	31.9	32	32.50	7.30	30	25.35	20.75	20.55	22.95	22.95	3.35	3.35
25	48	24	23	12.5	67.0	38.6	35	38.30	11.50	36	29.90	24.45	24.25	25.35	26.50	5.50	5.50
30	60	30	28	16.0	75.3	45.0	40	48.40	14.60	42	35.35	28.55	28.35	28.80	30.50	6.05	6.05
35	70	35	34	18.0	84.9	51.4	50	58.00	17.35	48	40.40	32.15	31.85	32.70	34.20	6.90	6.90

Size	Dimensions (mm)								Weight (kg)	Load capacities ³⁾ (N)		Load moments ³⁾ (Nm)			
	N ₃	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁	m		C	C ₀	M _t	M _{t0}	M _L	M _{L0}
15	6.0	10.3	M4	4.5	M2.5x3.5	60	5.0	0.10		6 720	7 340	65	71	29	32
20	7.5	13.2	M5	6.0	M3x5	60	6.0	0.25		15 400	16 500	200	210	83	89
25	9.0	15.2	M6	7.0	M3x5	60	7.5	0.35		19 800	21 200	280	300	130	140
30	12.0	17.0	M8	9.0	M3x5	80	7.0	0.60		25 600	28 900	440	500	200	230
35	13.0	20.5	M8	9.0	M3x5	80	8.0	0.90		36 600	49 300	790	1 060	340	460

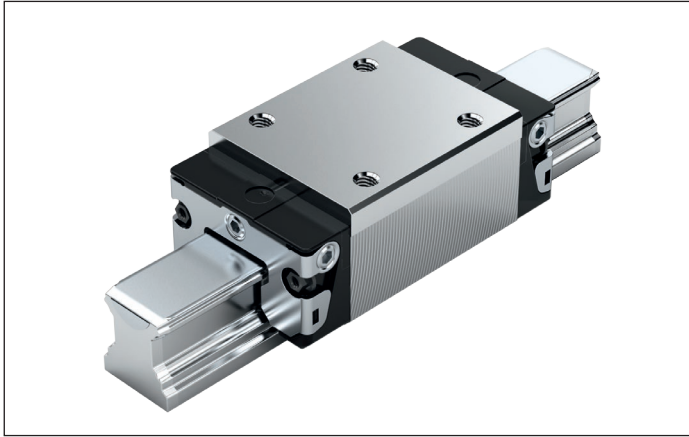
1) Dimension H₂ with cover strip

2) Dimension H₂ without cover strip

3) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain. Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **with** ball chain. 12

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

SNH – slimline, normal, high R1621 ... 2.

**Dynamic characteristics**Travel speed: $v_{\max} = 5 \text{ m/s}$ Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 500 \text{ m/s}^2$ (If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)**Note on lubrication**

► Pre-lubricated

Note

For all SNS/SNO ball guide rails.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class				Accuracy class				Seal with ball runner blocks					
		C0	C1	C2	C3	N	H	P	XP	without ball chain			with ball chain		
										SS	LS ¹⁾	DS	SS	LS ¹⁾	DS
15	R1621 1	9				4	3	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	20	21	–	22	23	–
				2		–	3	2	8	20	21	–	22	23	–
					3	–	–	–	8	20	21	–	22	23	–
25	R1621 2	9				4	3	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
30	R1621 7	9				4	3	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
35	R1621 3	9				4	3	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
45	R1621 4	9				4	3	–	–	20	–	–	22	–	–
			1			4	3	2	8	20	–	2Z	22	–	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	20	–	2Z	22	–	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	20	–	2Z	22	–	2Y
e.g.	R1621 7		1				3			20					

1) With accuracy classes N and H and XP in preload class C1 only.

Order example

Options:

- SNH ball runner block
- Size 30
- Preload class C1
- Accuracy class H
- With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number:

R1621 713 20

Preload classes

C0 = Without preload (clearance)
 C1 = Moderate preload
 C2 = Average preload
 C3 = High preload

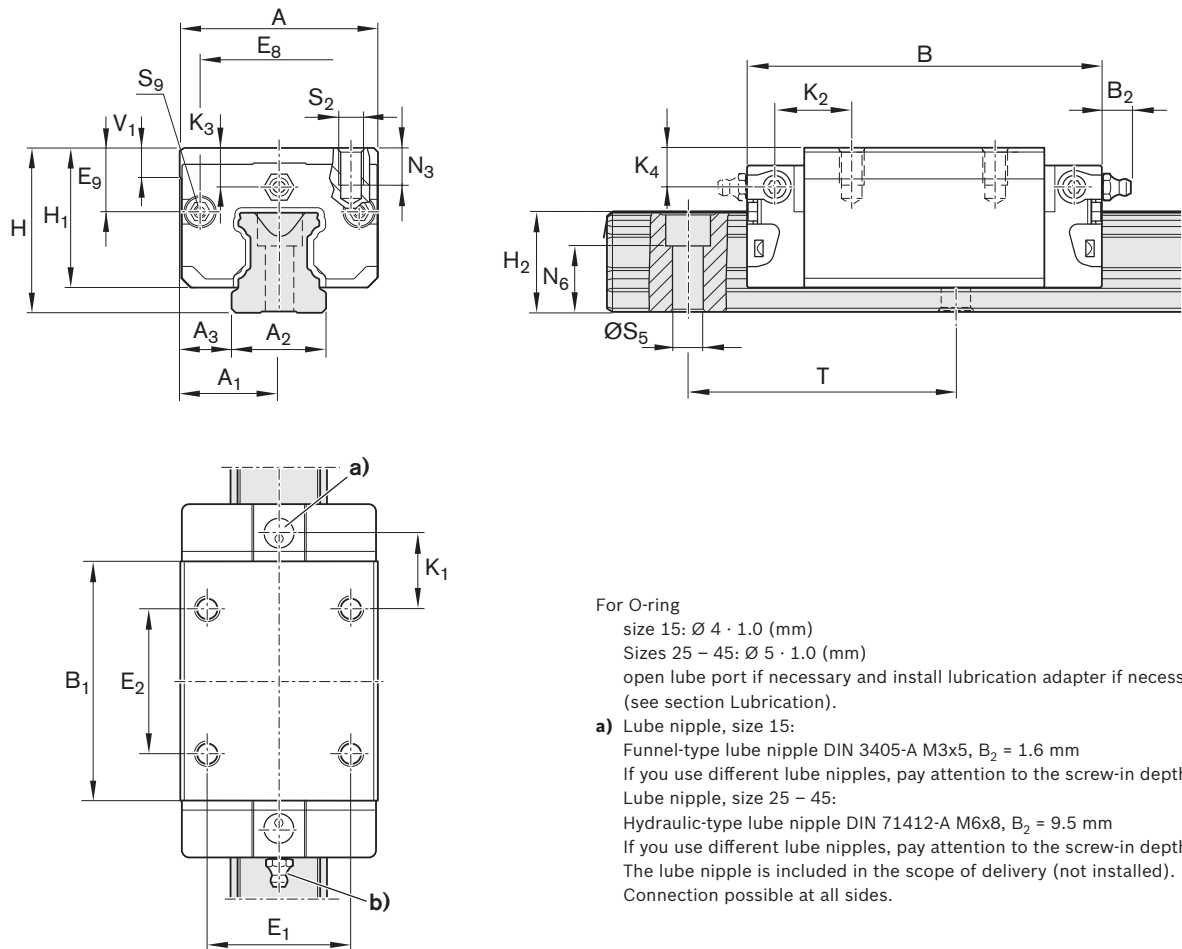
Seals

SS = standard seal
 LS = low-friction seal
 DS = double-lipped seal

Key

Gray digits

= No preferred variant/combination
 (Some delivery times may be longer)



Size	Dimensions (mm)																	
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B ^{+0.5}	B ₁	E ₁	E ₂	E ₈	E ₉	H	H ₁	H ₂ ¹⁾	H ₂ ²⁾	K ₁	K ₂	K ₃	K ₄
15	34	17	15	9.5	58.2	39.2	26	26	24.55	10.70	28	23.90	16.30	16.20	10.00	11.60	7.20	7.20
25	48	24	23	12.5	86.2	57.8	35	35	38.30	15.50	40	33.90	24.45	24.25	17.45	18.60	9.50	9.50
30	60	30	28	16.0	97.7	67.4	40	40	48.40	17.60	45	38.35	28.55	28.35	20.00	21.70	9.05	9.05
35	70	35	34	18.0	110.5	77.0	50	50	58.00	24.35	55	47.40	32.15	31.85	20.50	22.00	13.90	13.90
45	86	43	45	20.5	137.6	97.0	60	60	69.80	30.90	70	60.30	40.15	39.85	27.30	29.30	18.20	18.20

Size	Dimensions (mm)							Weight (kg)	Load capacities ³⁾ (N)		Load moments ³⁾ (Nm)				
	N ₃	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁		m	C	C ₀	M _t	M _{t0}	M _L	M _{L0}
15	6.0	10.3	M4	4.5	M2.5x3.5	60	5.0	0.20		9 860	12 700	95	120	68	87
25	9.0	15.2	M6	7.0	M3x5	60	7.5	0.60		28 600	35 900	410	510	290	360
30	12.0	17.0	M8	9.0	M3x5	80	7.0	0.95		36 500	48 100	630	830	440	580
35	13.0	20.5	M8	9.0	M3x5	80	8.0	1.55		51 800	80 900	1 110	1 740	720	1 130
45	18.0	23.5	M10	14.0	M4x7	105	10.0	3.00		86 400	132 000	2 330	3 560	1 540	2 350

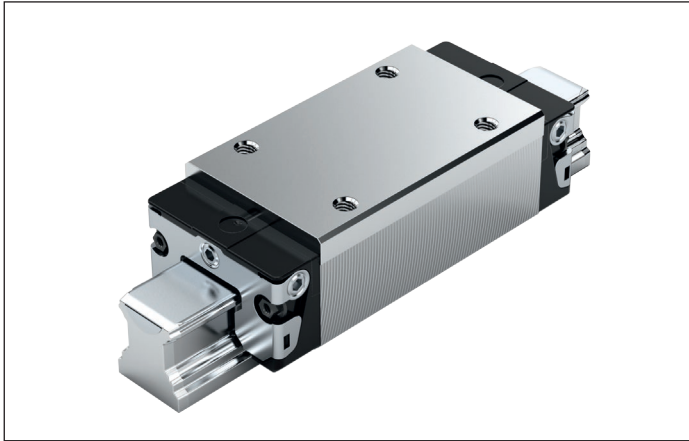
1) Dimension H₂ with cover strip

2) Dimension H₂ without cover strip

3) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain. Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **with** ball chain.  12

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

SLH – slimline, long, high R1624 ... 2.

**Dynamic characteristics**Travel speed: $v_{\max} = 5 \text{ m/s}$ Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 500 \text{ m/s}^2$ (If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)**Note on lubrication**

► Pre-lubricated

Note

For all SNS/SNO ball guide rails.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class				Accuracy class				Seal with ball runner blocks					
		C0	C1	C2	C3	N	H	P	XP	without ball chain			with ball chain		
										SS	LS ¹⁾	DS	SS	LS ¹⁾	DS
25	R1624 2	9				4	3	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
30	R1624 7	9				4	3	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
35	R1624 3	9				4	3	–	–	20	21	–	22	23	–
			1			4	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	20	21	2Z	22	23	2Y
45	R1624 4	9				4	3	–	–	20	–	–	22	–	–
			1			4	3	2	8	20	–	2Z	22	–	2Y
				2		–	3	2	8	20	–	2Z	22	–	2Y
					3	–	–	–	8	20	–	2Z	22	–	2Y
e.g.	R16247		1				3			20					

1) With accuracy classes N and H and XP in preload class C1 only.

Order example

Options:

- SLH ball runner block
- Size 30
- Preload class C1
- Accuracy class H
- With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number:

R1624 713 20

Preload classes

C0 = Without preload (clearance)
 C1 = Moderate preload
 C2 = Average preload
 C3 = High preload

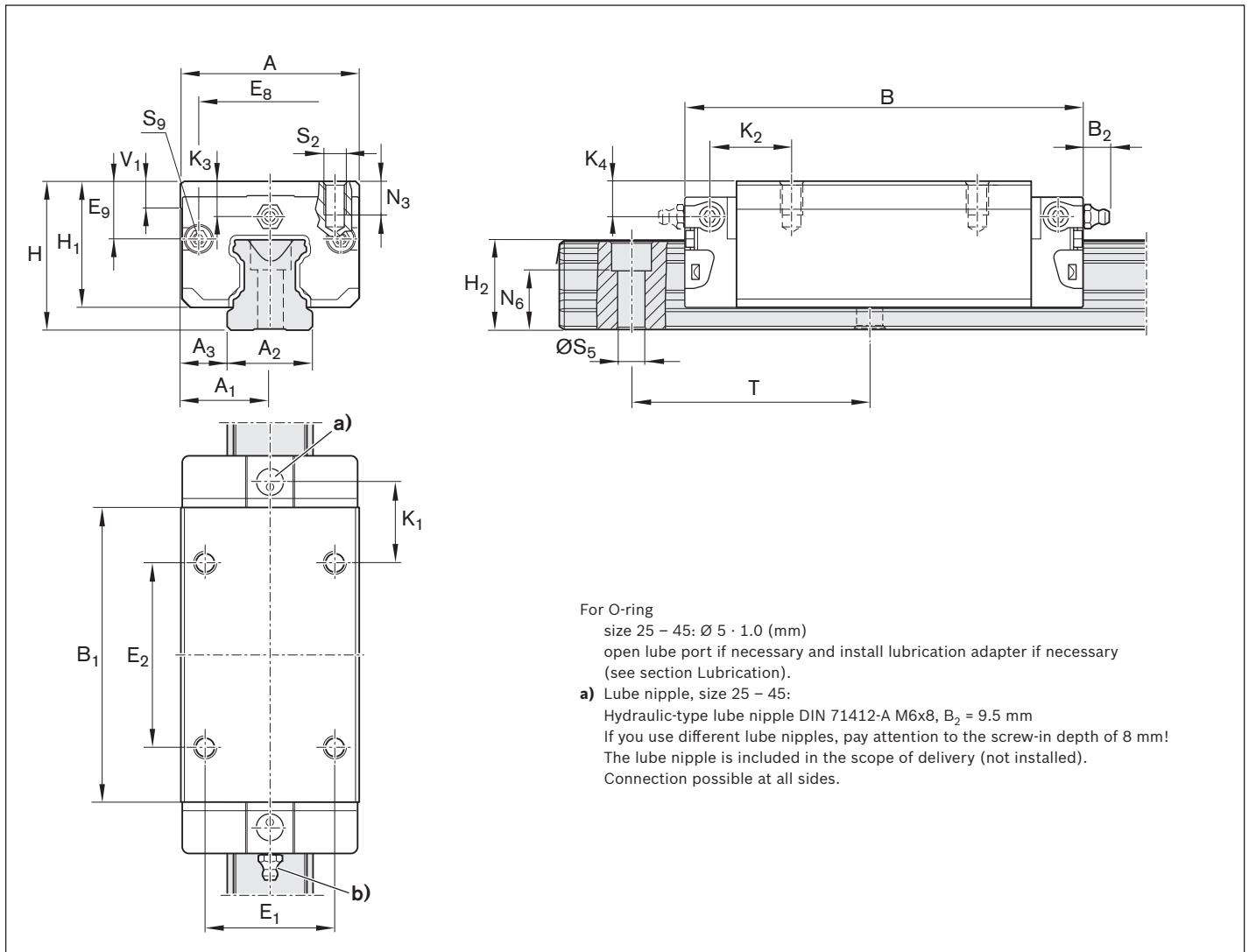
Seals

SS = standard seal
 LS = low-friction seal
 DS = double-lipped seal

Key

Gray digits

= No preferred variant/
 combination
 (Some delivery times may
 be longer)



Size	Dimensions (mm)																	
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B ^{+0.5}	B ₁	E ₁	E ₂	E ₈	E ₉	H	H ₁	H ₂ ¹⁾	H ₂ ²⁾	K ₁	K ₂	K ₃	K ₄
25	48	24	23	12.5	107.9	79.5	35	50	38.30	15.50	40	33.90	24.45	24.25	20.80	21.95	9.50	9.50
30	60	30	28	16.0	119.7	89.4	40	60	48.40	17.60	45	38.35	28.55	28.35	21.00	22.70	9.05	9.05
35	70	35	34	18.0	139.0	105.5	50	72	58.00	24.35	55	47.40	32.15	31.85	23.75	25.25	13.90	13.90
45	86	43	45	20.5	174.1	133.5	60	80	69.80	30.90	70	60.30	40.15	39.85	35.50	37.50	18.20	18.20

Size	Dimensions (mm)							Weight (kg)	Load capacities ³⁾ (N)		Load moments ³⁾ (Nm)			
	N ₃	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁	m	C	C ₀	M _t	M _{t0}	M _L	M _{L0}
25	9.0	15.2	M6	7.0	M3x5	60	7.5	0.80	37 300	52 500	530	750	530	740
30	12.0	17.0	M8	9.0	M3x5	80	7.0	1.20	46 000	66 900	800	1 160	740	1 080
35	13.0	20.5	M8	9.0	M3x5	80	8.0	2.10	66 700	116 000	1 440	2 500	1 290	2 240
45	18.0	23.5	M10	14.0	M4x7	105	10.0	4.10	111 000	190 000	3 010	5 120	2 730	4 660

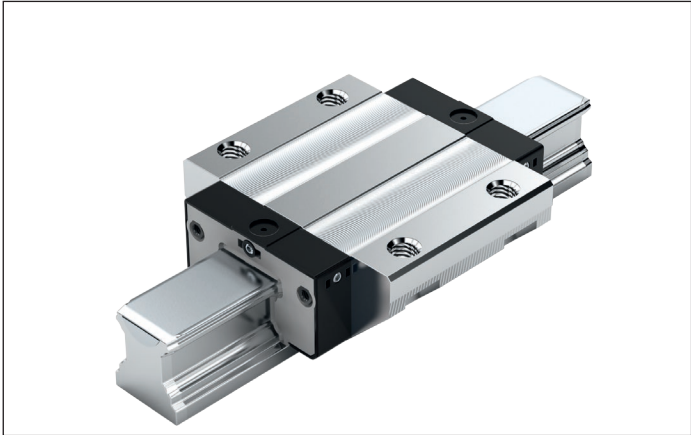
1) Dimension H₂ with cover strip

2) Dimension H₂ without cover strip

3) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain. Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **with** ball chain.  12

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

FNN – Flange, normal, low profile R1693 ... 1.



Dynamic characteristics

Travel speed: $v_{\max} = 3 \text{ m/s}$
Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 250 \text{ m/s}^2$
(If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)

Note on lubrication

► Not pre-lubricated

Note

For all SNS/SNO ball guide rails.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class		Accuracy class		Seal with ball runner blocks	
		C0	C1	N	H	without ball chain	
20	R1693 8	9	1	4	3	SS	LS
25 ¹⁾	R1693 2	9	1	4	3	10	11
e.g.	R1693 8	1		3		10	

1) BSHP ball runner block

Order example

Options:

- FNN ball runner block
- Size 20
- Preload class C1
- Accuracy class H
- With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number:

R1693 813 10

Preload classes

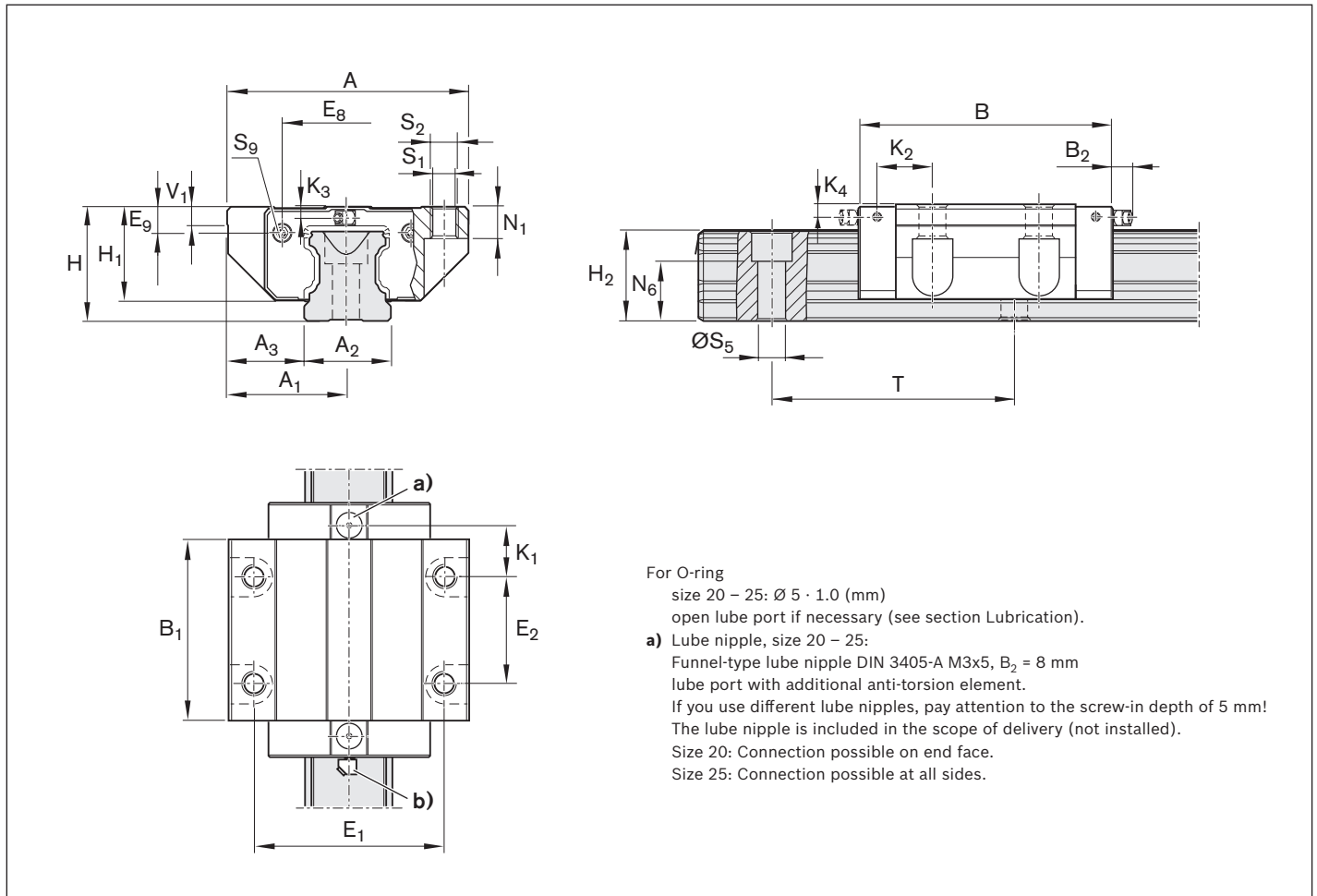
C0 = Without preload (clearance)
C1 = Moderate preload

Seals

SS = standard seal
LS = low-friction seal

Key

Gray digits
= No preferred variant/combination
(Some delivery times may be longer)



Size	Dimensions (mm)																	
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B ^{+0.5}	B ₁	E ₁	E ₂	E ₈	E ₉	H	H ₁	H ₂ ¹⁾	H ₂ ²⁾	K ₁	K ₂	K ₃	K ₄
20	59	29.5	20	19.5	72.5	49.6	49	32	30.5	5.6	28	23.0	20.75	20.55	13.0	–	3.6	–
25	73	36.5	23	25.0	81.0	57.8	60	35	38.3	8.5	33	26.5	24.45	24.25	16.6	17.0	4.1	4.1

Size	Dimensions (mm)									Weight (kg)	Load capacities ³⁾ (N)		Load moments ³⁾ (Nm)			
	N ₁	N ₆ ^{+0.5}	S ₁	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁	m				M _t	M _{t0}	M _L	M _{L0}
20	7.7	13.2	5.3	M6	6.0	M3x5	60	6.0	0.40	14 500	24 400	190	310	100	165	
25	9.3	15.2	6.7	M8	7.0	M3x5	60	7.5	0.60	28 600	35 900	410	510	290	360	

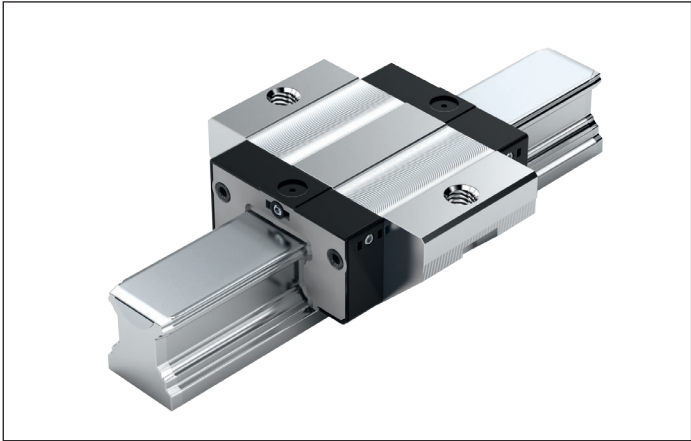
1) Dimension H₂ with cover strip

2) Dimension H₂ without cover strip

3) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain.

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

FKN – Flange, short, low profile R1663 ... 1.



Dynamic characteristics

Travel speed: $v_{\max} = 3 \text{ m/s}$
Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 250 \text{ m/s}^2$
(If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)

Note on lubrication

► Not pre-lubricated

Note

For all SNS/SNO ball guide rails.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class		Accuracy class		Seal with ball runner blocks	
		C0	C1	N	H	without ball chain SS	LS
20	R1663 8	9	1	4	3	10	11
25 ¹⁾	R1663 2	9	1	4	3	10	11
e.g.	R1663 8		1		3	10	

1) BSHP ball runner block

Order example

Options:

- FKN ball runner block
- Size 20
- Preload class C1
- Accuracy class H
- With standard seal,
without ball chain

Part number:

R1663 813 10

Preload classes

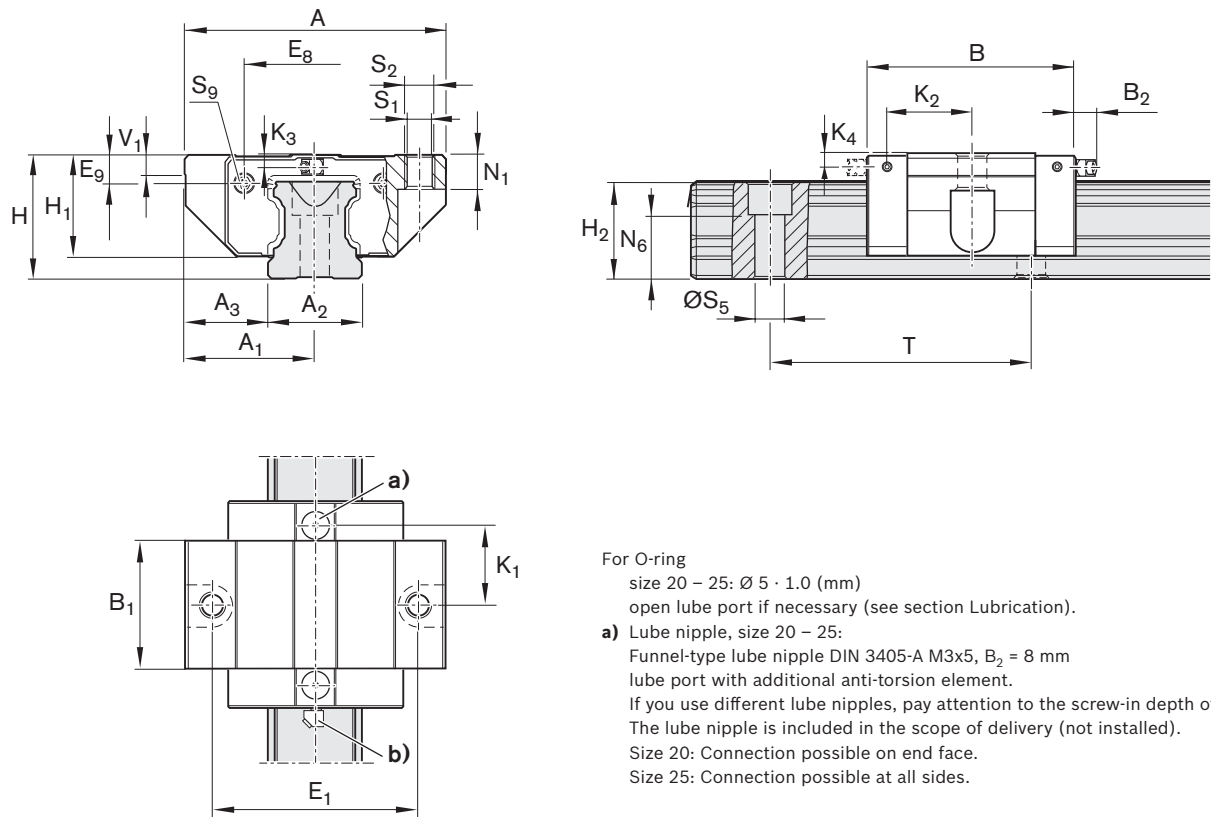
C0 = Without preload
(clearance)
C1 = Moderate preload

Seals

SS = standard seal
LS = low-friction seal

Key

Gray digits
= No preferred variant/
combination
(Some delivery times may
be longer)



Size	Dimensions (mm)																
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B ^{+0.5}	B ₁	E ₁	E ₈	E ₉	H	H ₁	H ₂ ¹⁾	H ₂ ²⁾	K ₁	K ₂	K ₃	K ₄
20	59	29.5	20	19.5	55	31.9	49	30.5	5.6	28	23.0	20.75	20.55	20.1	–	3.6	–
25	73	36.5	23	25.0	62	38.6	60	38.3	8.5	33	26.5	24.45	24.25	24.5	25.0	4.1	4.1

Size	Dimensions (mm)								Weight (kg)	Load capacities ³⁾ (N)		Load moments ³⁾ (Nm)			
	N ₁	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₁	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁		C	C ₀	M _t	M _{t0}	M _L	M _{L0}
20	7.7	13.2	5.3	M6	6.0	M3x5	60	6.0	0.25	9 600	13 600	120	170	40	58
25	9.3	15.2	6.7	M8	7.0	M3x5	60	7.5	0.45	19 800	21 200	280	300	130	140

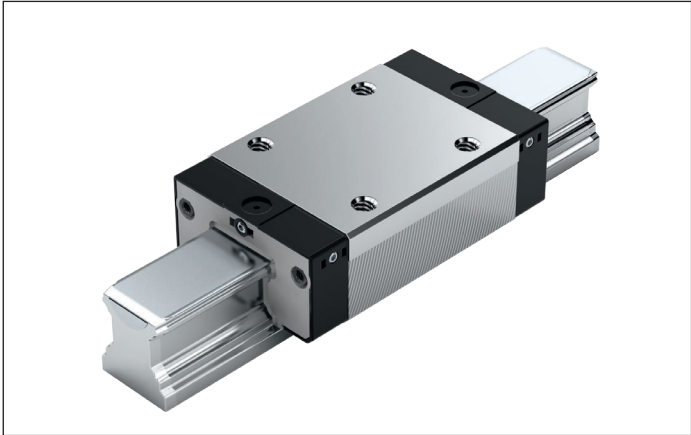
1) Dimension H₂ with cover strip

2) Dimension H₂ without cover strip

3) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain.

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

SNN – slimline, normal, low profile R1694 ... 1.



Dynamic characteristics

Travel speed: $v_{\max} = 3 \text{ m/s}$
Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 250 \text{ m/s}^2$
(If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)

Note on lubrication

► Not pre-lubricated

Note

For all SNS/SNO ball guide rails.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class		Accuracy class		Seal with ball runner blocks	
		C0	C1	N	H	without ball chain	
						SS	LS
20	R1694 8	9	1	4	3	10	11
25 ¹⁾	R1694 2	9	1	4	3	10	11
e.g.	R1694 8	1		3		10	

1) BSHP ball runner block

Order example

Options:

- SNN ball runner block
- Size 20
- Preload class C1
- Accuracy class H
- With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number:

R1694 813 10

Preload classes

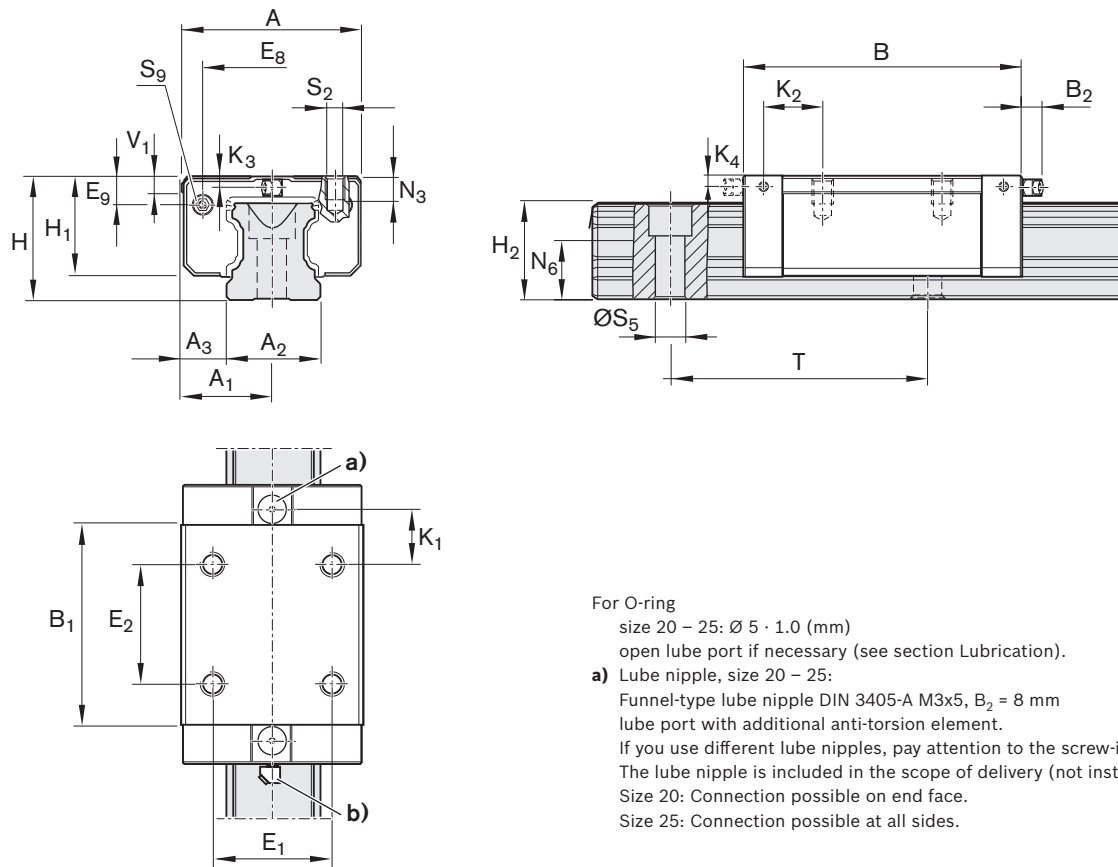
C0 = Without preload (clearance)
C1 = Moderate preload

Seals

SS = standard seal
LS = low-friction seal

Key

Gray digits
= No preferred variant/combination
(Some delivery times may be longer)



Size	Dimensions (mm)																	
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B ^{+0.5}	B ₁	E ₁	E ₂	E ₈	E ₉	H	H ₁	H ₂ ¹⁾	H ₂ ²⁾	K ₁	K ₂	K ₃	K ₄
20	42	21	20	11.0	72.5	49.6	32	32	30.5	5.6	28	23.0	20.75	20.55	13.0	–	3.6	–
25	48	24	23	12.5	81.0	57.8	35	35	38.3	8.5	33	26.5	24.45	24.25	16.6	17.0	4.1	4.1

Size	Dimensions (mm)							Weight (kg)	Load capacities ³⁾ (N)		Load moments ³⁾ (Nm)			
	N ₃	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁		m	C	C ₀	M _t	M _{t0}	M _L
20	6.3	13.2	M5	6.0	M3x5	60	6.0	0.30	14 500	24 400	190	310	100	165
25	7.0	15.2	M6	7.0	M3x5	60	7.5	0.45	28 600	35 900	410	510	290	360

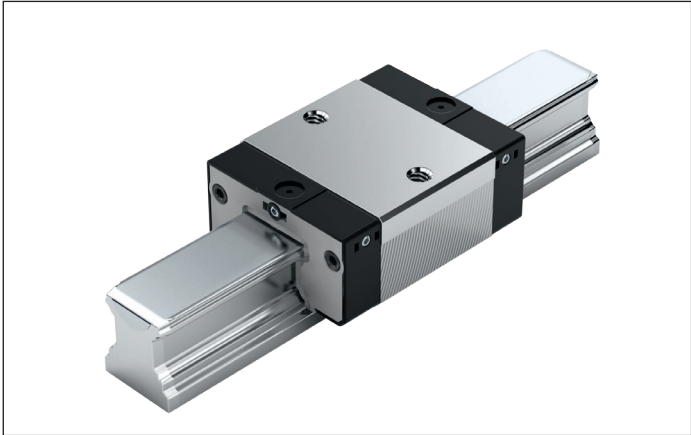
1) Dimension H₂ with cover strip

2) Dimension H₂ without cover strip

3) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain.

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

SKN – slimline, short, low profile
 R1664 ... 1.



Dynamic characteristics

Travel speed: $v_{\max} = 3 \text{ m/s}$

Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 250 \text{ m/s}^2$

(If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)

Note on lubrication

► Not pre-lubricated

Note

For all SNS/SNO ball guide rails.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class		Accuracy class		Seal with ball runner blocks without ball chain	
		C0	C1	N	H	SS	LS
20	R1664 8	9	1	4	3	10	11
25 ¹⁾	R1664 2	9	1	4	3	10	11
e.g.	R1664 8		1		3	10	

1) BSHP ball runner block

Order example

Options:

- SKN ball runner block
- Size 20
- Preload class C1
- Accuracy class H
- With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number:

R1664 813 10

Preload classes

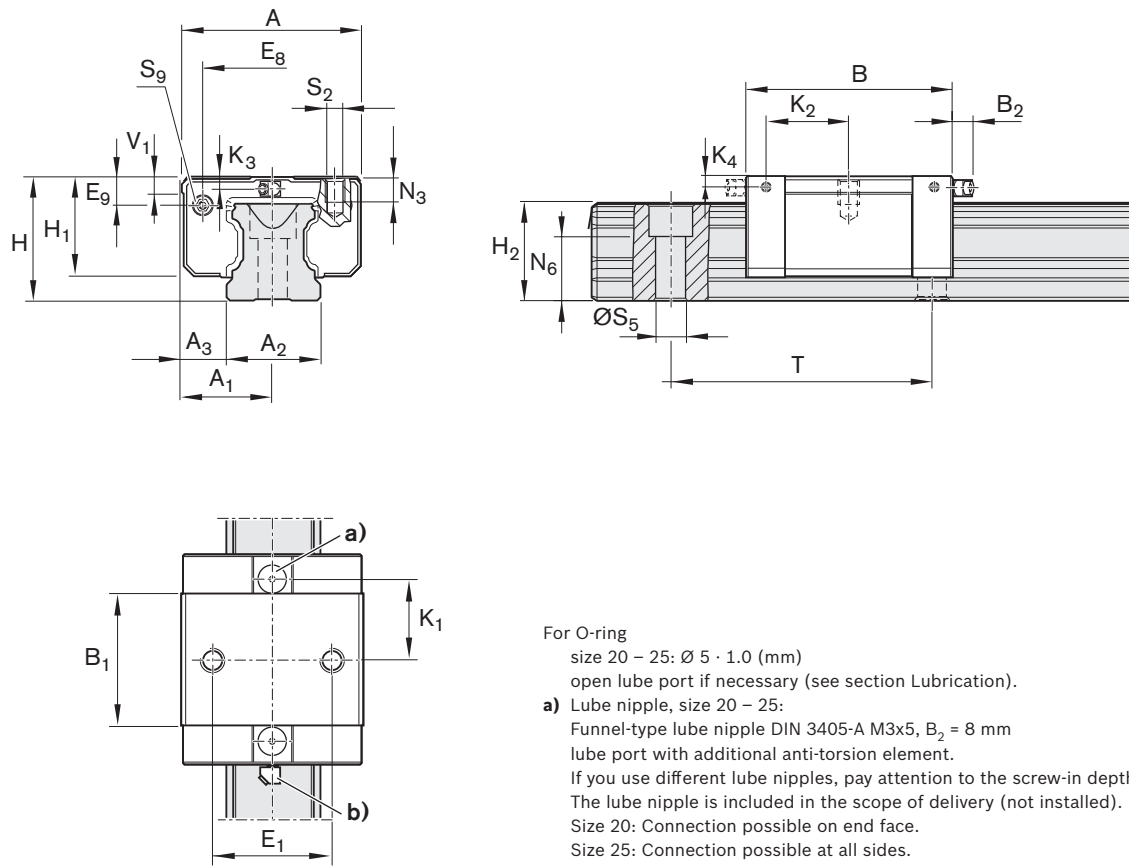
- C0 = Without preload (clearance)
- C1 = Moderate preload

Seals

- SS = standard seal
- LS = low-friction seal

Key

- Gray digits = No preferred variant/combination (Some delivery times may be longer)



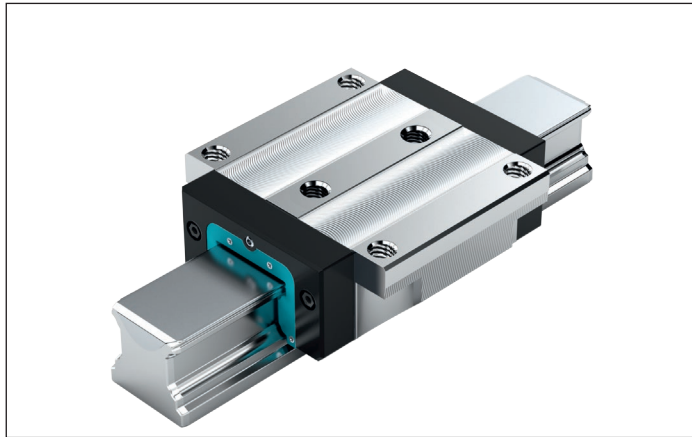
Size	Dimensions (mm)																
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B ^{+0.5}	B ₁	E ₁	E ₈	E ₉	H	H ₁	H ₂ ¹⁾	H ₂ ²⁾	K ₁	K ₂	K ₃	K ₄
20	42	21	20	11.0	55	31.9	32	30.5	5.6	28	23.0	20.75	20.55	20.1	–	3.6	–
25	48	24	23	12.5	62	38.6	35	38.3	8.5	33	26.5	24.45	24.25	24.5	25.0	4.1	4.1

Size	Dimensions (mm)							Weight (kg)	Load capacities ³⁾ (N)		Load moments ³⁾ (Nm)			
	N ₃	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁		C	C ₀	M _t	M _{t0}	M _L	M _{L0}
20	6.3	13.2	M5	6.0	M3x5	60	6.0	0.20	9 600	13 600	120	170	40	58
25	7.0	15.2	M6	7.0	M3x5	60	7.5	0.30	19 800	21 200	280	300	130	140

- 1) Dimension H₂ with cover strip
- 2) Dimension H₂ without cover strip
- 3) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain.

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

FNS – Flange normal standard height, R1651 ... 1.

**Dynamic characteristics**Speed: $v_{\max} = 3 \text{ m/s}$ Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 250 \text{ m/s}^2$ (If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)**Note on lubrication**

► Not pre-lubricated

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails SNS.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class				Accuracy class					Seal with ball runner blocks without ball chain
		C0	C1	C2	C3	N	H	P	SP	UP	
55	R1651 5	9				4	3	–	–	–	10
			1			4	3	2	1	9	10
				2		–	3	2	1	9	10
					3	–	–	2	1	9	10
65	R1651 6	9				4	3	–	–	–	10
			1			4	3	2	1	9	10
				2		–	3	2	1	9	10
					3	–	–	2	1	9	10
e.g.	R1651 5		1				3				10

Order example

Options:

- FNS ball runner block
- Size 55
- Preload class C1
- Accuracy class H
- With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number:

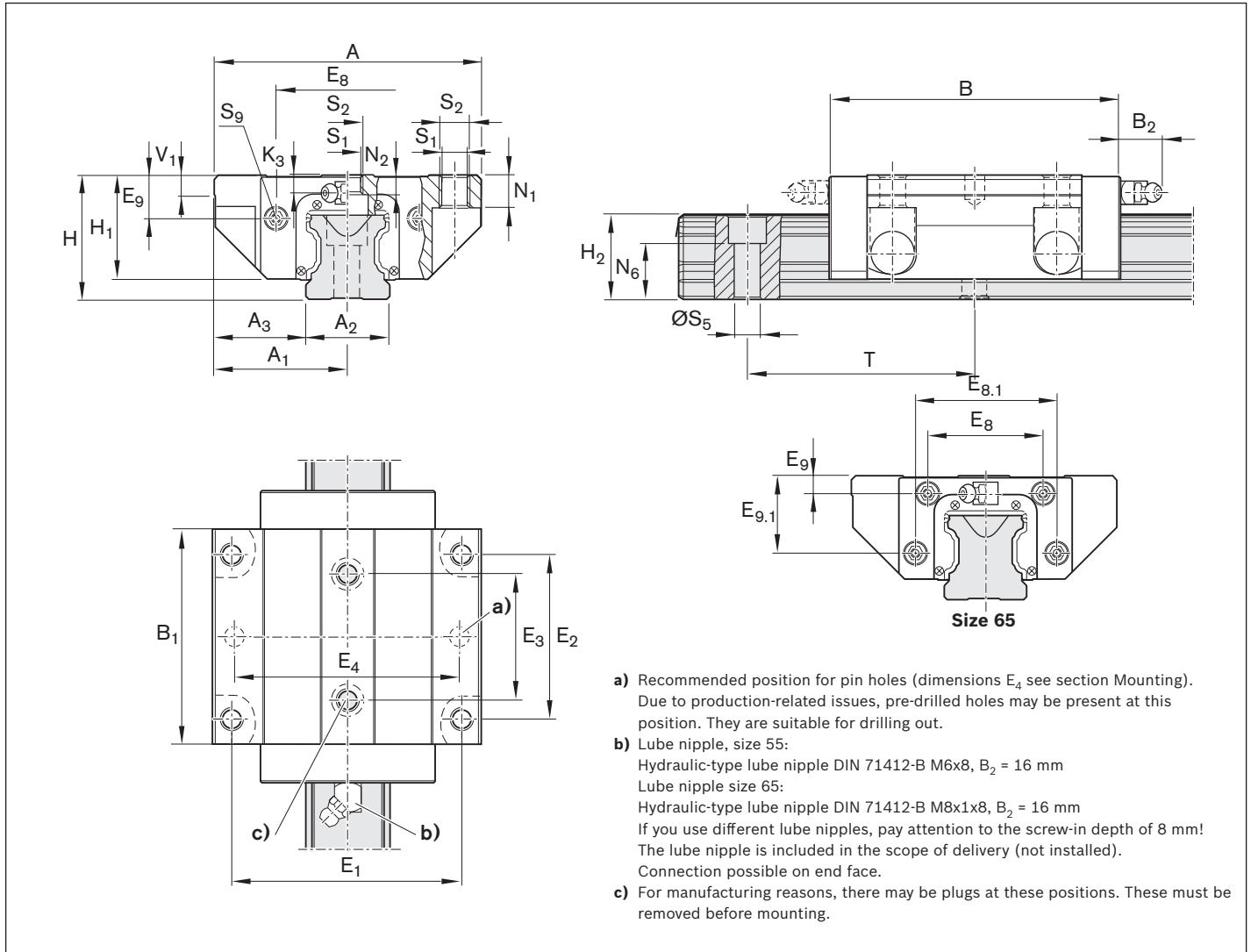
R1651 513 10

Preload classes

C0 = Without preload (clearance)
 C1 = Moderate preload
 C2 = Average preload
 C3 = High preload

Seals

SS = standard seal



Size	Dimensions (mm)																
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B ^{+0.5}	B ₁	E ₁	E ₂	E ₃	E ₈	E _{8.1}	E ₉	E _{9.1}	H	H ₁	H ₂ ¹⁾	H ₂ ²⁾
55	140	70	53	43.5	159	115.5	116	95	70	80	–	22.3	–	70	57	48.15	47.85
65	170	85	63	53.5	188	139.6	142	110	82	76	100	11.0	53.5	90	76	60.15	59.85

Size	Dimensions (mm)											Weight (kg)	Load capacities ³⁾ (N)		Load moments ³⁾ (Nm)			
	K ₃	N ₁	N ₂	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₁	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁	m		C	C ₀	M _t	M _{t0}	M _L	M _{L0}
55	9	18	13.5	29.0	12.4	M14	16	M5x8	120	12	5.20	109 000	174 000	3 480	5 550	2 320	3 690	
65	16	23	14.0	38.5	14.6	M16	18	M4x7	150	15	10.25	172 000	280 000	6 810	11 100	4 560	7 400	

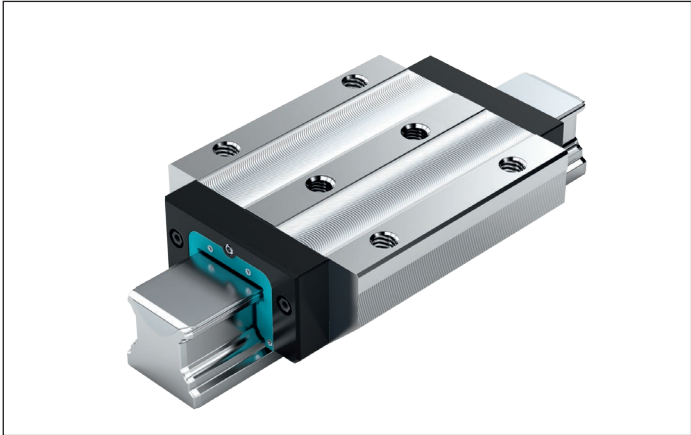
1) Dimension H_2 with cover strip

2) Dimension H_2 without cover strip

3) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain.

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

FLS – Flange long standard height, R1653 ... 1.



Dynamic characteristics

Travel speed: $v_{\max} = 3 \text{ m/s}$
 Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 250 \text{ m/s}^2$
 (If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)

Note on lubrication

► Not pre-lubricated

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails SNS.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class				Accuracy class					Seal with ball runner blocks without ball chain
		C0	C1	C2	C3	N	H	P	SP	UP	
55	R1653 5	9				4	3	–	–	–	10
			1			4	3	2	1	9	10
				2		–	3	2	1	9	10
					3	–	–	2	1	9	10
65	R1653 6	9				4	3	–	–	–	10
			1			4	3	2	1	9	10
				2		–	3	2	1	9	10
					3	–	–	2	1	9	10
e.g.	R1653 5		1				3				10

Order example

- Options:
- FLS ball runner block
 - Size 55
 - Preload class C1
 - Accuracy class H
 - With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number:

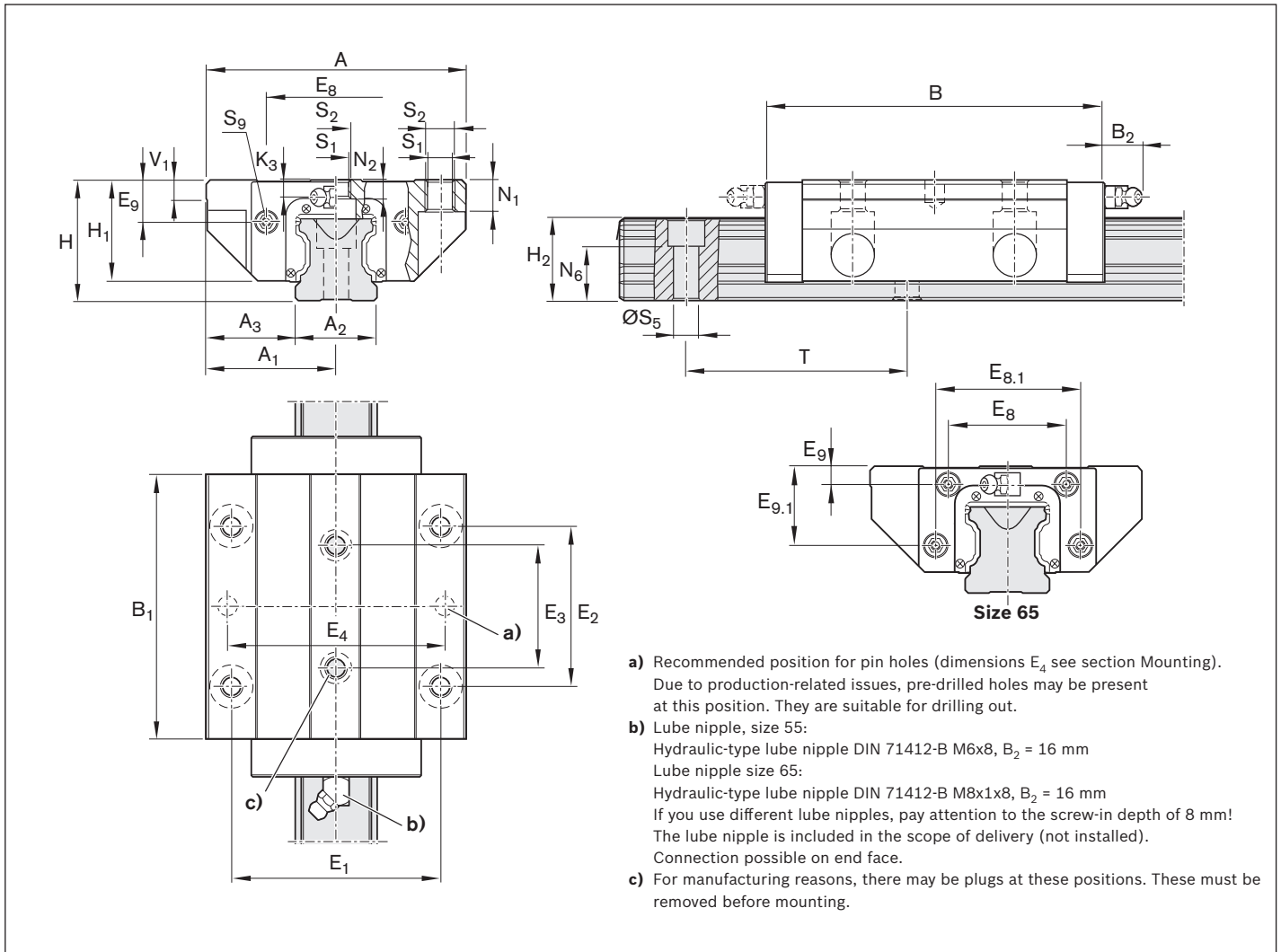
R1653 513 10

Preload classes

C0 = Without preload (clearance)
 C1 = Moderate preload
 C2 = Average preload
 C3 = High preload

Seals

SS = standard seal



Size	Dimensions (mm)																
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B ^{+0.5}	B ₁	E ₁	E ₂	E ₃	E ₈	E _{8.1}	E ₉	E _{9.1}	H	H ₁	H ₂ ¹⁾	H ₂ ²⁾
55	140	70	53	43.5	199	155.5	116	95	70	80	–	22.3	–	70	57	48.15	47.85
65	170	85	63	53.5	243	194.6	142	110	82	76	100	11.0	53.5	90	76	60.15	59.85

Size	Dimensions (mm)											Weight (kg)	Load capacities ³⁾ (N)		Load moments ³⁾ (Nm)			
	K ₃	N ₁	N ₂	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₁	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁	m		C	C ₀	M _t	M _{t0}	M _L	M _{L0}
55	9	18	13.5	29.0	12.4	M14	16	M5x8	120	12	7.50	139 000	245 000	4 410	7 780	3 960	6 990	
65	16	23	14.0	38.5	14.6	M16	18	M4x7	150	15	14.15	223 000	404 000	8 810	16 000	8 160	14 800	

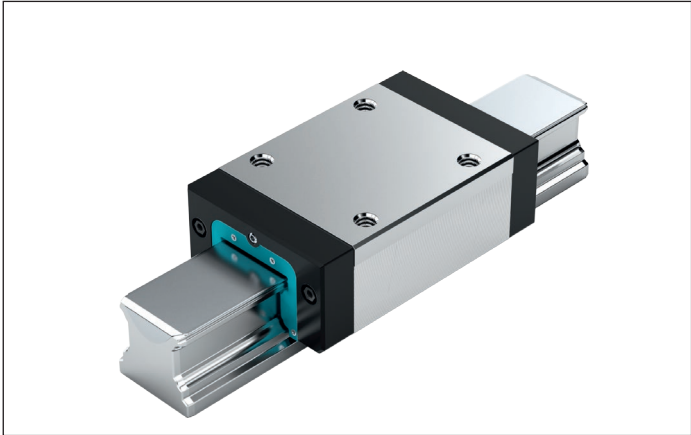
1) Dimension H_2 with cover strip

2) Dimension H_2 without cover strip

3) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain.

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values C , M_t and M_L by 1.26 according to the table.

SNS – slimline normal standard height, R1622 ...1.



Dynamic characteristics

Travel speed: $v_{\max} = 3 \text{ m/s}$
Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 250 \text{ m/s}^2$
(If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)

Note on lubrication

► Not pre-lubricated

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails SNS.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class				Accuracy class			Seal with ball runner blocks without ball chain	SS
		C0	C1	C2	C3	N	H	P		
55	R1622 5	9				4	3	–		10
			1			4	3	2		10
				2		–	3	2		10
					3	–	–	2		10
65	R1622 6	9				4	3	–		10
			1			4	3	2		10
				2		–	3	2		10
					3	–	–	2		10
e.g.	R1622 5		1				3			10

Order example

- Options:
- SNS ball runner blocks
 - Size 55
 - Preload class C1
 - Accuracy class H
 - With standard seal, without ball chain

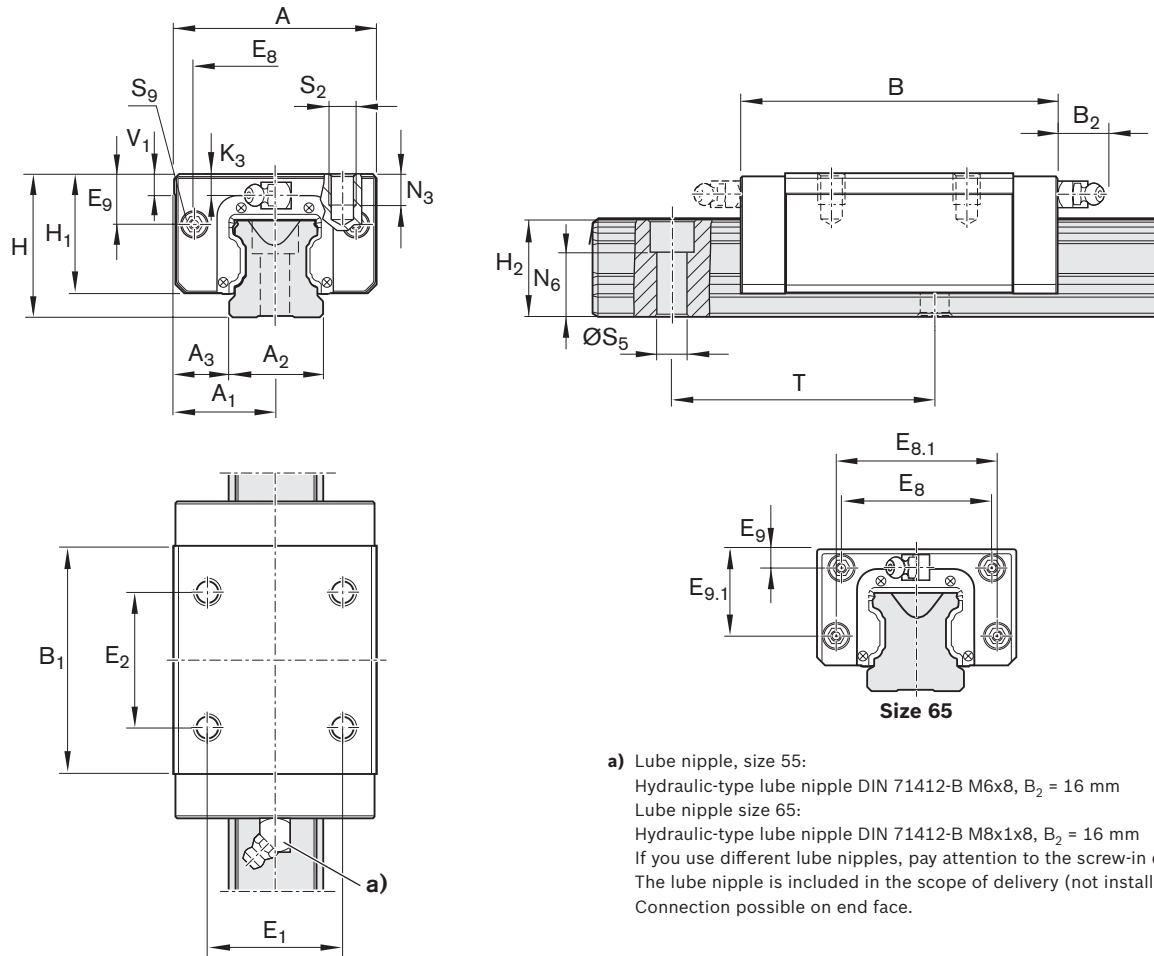
Part number:
R1622 513 10

Preload classes

C0 = Without preload (clearance)
C1 = Moderate preload
C2 = Average preload
C3 = High preload

Seals

SS = standard seal



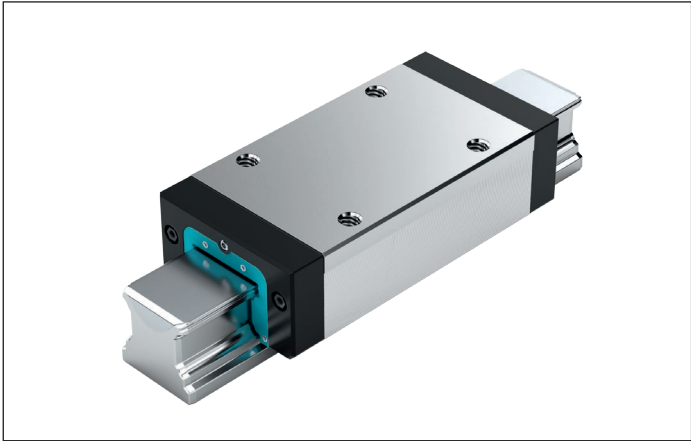
Size	Dimensions (mm)															
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B ^{+0.5}	B ₁	E ₁	E ₂	E ₈	E _{8.1}	E ₉	E _{9.1}	H	H ₁	H ₂ ¹⁾	H ₂ ²⁾
55	100	50	53	23.5	159	115.5	75	75	80	—	22.3	—	70	57	48.15	47.85
65	126	63	63	31.5	188	139.6	76	70	76	100	11.0	53.5	90	76	60.15	59.85

Size	Dimensions (mm)								Weight (kg)	Load capacities ³⁾ (N)		Load moments ³⁾ (Nm)			
	K ₃	N ₃	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁		m	C	C ₀	 M _t M _{t0}		 M _L M _{L0}
55	9	19	29.0	M12	16	M5x8	120	12	3.80	109 000	174 000	3 480	5 550	2 320	3 690
65	16	21	38.5	M16	18	M4x7	150	15	6.90	172 000	280 000	6 810	11 100	4 560	7 400

- 1) Dimension H_2 with cover strip
 2) Dimension H_2 without cover strip
 3) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain.

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values C , M_t and M_L by 1.26 according to the table.

SLS – slimline long standard height, R1623 ...1.



Dynamic characteristics

Travel speed: $v_{\max} = 3 \text{ m/s}$
Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 250 \text{ m/s}^2$
(If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)

Note on lubrication

► Not pre-lubricated

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails SNS.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class				Accuracy class			Seal with ball runner blocks without ball chain
		C0	C1	C2	C3	N	H	P	
55	R1623 5	9				4	3	–	10
			1			4	3	2	10
				2		–	3	2	10
					3	–	–	2	10
65	R1623 6	9				4	3	–	10
			1			4	3	2	10
				2		–	3	2	10
					3	–	–	2	10
e.g.	R1623 5		1				3		10

Order example

- Options:
- SLS ball runner blocks
 - Size 55
 - Preload class C1
 - Accuracy class H
 - With standard seal, without ball chain

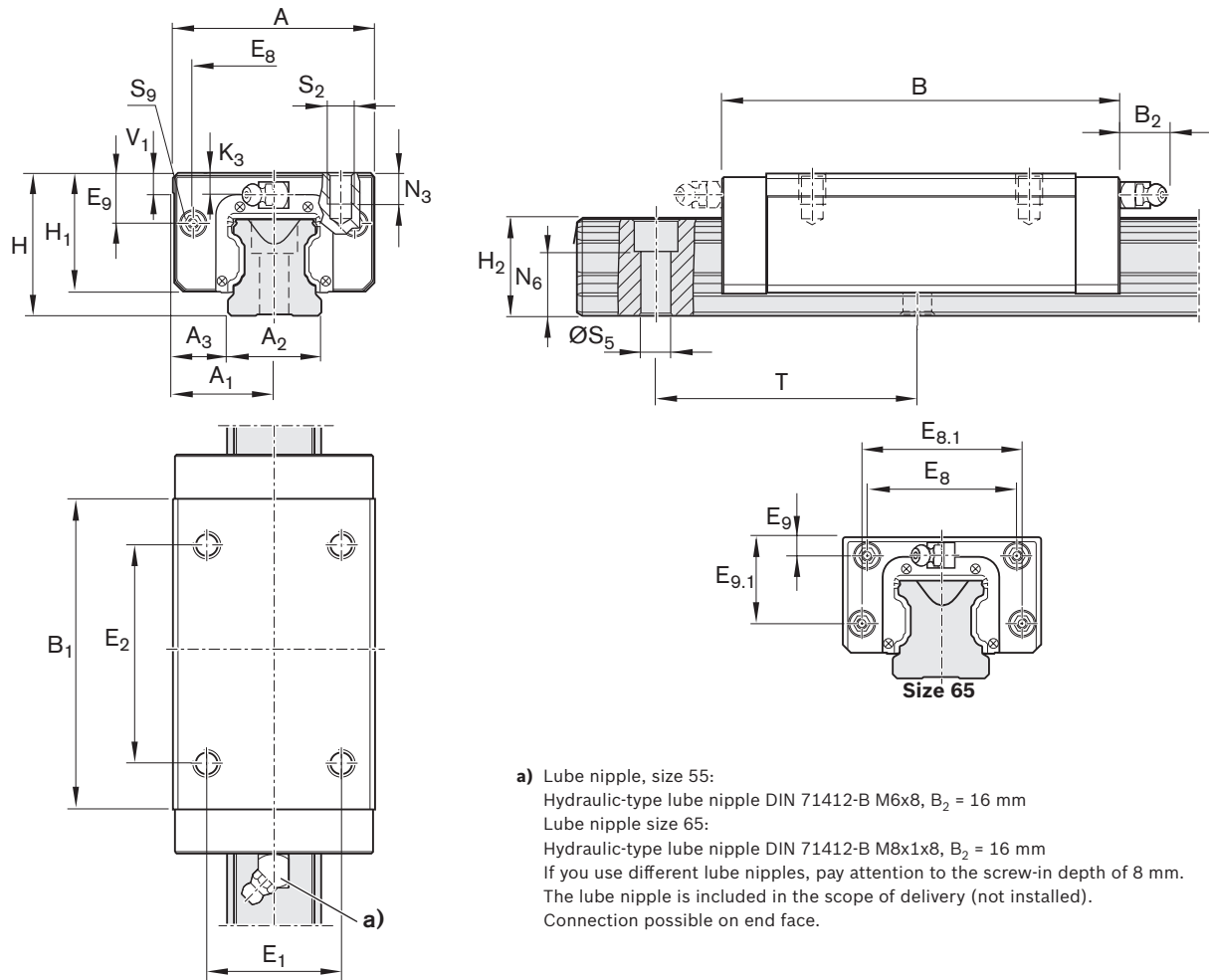
Part number:
R1623 513 10

Preload classes

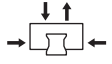
C0 = Without preload (clearance)
C1 = Moderate preload
C2 = Average preload
C3 = High preload

Seals

SS = standard seal



Size	Dimensions (mm)															
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B ^{+0.5}	B ₁	E ₁	E ₂	E ₈	E _{8.1}	E ₉	E _{9.1}	H	H ₁	H ₂ ¹⁾	H ₂ ²⁾
55	100	50	53	23.5	199	155.5	75	95	80	–	22.3	–	70	57	48.15	47.85
65	126	63	63	31.5	243	194.6	76	120	76	100	11.0	53.5	90	76	60.15	59.85

Size	Dimensions (mm)								Weight (kg)	Load capacities ³⁾ (N)		Load moments ³⁾ (Nm)			
	K ₃	N ₃	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁			C ₀				
									m			M _t	M _{t0}	M _L	M _{L0}
55	9	19	29.0	M12	16	M5x8	120	12	4.8	139 000	245 000	4 410	7 780	3 960	6 990
65	16	21	38.5	M16	18	M4x7	150	15	9.8	223 000	404 000	8 810	16 000	8 160	14 800

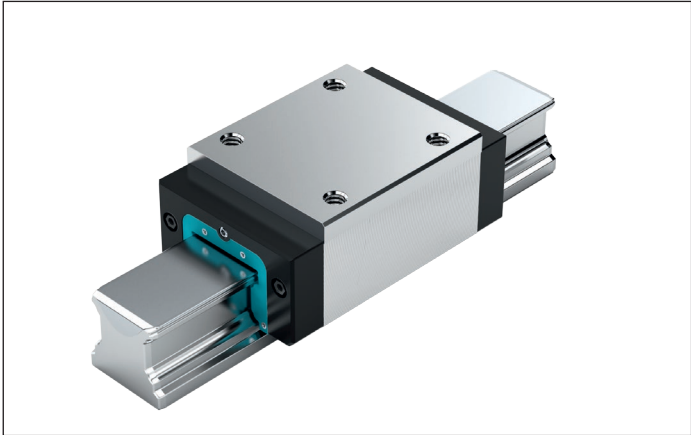
1) Dimension H₂ with cover strip

2) Dimension H₂ without cover strip

3) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain.

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

SNH – slimline normal high, R1621 ... 1.



Dynamic characteristics

Travel speed: $v_{\max} = 3 \text{ m/s}$
 Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 250 \text{ m/s}^2$
 (If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)

Note on lubrication

► Not pre-lubricated

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails SNS.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class				Accuracy class			Seal with ball runner blocks without ball chain
		C0	C1	C2	C3	N	H	P	
55	R1621 5	9				4	3	–	10
			1			4	3	2	10
				2		–	3	2	10
					3	–	–	2	10
e.g.	R1621 5		1				3		10

Order example

Options:

- SNH ball runner block
- Size 55
- Preload class C1
- Accuracy class H
- With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number:

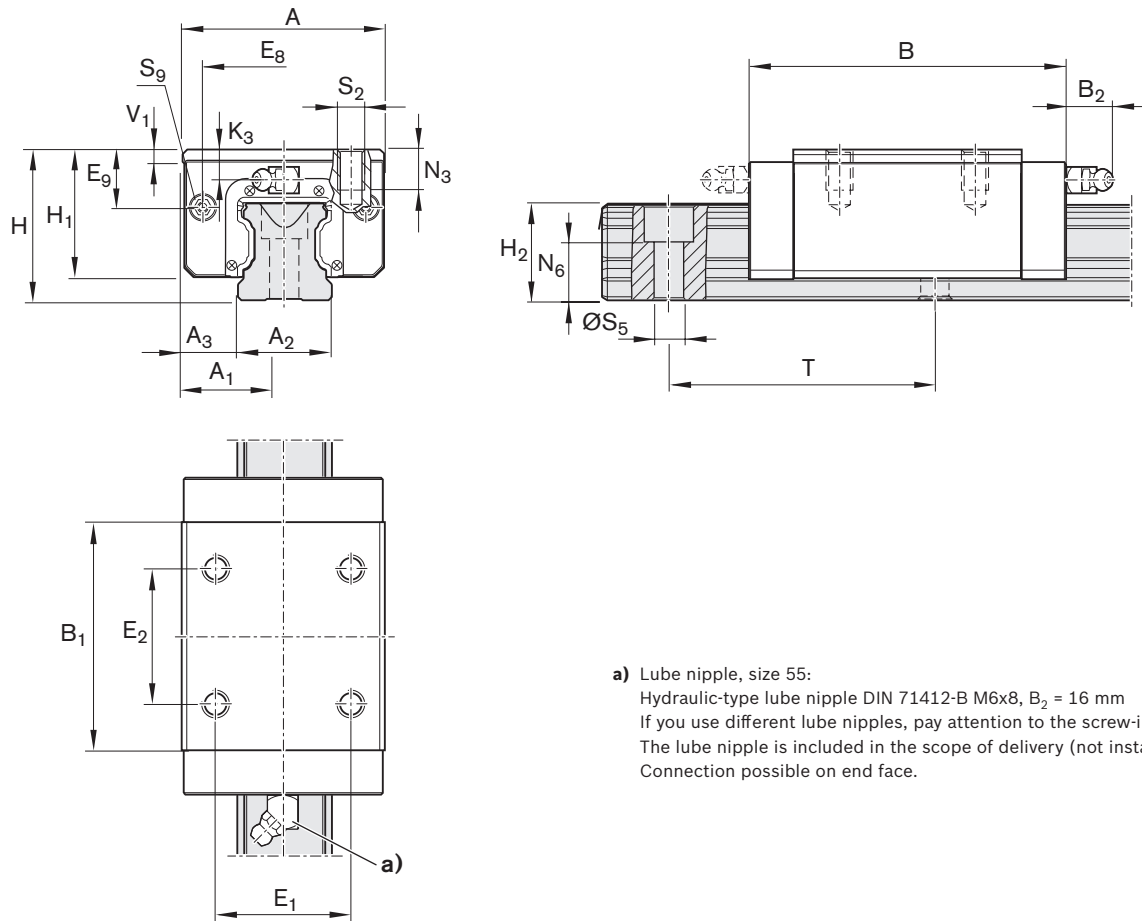
R1621 513 10

Preload classes

C0 = Without preload (clearance)
 C1 = Moderate preload
 C2 = Average preload
 C3 = High preload

Seals

SS = standard seal



Size	Dimensions (mm)													
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B ^{+0.5}	B ₁	E ₁	E ₂	E ₈	E ₉	H	H ₁	H ₂ ¹⁾	H ₂ ²⁾
55	100	50	53	23.5	159	115.5	75	75	80	32.3	80	67	48.15	47.85

Size	Dimensions (mm)								Weight (kg)	Load capacities ³⁾ (N)		Load moments ³⁾ (Nm)			
	K ₃	N ₃	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁		C	C ₀	M _t	M _{t0}	M _L	M _{L0}
55	19	19	29	M12	16	M5x8	120	12	4.70	109 000	174 000	3 480	5 550	2 320	3 690

1) Dimension H_2 with cover strip

2) Dimension H_2 without cover strip

3) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain.

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

SLH – slimline long high, R1624 ... 1.



Dynamic characteristics

Travel speed: $v_{\max} = 3 \text{ m/s}$
Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 250 \text{ m/s}^2$
(If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)

Note on lubrication

► Not pre-lubricated

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails SNS.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class				Accuracy class			Seal with ball runner blocks without ball chain
		C0	C1	C2	C3	N	H	P	
55	R1624 5	9				4	3	–	10
			1			4	3	2	10
				2		–	3	2	10
					3	–	–	2	10
e.g.	R1624 5		1				3		10

Order example

Options:

- SLH ball runner block
- Size 55
- Preload class C1
- Accuracy class H
- With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number:

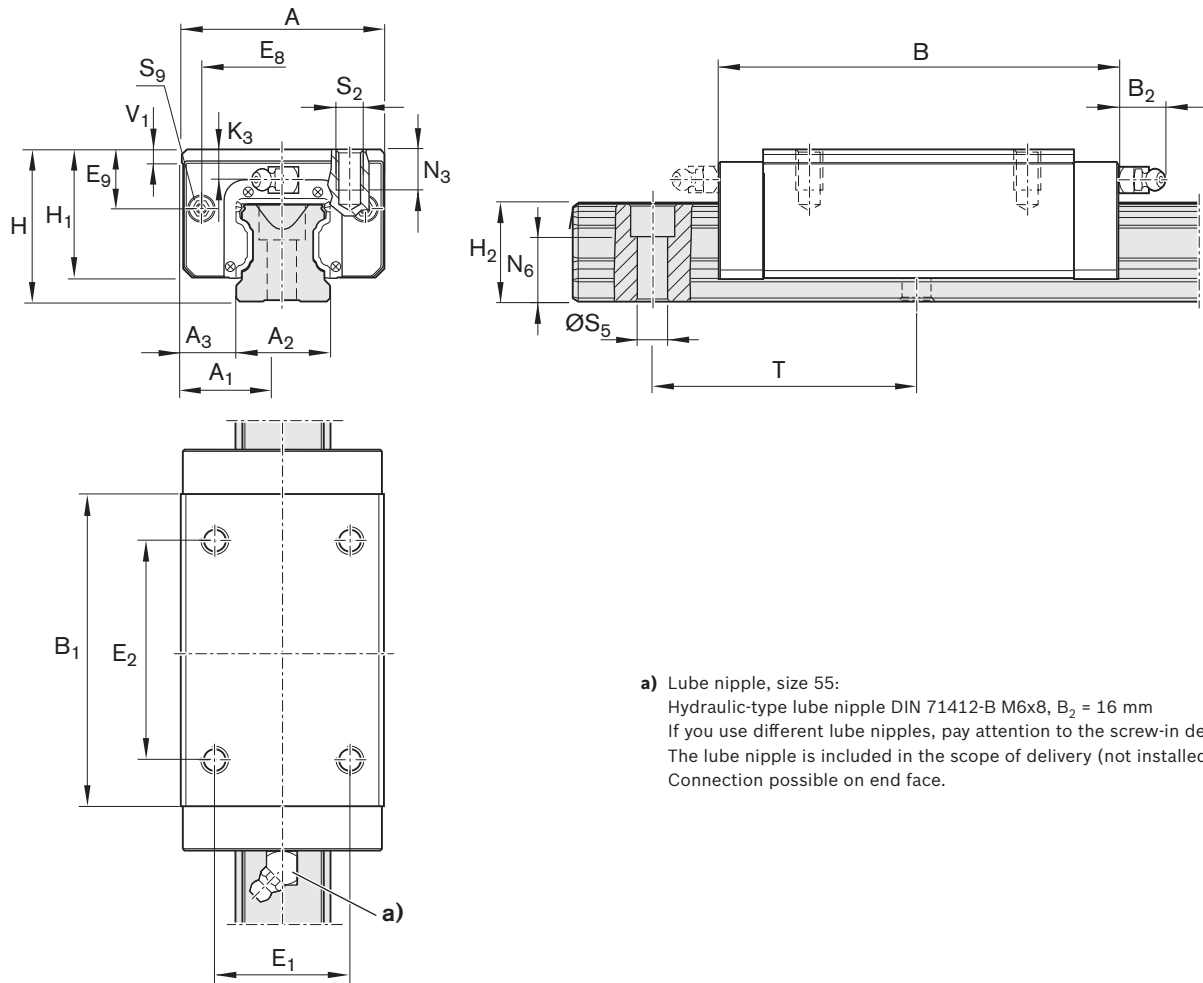
R1624 513 10

Preload classes

C0 = Without preload (clearance)
C1 = Moderate preload
C2 = Average preload
C3 = High preload

Seals

SS = standard seal



Size	Dimensions (mm)													
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B ^{+0.5}	B ₁	E ₁	E ₂	E ₈	E ₉	H	H ₁	H ₂ ¹⁾	H ₂ ²⁾
55	100	50	53	23.5	199	155.5	75	95	80	32.3	80	67	48.15	47.85

Size	Dimensions (mm)								Weight (kg)	Load capacities ³⁾ (N)		Load moments ³⁾ (Nm)			
	K ₃	N ₃	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁		C	C ₀	M _t	M _{t0}	M _L	M _{L0}
55	19	19	29	M12	16	M5x8	120	12	6.00	139 000	245 000	4 410	7 780	3 960	6 990

1) Dimension H_2 with cover strip

2) Dimension H_2 without cover strip

3) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain.

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

Product description

Characteristic features

- ▶ Excellent dynamic characteristics:
Speed: $v_{\max} = 10 \text{ m/s}$
Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 500 \text{ m/s}^2$
- ▶ The same high load capacities in all four main directions of loading
- ▶ Long-term lubrication, up to several years
- ▶ Minimum quantity lubrication system with integrated reservoir for oil lubrication
- ▶ Lube ports with metal threads on all sides
- ▶ Limitless interchangeability; all ball guide rail versions can be combined at will with all ball runner block versions within each accuracy class
- ▶ Optimum system rigidity through preloaded O-arrangement
- ▶ Electrically insulating due to the use of ceramic balls
- ▶ Existing range of accessories fully utilizable
- ▶ Top logistics that are unique worldwide

Further highlights:

- ▶ High travel speed thanks to low mass of ceramic balls
- ▶ Attachments on the ball runner block for mounting from above and below¹⁾
- ▶ Improved rigidity under lift-off and side loading conditions when additional mounting screws are used in the two holes provided at the center of the ball runner block
- ▶ Mounting threads provided on end faces for fixing of all add-on elements
- ▶ High rigidity in all load directions – permits applications with just one runner block per rail
- ▶ Integrated all-round sealing
- ▶ High torque load capacity
- ▶ Optimized entry-zone geometry and high number of balls per track minimizes variation in elastic deflection
- ▶ Smooth running thanks to optimized ball recirculation and guidance
- ▶ Available in five common sizes
- ▶ Ball runner blocks pre-lubricated in factory

1) Type-dependent



Ceramic balls

- ▶ Permit very high speeds

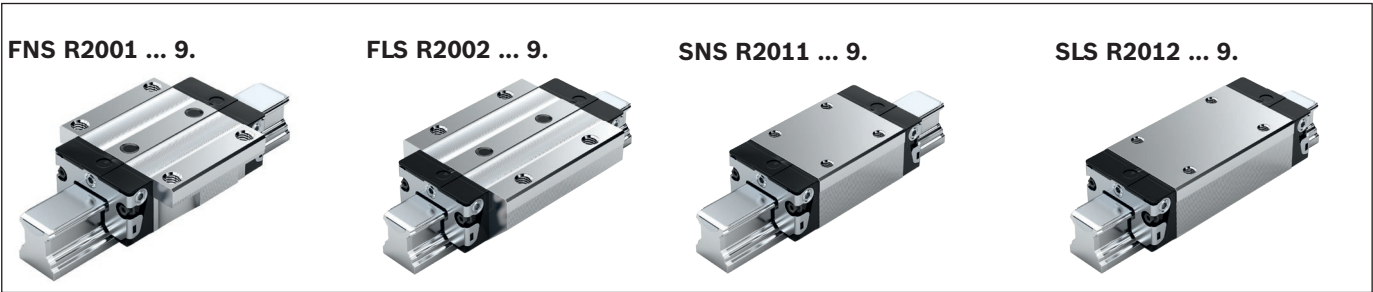
Definition of ball runner block format

Criterion	Designation	Abbreviation (example)		
		F	N	S
Width	Flange	F		
	Slimline	S		
	Wide	B		
	Compact	C		
Length	Normal		N	
	Long		L	
	Short		K	
Height	Standard height			S
	High			H
	Low			N

Note

For all SNS/SNO ball guide rails.

Overview of formats



FNS, FLS, SNS, SLS

De- sign style	Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class	Accura- cy class			Seal with ball runner blocks with- out ball chain	Load capacities ¹⁾ (N)		Load moments ¹⁾ (Nm)				Weight (kg)
				C2	H	P		C	C ₀	M _t	M _{t0}	M _L	M _{L0}	
FNS	15	R2001 1		2	3	2	90	6 880	8 860	66	85	47	61	0.20
	20	R2001 8		2	3	2	90	16 300	20 800	210	270	140	180	0.45
	25	R2001 2		2	3	2	90	20 000	25 100	280	360	200	250	0.60
	30	R2001 7		2	3	2	90	25 500	33 500	440	580	310	400	1.05
	35	R2001 3		2	3	2	90	36 200	56 500	780	1 210	510	790	1.50
e.g.		R2001 7		2	3		90							
FLS	15	R2002 1		2	3	2	90	8 930	12 800	86	120	85	120	0.30
	20	R2002 8		2	3	2	90	20 700	29 200	260	370	240	340	0.55
	25	R2002 2		2	3	2	90	26 000	36 600	370	520	370	520	0.80
	30	R2002 7		2	3	2	90	32 100	46 700	560	810	520	750	1.45
	35	R2002 3		2	3	2	90	46 600	81 100	1 000	1 740	900	1 560	2.15
SNS	15	R2011 1		2	3	2	90	6 880	8 860	66	85	47	61	0.15
	20	R2011 8		2	3	2	90	16 300	20 800	210	270	140	180	0.35
	25	R2011 2		2	3	2	90	20 000	25 100	280	360	200	250	0.45
	30	R2011 7		2	3	2	90	25 500	33 500	440	580	310	400	0.80
	35	R2011 3		2	3	2	90	36 200	56 500	780	1 210	510	790	1.15
SLS	15	R2012 1		2	3	2	90	8 930	12 800	86	120	85	120	0.20
	20	R2012 8		2	3	2	90	20 700	29 200	260	370	240	340	0.45
	25	R2012 2		2	3	2	90	26 000	36 600	370	520	370	520	0.60
	30	R2012 7		2	3	2	90	32 100	46 700	560	810	520	750	1.05
	35	R2012 3		2	3	2	90	46 600	81 100	1 000	1 740	900	1 560	1.60

1) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain.

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

Note

For dimensions, dimension drawing, load capacities, rigidities and moments, see “Standard ball runner block BSHP”

FNS order example**Preload classes**

C2 = Average preload

Seals

SS = standard seal

Options:

- FNS ball runner block
- Size 30
- Preload class C2
- Accuracy class H
- With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number:

R2001 723 90

Product description

Characteristic features

- ▶ Automatically compensates for errors in alignment (of up to 10' arc about two axes)
- ▶ Extra-compact design
- ▶ The same high load capacities in all four main directions of loading
- ▶ Wider permissible tolerances for parallelism and height offsets of the mounting surfaces
- ▶ Accuracy classes H and N
- ▶ Preload classes:
C0 (without preload, clearance)
C1 (moderate preload)
- ▶ Quiet running due to the optimum design of the return unit and entry
- ▶ Low noise level and outstanding travel performance
- ▶ Excellent dynamic characteristics:
Speed: $v_{\max} = 5 \text{ m/s}$
Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 500 \text{ m/s}^2$
- ▶ Minimum quantity lubrication system with integrated reservoir for oil lubrication
- ▶ Lube ports with metal thread on all sides
- ▶ Ball runner blocks pre-lubricated in factory
- ▶ Limitless interchangeability; all ball guide rail versions can be combined at will with all ball runner block versions within each accuracy class

Self-alignment

Rexroth's Super ball runner blocks with self-aligning feature automatically compensate for errors in alignment to 10' of arc.

There is no load capacity reduction through compression across the edges.

The centers of the mating surfaces supporting the steel load bearing plates serve as a rocking fulcrum.

Therefore slight errors in alignment between runner block and guide rail do not cause problems. Also, inaccuracies in machining, mounting errors or guide rail flex will automatically be corrected.

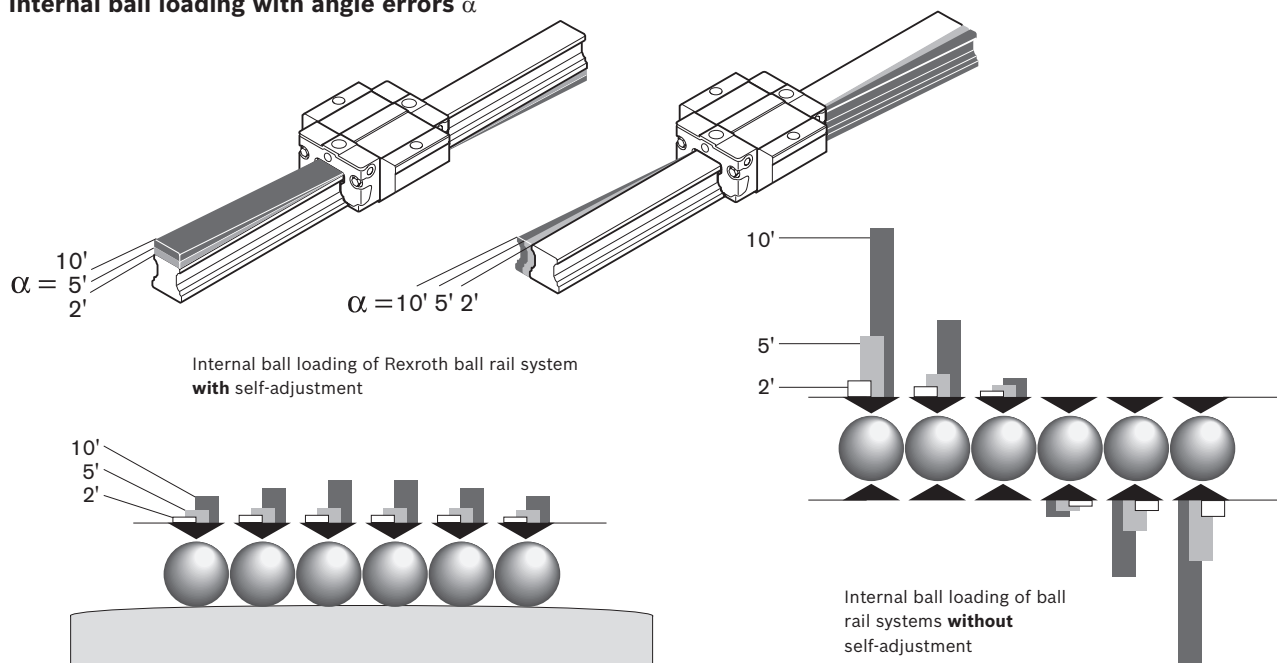
The self-aligning feature assures that the balls enter the load-bearing zone smoothly and that the load is distributed evenly across the entire row of balls.

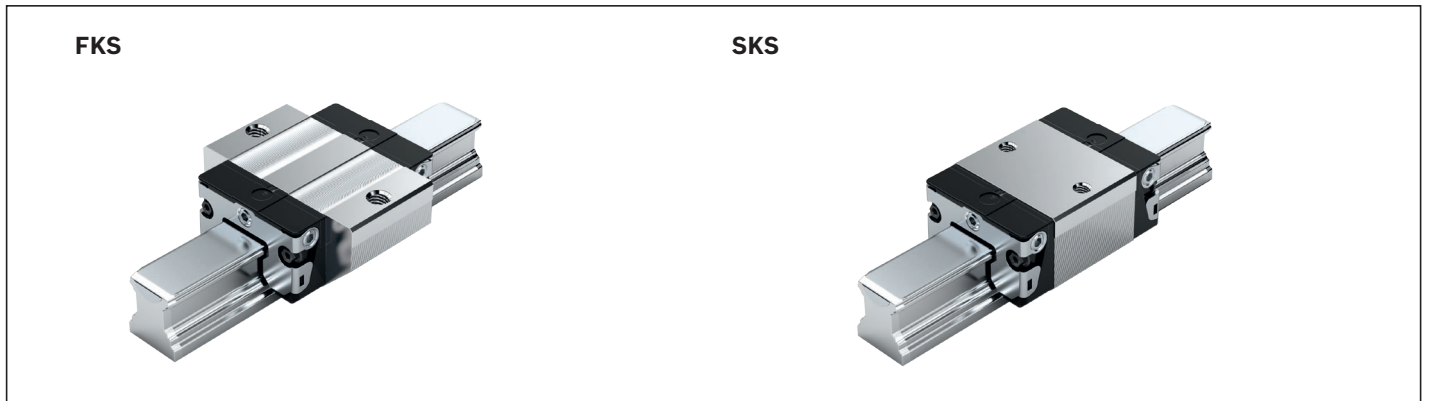
Result:

Considerably quieter running and much longer service life.

With two Super runner blocks on one guide rail, it is also possible to produce tilt-free ball rail systems with a high load capacity, particularly for handling applications.

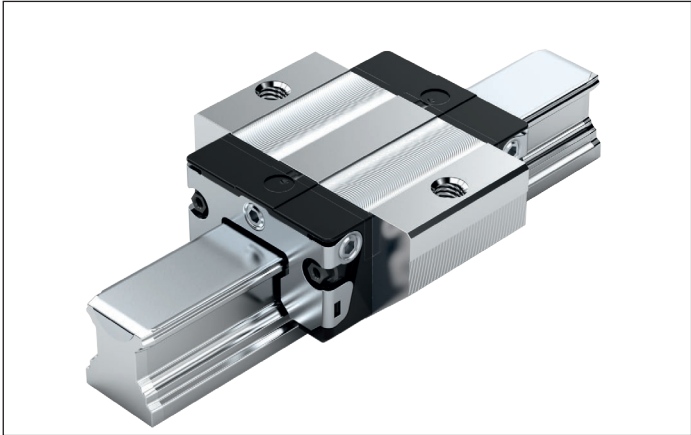
Internal ball loading with angle errors α



Overview of formats**Definition of ball runner block format**

Criterion	Designation	Abbreviation (example)		
		F	K	S
Width	Flange	F		
	Slimline	S		
	Wide	B		
	Compact	C		
Length	Normal		N	
	Long		L	
	Short		K	
Height	Standard height			S
	High			H
	Low			N

FKS – Flange, short, standard height



R1661 ... 2.

Dynamic characteristics

Travel speed: $v_{\max} = 5 \text{ m/s}$
 Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 500 \text{ m/s}^2$
 (If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)

Note on lubrication

▶ Pre-lubricated

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails SNS.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class		Accuracy class		Seal with ball runner blocks without ball chain	
		C0	C1	N	H	SS	LS
15	R1661 1	9	1	4	3	20	21
20	R1661 8	9	1	4	3	20	21
25	R1661 2	9	1	4	3	20	21
30	R1661 7	9	1	4	3	20	21
35	R1661 3	9	1	4	3	20	21
e.g.	R1661 7		1		3	20	

Order example

Options:

- ▶ FKS ball runner block
- ▶ Size 30
- ▶ Preload class C1
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number:

R1661 713 20

Preload classes

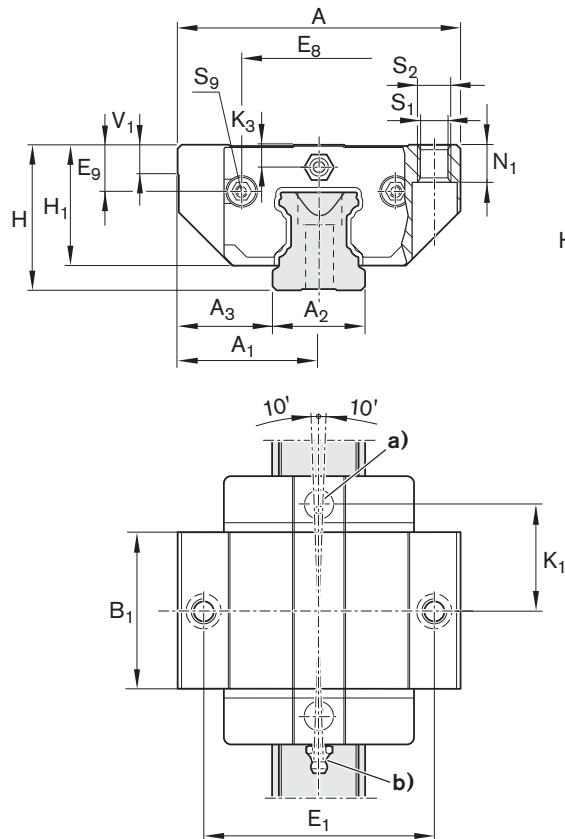
C0 = Without preload (clearance)
 C1 = Moderate preload

Seals

SS = standard seal
 LS = low-friction seal

Key

Gray digits
 = No preferred variant/combination
 (Some delivery times may be longer)



For O-ring

size 15: $\varnothing 4 \cdot 1.0$ (mm)

size 20 – 35: $\varnothing 5 \cdot 1.0$ (mm)

open lube port if necessary (see section Lubrication).

a) Lube nipple, size 15 – 20:

Funnel-type lube nipple DIN 3405 – A M3x5, $B_2 = 1.6$ mm

If you use different lube nipples, pay attention to the screw-in depth of 5 mm!

Lube nipple, size 25 – 35:

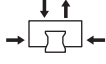
Hydraulic-type lube nipple DIN 71412 – A M6x8, $B_2 = 9.5$ mm

If you use different lube nipples, pay attention to the screw-in depth of 8 mm!

The lube nipple is included in the scope of delivery (not installed).

Connection possible at all sides.

Size	Dimensions (mm)																
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B ^{+0.5}	B ₁	E ₁	E ₈	E ₉	H	H ₁	H ₂ ¹⁾	H ₂ ²⁾	K ₁	K ₂	K ₃	K ₄
15	47	23.5	15	16.0	44.7	25.7	38	24.55	6.70	24	19.90	16.30	16.20	16.25	17.85	3.20	3.20
20	63	31.5	20	21.5	57.3	31.9	53	32.50	7.30	30	25.35	20.75	20.55	22.95	22.95	3.35	3.35
25	70	35.0	23	23.5	67.0	38.6	57	38.30	11.50	36	29.90	24.45	24.25	25.35	26.50	5.50	5.50
30	90	45.0	28	31.0	75.3	45.0	72	48.40	14.60	42	35.35	28.55	28.35	28.80	30.50	6.05	6.05
35	100	50.0	34	33.0	84.9	51.4	82	58.00	17.35	48	40.40	32.15	31.85	32.70	34.20	6.90	6.90

Size	Dimensions (mm)								Weight (kg)	Load capacities ³⁾ (N) 	Permissible load (N)	Load moments ³⁾ (Nm) 	
	N ₁	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₁	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁				C	F _{max}
15	5.2	10.3	4.3	M5	4.5	M2.5x3.5	60	5.0	0.15	3 900	1 500	39	15
20	7.7	13.2	5.3	M6	6.0	M3x5	60	6.0	0.30	10 100	3 900	130	50
25	9.3	15.2	6.7	M8	7.0	M3x5	60	7.5	0.50	11 400	4 400	170	65
30	11.0	17.0	8.5	M10	9.0	M3x5	80	7.0	0.80	15 800	6 100	270	105
35	12.0	20.5	8.5	M10	9.0	M3x5	80	8.0	1.20	21 100	8 100	450	175

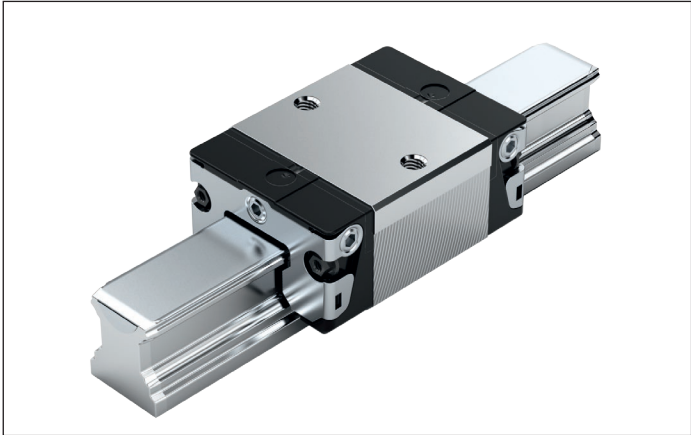
1) Dimension H₂ with cover strip

2) Dimension H₂ without cover strip

3) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain.

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C** and **M_t** by 1.26 according to the table.

SKS – slimline short standard height



R1662 ... 2.

Dynamic characteristics

Travel speed: $v_{\max} = 5 \text{ m/s}$
 Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 500 \text{ m/s}^2$
 (If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)

Note on lubrication

► Pre-lubricated

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails SNS.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class		Accuracy class		Seal with ball runner blocks	
		C0	C1	N	H	without ball chain	
15	R1662 1	9	1	4	3	20	21
20	R1662 8	9	1	4	3	20	21
25	R1662 2	9	1	4	3	20	21
30	R1662 7	9	1	4	3	20	21
35	R1662 3	9	1	4	3	20	21
e.g.	R1662 7		1		3	20	

Order example

Options:

- SKS ball runner block
- Size 30
- Preload class C1
- Accuracy class H
- With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number:

R1662 713 20

Preload classes

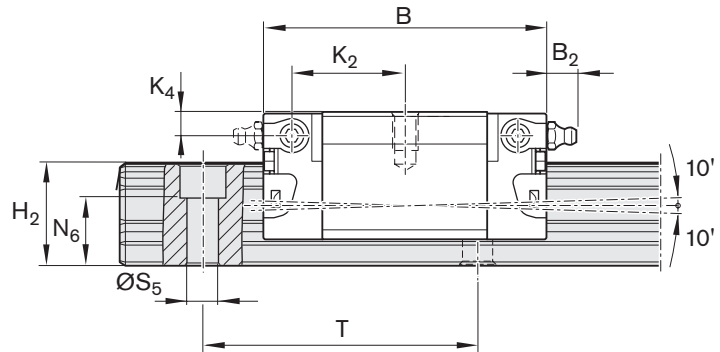
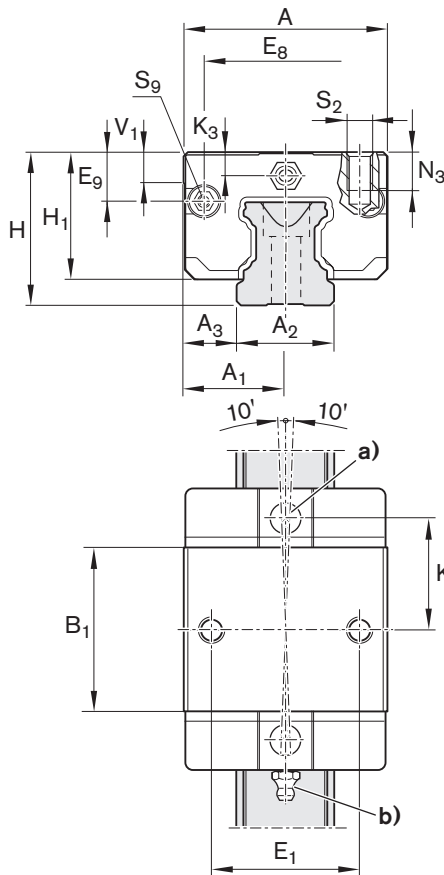
C0 = Without preload (clearance)
 C1 = Moderate preload

Seals

SS = standard seal
 LS = low-friction seal

Key

Gray digits
 = No preferred variant/combination
 (Some delivery times may be longer)



For O-ring

size 15: Ø 4 · 1.0 (mm)

size 20 – 35: Ø 5 · 1.0 (mm)

open lube port if necessary (see section Lubrication).

a) Lube nipple, size 15 – 20:

Funnel-type lube nipple DIN 3405 – A M3x5, B₂ = 1.6 mm

If you use different lube nipples, pay attention to the screw-in depth of 5 mm!

Lube nipple, size 25 – 35:

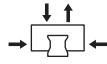
Hydraulic-type lube nipple DIN 71412 – A M6x8, B₂ = 9.5 mm

If you use different lube nipples, pay attention to the screw-in depth of 8 mm!

The lube nipple is included in the scope of delivery (not installed).

Connection possible at all sides.

Size	Dimensions (mm)																
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B ^{+0.5}	B ₁	E ₁	E ₈	E ₉	H	H ₁	H ₂ ¹⁾	H ₂ ²⁾	K ₁	K ₂	K ₃	K ₄
15	34	17	15	9.5	44.7	25.7	26	24.55	6.70	24	19.90	16.30	16.20	16.25	17.85	3.20	3.20
20	44	22	20	12.0	57.3	31.9	32	32.50	7.30	30	25.35	20.75	20.55	22.95	22.95	3.35	3.35
25	48	24	23	12.5	67.0	38.6	35	38.30	11.50	36	29.90	24.45	24.25	25.35	26.50	5.50	5.50
30	60	30	28	16.0	75.3	45.0	40	48.40	14.60	42	35.35	28.55	28.35	28.80	30.50	6.05	6.05
35	70	35	34	18.0	84.9	51.4	50	58.00	17.35	48	40.40	32.15	31.85	32.70	34.20	6.90	6.90

Size	Dimensions (mm)							Weight (kg)	Load capacities ³⁾ (N) 	Permissible load (N)	Load moments ³⁾ (Nm) 	
	N ₃	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁				C	F _{max}
15	6.0	10.3	M4	4.5	M2.5x3.5	60	5.0	0.10	3900	1500	39	15
20	7.5	13.2	M5	6.0	M3x5	60	6.0	0.25	10 100	3900	130	50
25	9.0	15.2	M6	7.0	M3x5	60	7.5	0.35	11400	4400	170	65
30	12.0	17.0	M8	9.0	M3x5	80	7.0	0.60	15800	6100	270	105
35	13.0	20.5	M8	9.0	M3x5	80	8.0	0.90	21 100	8100	450	175

1) Dimension H₂ with cover strip

2) Dimension H₂ without cover strip

3) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain.

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C** and **M_t** by 1.26 according to the table.

Product description

Characteristic features

Rexroth ball rail systems with aluminum runner blocks were specifically developed for use in industrial robots and general purpose machines calling for compact, lightweight rolling-element linear motion guideways. They are available in various accuracy classes, each with high load-bearing capacity. These highly compact and weight-saving assemblies are available in five common sizes and offer the same load capacities in all four main load directions.

Highlights

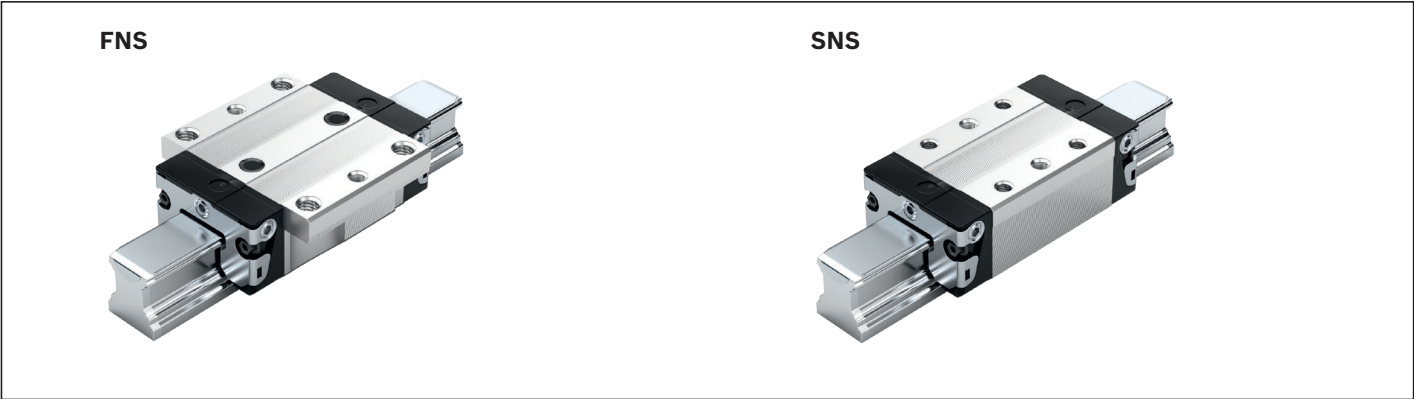
- ▶ High torque load capacity
- ▶ Optimized entry-zone geometry and high number of balls per track minimizes variation in elastic deflection
- ▶ Very low weight: 60 % weight reduction compared to steel ball runner blocks
- ▶ Limitless interchangeability; all ball guide rail versions can be combined at will with all ball runner block versions within each accuracy class

Further highlights

- ▶ Low noise level and outstanding travel performance
- ▶ Excellent dynamic characteristics:
Speed: $v_{\max} = 5 \text{ m/s}$
Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 500 \text{ m/s}^2$
- ▶ Long-term lubrication, up to several years
- ▶ Minimum quantity lubrication system with integrated reservoir for oil lubrication
- ▶ Wider permissible tolerances for parallelism and height offsets of the mounting surfaces
- ▶ Accuracy classes H and N can be combined with any of the rails in each accuracy class
- ▶ Lube ports with metal threads on all sides
- ▶ Mounting threads provided on end faces for fixing of all add-on elements
- ▶ Ball guide rails in accuracy class H also available with surface protection Resist CR (matte-silver hard chrome plated)
- ▶ Smooth, light running thanks to optimized ball recirculation and ball or ball chain guidance
- ▶ Increase in rigidity with lift-off and lateral loading by means of additional screw connections on two holes in the middle of the ball runner block¹⁾
- ▶ Attachments on the ball runner block for mounting from above and below¹⁾
- ▶ Predrilled locating pin holes in the ball runner blocks
- ▶ Available with ball chain as an option
- ▶ Ball runner blocks pre-lubricated in factory

1) Type-dependent

Overview



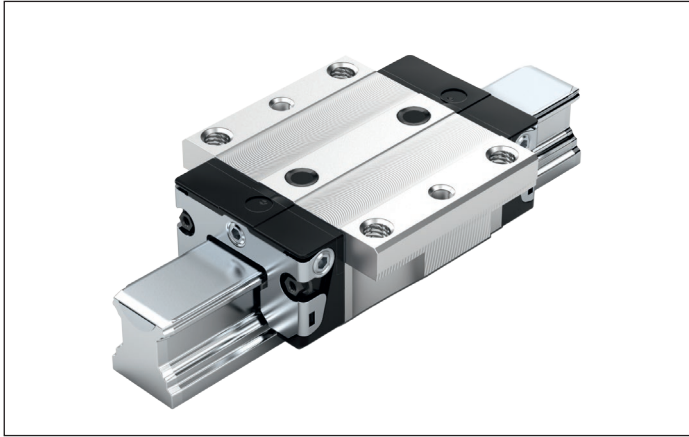
Definition of ball runner block format

Criterion	Designation	Abbreviation (example)		
		F	N	S
Width	Flange	F		
	Slimline	S		
	Wide	B		
	Compact	C		
Length	Normal		N	
	Long		L	
	Short		K	
Height	Standard height			S
	High			H
	Low			N



Ball chain (optional)
► Optimizes noise levels

FNS – Flange normal standard height, R1631 ... 2.

**R1631 ... 2.****Dynamic characteristics**Travel speed: $v_{\max} = 5 \text{ m/s}$ Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 500 \text{ m/s}^2$ (If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)**Note on lubrication**

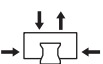
► Pre-lubricated

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails SNS.

Options/material numbers/technical data

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class		Accuracy class		Seal with ball runner blocks			
		C0	C1	N	H	without ball chain SS	LS	with ball chain SS	LS
15	R1631 1	9	1	4	3	20	21	22	23
20	R1631 8	9	1	4	3	20	21	22	23
25	R1631 2	9	1	4	3	20	21	22	23
30	R1631 7	9	1	4	3	20	21	22	23
35	R1631 3	9	1	4	3	20	21	22	23
e.g.	R1631 7		1		3	20			

Size	Load capacities ¹⁾ (N)	Permissible load (N)	Load moments ¹⁾ (Nm)			
	 C		 M_t	$M_{t \max}$	 M_L	$M_{L \max}$
15	9 860	3 000	95	29	68	16
20	23 400	7 200	300	92	200	50
25	28 600	8 800	410	125	290	70
30	36 500	12 200	630	210	440	110
35	51 800	16 200	1 110	345	720	170

1) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain.Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **with** ball chain  13Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.**Order example**

Options:

- FNS ball runner block
- Size 30
- Preload class C1
- Accuracy class H
- With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number:

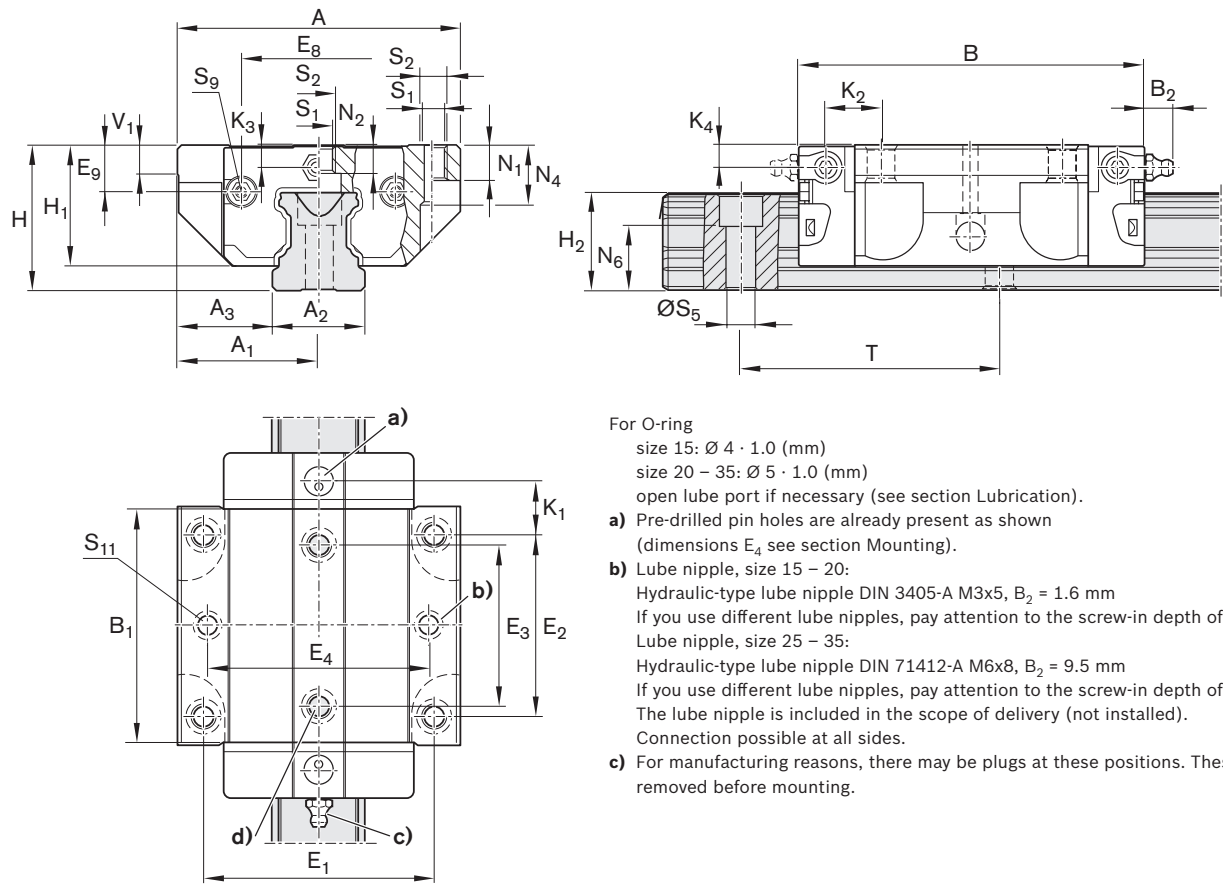
R1631 713 20

Preload classesC0 = Without preload (clearance)
C1 = Moderate preload**Seals**SS = standard seal
LS = low-friction seal**Key**

Gray digits

= No preferred variant/combination

(Some delivery times may be longer)

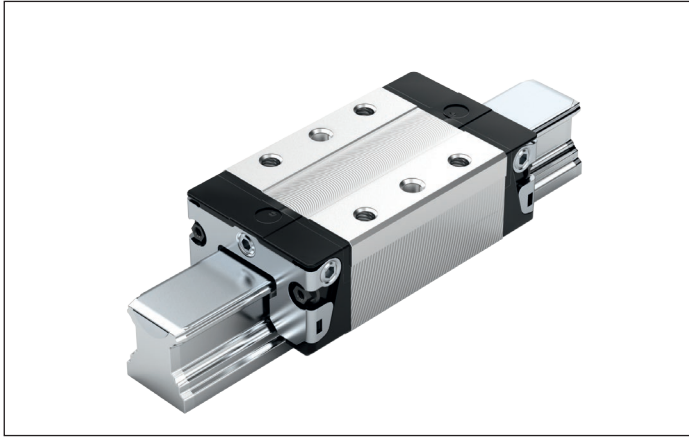


Size	Dimensions (mm)																			
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B ^{+0.5}	B ₁	E ₁	E ₂	E ₃	E ₈	E ₉	H	H ₁	H ₂ ¹⁾	H ₂ ²⁾	K ₁	K ₂	K ₃	K ₄	
15	47	23.5	15	16.0	58.2	39.2	38	30	26	24.55	6.70	24	19.90	16.30	16.20	8.00	9.6	3.20	3.20	
20	63	31.5	20	21.5	75.0	49.6	53	40	35	32.50	7.30	30	25.35	20.75	20.55	11.80	11.8	3.35	3.35	
25	70	35.0	23	23.5	86.2	57.8	57	45	40	38.30	11.50	36	29.90	24.45	24.25	12.45	13.6	5.50	5.50	
30	90	45.0	28	31.0	97.7	67.4	72	52	44	48.40	14.60	42	35.35	28.55	28.35	14.00	15.7	6.05	6.05	
35	100	50.0	34	33.0	110.5	77.0	82	62	52	58.00	17.35	48	40.40	32.15	31.85	14.50	16.0	6.90	6.90	

Size	Dimensions (mm)											Weight (kg)
	N ₁	N ₂	N ₄	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₁	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	S ₁₁	T	V ₁	
15	5.2	4.40	10.3	10.3	4.3	M5	4.5	M2.5x3.5	3.7	60	5.0	0.10
20	7.7	5.20	13.5	13.2	5.3	M6	6.0	M3x5	4.7	60	6.0	0.24
25	9.3	7.00	17.8	15.2	6.7	M8	7.0	M3x5	5.7	60	7.5	0.30
30	11.0	7.90	20.5	17.0	8.5	M10	9.0	M3x5	7.7	80	7.0	0.55
35	12.0	10.15	24.0	20.5	8.5	M10	9.0	M3x5	7.7	80	8.0	0.75

- 1) Dimension H_2 with cover strip
2) Dimension H_2 without cover strip

SNS – slimline normal standard height, R1632 ... 2.

**R1632 ... 2.****Dynamic characteristics**Travel speed: $v_{\max} = 5 \text{ m/s}$ Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 500 \text{ m/s}^2$ (If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)**Note on lubrication**

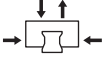
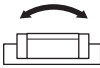
► Pre-lubricated

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails SNS.

Options/material numbers/technical data

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class		Accuracy class		Seal with ball runner blocks			
		C0	C1	N	H	without ball chain SS	LS	with ball chain SS	LS
15	R1632 1	9	1	4	3	20	21	22	23
20	R1632 8	9	1	4	3	20	21	22	23
25	R1632 2	9	1	4	3	20	21	22	23
30	R1632 7	9	1	4	3	20	21	22	23
35	R1632 3	9	1	4	3	20	21	22	23
e.g.	R1632 7		1		3	20			

Size	Load capacities ¹⁾ (N)	Permissible load (N)	Load moments ¹⁾ (Nm)			
	 C		 M_t	$M_{t \max}$	 M_L	$M_{L \max}$
15	9 860	3 000	95	29	68	16
20	23 400	7 200	300	92	200	50
25	28 600	8 800	410	125	290	70
30	36 500	12 200	630	210	440	110
35	51 800	16 200	1 110	345	720	170

1) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain.Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **with** ball chain.  13Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.**Order example**

Options:

- SNS ball runner blocks
- Size 30
- Preload class C1
- Accuracy class H
- With standard seal, without ball chain

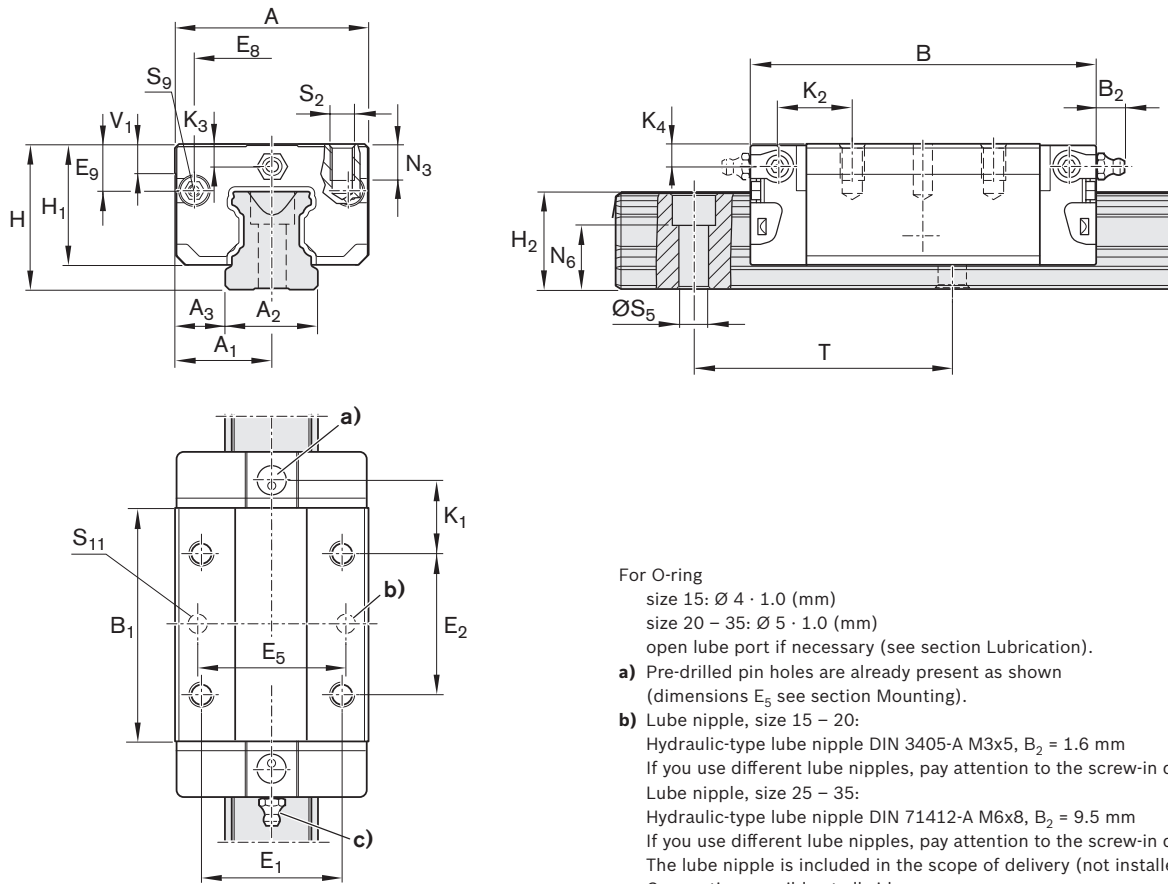
Part number:

R1632 713 20

Preload classesC0 = Without preload (clearance)
C1 = Moderate preload**Seals**SS = standard seal
LS = low-friction seal**Key**

Gray digits

= No preferred variant/
combination
(Some delivery times may be
longer)



Size	Dimensions (mm)																		
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B ^{+0.5}	B ₁	E ₁	E ₂	E ₈	E ₉	H	H ₁	H ₂ ¹⁾	H ₂ ²⁾	K ₁	K ₂	K ₃	K ₄	
15	34	17	15	9.5	58.2	39.2	26	26	24.55	6.70	24	19.90	16.30	16.20	10.00	11.60	3.20	3.20	
20	44	22	20	12.0	75.0	49.6	32	36	32.50	7.30	30	25.35	20.75	20.55	13.80	13.80	3.35	3.35	
25	48	24	23	12.5	86.2	57.8	35	35	38.30	11.50	36	29.90	24.45	24.25	17.45	18.60	5.50	5.50	
30	60	30	28	16.0	97.7	67.4	40	40	48.40	14.60	42	35.35	28.55	28.35	20.00	21.70	6.05	6.05	
35	70	35	34	18.0	110.5	77.0	50	50	58.00	17.35	48	40.40	32.15	31.85	20.50	22.00	6.90	6.90	

Size	Dimensions (mm)								Weight (kg)
	N ₃	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	S ₁₁	T	V ₁	
15	6.0	10.3	M4	4.5	M2.5x3.5	3.7	60	5.0	0.10
20	7.5	13.2	M5	6.0	M3x5	4.7	60	6.0	0.20
25	9.0	15.2	M6	7.0	M3x5	5.7	60	7.5	0.35
30	12.0	17.0	M8	9.0	M3x5	7.7	80	7.0	0.45
35	13.0	20.5	M8	9.0	M3x5	7.7	80	8.0	0.65

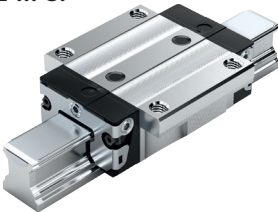
- 1) Dimension H_2 with cover strip
2) Dimension H_2 without cover strip

Product description

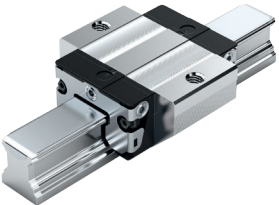
General information about corrosion-resistant Resist NR ball runner blocks

- ▶ Since Resist NR is not a coating, all of the dimensions and tolerances, dynamic characteristic, load capacities, rigidities and moments are identical with the standard steel version.
Refer to the next page for the material numbers.
- ▶ For all SNS/SNO ball guide rails.
- ▶ Ball runner block body made of corrosion-resistant steel according to DIN EN 10088. Rexroth recommends this version for applications requiring corrosion protection. Fast delivery.
- ▶ Pre-lubricated

Overview of formats

FNS
R2001 ... 3.


FLS
R2002 ... 3.


FKS
R2000 ... 3.


SNS
R2011 ... 3.


SLS
R2012 ... 3.


SKS
R2010 ... 3.


Definition of ball runner block format

Criterion	Designation	Abbreviation (example)		
		F	N	S
Width	Flange	F		
	Slimline	S		
	Wide	B		
	Compact	C		
Length	Normal		N	
	Long		L	
	Short		K	
Height	Standard height			S
	High			H
	Low			N



Ball chain (optional)

- ▶ Optimizes noise levels

FNS, FLS, FKS, SNS, SLS, SKS

Design style	Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class		Accuracy class	Seal with ball runner blocks						
			C0	C1		without ball chain				with ball chain		
					H	SS	LS	DS		SS	LS	DS
FNS	15	R2001 1	9	–	3	30	31	–		32	33	–
	20	R2001 8	9	–	3	30	31	–		32	33	–
	25	R2001 2	9	–	3	30	31	–		32	33	–
	30	R2001 7	9		3	30	31	–		32	33	–
				1	3	30	31	3Z		32	33	3Y
	35	R2001 3	9		3	30	31	–		32	33	–
				1	3	30	31	3Z		32	33	3Y
e.g.		R2001 7		1	3	30						
FLS	15	R2002 1	9	–	3	30	31	–		32	33	–
	20	R2002 8	9	–	3	30	31	–		32	33	–
	25	R2002 2	9	–	3	30	31	–		32	33	–
	30	R2002 7	9		3	30	31	–		32	33	–
				1	3	30	31	3Z		32	33	3Y
	35	R2002 3	9		3	30	31	–		32	33	–
				1	3	30	31	3Z		32	33	3Y
FKS	15	R2000 1	9	–	3	30	31	–		32	33	–
	20	R2000 8	9	–	3	30	31	–		32	33	–
	25	R2000 2	9	–	3	30	31	–		32	33	–
	30	R2000 7	9		3	30	31	–		32	33	–
				1	3	30	31	3Z		32	33	3Y
	35	R2000 3	9		3	30	31	–		32	33	–
				1	3	30	31	3Z		32	33	3Y
SNS	15	R2011 1	9	–	3	30	31	–		32	33	–
	20	R2011 8	9	–	3	30	31	–		32	33	–
	25	R2011 2	9	–	3	30	31	–		32	33	–
	30	R2011 7	9		3	30	31	–		32	33	–
				1	3	30	31	3Z		32	33	3Y
	35	R2011 3	9		3	30	31	–		32	33	–
				1	3	30	31	3Z		32	33	3Y
SLS	15	R2012 1	9		3	30	31	–		32	33	–
	20	R2012 8	9		3	30	31	–		32	33	–
	25	R2012 2	9		3	30	31	–		32	33	–
	30	R2012 7	9		3	30	31	–		32	33	–
				1	3	30	31	3Z		32	33	3Y
	35	R2012 3	9		3	30	31	–		32	33	–
				1	3	30	31	3Z		32	33	3Y
SKS	15	R2010 1	9	–	3	30	31	–		32	33	–
	20	R2010 8	9	–	3	30	31	–		32	33	–
	25	R2010 2	9	–	3	30	31	–		32	33	–
	30	R2010 7	9		3	30	31	–		32	33	–
				1	3	30	31	3Z		32	33	3Y
	35	R2010 3	9		3	30	31	–		32	33	–
				1	3	30	31	3Z		32	33	3Y

FNS order example

Options:

- ▶ Resist NR FNS ball runner blocks BSHP
- ▶ Size 30
- ▶ Preload class C1
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number: R2001 713 30

Note

For dimensions, dimension drawing, load capacities, rigidities and moments, see “Standard ball runner block BSHP”

Preload classes

C0 = Without preload (clearance)

C1 = Moderate preload

Seals

SS = standard seal

LS = low-friction seal

DS = double-lipped seal

Key

Gray digits

= No preferred variant/
combination
(Some delivery times may be
longer)

Product description

Characteristic features

Resist NR II ball rail systems made of corrosion-resistant steel¹⁾ have been used in particular in conjunction with water-based media, highly dilute acids, alkali or salt solutions. These guides are particularly suitable for use in relative humidities above 70 % and temperatures above 30 °C.

Conditions like these are found above all in cleaning systems, galvanization and pickling lines, steam degreasing systems, and also cooling equipment.

Since no additional corrosion protection is needed, Resist NR II ball rail systems are particularly suitable for use in clean rooms, general PCB production. There are other potential uses in the general packaging industry.

General information about Resist NR II ball runner blocks

- ▶ For all SNS ball guide rails that are not initially greased and not preserved
- ▶ Refer to the appropriate steel ball runner block for the dimensions

Highlights

- ▶ All metal parts made of corrosion-resistant steel
- ▶ Available in five common sizes
- ▶ Excellent dynamic characteristics:
Speed: $v_{\max} = 5 \text{ m/s}$
Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 500 \text{ m/s}^2$
- ▶ The same high load capacities in all four main directions of loading
- ▶ Available in accuracy classes N, H and P, up to preload class C2
- ▶ Long-term lubrication, up to several years
- ▶ Minimum quantity lubrication system with integrated reservoir for oil lubrication
- ▶ Lube ports with metal threads on all sides
- ▶ Available with ball chain as an option

1) Resist NR II:

Ball runner block body or ball guide rail and all steel components made of corrosion-resistant steel according to DIN EN 10088

General notes

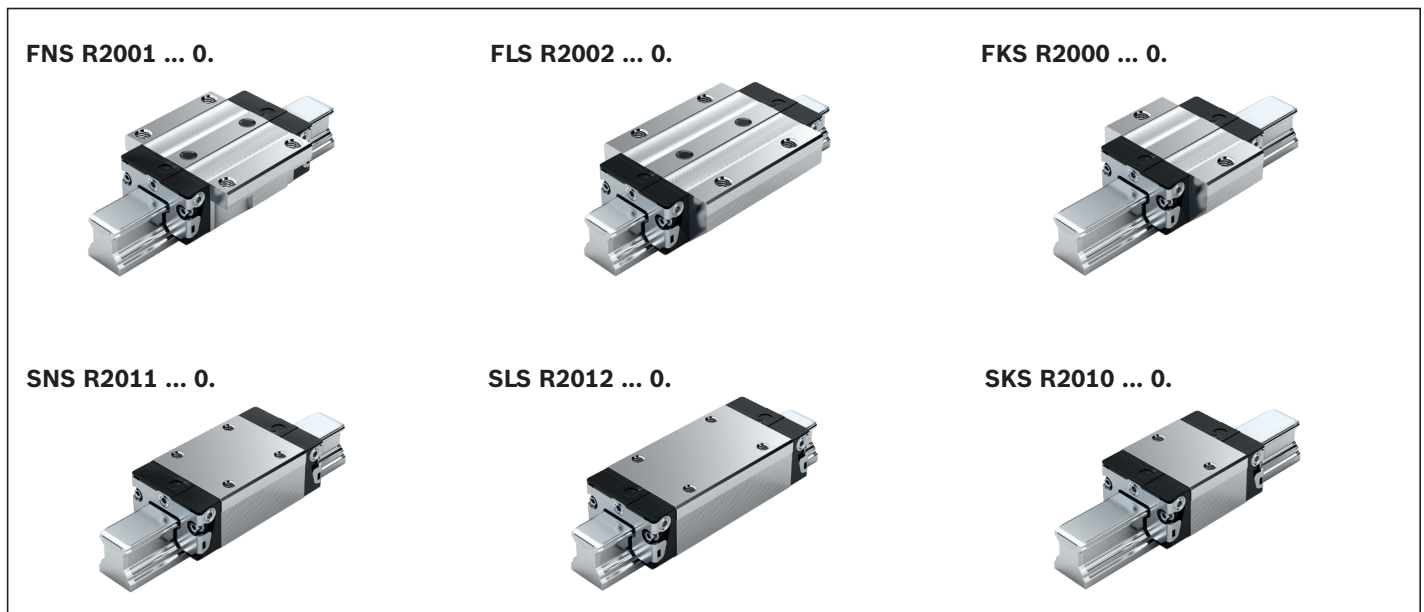
- ▶ Refer to the ball rail system catalog NRFG R310DE2226 (2011.04) for ball rail systems for uses in areas of the food industry
- ▶ Combining different accuracy classes When you combine ball guide rails and ball runner blocks of different accuracy classes, the tolerances change for dimensions H and A3. See “Accuracy classes and their tolerances”
- ▶ Combining different materials
When you combine ball guide rails and ball runner blocks of different materials, the load capacities, permissible loads and load moments change. You must use the lower value in each case.

Further highlights

- ▶ Limitless interchangeability; all ball guide rail versions can be combined at will with all ball runner block versions within each accuracy class (including those made of steel, aluminum, Resist NR and Resist CR)
- ▶ Optimum system rigidity through preloaded O-arrangement
- ▶ Existing range of accessories fully utilizable
- ▶ Attachments on the ball runner block for mounting from above and below²⁾
- ▶ Increase in rigidity with lift-off and lateral loading by means of additional screw connections on two holes in the middle of the ball runner block²⁾
- ▶ Mounting threads provided on end faces for fixing of all add-on elements
- ▶ High rigidity in all load directions – permits applications with just one runner block per rail
- ▶ Integrated all-round sealing
- ▶ Optimized entry-zone geometry and high number of balls per track minimizes variation in elastic deflection
- ▶ Smooth, light running thanks to optimized ball recirculation and ball or ball chain guidance
- ▶ Ball guide rails Resist NR II are available with or without cover strip and for mounting from above or below
- ▶ Ball runner blocks also available with chrome-plated guide rails

2) Type-dependent

Overview of formats



Definition of ball runner block format

Criterion	Designation	Abbreviation (example)		
		F	N	S
Width	Flange	F		
	Slimline	S		
	Wide	B		
	Compact	C		
Length	Normal		N	
	Long		L	
	Short		K	
Height	Standard height			S
	High			H
	Low			N



Ball chain (optional)

- ▶ Optimizes noise levels

FNS, FLS, FKS, SNS, SLS, SKS

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class			Accuracy class			Seal with ball runner blocks						Weight (kg) (m)	Load capacities ²⁾ (N) 	Load moments ²⁾ (Nm) 				
		C0	C1	C2	N	H	P	without ball chain SS LS ¹⁾ DS			with ball chain SS LS ¹⁾ DS					C	C ₀	M _t	M _{t0}	M _L
FNS																				
15	R2001 1	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	0.20	5 100	9 300	63	90	34	49
			1		4	3	2	04	05	–	06	07	–							
				2	–	3	2	04	–	–	06	–	–							
20	R2001 8	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	0.45	12 300	16 900	205	215	110	115
			1		4	3	2	04	05	0X	06	07	0W							
				2	–	3	2	04	–	0X	06	–	0W							
25	R2001 2	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	0.65	15 000	21 000	270	295	150	165
			1		4	3	2	04	05	0X	06	07	0W							
				2	–	3	2	04	–	0X	06	–	0W							
30	R2001 7	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	1.10	20 800	28 700	460	500	245	265
			1		4	3	2	04	05	0X	06	07	0W							
				2	–	3	2	04	–	0X	06	–	0W							
35	R2001 3	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	1.60	27 600	37 500	760	805	375	390
			1		4	3	2	04	05	0X	06	07	0W							
				2	–	3	2	04	–	0X	06	–	0W							
FLS																				
15	R2002 1	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	0.30	8 500	14 000	82	132	64	104
			1		4	3	2	04	05	–	06	07	–							
				2	–	3	2	04	–	–	06	–	–							
20	R2002 8	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	0.55	16 000	24 400	265	310	190	230
			1		4	3	2	04	05	0X	06	07	0W							
				2	–	3	2	04	–	0X	06	–	0W							
25	R2002 2	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	0.90	20 000	31 600	365	450	290	350
			1		4	3	2	04	05	0X	06	07	0W							
				2	–	3	2	04	–	0X	06	–	0W							
30	R2002 7	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	1.50	26 300	40 100	590	695	420	495
			1		4	3	2	04	05	0X	06	07	0W							
				2	–	3	2	04	–	0X	06	–	0W							
35	R2002 3	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	2.25	36 500	56 200	1 025	1 210	710	840
			1		4	3	2	04	05	0X	06	07	0W							
				2	–	3	2	04	–	0X	06	–	0W							
FKS																				
15	R2000 1	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	0.15	4 500	5 600	44	55	16	19
			1		4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–							
				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
20	R2000 8	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	0.30	8 200	9 400	125	115	45	40
			1		4	3	–	04	05	0X	06	07	0W							
				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
25	R2000 2	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	0.50	10 500	12 600	195	180	70	65
			1		4	3	–	04	05	0X	06	07	0W							
				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
30	R2000 7	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	0.80	14500	17 200	320	295	110	105
			1		4	3	–	04	05	0X	06	07	0W							
				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
35	R2000 3	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	1.20	19 300	22 400	545	485	170	150
			1		4	3	–	04	05	0X	06	07	0W							
				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							

Order example

Options:

- ▶ Resist NR II SKS ball runner blocks BSHP
- ▶ Size 30
- ▶ Preload class C1
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ With standard seal, without ball chain

Material number: R2010 713 04

Preload classes

C0 = Without preload (clearance)
 C1 = Moderate preload
 C2 = Average preload

Seals

SS = standard seal
 LS = low-friction seal
 DS = double-lipped seal

Key

Gray digits
 = No preferred variant/
 combination
 (Some delivery times may
 be longer)

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class			Accuracy class			Seal with ball runner blocks						Weight (kg) (m)	Load capacities ²⁾ (N) 	Load moments ²⁾ (Nm) 					
		C0	C1	C2	N	H	P	without ball chain			with ball chain					C	C0	Mt	Mt0	ML	ML0
SNS																					
15	R2011 1	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	0.15	5 100	9 300	63	90	34	49	
			1		4	3	2	04	05	–	06	07	–								
				2	–	3	2	04	–	–	06	–	–								
20	R2011 8	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	0.35	12 300	16 900	205	215	110	115	
			1		4	3	2	04	05	OX	06	07	OW								
				2	–	3	2	04	–	OX	06	–	OW								
25	R2011 2	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	0.50	15 000	21 000	270	295	150	165	
			1		4	3	2	04	05	OX	06	07	OW								
				2	–	3	2	04	–	OX	06	–	OW								
30	R2011 7	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	0.85	20 800	28 700	460	500	245	265	
			1		4	3	2	04	05	OX	06	07	OW								
				2	–	3	2	04	–	OX	06	–	OW								
35	R2011 3	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	1.25	27 600	37 500	760	805	375	390	
			1		4	3	2	04	05	OX	06	07	OW								
				2	–	3	2	04	–	OX	06	–	OW								
SLS																					
15	R2012 1	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	0.20	8 500	14 000	82	132	64	104	
			1		4	3	2	04	05	–	06	07	–								
				2	–	3	2	04	–	–	06	–	–								
20	R2012 8	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	0.45	16 000	24 400	265	310	190	230	
			1		4	3	2	04	05	OX	06	07	OW								
				2	–	3	2	04	–	OX	06	–	OW								
25	R2012 2	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	0.65	20 000	31 600	365	450	290	350	
			1		4	3	2	04	05	OX	06	07	OW								
				2	–	3	2	04	–	OX	06	–	OW								
30	R2012 7	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	1.10	26 300	40 100	590	695	420	495	
			1		4	3	2	04	05	OX	06	07	OW								
				2	–	3	2	04	–	OX	06	–	OW								
35	R2012 3	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	1.70	36 500	56 200	1 025	1 210	710	840	
			1		4	3	2	04	05	OX	06	07	OW								
				2	–	3	2	04	–	OX	06	–	OW								
SKS																					
15	R2010 1	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	0.10	4 500	5 600	44	55	16	19	
			1		4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–								
				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–								
20	R2010 8	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	0.25	8 200	9 400	125	115	45	40	
			1		4	3	–	04	05	OX	06	07	OW								
				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–								
25	R2010 2	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	0.35	10 500	12 600	195	180	70	65	
			1		4	3	–	04	05	OX	06	07	OW								
				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–								
30	R2010 7	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	0.60	14500	17 200	320	295	110	105	
			1		4	3	–	04	05	OX	06	07	OW								
				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–								
35	R2010 3	9			4	3	–	04	05	–	06	07	–	0.90	19 300	22 400	545	485	170	150	
			1		4	3	–	04	05	OX	06	07	OW								
				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–								
e.g.	R2010 7	1			3			04													

1) Only with accuracy classes N and H

2) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain. Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **with** ball chain.  14

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

Note

See standard ball runner blocks BSHP for the dimensions and dimension drawing

Product description

General information about Resist CR ball runner blocks

- ▶ Refer to the next few pages for the material numbers.
- ▶ For dimensions, dimension drawing, dynamic characteristics, load capacities, rigidities and moments, see the corresponding steel ball runner blocks
- ▶ Ball runner block body made of steel with matte-silver hard-chrome plated corrosion-resistant coating.
- ▶ Pre-lubricated

In the case of hard chrome-plated matte silver Resist CR ball runner blocks and ball guide rails, pay attention to the different tolerances of dimensions H and A₃ (see “Accuracy classes and their tolerances”)

Recommended ball runner blocks for Resist CR ball guide rails of accuracy class H and preload classes C0 and C1

- Recommended ball runner block size 15 – 65
- ▶ Accuracy class H
 - ▶ Preload class C0

- Recommended ball runner block size 30 – 65
- ▶ Accuracy class H
 - ▶ Preload class C1

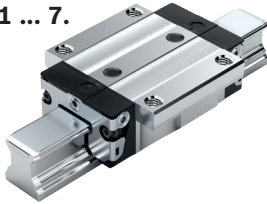
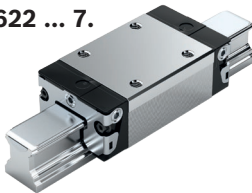
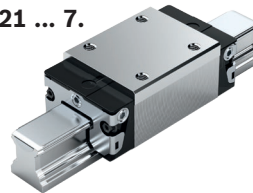
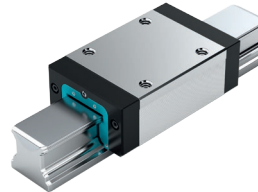
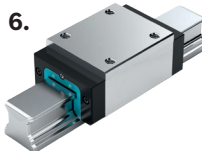
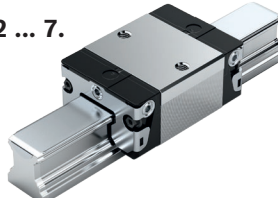
Definition of ball runner block format

Criterion	Designation	Abbreviation (example)		
		F	N	S
Width	Flange	F		
	Slimline	S		
	Wide	B		
	Compact	C		
Length	Normal		N	
	Long		L	
	Short		K	
Height	Standard height			S
	High			H
	Low			N



Ball chain (optional)

- ▶ Optimizes noise levels

Overview of formats**Standard steel ball runner blocks¹⁾ BSHP up to size 45****FNS****R1651 ... 7.****FLS****R1653 ... 7.****SNS****R1622 ... 7.****SLS****R1623 ... 7.****SNH****R1621 ... 7.****SLH****R1624 ... 7.****FNN****R1693 ... 6.²⁾****FKN****R1663 ... 6.²⁾****SNN****R1694 ... 6.²⁾****SKN****R1664 ... 6.²⁾****Heavy-duty ball runner blocks²⁾ BSHP from size 55 onwards****FNS****R1651 ... 6.****FLS****R1653 ... 6.****SNS****R1622 ... 6.****SLS****R1623 ... 6.****SNH****R1621 ... 6.****SLH****R1624 ... 6.****Super ball runner blocks²⁾****FKS****R1661 ... 7.****SKS****R1662 ... 7.****1)** With ball chain**2)** Without ball chain

FNS, FLS, SNS, SLS, SNH, SLH, FNN, FKN, SNN, SKN, FKS, SKS

Standard BSHP ball runner blocks

Design style	Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class		Accuracy class	Seal with ball runner blocks					
			C0	C1		without ball chain			with ball chain		
					H	SS	LS	DS	SS	LS	DS
FNS	45	R1651 4	9	1	3	70	–	–	72	–	–
						70	–	7Z	72	–	7Y
e.g.		R1651 4	1		3	70					
FLS	45	R1653 4	9	1	3	70	–	–	72	–	–
						70	–	7Z	72	–	7Y
SNS	45	R1622 4	9	1	3	70	–	–	72	–	–
						70	–	7Z	72	–	7Y
SLS	45	R1623 4	9	1	3	70	–	–	72	–	–
						70	–	7Z	72	–	7Y
SNH	15	R1621 1	9	–	3	70	71	–	72	73	–
	25	R1621 2	9	–	3	70	71	–	72	73	–
	30	R1621 7	9	1	3	70	71	–	72	73	–
						70	71	7Z	72	73	7Y
	35	R1621 3	9	1	3	70	71	–	72	73	–
						70	71	7Z	72	73	7Y
45	R1621 4	9	1	3	70	–	–	72	–	–	
SLH	25	R1624 2	9	–	3	70	71	–	72	73	–
	30	R1624 7	9	1	3	70	71	–	72	73	–
						70	71	7Z	72	73	7Y
	35	R1624 3	9	1	3	70	71	–	72	73	–
45	R1624 4	9	1	3	70	–	–	72	–	–	
FNN	20	R1693 8	9	–	3	60	–	–	–	–	–
	25	R1693 2	9	–	3	60	–	–	–	–	–
FKN	20	R1663 8	9	–	3	60	–	–	–	–	–
	25	R1663 2	9	–	3	60	–	–	–	–	–
SNN	20	R1694 8	9	–	3	60	–	–	–	–	–
	25	R1694 2	9	–	3	60	–	–	–	–	–
SKN	20	R1664 8	9	–	3	60	–	–	–	–	–
	25	R1664 2	9	–	3	60	–	–	–	–	–

Order example

Options:

- ▶ Resist CR FNS ball runner blocks BSHP
- ▶ Size 45
- ▶ Preload class C1
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number: R1651 413 70

Preload classes

C0 = Without preload (clearance)
C1 = Moderate preload

Seals

SS = standard seal
LS = low-friction seal
DS = double-lipped seal

Key

Gray digits

= No preferred variant/
combination
(Some delivery times may
be longer)

Heavy-duty BSHP ball runner blocks

Design style	Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class		Accuracy class	Seal with ball runner blocks without ball chain	
			C0	C1		H	SS
FNS	55	R1651 5	9	1	3		60
	65	R1651 6	9	1	3		60
FLS	55	R1653 5	9	1	3		60
	65	R1653 6	9	1	3		60
SNS	55	R1622 5	9	1	3		60
	65	R1622 6	9	1	3		60
SLS	55	R1623 5	9	1	3		60
	65	R1623 6	9	1	3		60
SNH	55	R1621 5	9	1	3		60
SLH	55	R1624 5	9	1	3		60

Super ball runner blocks

Design style	Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class		Accuracy class	Seal with ball runner blocks without ball chain			
			C0	C1		H	SS	LS	DS
FKS	15	R1661 1	9	–	3		70	71	–
	20	R1661 8	9	–	3		70	71	–
	25	R1661 2	9	–	3		70	71	–
	30	R1661 7	9	1	3		70	71	–
					3		70	71	7Z
	35	R1661 3	9		3		70	71	–
SKS	15	R1662 1	9	–	3		70	71	–
	20	R1662 8	9	–	3		70	71	–
	25	R1662 2	9	–	3		70	71	–
	30	R1662 7	9	1	3		70	71	–
					3		70	71	7Z
	35	R1662 3	9		3		70	71	–
				1	3		70	71	7Z

Note

For dimensions, dimension drawing, load capacities, rigidities and moments, see “Standard-/Heavy-duty ball runner blocks BSHP and Super ball runner blocks”.

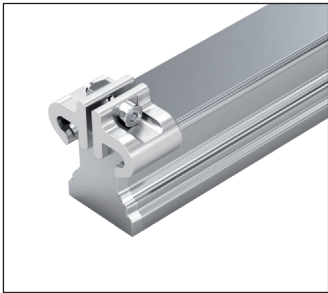
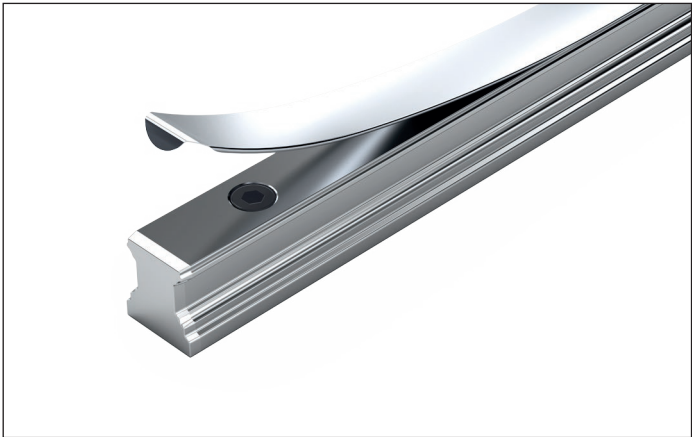
Product description

Characteristic features

- ▶ Top rigidity in all load directions
- ▶ High torque load capacity

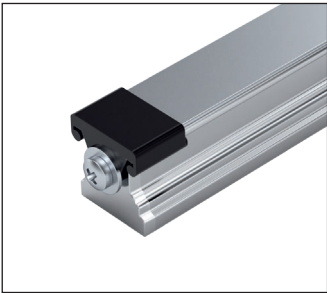
Proven cover strip for ball guide rail mounting holes

- ▶ **One** cover for all the holes saves time and costs
- ▶ Made of corrosion-resistant spring steel per EN 10088
- ▶ Easy, secure mounting
- ▶ Clip on and fasten



Ball guide rails with aluminum cover strip and strip clamps

- ▶ Without threaded holes at the end faces (not required)

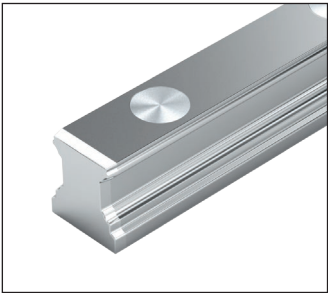


Ball guide rails with cover strip and screwed down plastic protective caps

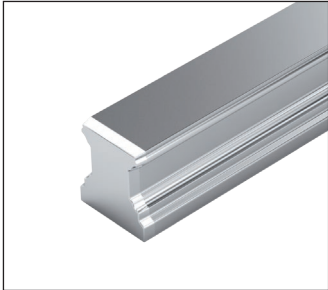
- ▶ With threaded holes at the end faces



Ball guide rails with plastic mounting hole plugs



Ball guide rails with steel mounting hole plugs



Ball guide rails for mounting from below

Definition of ball guide rail format

Criterion	Designation	Code (example)		
		S	N	S
Width	Slimline	S		
	Wide	B		
Length	Normal		N	
Height	Standard height			S
	No base groove			O

Ordering guide rails with the recommended lengths

Ordering ball guide rails in recommended lengths

The procedure shown in the following ordering examples applies to all ball guide rails. Recommended rail lengths are more cost effective.

Options and part numbers										
Size	Ball guide rail with size	Accuracy class					Number of sections, rail length L (mm), ...		Pitch T (mm)	Recommended rail length in accordance with formula $L = n_b \cdot T - 4$ mm
		N	H	P	SP	UP	One-piece	Composite		
15	R1605 13	4	3	2	1	9	31,	3,	60	64
20	R1605 83	4	3	2	1	9	31,	3,	60	64
25	R1605 23	4	3	2	1	9	31,	3,	60	64
30	R1605 73	4	3	2	1	9	31,	3,	80	48
35	R1605 33	4	3	2	1	9	61,	6,	80	48
45	R1605 43	4	3	2	1	9	61,	6,	105	36
55	R1605 53	4	3	2	1	9	61,	6,	120	32
65	R1605 63	4	3	2	1	9	61,	6,	150	25
e.g.	R1605 73	3					31, 1676			

Excerpt from table with part numbers and recommended rail lengths for ordering example

From the desired length to the recommended length

$$L = \left(\frac{L_W}{T} \right)^* \cdot T - 4$$

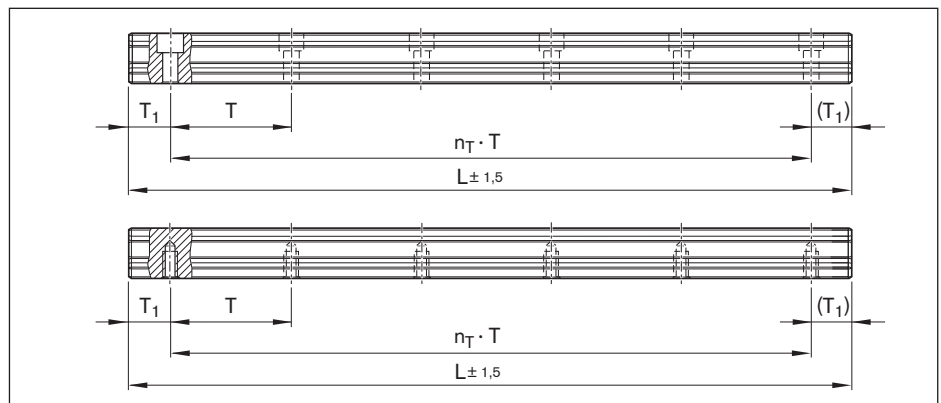
* Round up quotient L_W/T to the nearest whole number!

Calculation example

$$L = \left(\frac{1660}{80} \right) \cdot 80 \text{ mm} - 4 \text{ mm}$$

$$L = 21 \cdot 80 \text{ mm} - 4 \text{ mm}$$

$$L = 1676 \text{ mm}$$



Basis: Number of holes

$$L = n_B \cdot T - 4 \text{ mm}$$

Basis: Number of pitches

$$L = n_T \cdot T + 2 \cdot T_{1S}$$

L = Recommended rail length (mm)

L_W = Desired length of rail (mm)

T = Pitch (mm)

T_{1S} = Preferred dimension (mm)

n_B = Number of holes (–)

n_T = Number of pitches (–)

Notes on ordering examples

If preferred dimension T_{1S} is not used, it is possible to choose between:

- ▶ End space T_1 between T_{1S} and $T_{1 \text{ min.}}$
- ▶ As an alternative, it is possible to choose end spaces T_1 to $T_{1 \text{ max.}}$

Ordering example 1 (to L_{max})

- ▶ Ball guide rail SNS size 30 with cover strip and strip clamps
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ Calculated rail length 1676 mm, ($20 \cdot T$, preferred dimension $T_{1S} = 38$ mm; number of holes $n_B = 21$)

Ordering data

Material number, rail length (mm)

T_1 / $n_T \cdot T$ / T_1 (mm)

R1605 733 31, 1676 mm

38 / 20 · 80 / 38 mm

Ordering example 2 (above L_{max})

- ▶ Ball guide rail SNS size 30 with cover strip and strip clamps
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ Calculated rail length 5116 mm, 2 sections ($63 \cdot T$, preferred dimension $T_{1S} = 38$ mm; number of holes $n_B = 64$)

Ordering data

Material number with number of sections, rail length (mm)

T_1 / $n_T \cdot T$ / T_1 (mm)

R1605 733 32, 5116 mm

38 / 63 · 80 / 38 mm

In the case of rail lengths above L_{max} , sections approved by Rexroth are joined together.

SNS/SNO with cover strip and strip clamps



R1605 .3. ../ R1605 .B. ..

For mounting from above, with cover strip made of corrosion-resistant spring steel per EN 10088 and strip clamps made of aluminum (without threaded mounting holes on end face)

Notes

- Secure the cover strip!
 - Strip clamps are supplied.
 - Follow the mounting instructions!
Send for the publications “Mounting Instructions for Ball Rail Systems” and “Mounting Instructions for the Cover Strip.”
 - Composite guide rails also available.
- Further SNS/SNO ball guide rails and accessories are available.
- Cover strip, protective caps (see accessories for ball guide rails)
- SNO R1605 .B. ball guide rails .. with flat underside for mounting on components made of cast mineral materials
- In size 25 – 45 and accuracy class P and SP available on request.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball guide rail with size	Accuracy class					Number of sections, rail length L (mm),		Pitch T (mm)	Recommended rail length in accordance with formula $L = n_B \cdot T - 4 \text{ mm}$	
		N	H	P	SP	UP	One-piece	Composite		Maximum number of holes n_B	
15	R1605 13	4	3	2	1	9	31,	3.,	60	64	
20	R1605 83	4	3	2	1	9	31,	3.,	60	64	
25	R1605 23	4	3	2	1	9	31,	3.,	60	64	
30	R1605 73	4	3	2	1	9	31,	3.,	80	48	
35	R1605 33	4	3	2	1	9	61,	6.,	80	48	
45	R1605 43	4	3	2	1	9	61,	6.,	105	36	
55	R1605 53	4	3	2	1	9	61,	6.,	120	32	
65	R1605 63	4	3	2	1	9	61,	6.,	150	25	
e.g.	R1605 73	3					31, 1676				

Ordering example 1
(to L_{max})

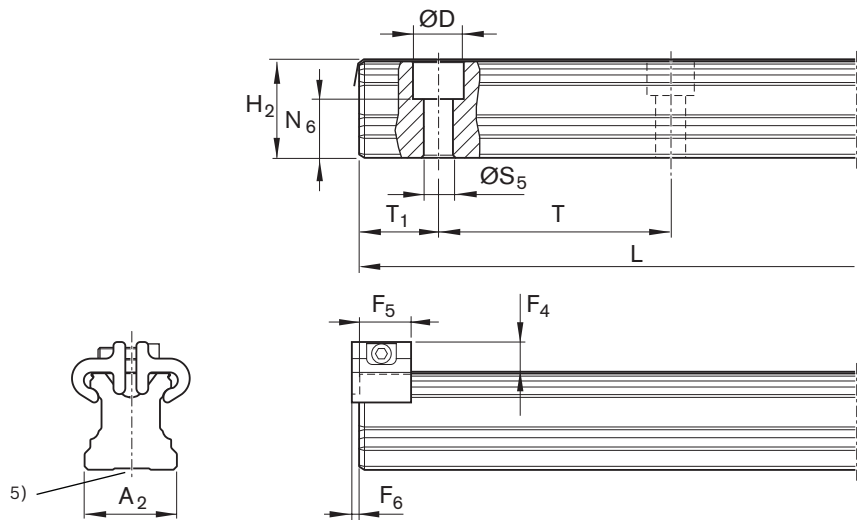
- Options:
- Ball guide rail SNS
 - Size 30
 - Accuracy class H
 - One-piece
 - Rail length
L = 1676 mm
- Part number:
R1605 733 31, 1676 mm

Ordering example 2
(above L_{max})

- Options:
- Ball guide rail SNS
 - Size 30
 - Accuracy class H
 - **2 sections**
 - Rail length
L = 5116 mm
- Part number:
R1605 733 **32**, 5116 mm

Ordering example 3
(to L_{max} , with smooth base surface)

- Options:
- SNO ball guide rail
 - Size 30
 - Accuracy class H
 - One-piece
 - Rail length
L = 1676 mm
- Part number:
R1605 7**B3** 31, 1676 mm



Size	Dimensions (mm)														Weight m (kg/m)
	A ₂	D	F ₄ ³⁾	F ₅	F ₆	H ₂ ¹⁾	L _{max} ²⁾	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₅	T	T _{1 min}	T _{1S} ⁴⁾	T _{1 max}		
15	15	7.4	7.3	12	2.0	16.30	3 836	10.3	4.5	60	12	28.0	50	1.4	
20	20	9.4	7.1	12	2.0	20.75	3 836	13.2	6.0	60	13	28.0	50	2.4	
25	23	11.0	8.2	13	2.0	24.45	3 836	15.2	7.0	60	13	28.0	50	3.2	
30	28	15.0	8.7	13	2.0	28.55	3 836	17.0	9.0	80	16	38.0	68	5.0	
35	34	15.0	11.7	16	2.2	32.15	3 836	20.5	9.0	80	16	38.0	68	6.8	
45	45	20.0	12.5	18	2.2	40.15	3 776	23.5	14.0	105	18	50.5	89	10.5	
55	53	24.0	14.0	17	3.2	48.15	3 836	29.0	16.0	120	20	58.0	102	16.2	
65	63	26.0	15.0	17	3.2	60.15	3 746	38.5	18.0	150	21	73.0	130	22.4	

- 1) Dimension H₂ with cover strip
Size 15 with 0.1 mm cover strip
Size 20 – 30 with 0.2 mm cover strip
Size 35 – 65 with 0.3 mm cover strip
- 2) One-piece ball guide rails are available for size 20 – 45 in accuracy classes N, H and P with
size 20 – 25 up to 5816 mm being available on request.
Size 30 – 35 up to 5836 mm available on request.
Size 45 up to 5771 mm available on request.
- 3) Dimension F₄ with cover strip
- 4) Preferred dimension T_{1S} with tolerances ± 0.75 is recommended.
- 5) SNO ball guide rails with smooth base surface (without base groove).

SNS/SNO with cover strip and protective caps



R1605 .6. .. / R1605 .D. ..

For mounting from above, with cover strip made of corrosion-resistant spring steel per EN 10088 and screw-down plastic protective end caps (with threaded mounting holes on end face)

Notes

- Secure the cover strip!
- Protective caps with screws and washers included in scope of supply.
- Follow the mounting instructions!
Send for the publications “Mounting Instructions for Ball Rail Systems” and “Mounting Instructions for the Cover Strip.”
- Composite guide rails also available.

Further SNS/SNO ball guide rails and accessories

- Cover strip, protective caps (see accessories for ball guide rails)

SNO R1605 .D. ball guide rails .. with flat underside for mounting on components made of cast mineral materials

- In size 25 – 45 and accuracy class P and SP available on request.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball guide rail with size	Accuracy class					Number of sections, rail length L (mm), ...		Hole spacing T (mm)	Recommended rail length in accordance with formula $L = n_B \cdot T - 4 \text{ mm}$
		N	H	P	SP	UP	One-piece	Composite		Maximum number of holes n_B
15	R1605 16	4	3	2	1	9	31, ...	3., ...	60	64
20	R1605 86	4	3	2	1	9	31, ...	3., ...	60	64
25	R1605 26	4	3	2	1	9	31, ...	3., ...	60	64
30	R1605 76	4	3	2	1	9	31, ...	3., ...	80	48
35	R1605 36	4	3	2	1	9	61, ...	6., ...	80	48
45	R1605 46	4	3	2	1	9	61, ...	6., ...	105	36
55	R1605 56	4	3	2	1	9	61, ...	6., ...	120	32
65	R1605 66	4	3	2	1	9	61, ...	6., ...	150	25
e.g.	R1605 76	3					31, 1676			

Ordering example 1
(to L_{max})

Options:

- Ball guide rail SNS
- Size 30
- Accuracy class H
- One-piece
- Rail length
L = 1676 mm

Part number:

R1605 763 31, 1676 mm

Ordering example 2
(above L_{max})

Options:

- Ball guide rail SNS
- Size 30
- Accuracy class H
- **2 sections**
- Rail length
L = 5116 mm

Part number:

R1605 763 32, 5116 mm

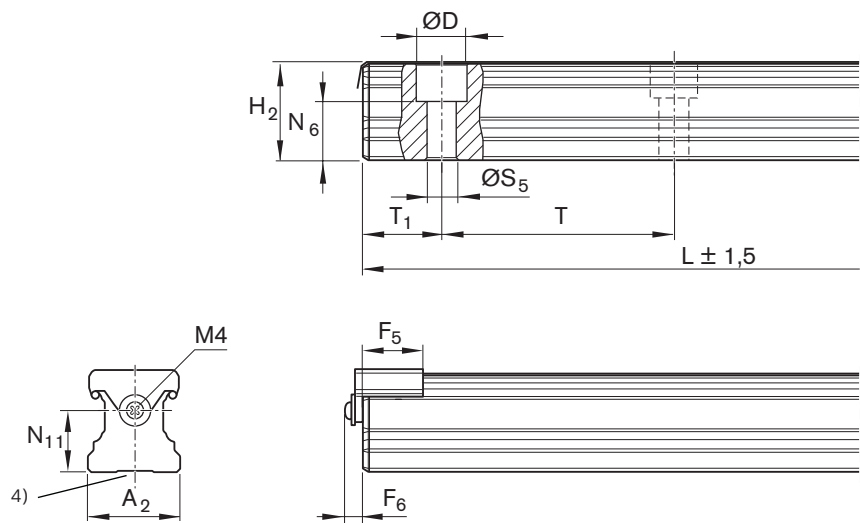
Ordering example 3
(to L_{max} , with smooth base surface)

Options:

- SNO ball guide rail
- Size 30
- Accuracy class H
- One-piece
- Rail length
L = 1676 mm

Part number:

R1605 7D3 31, 1676 mm



Size	Dimensions (mm)														Weight m (kg/m)
	A ₂	D	F ₅	F ₆	H ₂ ¹⁾	L _{max} ²⁾	N ₆ ^{+0.5}	N ₁₁	S ₅	T	T _{1 min} ³⁾	T _{1S}	T _{1 max}		
15	15	7.4	14.0	6.5	16.30	3 836	10.3	9.8	4.5	60	12	28.0	50	1.4	
20	20	9.4	14.0	6.5	20.75	3 836	13.2	13.0	6.0	60	13	28.0	50	2.4	
25	23	11.0	15.2	6.5	24.45	3 836	15.2	15.0	7.0	60	13	28.0	50	3.2	
30	28	15.0	15.2	7.0	28.55	3 836	17.0	18.0	9.0	80	16	38.0	68	5.0	
35	34	15.0	18.0	7.0	32.15	3 836	20.5	22.0	9.0	80	16	38.0	68	6.8	
45	45	20.0	20.0	7.0	40.15	3 776	23.5	30.0	14.0	105	18	50.5	89	10.5	
55	53	24.0	20.0	7.0	48.15	3 836	29.0	30.0	16.0	120	20	58.0	102	16.2	
65	63	26.0	20.0	7.0	60.15	3 746	38.5	40.0	18.0	150	21	73.0	130	22.4	

- 1)** Dimension H₂ with cover strip
 Size 15 with 0.1 mm cover strip
 Size 20 – 30 with 0.2 mm cover strip
 Size 35 – 65 with 0.3 mm cover strip
- 2)** One-piece ball guide rails are available for size 20 – 45 in accuracy classes N, H and P with
 size 20 – 25 up to 5816 mm being available on request.
 Size 30 – 35 up to 5836 mm available on request.
 Size 45 up to 5771 mm available on request.
- 3)** If T_{1 min} is fallen short of, no thread is possible on the end face. Secure the cover strip.
- 4)** SNO ball guide rails with smooth base surface (without base groove).

SNS/SNO with plastic protective caps



R1605 .0. .. / R1605 .C. ..

For mounting from above with plastic caps

Notes

- ▶ Plastic mounting hole plugs included in scope of supply.
- ▶ Follow the mounting instructions!
Please ask for the “Mounting Instructions for Ball Rail Systems”.
- ▶ Composite guide rails also available.

Further ball guide rails SNS and accessories

- ▶ Corrosion-resistant Resist NR and Resist CR ball guide rails
- ▶ For plastic caps, refer to the accessories for ball guide rails

SNO R1605 .C. ball guide rails .. with flat underside for mounting on components made of cast mineral materials

- ▶ In size 25 – 45 and accuracy class P and SP available on request.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball guide rail with size	Accuracy class					Number of sections, rail length L (mm), ...		Hole spacing T (mm)	Recommended rail length in accordance with formula $L = n_B \cdot T - 4 \text{ mm}$	
		N	H	P	SP	UP	One-piece	Composite		Maximum number of holes n_B	
15	R1605 10	4	3	2	1	9	31, ...	3., ...	60	64	
20	R1605 80	4	3	2	1	9	31, ...	3., ...	60	64	
25	R1605 20	4	3	2	1	9	31, ...	3., ...	60	64	
30	R1605 70	4	3	2	1	9	31, ...	3., ...	80	48	
35	R1605 30	4	3	2	1	9	31, ...	3., ...	80	48	
45	R1605 40	4	3	2	1	9	31, ...	3., ...	105	36	
55	R1605 50	4	3	2	1	9	31, ...	3., ...	120	32	
65	R1605 60	4	3	2	1	9	31, ...	3., ...	150	25	
e.g.	R1605 70	3					31, 1676				

Ordering example 1
(to L_{max})

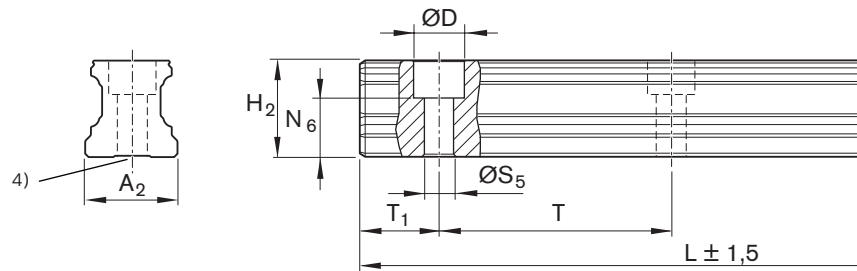
- Options:
- ▶ Ball guide rail SNS
 - ▶ Size 30
 - ▶ Accuracy class H
 - ▶ One-piece
 - ▶ Rail length
 $L = 1676 \text{ mm}$
- Part number:
R1605 703 31, 1676 mm

Ordering example 2
(above L_{max})

- Options:
- ▶ Ball guide rail SNS
 - ▶ Size 30
 - ▶ Accuracy class H
 - ▶ **2 sections**
 - ▶ Rail length
 $L = 5116 \text{ mm}$
- Part number:
R1605 703 **32**, 5116 mm

Ordering example 3 (to L_{max} , with smooth base surface)

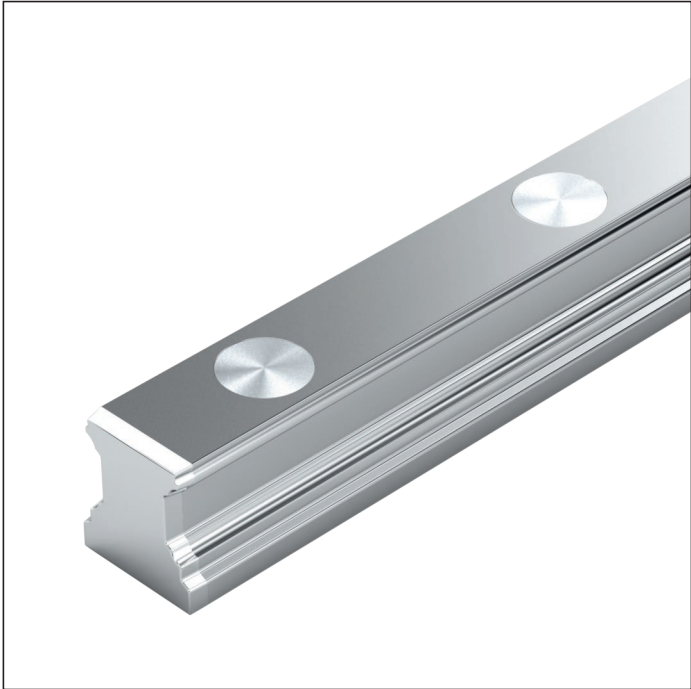
- Options:
- ▶ SNO ball guide rail
 - ▶ Size 30
 - ▶ Accuracy class H
 - ▶ One-piece
 - ▶ Rail length
 $L = 1676 \text{ mm}$
- Part number:
R1605 7**C**3 31, 1676 mm



Size	Dimensions (mm)										Weight m (kg/m)
	A ₂	D	H ₂ ¹⁾	L _{max} ²⁾	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₅	T	T _{1 min}	T _{1S} ³⁾	T _{1 max}	
15	15	7.4	16.20	3 836	10.3	4.5	60	10	28.0	50	1.4
20	20	9.4	20.55	3 836	13.2	6.0	60	10	28.0	50	2.4
25	23	11.0	24.25	3 836	15.2	7.0	60	10	28.0	50	3.2
30	28	15.0	28.35	3 836	17.0	9.0	80	12	38.0	68	5.0
35	34	15.0	31.85	3 836	20.5	9.0	80	12	38.0	68	6.8
45	45	20.0	39.85	3 776	23.5	14.0	105	16	50.5	89	10.5
55	53	24.0	47.85	3 836	29.0	16.0	120	18	58.0	102	16.2
65	63	26.0	59.85	3 746	38.5	18.0	150	20	73.0	130	22.4

- 1)** Dimension H₂ without cover strip
- 2)** One-piece ball guide rails are available for
size 20 – 45 in accuracy classes N, H and P with
size 20 – 25 up to 5816 mm being available on request.
Size 30 – 35 up to 5836 mm available on request.
Size 45 up to 5771 mm available on request.
- 3)** Preferred dimension T_{1S} with tolerances ± 0.75 is recommended.
- 4)** SNO ball guide rails with smooth base surface (without base groove).

SNS with steel mounting hole plugs



R1606 .5. ...

For mounting from above for steel caps

Notes

- ▶ Steel mounting hole plugs not included in scope of supply.
- ▶ Follow the mounting instructions!
Please ask for the “Mounting Instructions for Ball Rail Systems”.
- ▶ Composite guide rails also available.

Further ball guide rails SNS and accessories

- ▶ For steel caps and mounting device for steel caps, see accessories for ball guide rails

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball guide rail with size	Accuracy class				Number of sections, rail length L (mm), ...		Hole spacing T (mm)	Recommended rail length in accordance with formula $L = n_B \cdot T - 4 \text{ mm}$	
		N	H	P	SP	One-piece	Composite		Maximum number of holes n_B	
25	R1606 25	4	3	2	1	31, ...	3., ...	60	64	
30	R1606 75	4	3	2	1	31, ...	3., ...	80	48	
35	R1606 35	4	3	2	1	31, ...	3., ...	80	48	
45	R1606 45	4	3	2	1	31, ...	3., ...	105	36	
55	R1606 55	4	3	2	1	31, ...	3., ...	120	32	
65	R1606 65	4	3	2	1	31, ...	3., ...	150	25	
e.g.	R1606 75	3				31, 1676				

Ordering example 1 (to L_{max})

Options:

- ▶ Ball guide rail SNS
- ▶ Size 30
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ One-piece
- ▶ Rail length
L = 1676 mm

Part number:

R1606 753 31, 1676 mm

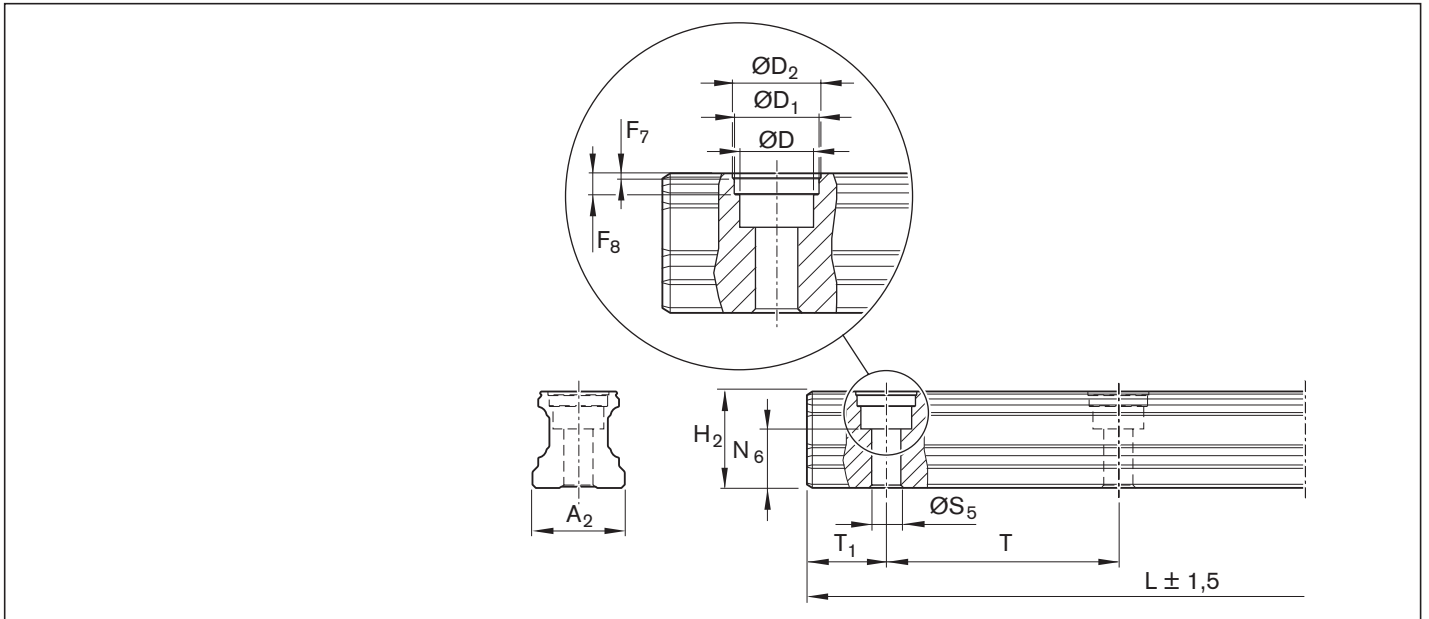
Ordering example 2 (above L_{max})

Options:

- ▶ Ball guide rail SNS
- ▶ Size 30
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ **2 sections**
- ▶ Rail length
L = 5116 mm

Part number:

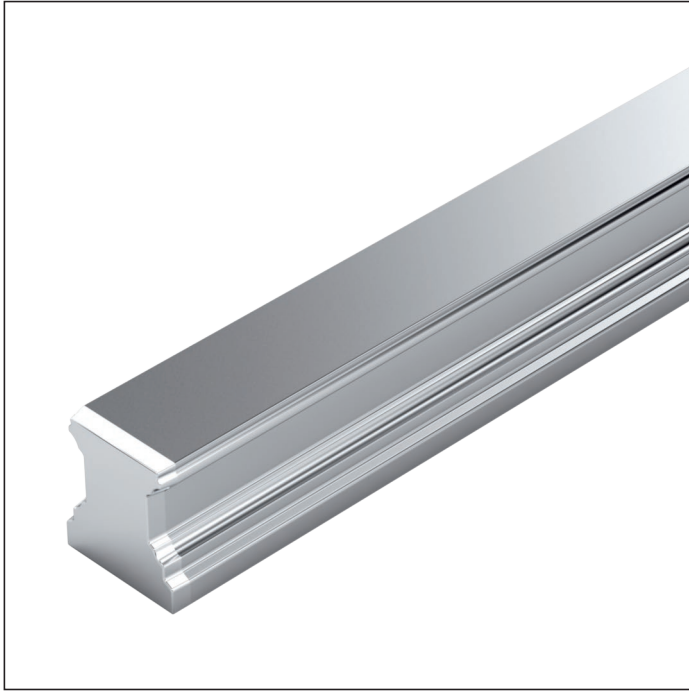
R1606 753 32, 5116 mm



Size	Dimensions (mm)														Weight m (kg/m)
	A ₂	D	D ₁	D ₂	F ₇	F ₈	H ₂ ¹⁾	L _{max} ²⁾	N ₆ ^{+0.5}	S ₅	T	T _{1 min}	T _{1S} ³⁾	T _{1 max}	
25	23	11.0	12.55	13.0	0.90	3.7	24.25	3 836	15.2	7.0	60	13	28.0	50	3.2
30	28	15.0	17.55	18.0	0.90	3.6	28.35	3 836	17.0	9.0	80	16	38.0	68	5.0
35	34	15.0	17.55	18.0	0.90	3.6	31.85	3 836	20.5	9.0	80	16	38.0	68	6.8
45	45	20.0	22.55	23.0	1.45	8.0	39.85	3 776	23.5	14.0	105	18	50.5	89	10.5
55	53	24.0	27.55	28.0	1.45	8.0	47.85	3 836	29.0	16.0	120	20	58.0	102	16.2
65	63	26.0	29.55	30.0	1.45	8.0	59.85	3 746	38.5	18.0	150	21	73.0	130	22.4

- 1) Dimension H₂ without cover strip
- 2) One-piece ball guide rails are available for size 25 – 45 in accuracy classes N, H and P with size 25 up to 5816 mm being available on request.
Size 30 – 35 up to 5836 mm available on request.
Size 45 up to 5771 mm available on request.
- 3) Preferred dimension T_{1S} with tolerances ± 0.75 is recommended.

SNS for mounting from below



R1607 .0. ...

For mounting from below

Notes

- ▶ Follow the mounting instructions!
Please ask for the “Mounting Instructions for Ball Rail Systems”.
- ▶ Composite guide rails also available.

Further ball guide rails SNS and accessories

- ▶ Corrosion-resistant Resist NR and Resist CR ball guide rails

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball guide rail with size	Accuracy class					Number of sections, rail length L (mm), ...		Hole spacing T (mm)	Recommended rail length in accordance with formula $L = n_B \cdot T - 4 \text{ mm}$	
		N	H	P	SP	UP	One-piece	Composite		Maximum number of holes n_B	
15	R1607 10	4	3	2	1	9	31, ...	3., ...	60		64
20	R1607 80	4	3	2	1	9	31, ...	3., ...	60		64
25	R1607 20	4	3	2	1	9	31, ...	3., ...	60		64
30	R1607 70	4	3	2	1	9	31, ...	3., ...	80		48
35	R1607 30	4	3	2	1	9	31, ...	3., ...	80		48
45	R1607 40	4	3	2	1	9	31, ...	3., ...	105		36
55	R1607 50	4	3	2	1	9	31, ...	3., ...	120		32
65	R1607 60	4	3	2	1	9	31, ...	3., ...	150		25
e.g.	R1607 70	3					31, 1676				

Ordering example 1 (to $L_{\max}$)

Options:

- ▶ Ball guide rail SNS
- ▶ Size 30
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ One-piece
- ▶ Rail length
L = 1676 mm

Part number:

R1607 703 31, 1676 mm

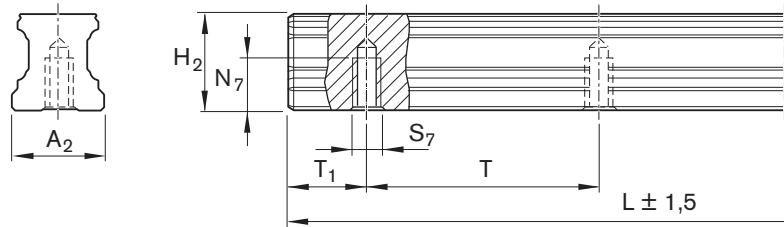
Ordering example 2 (above $L_{\max}$)

Options:

- ▶ Ball guide rail SNS
- ▶ Size 30
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ **2 sections**
- ▶ Rail length
L = 5116 mm

Part number:

R1607 703 32, 5116 mm



Size	Dimensions (mm)									Weight m (kg/m)
	A ₂	H ₂ ¹⁾	L _{max} ²⁾	N ₇	S ₇	T	T _{1min}	T _{1S} ³⁾	T _{1max}	
15	15	16.20	3 836	7.5	M5	60	10	28.0	50	1.4
20	20	20.55	3 836	9.0	M6	60	10	28.0	50	2.4
25	23	24.25	3 836	12.0	M6	60	10	28.0	50	3.2
30	28	28.35	3 836	15.0	M8	80	12	38.0	68	5.0
35	34	31.85	3 836	15.0	M8	80	12	38.0	68	6.8
45	45	39.85	3 776	19.0	M12	105	16	50.5	89	10.5
55	53	47.85	3 836	22.0	M14	120	18	58.0	102	16.2
65	63	59.85	3 746	25.0	M16	150	20	73.0	130	22.4

- 1) Dimension H₂ without cover strip
- 2) One-piece ball guide rails are available for size 20 – 45 in accuracy classes N, H and P with size 20 – 25 up to 5816 mm being available on request.
Size 30 – 35 up to 5836 mm available on request.
Size 45 up to 5771 mm available on request.
- 3) Preferred dimension T_{1S} with tolerances ± 0.75 is recommended.

Product description

General information about Resist NR II ball guide rails

Refer to the next few pages for the material numbers. For the recommended rail lengths, dimensions and weights, refer to the corresponding standard steel ball guide rails. Observe the chapter entitled “Mounting Information”!

Send for the publications “Mounting Instructions for Ball Rail Systems” and “Mounting Instructions for the Cover Strip.”

Accessories: For cover strips, strip clamps and caps ... for ball guide rails, see the “Accessories for ball guide rails” chapter.

Corrosion resistance and conditions of use

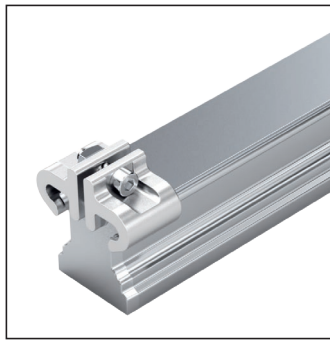
Ball guide rails Resist NR II and all steel parts are made of corrosion-resistant steel per EN 10088, with aluminum strip clamps. They are specifically intended for use in applications involving aqueous media, very dilute acids, alkalis or salt solutions. These guides are particularly suitable for use in relative humidities above 70 % and temperatures above 30 °C. These conditions can be found in particular in cleaning systems, electroplating and pickling plants, steam degreasing plants and in refrigerating machines. Since they have built-in corrosion protection, ball rail systems Resist NR II are also ideal for use in clean rooms and for general printed circuit board assembly. Other application areas include the pharmaceuticals and food industries.

For the recommended ball runner blocks for Resist NR II ball guide rails, see the “Resist NR II ball runner blocks” chapter
Combining different accuracy classes

When you combine ball guide rails and ball runner blocks of different accuracy classes, the tolerances change for dimensions H and A3 (see “Accuracy classes and their tolerances.”)

Ball guide rails, Resist NR II

R2045 .3. ..., SNS for mounting from above with cover strip and strip clamps



Options and part numbers

Size	Ball guide rail with size	Accuracy class			Number of sections, rail length L (mm), ...	
		N	H	P	One-piece	Composite
15 ¹⁾	R2045 13	4	3	2	31, ...	3., ...
20	R2045 83	4	3	2	31, ...	3., ...
25	R2045 23	4	3	2	31, ...	3., ...
30	R2045 73	4	3	2	31, ...	3., ...
35	R2045 33	4	3	2	61, ...	6., ...
e.g.	R2045 73		3		31, 1676	

1) Maximum rail length 1856 mm, maximum number of holes n_B 30

Installation information

- Secure the cover strip!
- Strip clamps are supplied.
- Composite guide rails also available.

Ordering example 1 (to L_{max})

Options:

- NR II, SNS ball guide rail
- Size 30
- Accuracy class H
- One-piece
- Rail length
L = 1676 mm

Part number:

R2045 733 31, 1676 mm

Ordering example 2 (above L_{max})

Options:

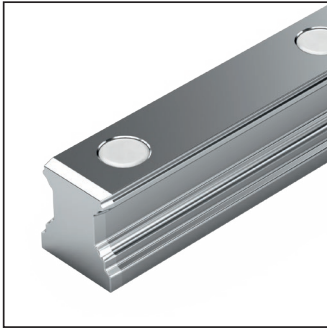
- NR II, SNS ball guide rail
- Size 30
- Accuracy class H
- **2 sections**
- Rail length
L = 5116 mm

Part number:

R2045 733 **32**, 5116 mm

Ball guide rails, Resist NR II

R2045 .0. ..., SNS for mounting from above with plastic caps



Options and part numbers

Size	Ball guide rail with size	Accuracy class			Number of sections, rail length L (mm),	
		N	H	P	One-piece	Composite
15 ¹⁾	R2045 10	4	3	2	31, ...	3.,
20	R2045 80	4	3	2	31, ...	3.,
25	R2045 20	4	3	2	31, ...	3.,
30	R2045 70	4	3	2	31, ...	3.,
35	R2045 30	4	3	2	31, ...	3.,
e.g.	R2045 70	3			31, 1676	

1) Maximum rail length 1856 mm, maximum number of holes n_B 30

Installation information

- ▶ Plastic mounting hole plugs included in scope of supply.
- ▶ Composite guide rails also available.

Ordering example 1 (to L_{max})

Options:

- ▶ NR II, SNS ball guide rail
- ▶ Size 30
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ One-piece
- ▶ Rail length
L = 1676 mm

Part number:

R2045 703 31, 1676 mm

Ordering example 2 (above L_{max})

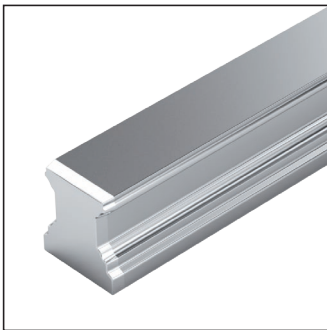
Options:

- ▶ NR II, SNS ball guide rail
- ▶ Size 30
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ **2 sections**
- ▶ Rail length
L = 5116 mm

Part number:

R2045 703 32, 5116 mm

R2047 .0. ..., SNS for mounting from below



Options and part numbers

Size	Ball guide rail with size	Accuracy class			Number of sections, rail length L (mm),	
		N	H	P	One-piece	Composite
15 ¹⁾	R2047 10	4	3	2	31, ...	3.,
20	R2047 80	4	3	2	31, ...	3.,
25	R2047 20	4	3	2	31, ...	3.,
30	R2047 70	4	3	2	31, ...	3.,
35	R2047 30	4	3	2	31, ...	3.,
e.g.	R2047 70	3				32, 5116

1) Maximum rail length 1856 mm, maximum number of holes n_B 30

Installation information

- ▶ Composite guide rails also available.

Ordering example 1 (to L_{max})

Options:

- ▶ NR II, SNS ball guide rail
- ▶ Size 30
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ One-piece
- ▶ Rail length
L = 1676 mm

Part number:

R2047 703 31, 1676 mm

Ordering example 2 (above L_{max})

Options:

- ▶ NR II, SNS ball guide rail
- ▶ Size 30
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ **2 sections**
- ▶ Rail length
L = 5116 mm

Part number:

R2047 703 32, 5116 mm

Product description

General notes on ball guide rails in Resist CR

Refer to the next few pages for the material numbers. For the recommended rail lengths, dimensions and weights, refer to the corresponding standard steel ball guide rails. Observe the chapter entitled “Mounting Information”!

Send for the publications “Mounting Instructions for Ball Rail Systems” and “Mounting Instructions for the Cover Strip.”

Accessories: For cover strips, strip clamps and caps ... for ball guide rails, see the “Accessories for ball guide rails” chapter

Corrosion-resistant coating Resist CR

Ball guide rail made of steel with matte-silver hard-chrome plated corrosion-resistant coating.

Ball guide rails with coated end faces

- ▶ End faces, chamfers and thread on the end face coated; material numbers: – R16.. ... 41 or R16.. ... 71
- ▶ Composite ball guide rails are chamfered on both sides at the joints.

Recommended ball runner blocks for Resist CR ball guide rails of accuracy class H and preload classes C0 and C1

Size 15 – 65: Accuracy class H, preload class C0

Size 30 – 65: Accuracy class H, preload class C1

Combining different accuracy classes

When you combine ball guide rails and ball runner blocks of different accuracy classes, the tolerances change for dimensions H and A3 (see the chapter entitled “Accuracy classes and their tolerances.”)

Ball guide rails, Resist CR

R1645 .3. ..., SNS for mounting from above with cover strip and strip clamps



Options and part numbers

Size	Ball guide rail with size	Accuracy class	Number of sections, rail length L (mm),	
			One-piece Coated end faces	Composite Coated end faces
15	R1645 13	H	3 41,	4.,
20	R1645 83	H	3 41,	4.,
25	R1645 23	H	3 41,	4.,
30	R1645 73	H	3 41,	4.,
35	R1645 33	H	3 71,	7.,
45	R1645 43	H	3 71,	7.,
55	R1645 53	H	3 71,	7.,
65	R1645 63	H	3 71,	7.,
e.g.	R1645 73	H	3 31, 1676	

Installation information

- ▶ Secure the cover strip!
- ▶ Strip clamps are supplied.
- ▶ Composite guide rails also available.

Ordering example 1 (to L_{max})

Options:

- ▶ Ball guide rail CR, SNS
- ▶ Size 30
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ One-piece
- ▶ Coated end faces
- ▶ Rail length
L = 1676 mm

Part number:

R1645 733 41, 1676 mm

Ordering example 2 (above L_{max})

Options:

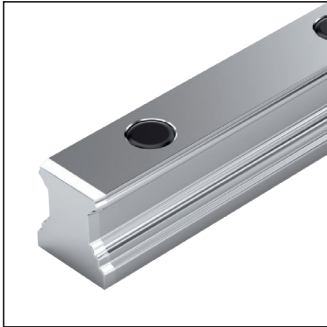
- ▶ Ball guide rail CR, SNS
- ▶ Size 30
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ **2 sections**
- ▶ Coated end faces
- ▶ Rail length
L = 5116 mm

Part number:

R1645 733 42, 5116 mm

Ball guide rails, Resist CR

R1645 .0. ..., SNS for mounting from above with plastic caps



Options and part numbers

Size	Ball guide rail with size	Accuracy class	Number of sections, rail length L (mm), ...	
			One-piece Coated end faces	Composite Coated end faces
15	R1645 10	3	41, ...	4, ...
20	R1645 80	3	41, ...	4, ...
25	R1645 20	3	41, ...	4, ...
30	R1645 70	3	41, ...	4, ...
35	R1645 30	3	41, ...	4, ...
45	R1645 40	3	41, ...	4, ...
55	R1645 50	3	41, ...	4, ...
65	R1645 60	3	41, ...	4, ...
e.g.	R1645 70	3	31, 1676	

Installation information

- ▶ Plastic mounting hole plugs included in scope of supply.
- ▶ Composite guide rails also available.

Ordering example 1 (to L_{max})

Options:

- ▶ Ball guide rail CR, SNS
- ▶ Size 30
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ One-piece
- ▶ Coated end faces
- ▶ Rail length
L = 1676 mm

Part number:

R1645 703 41, 1676 mm

Ordering example 2 (above L_{max})

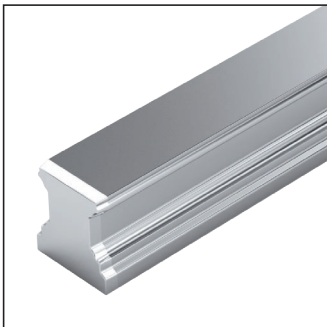
Options:

- ▶ Ball guide rail CR, SNS
- ▶ Size 30
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ **2 sections**
- ▶ Coated end faces
- ▶ Rail length
L = 5116 mm

Part number:

R1645 703 42, 5116 mm

R1647 .0. ..., SNS for mounting from below



Options and part numbers

Size	Ball guide rail with size	Accuracy class	Number of sections, rail length L (mm), ...	
			One-piece Coated end faces	Composite Coated end faces
15	R1647 10	3	41, ...	4, ...
20	R1647 80	3	41, ...	4, ...
25	R1647 20	3	41, ...	4, ...
30	R1647 70	3	41, ...	4, ...
35	R1647 30	3	41, ...	4, ...
45	R1647 40	3	41, ...	4, ...
55	R1647 50	3	41, ...	4, ...
65	R1647 60	3	41, ...	4, ...
e.g.	R1647 70	3		42, 5116

Installation information

- ▶ Composite guide rails also available.

Ordering example 1 (to L_{max})

Options:

- ▶ Ball guide rail CR, SNS
- ▶ Size 30
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ One-piece
- ▶ Coated end faces
- ▶ Rail length
L = 1676 mm

Part number:

R1647 703 41, 1676 mm

Ordering example 2 (above L_{max})

Options:

- ▶ Ball guide rail CR, SNS
- ▶ Size 30
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ **2 sections**
- ▶ Coated end faces
- ▶ Rail length
L = 5116 mm

Part number:

R1647 703 42, 5116 mm

Product description

Characteristic features

- ▶ Limitless interchangeability; all ball guide rail versions can be combined at will with all ball runner block versions within each accuracy class
- ▶ Due to very high torsional moment load capacity and torsional rigidity, particularly suitable for single rail applications
- ▶ High torque load capacity
- ▶ The same high load capacities in all four main directions of loading
- ▶ Integrated all-round sealing
- ▶ Low noise level and best travel performance
- ▶ Excellent dynamic characteristics:
Speed: $v_{\max}$ to 5 m/s ¹⁾
Acceleration: $a_{\max}$ to 500 m/s² ¹⁾
- ▶ Long-term lubrication, up to several years
- ▶ Minimum quantity lubrication system with integrated reservoir for oil lubrication¹⁾
- ▶ Lube ports with metal thread on all sides¹⁾
- ▶ Optimum system rigidity through preloaded O-arrangement
- ▶ Extensive range of accessories

Further highlights

- ▶ Optimized entry-zone geometry and high number of balls per track minimizes variation in elastic deflection
- ▶ Mounting threads provided on end faces for fixing of all add-on elements
- ▶ Guide with low clearance or slight preload
- ▶ Quiet, smooth running due to the optimum design of the return unit and routing of the balls and ball chain¹⁾
- ▶ Attachments on the ball runner block for mounting from above and below¹⁾
- ▶ Improved rigidity under lift-off and side loading conditions when additional mounting screws are used in the two holes provided at the center of the ball runner block
- ▶ Ball runner blocks initially greased at the factory¹⁾
- ▶ Optionally available with ball chain¹⁾
- ▶ Can be used on all ball guide rails BNS.

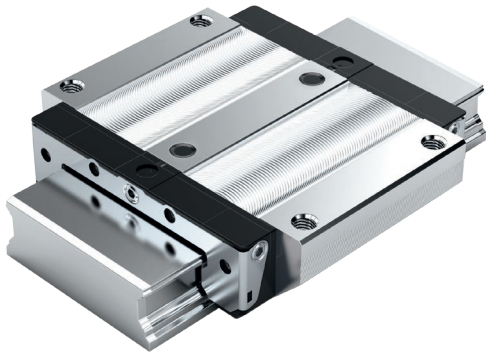
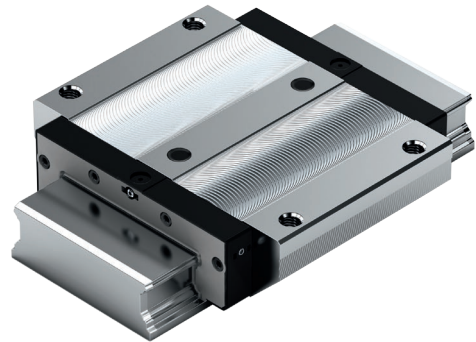
Corrosion protection (optional)

- ▶ Resist CR:
Ball runner block body or ball guide rail made of steel with corrosion-resistant hard chrome-plated matte silver coating

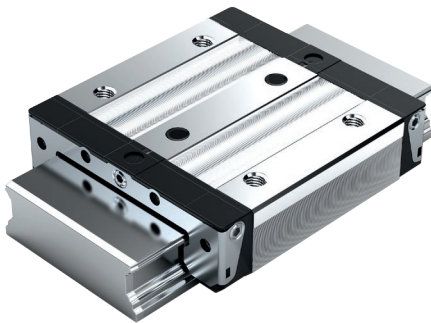
1) Type-dependent

 Size 20/40:

New ball rail system with other ball diameters Not interchangeable with previous size 20/40 versions!

Overview of formats**BNS¹⁾****BNS****Size 20/40 and 25/70**

- With ball chain
- Pre-lubricated

Size 35/90**CNS¹⁾****Size 20/40 and 25/70**

- With ball chain
- Pre-lubricated

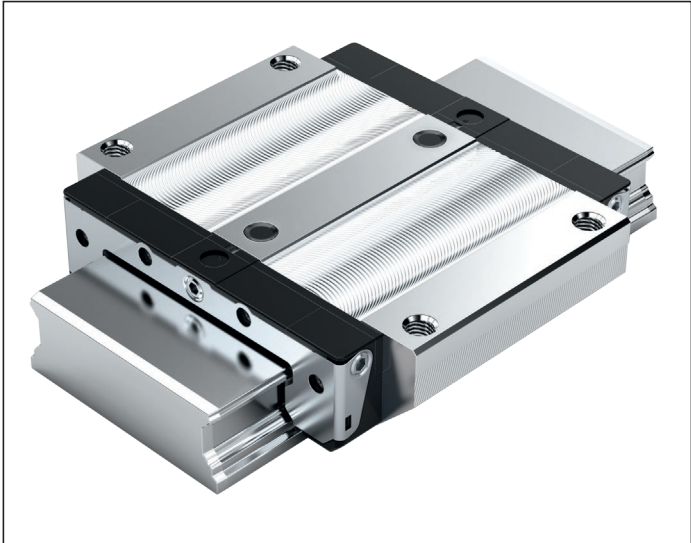
Definition of ball runner block format

Criterion	Designation	Abbreviation (example)		
		B	N	S
Width	Flange	F		
	Slimline	S		
	Wide	B		
	Compact	C		
Length	Normal		N	
	Long		L	
	Short		K	
Height	Standard height			S
	High			H
	Low			N

**Ball chain (optional)**

- Optimizes noise levels

BNS – Wide, normal, standard height



Steel ball runner blocks

R1671 ... 2.

Dynamic characteristics

Speed: $v_{\max} = 5 \text{ m/s}$

Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 500 \text{ m/s}^2$

(If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)

Note on lubrication:

- Pre-lubricated

Further ball runner blocks BNS

- See below for corrosion-resistant ball runner blocks

Order example

Options:

- BNS ball runner block
- Size 25/70
- Preload class C1
- Accuracy class H
- With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number:

R1671 213 20

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class		Accuracy class			Seal with ball runner blocks			
		C0	C1	N	H	P	without ball chain		with ball chain	
							SS	DS	SS	DS
20/40 ¹⁾	R1671 5	9		4	3	–	20	–	22	–
			1	4	3	2	20	2Z	22	2Y
25/70	R1671 2	9		4	3	–	20	–	22	–
			1	4	3	2	20	2Z	22	2Y
e.g.	R1671 2		1		3		20			

Resist CR ball runner block

R1671 ... 7.

Note on lubrication:

- Pre-lubricated

Order example

Options:

- BNS ball runner block
- Size 25/70
- Preload class C0
- Accuracy class H
- With standard seal, without ball chain

Part number:

R1671 293 70

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class		Accuracy class			Seal with ball runner blocks			
		C0				H	without ball chain		with ball chain	
							SS	DS	SS	DS
20/40 ¹⁾	R1671 5	9				3	70	7Z	72	7Y
		9				3	70	7Z	72	7Y
e.g.	R1671 2	9				3	70			

1) Note: Ball runner block cannot be combined with ball guide rail R167 8.. ..

Preload classes

C0 = Without preload (clearance)

C1 = Moderate preload

Seals

SS = standard seal

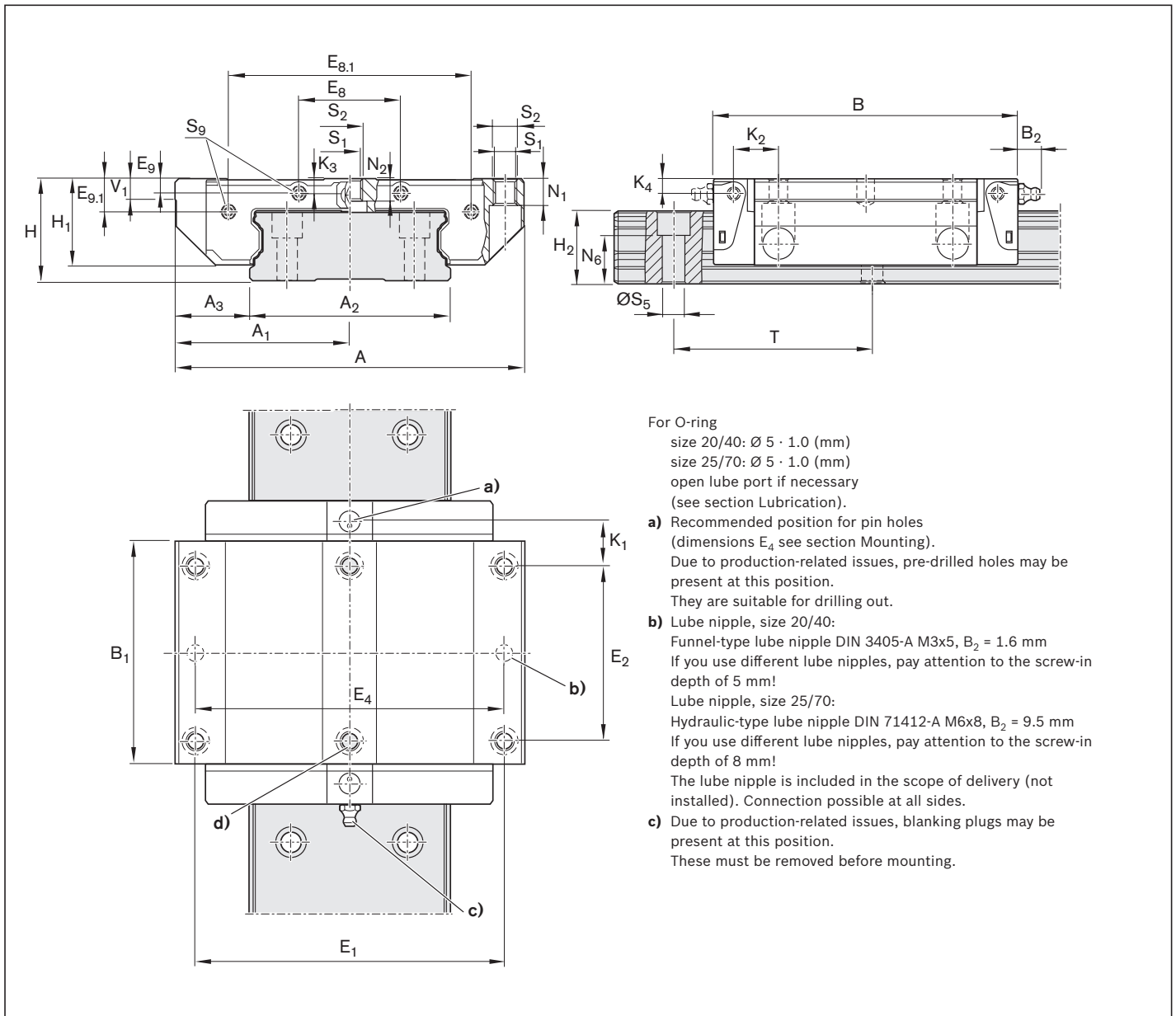
DS = double-lipped seal

Key

Gray digits

= No preferred variant/combination

(Some delivery times may be longer)



Size	Dimensions (mm)																		
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B	B ₁	E ₁	E ₂	E ₈	E _{8.1}	E ₉	E _{9.1}	H	H ₁	H ₂	K ₁	K ₂	K ₃	K ₄
20/40	80	40	42	19.0	73	51.3	70	40	18	53.4	3.4	8.1	27	22.50	18.30	10.6	11.0	3.5	3.5
25/70	120	60	69	25.5	105	76.5	107	60	35	83.5	4.9	11.3	35	29.75	23.55	15.4	15.5	5.2	5.2

Size	Dimensions (mm)									Weight (kg)	Load capacities ¹⁾ (N)		Load moments ¹⁾ (Nm)			
	N ₁	N ₂	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₁	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁			C ₀		M _{t0}		M _{L0}
20/40	7.70	3.70	12.5	5.3	M6	4.4	M2.5x1.5 ⁺³	60	6.0	0.4	14 900	20 600	340	470	140	190
25/70	9.35	7.05	14.4	6.7	M8	7.0	M3x2 ^{+4.5}	80	7.5	1.2	36 200	50 200	1 350	1 870	490	680

1) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain. Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **with** ball chain 14

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

BNS – Wide, normal, standard height



Steel ball runner blocks
R1671 ... 1.

Dynamic characteristics

Speed: $v_{\max} = 3 \text{ m/s}$
Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 250 \text{ m/s}^2$
(If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)

Note on lubrication:

- Not pre-lubricated

Further ball runner blocks BNS

- See below for corrosion-resistant ball runner blocks

Order example

- Options:
- BNS ball runner block
 - Size 35/90
 - Preload class C1
 - Accuracy class H
 - With standard seal, without ball chain
- Part number:
R1671 313 10

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class		Accuracy class			Seal with ball runner blocks without ball chain
		C0	C1	N	H	P	SS
35/90	R1671 3	9		4	3	–	10
			1	4	3	2	10
e.g.	R1671 3		1		3		10

Resist CR ball runner block
R1671 ... 6.

Order example

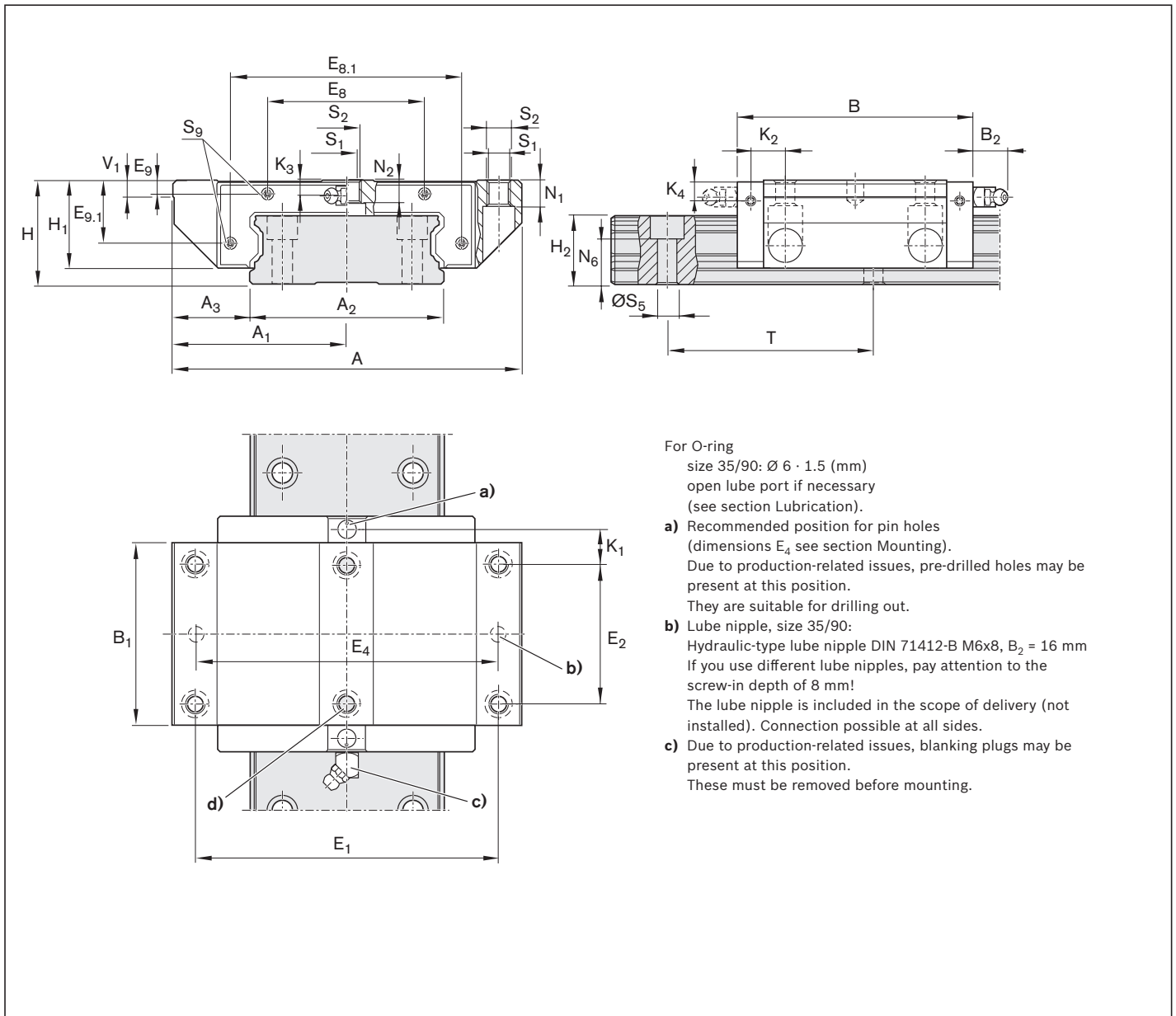
- Options:
- BNS ball runner block
 - Size 35/90
 - Preload class C1
 - Accuracy class H
 - With standard seal, without ball chain
- Part number:
R1671 313 60

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class		Accuracy class	Seal with ball runner blocks without ball chain
		C0	C1		SS
35/90	R1671 3	9	1	3	60
e.g.	R1671 3		1	3	60

Preload classes
C0 = Without preload (clearance)
C1 = Moderate preload

Seals
SS = standard seal



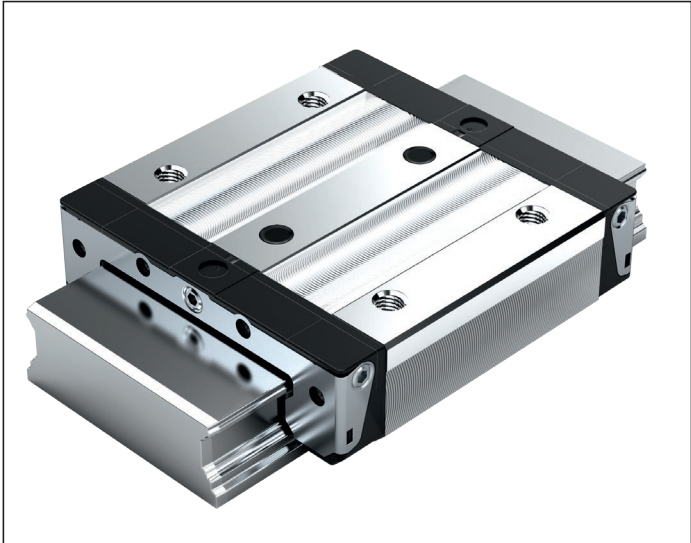
Size	Dimensions (mm)																
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B	B ₁	E ₁	E ₂	E ₈	E _{8.1}	E ₉	E _{9.1}	H	H ₁	H ₂	K ₁	K ₂
35/90	162	81	90	36	142	113.6	144	80	79	116	6.8	29.9	50	42.5	31.85	22.8	24.8

Size	Dimensions (mm)											Weight (kg)	Load capacities ¹⁾ (N)	Load moments ¹⁾ (Nm)			
	K ₃	K ₄	N ₁	N ₂	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₁	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁						
	C	C ₀	M _t	M _{t0}	M _L	M _{L0}											
35/90	9	9	14	12	20.5	8.4	M10	9	M3x5	80	8.0	3.70	70 700 126 000	3 500 6 240	1 470	2 620	

1) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain.

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

CNS – Compact, normal, standard height



Steel ball runner blocks
R1672 ... 2.

Dynamic characteristics

Speed: $v_{\max} = 5 \text{ m/s}$
Acceleration: $a_{\max} = 500 \text{ m/s}^2$
(If $F_{\text{comb}} > 2.8 \cdot F_{\text{pr}}$: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$)

Note on lubrication:

- Pre-lubricated

Further ball runner blocks CNS

- See below for corrosion-resistant ball runner blocks

Order example

- Options:
- CNS ball runner block
 - Size 25/70
 - Preload class C1
 - Accuracy class H
 - With standard seal, without ball chain
- Part number:
R1672 213 20

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class		Accuracy class			Seal with ball runner blocks			
		C0	C1	N	H	P	without ball chain		with ball chain	
							SS	DS	SS	DS
20/40 ¹⁾	R1672 5	9		4	3	–	20	–	22	–
			1	4	3	–	20	2Z	22	2Y
25/70	R1672 2	9		4	3	–	20	–	22	–
			1	4	3	–	20	2Z	22	2Y
e.g.	R1672 2		1		3		20			

Resist CR ball runner block²⁾
R1672 ... 7.

Order example

- Options:
- CNS ball runner block
 - Size 25/70
 - Preload class C0
 - Accuracy class H
 - With standard seal, without ball chain
- Part number:
R1672 293 70

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball runner block with size	Preload class	Accuracy class	Seal with ball runner blocks			
				without ball chain		with ball chain	
		C0	H	SS	DS	SS	DS
20/40 ¹⁾	R1672 5	9	3	70	7Z	72	7Y
25/70	R1672 2	9	3	70	7Z	72	7Y
e.g.	R1672 2	9	3	70			

1) Note: Ball runner block cannot be combined with ball guide rail R167 8.. ..

Preload classes

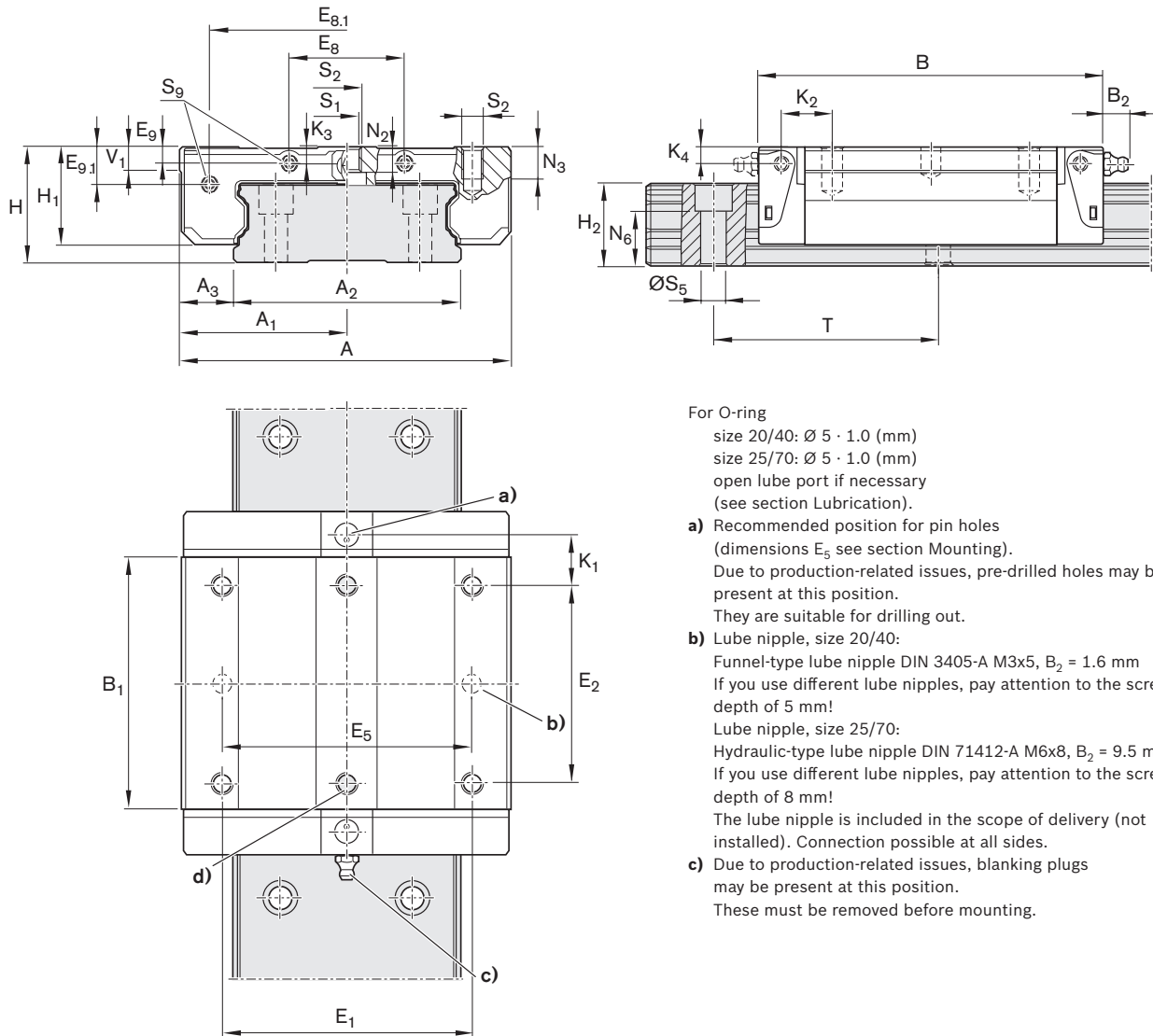
C0 = Without preload (clearance)
C1 = Moderate preload

Seals

SS = standard seal
DS = double-lipped seal

Key

Gray digits
= No preferred variant/combination
(Some delivery times may be longer)



Size	Dimensions (mm)																			
	A	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	B	B ₁	E ₁	E ₂	E ₈	E _{8.1}	E ₉	E _{9.1}	H	H ₁	H ₂	K ₁	K ₂	K ₃	K ₄	
20/40	62	31	42	10.0	73.0	51.3	46	32	18	53.4	3.4	8.1	27	22.50	18.30	14.6	15.00	3.5	3.5	
25/70	100	50	69	15.5	104.7	76.5	76	50	35	83.5	4.9	11.3	35	29.75	23.55	19.4	20.45	5.2	5.2	

Size	Dimensions (mm)									Weight (kg)	Load capacities ¹⁾ (N)		Load moments ¹⁾ (Nm)			
	N ₂	N ₃	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₁	S ₂	S ₅	S ₉	T	V ₁			C ₀		M _{t0}		M _L
20/40	3.70	6	12.5	5.3	M6	4.4	M2.5x1.5 ⁺³	60	6.0	0.3	14 900	20 600	340	470	140	190
25/70	7.05	8	14.4	6.7	M8	7.0	M3x2 ^{+4.5}	80	7.5	1.0	36 200	50 200	1 350	1 870	490	680

1) Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **without** ball chain. Load capacities and load moments for ball runner blocks **with** ball chain 14

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and load moments is based on a 100,000 m travel life according to DIN ISO14728-1. Often only 50,000 m are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values **C**, **M_t** and **M_L** by 1.26 according to the table.

Product description

Characteristic features

- ▶ Top rigidity in all load directions
- ▶ Top torque load capacity

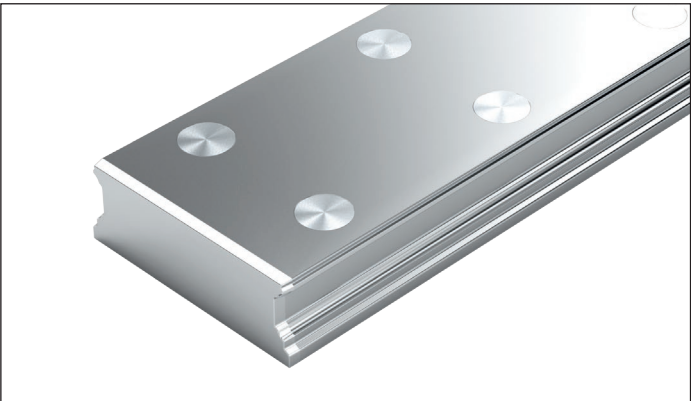
Corrosion protection (optional)

- ▶ Resist CR:
Ball guide rail made of steel with corrosion-resistant hard chrome-plated matte silver coating in accuracy class H

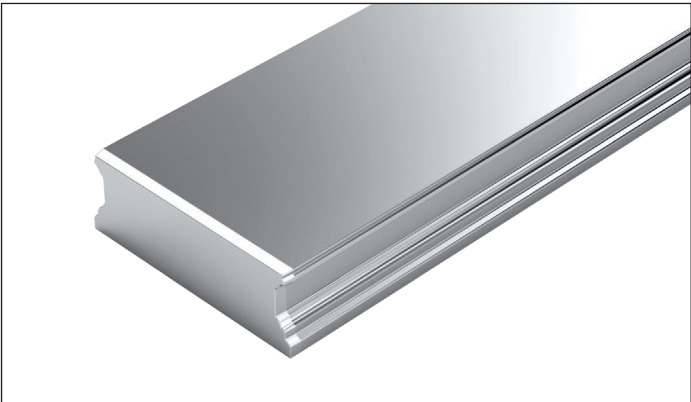
⚠ Size 20/40:
 Ball rail system with other ball diameters Not interchangeable with previous size 20/40 versions!



Ball guide rails with plastic mounting hole plugs



Ball guide rails with steel mounting hole plugs



Ball guide rails for mounting from below

Definition of ball guide rail format

Criterion	Designation	Code (example)		
		B	N	S
Width	Slimline	S		
	Wide	B		
Length	Normal	N		
Height	Standard height	S		

Ordering guide rails with the recommended lengths

Ordering ball guide rails in recommended lengths

The procedure shown in the following ordering examples applies to all ball guide rails. Recommended rail lengths are more cost effective.

From the desired length to the recommended length

$$L = \left(\frac{L_W}{T} \right)^* \cdot T - 4$$

* Round up quotient L_W/T to the nearest whole number!

Calculation example

$$L = \left(\frac{1660 \text{ mm}}{80 \text{ mm}} \right) \cdot 80 \text{ mm} - 4 \text{ mm}$$

$$L = 21 \cdot 80 \text{ mm} - 4 \text{ mm}$$

$$L = 1676 \text{ mm}$$

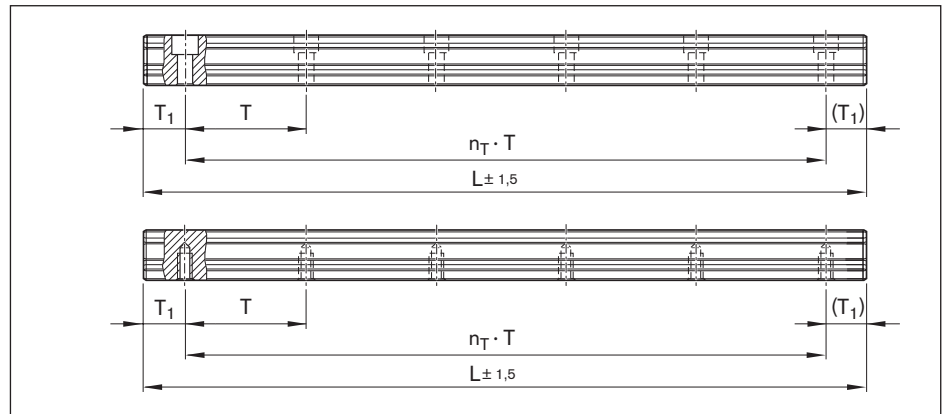
Notes on ordering examples

If preferred dimension T_{1S} is not used, it is possible to choose between:

- End space T_1 between T_{1S} and $T_{1 \min}$.
- As an alternative, it is possible to choose end spaces T_1 to $T_{1 \max}$.

Options and part numbers							
Size	Ball guide rail with size	Accuracy class			Number of sections, rail length L (mm), ...		Recommended rail length in accordance with formula $L = n_B \cdot T - 4$ Maximum number of holes per row of holes n_B
		N	H	P	One-piece	Composite	
20/40 ¹⁾	R1675 50	4	3	2	31, ...	3, ...	64
25/70	R1675 20	4	3	2	31, ...	3, ...	48
35/90	R1675 30	4	3	2	31, ...	3, ...	48
e.g.	R1675 30		3		31, 1676		

Excerpt from table with part numbers and recommended rail lengths for ordering example



Basis: Number of holes per row of holes

$$L = n_B \cdot T - 4$$

Basis: Number of pitches

$$L = n_T \cdot T + 2 \cdot T_{1S}$$

L = Recommended rail length (mm)

L_W = Desired length of rail (mm)

T = Pitch (mm)

T_{1S} = Preferred dimension (mm)

n_B = Number of holes per row of holes (-)

n_B = Number of pitches (-)

Ordering example 1 (to $L_{\max}$)

- Ball guide rail BNS size 35/90 with plastic mounting hole plugs
- Accuracy class H
- Calculated rail length 1676 mm, (20 · T, preferred dimension $T_{1S} = 38$ mm; number of holes per row of holes $n_B = 21$)

Ordering data

Material number, rail length (mm)

T_1 / $n_T \cdot T$ / T_1 (mm)

R1675 303 31, 1676 mm

38 / 20 · 80 / 38 mm

Ordering example 2 (above $L_{\max}$)

- Ball guide rail BNS size 35/90 with plastic mounting hole plugs
- Accuracy class H
- Calculated rail length 5116 mm, 2 sections (63 · T, preferred dimension $T_{1S} = 38$ mm; number of holes per row of holes $n_B = 64$)

Ordering data

Material number with number of sections, rail length (mm)

T_1 / $n_T \cdot T$ / T_1 (mm)

R1675 303 32, 5116 mm

38 / 63 · 80 / 38 mm

In the case of rail lengths above $L_{\max}$, sections approved by the factory are joined together.

BNS with plastic mounting hole plugs



Steel ball guide rails

R1675 .0. ..

With two-row mounting hole pattern, for mounting from above, with plastic mounting hole plugs

Notes

- ▶ Plastic mounting hole plugs included in scope of supply.
- ▶ Follow the mounting instructions!
Please ask for the “Mounting Instructions for Ball Rail Systems”.
- ▶ Composite guide rails also available.

Further ball guide rails BNS and accessories

- ▶ See below for corrosion-resistant ball guide rails
- ▶ For caps, see the “Accessories for ball guide rails” chapter

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball guide rail with size	Accuracy class			Number of sections, rail length L (mm), ...		Hole spacing T (mm)	Recommended rail length in accordance with formula $L = n_B \cdot T - 4$
		N	H	P	One-piece	Composite		
20/40¹⁾	R1675 50	4	3	2	31, ...	3., ...	60	64
25/70	R1675 20	4	3	2	31, ...	3., ...	80	48
35/90	R1675 30	4	3	2	31, ...	3., ...	80	48
e.g.	R1675 30		3		31, 1676			

Resist NR II ball guide rails

R1673 .0. ..

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball guide rail with size	Accuracy class			Number of sections, rail length L (mm), ...			Hole spacing T (mm)	Recommended rail length in accordance with formula $L = n_B \cdot T - 4$
				H	One-piece Uncoated end faces	Coated end faces	Composite Coated end faces		
20/40¹⁾	R1673 50			3	31, ...	41, ...	4., ...	60	64
25/70	R1673 20			3	31, ...	41, ...	4., ...	80	48
35/90	R1673 30			3	31, ...	41, ...	4., ...	80	48
e.g.	R1673 30			3			42, 5116		

1) Note: Ball guide rail cannot be combined with ball runner block R1671 8.. ..

Ordering example 1 (to $L_{\max}$)

Options:

- ▶ Ball guide rail BNS
- ▶ Size 35/90
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ One-piece
- ▶ Uncoated end faces
- ▶ Rail length L = 1676 mm

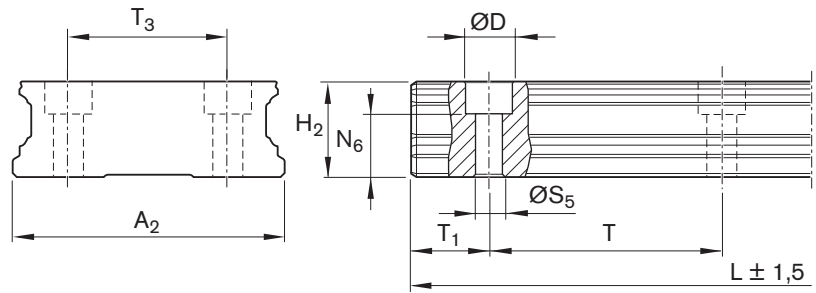
Part number: R1675 303 31, 1676 mm

Ordering example 2 (above $L_{\max}$)

Options:

- ▶ Ball guide rail CR, BNS
- ▶ Size 35/90
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ **2 sections**
- ▶ Coated end faces
- ▶ Rail length L = 5116 mm

Part number: R1673 303 42, 5116 mm

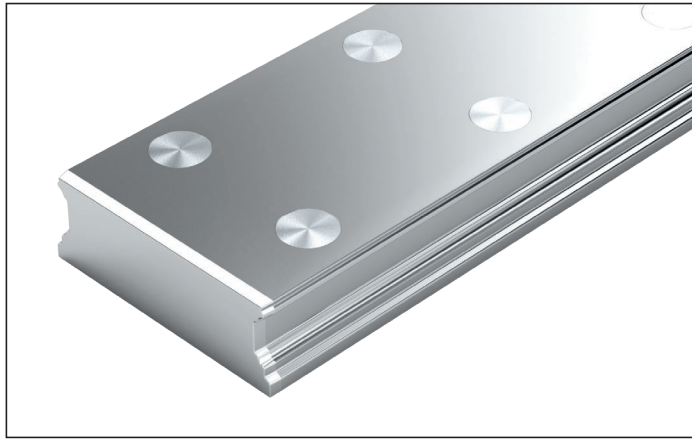


Size	Dimensions (mm)											Weight (kg/m)
	A ₂	D	H ₂ ¹⁾	L _{max}	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₅	T	T _{1 min}	T ₁₅ ²⁾	T _{1 max}	T ₃	
20/40	42	7.4	18.30	3 836	12.45	4.4	60	10	28	50	24	5.3
25/70	69	11.0	23.55	3 836	14.50	7.0	80	10	38	70	40	11.6
35/90	90	15.0	31.85	3 836	20.50	9.0	80	12	38	68	60	21.0

1) Dimension H_2 without cover strip

2) Preferred dimension T_{1S} with tolerances ± 0.75 is recommended.

BNS with steel mounting hole plugs



Steel ball guide rails R1676 .5. ..

With two-row mounting hole pattern, for mounting from above, with steel mounting hole plugs

Notes

- ▶ Steel mounting hole plugs not included in scope of supply.
- ▶ Follow the mounting instructions!
Please ask for the “Mounting Instructions for Ball Rail Systems”.
- ▶ Composite guide rails also available.

Accessories

- ▶ For caps and mounting device for steel caps, see the “Accessories for ball guide rails” chapter.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball guide rail with size	Accuracy class			Number of sections, rail length L (mm), ...		Hole spacing T (mm)	Recommended rail length in accordance with formula $L = n_B \cdot T - 4$
		N	H	P	One-piece	Composite		Maximum number of holes per row of holes n_B
25/70	R1676 25	4	3	2	31, ...	3., ...	80	48
35/90	R1676 35	4	3	2	31, ...	3., ...	80	48
e.g.	R1676 35		3		31, 1676			

Ordering example 1 (to $L_{\max}$)

Options:

- ▶ Ball guide rail BNS
- ▶ Size 35/90
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ One-piece
- ▶ Rail length L = 1676 mm

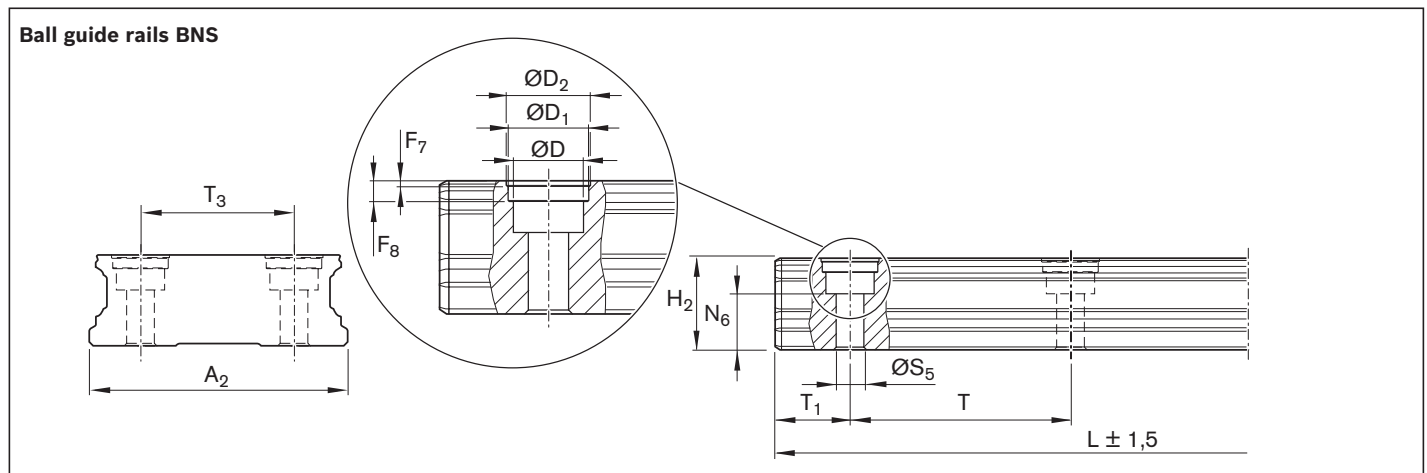
Part number: R1676 353 31, 1676 mm

Ordering example 2 (above $L_{\max}$)

Options:

- ▶ Ball guide rail BNS
- ▶ Size 35/90
- ▶ Accuracy class H
- ▶ **2 sections**
- ▶ Rail length L = 5116 mm

Part number: R1676 353 32, 5116 mm

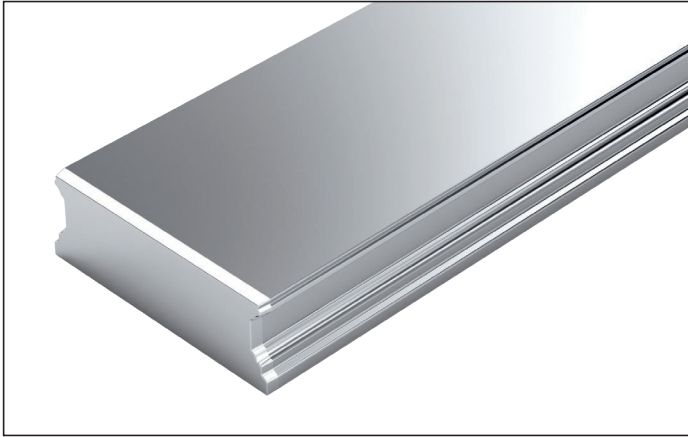


Size	Dimensions (mm)															Weight (kg/m)
	A ₂	D	D ₁	D ₂	F ₇	F ₈	H ₂ ¹⁾	L _{max}	N ₆ ^{±0.5}	S ₅	T	T _{1 min}	T _{1S} ²⁾	T _{1 max}	T ₃	
25/70	69	11.0	12.55	13	0.9	3.7	23.55	3 836	14.5	7.0	80	10	38	70	40	11.6
35/90	90	15.0	17.55	18	0.9	3.6	31.85	3 836	20.5	9.0	80	12	38	68	60	21.0

1) Dimension H₂ without cover strip

2) Preferred dimension T_{1S} with tolerances ±0.75 is recommended.

BNS for mounting from below



Steel ball guide rails R1677 .0. ..

With two-row mounting hole pattern, for mounting from below

Notes

- Follow the mounting instructions!
Please ask for the "Mounting Instructions for Ball Rail Systems".
- Composite guide rails also available.

Options and part numbers

Size	Ball guide rail with size	Accuracy class			Number of sections, rail length L (mm),		Hole spacing T (mm)	Recommended rail length in accordance with formula $L = n_B \cdot T - 4$	
		N	H	P	One-piece	Composite		Maximum number of holes per row of holes n_B	
20/40 ¹⁾	R1677 50	4	3	2	31,	3.,	60		64
25/70	R1677 20	4	3	2	31,	3.,	80		48
35/90	R1677 30	4	3	2	31,	3.,	80		48
e.g.	R1677 30		3		31, 1676				

1) Note: Ball guide rail cannot be combined with ball runner block R1671 8.. ..

Ordering example 1 (to $L_{\max}$)

Options:

- Ball guide rail BNS
- Size 35/90
- Accuracy class H
- One-piece
- Rail length L = 1676 mm

Part number: R1677 303 31, 1676 mm

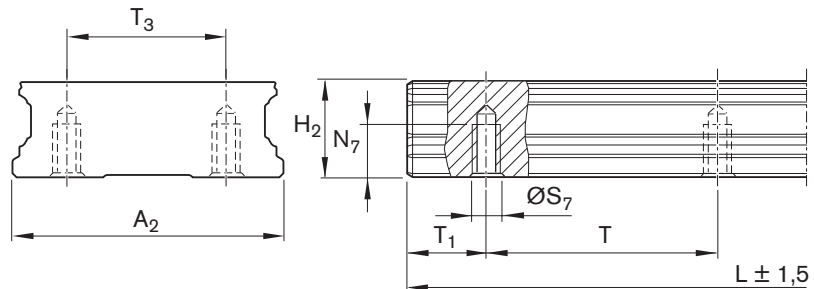
Ordering example 2 (above $L_{\max}$)

Options:

- Ball guide rail BNS
- Size 35/90
- Accuracy class H
- **2 sections**
- Rail length L = 5116 mm

Part number: R1677 303 32, 5116 mm

Ball guide rails BNS



Size	Dimensions (mm)										Weight (kg/m)
	A ₂	H ₂ ¹⁾	L _{max}	N ₇	S ₇	T	T _{1min}	T _{1S} ²⁾	T _{1max}	T ₃	
20/40	42	18.30	3 836	7.5	M5	60	10	28	50	24	5.3
25/70	69	23.55	3 836	12.0	M6	80	10	38	70	40	11.6
35/90	90	31.85	3 836	15.0	M8	80	12	38	68	60	21.0

1) Dimension H₂ without cover strip

2) Preferred dimension T_{1S} with tolerances ±0.75 is recommended.

Product description

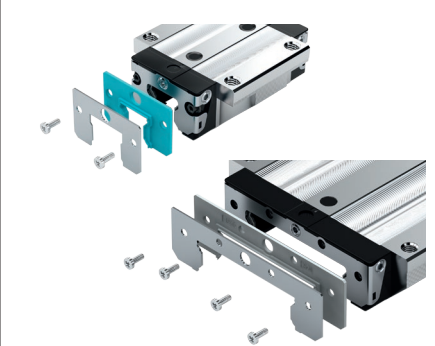
Rexroth offers limitless interchangeability as all ball runner block versions can be combined at will with all accessories within each size. The entire range is perfectly geared to provide top performance and to meet all special requirements. On request, we can also supply accessories already installed.

Overview of ball runner block accessories

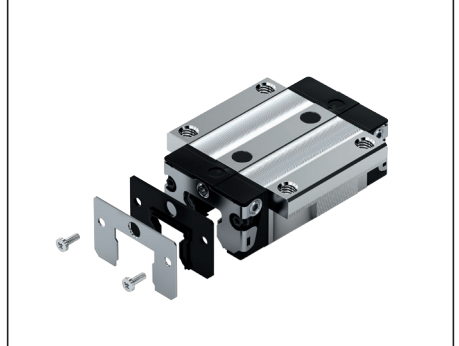
Cover plate wiper



Two-piece front seal¹⁾



One and two-piece FKM seal¹⁾



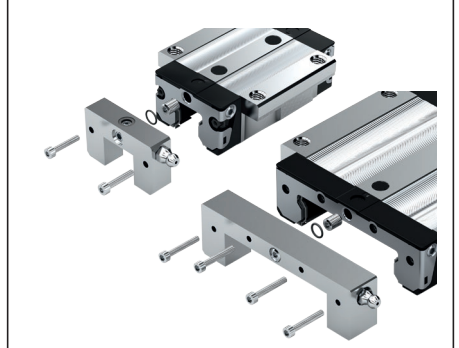
Seal kit¹⁾



Lubrication adapter for existing systems with high SNH or SLH ball runner blocks only¹⁾



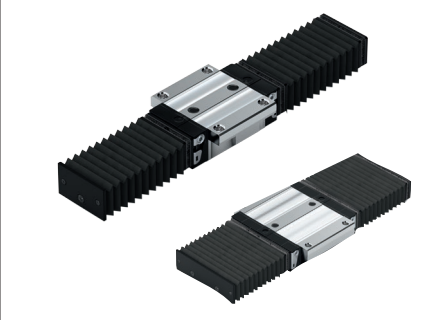
Lubrication plate¹⁾



Front lube unit



Bellows



Lube nipple



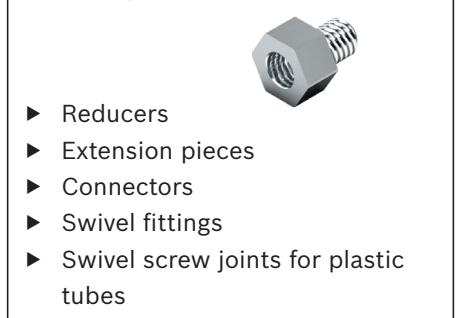
Plastic hose for lube fittings



O-rings

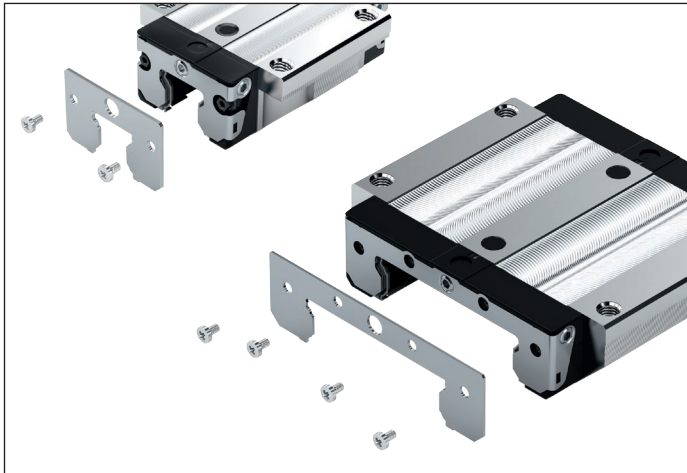


Lube Fittings



¹⁾ For ball runner blocks F.N (flange ... low) and S.N (Slimline ... low) not available

Cover plate wiper

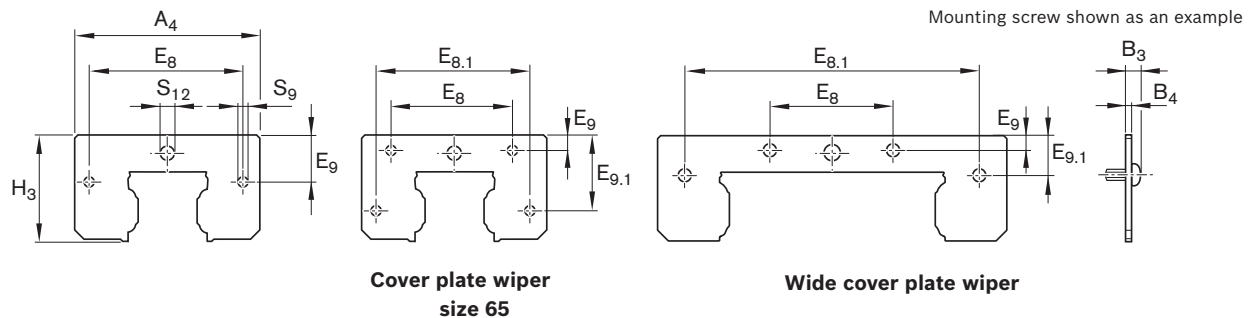


Scraper plates R16.0 .10 ..

- ▶ Material: Corrosion-resistant steel according to DIN EN 10088
- ▶ Specification: bright
- ▶ Precision design with maximum gap dimension of 0.1 to 0.3 mm

Installation information

- ▶ When combining with two-piece end seals, use seal kit: For material numbers, see seal kit
- ▶ The fastening screws are included.
- ▶ When mounting, make sure there is a uniform gap between the guide rail and the scraper.
- ▶ For end-face lubrication, consider minimum screw-in depth.
- ▶ Follow the mounting instructions.



Size	Part number for ball guide rail with cover strip	Dimensions (mm)										Weight (g)
		A ₄	B ₃	B ₄	E ₈	E _{8.1}	E ₉	E _{9.1}	H ₃	S ₉	S ₁₂	
15	R1620 110 30	33.0	3.1	1.0	24.55	–	6.30	–	19.2	3.5	4.6	5
20	R1620 810 30	42.0	3.4	1.0	32.40	–	6.80	–	24.8	4.0	5.1	6
	R1620 810 35 ³⁾	41.0	3.4	1.0	30.50	–	5.10	–	22.8	4.0	4.0	5
25	R1620 210 30	47.0	3.4	1.0	38.30	–	11.00	–	29.5	4.0	7.0	8
	R1620 210 35 ³⁾	47.0	3.4	1.0	38.30	–	8.00	–	26.5	4.0	4.0	7
30	R1620 710 30	59.0	3.4	1.0	48.40	–	14.10	–	34.7	4.0	7.0	12
35	R1620 310 40 ¹⁾	69.0	3.4	1.0	58.00	–	17.00	–	40.1	4.0	7.0	16
45	R1620 410 40 ¹⁾	85.0	5.1	2.0	69.80	–	20.50	–	50.0	5.0	7.0	50
55	R1620 510 40 ¹⁾	98.0	5.7	2.0	80.00	–	21.80	–	56.4	6.0	7.0	65
65	R1620 610 40 ¹⁾	124.0	5.6	2.5	76.00	100.0	10.00	52.50	74.7	5.0	9.0	140
20/40⁴⁾⁵⁾	R1670 510 00 ²⁾	60.0	3.1	1.0	18.00	53.4	2.65	7.35	21.7	3.5	4.0	7
25/70⁴⁾	R1670 210 10 ²⁾	101.0	3.4	1.0	35.00	83.5	4.35	10.75	29.1	4.0	7.0	14
35/90⁴⁾	R1670 310 10 ²⁾	129.0	3.4	1.0	79.00	116.0	5.60	28.70	40.8	4.0	7.0	25

1) Material number for ball guide rail **without** cover strip: R1620 .10 30

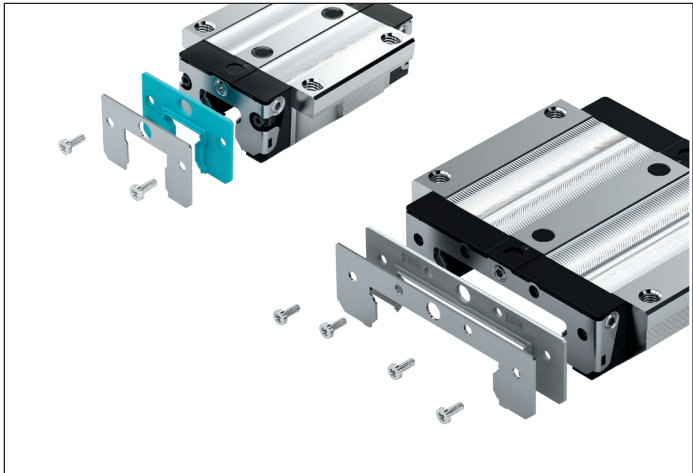
2) Ball guide rail **without** cover strip

3) For ball runner blocks F.N (flange ... low) and S.N (Slimline ... low)

4) Wide ball rail system

5) Note: Cover plate wiper cannot be combined with ball guide rail R167 8.. ..

Front seal

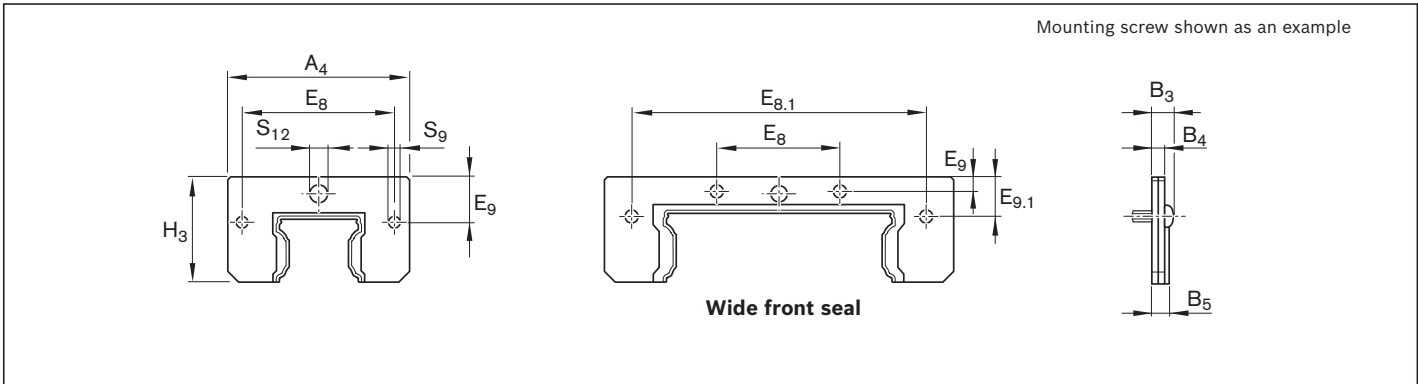


Two-piece

- Material: Material: corrosion-resistant steel per DIN EN 10088 with polymer seal
- Specification: bright

Installation information

- The fastening screws are included.
- For end-face lubrication, consider minimum screw-in depth.
- Follow the mounting instructions.



Size	Material number	Dimensions (mm)											Weight (g)
		A ₄	B ₃	B ₄	B ₅	E ₈	E _{8.1}	E ₉	E _{9.1}	H ₃	S ₉	S ₁₂	
15	R1619 121 20	32.0	4.3	2.2	3.0	24.55	–	6.30	–	19.0	3.5	4.3	6.0
20 ¹⁾	R1619 821 20	42.0	4.9	2.5	3.3	32.40	–	6.80	–	24.3	4.0	5.1	8.0
25 ¹⁾	R1619 221 30	47.0	4.9	2.5	3.3	38.30	–	11.00	–	29.0	4.0	7.0	10.0
30	R1619 721 30	59.0	5.7	3.3	4.5	48.40	–	14.10	–	34.5	4.0	7.0	18.0
35	R1619 321 30	69.0	5.7	3.3	4.5	58.00	–	17.00	–	39.5	4.0	7.0	25.0
45	R1619 421 30	85.0	7.1	4.0	5.5	69.80	–	20.50	–	49.5	5.0	7.0	55.0
55	R1619 521 30	98.0	7.7	4.0	5.5	80.00	–	21.50	–	56.0	6.0	7.0	65.0
20/40 ²⁾³⁾	R1619 522 20	60.0	4.6	2.5	3.3	18.00	53.4	2.65	7.35	21.7	3.5	4.0	7.5
25/70 ²⁾	R1619 222 20	99.0	4.9	2.5	3.3	35.00	83.5	4.30	10.70	28.6	4.0	7.3	14.5
35/90 ²⁾	R1619 322 20	128.6	5.7	3.3	4.5	79.00	116.0	5.80	28.90	41.0	4.0	7.0	40.0

1) Not for ball runner blocks F.N (flange ... low) and S.N (Slimline ... low)

2) Wide ball rail system

3) Note: New front seal cannot be combined with previous ball guide rail R167 8.. ..

FKM seal

Two-piece

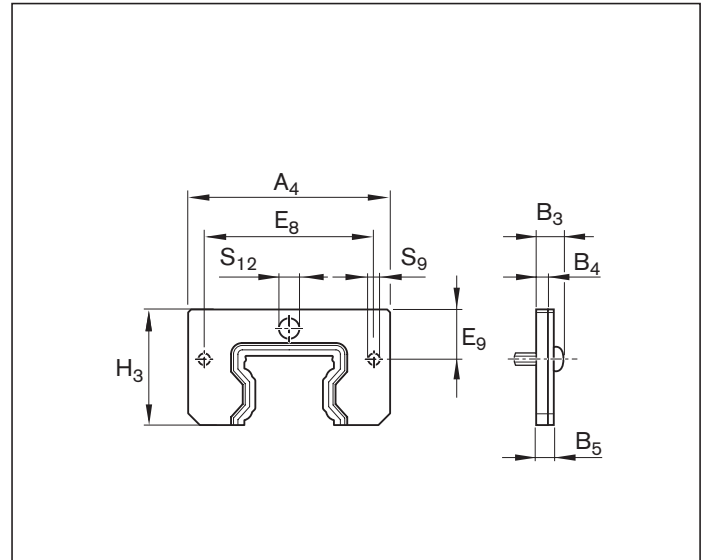
- Material: Corrosion-resistant steel according to DIN EN 10088 with FKM seal
- For areas of application and resistance, refer to selection criteria/seals

Special feature

Easy mounting and removal even when guide rail is screwed down.

Installation information

- The fastening screws are included.
- For end-face lubrication, consider minimum screw-in depth.
- Follow the mounting instructions.



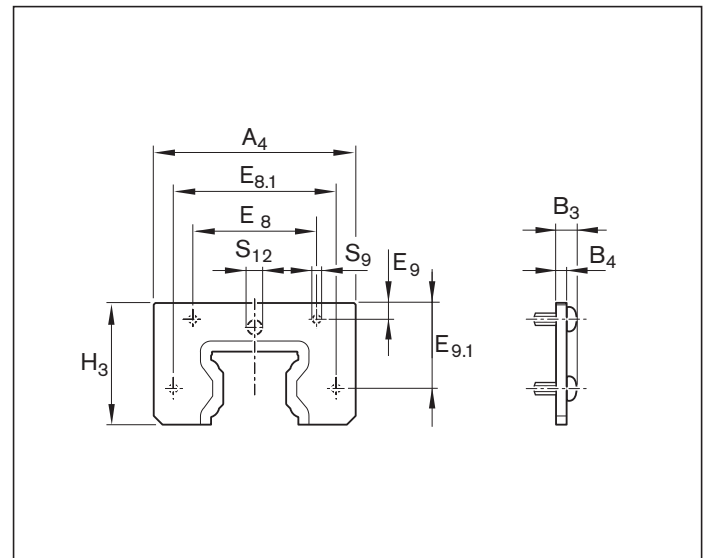
Size	Material number	Dimensions (mm)									Weight (g)
		A ₄	B ₃	B ₄	B ₅	E ₈	E ₉	H ₃	S ₉	S ₁₂	
35	R1619 320 30	69	8.4	4	6	58.0	17.0	39.5	4	7	39.0
45	R1619 420 30	85	9.1	4	6	69.8	20.5	49.5	5	7	61.0
55	R1619 520 30	98	9.7	4	6	80.0	21.8	56.4	6	7	80.5

One-piece

- Material: Corrosion-resistant steel according to DIN EN 10088 with FKM seal

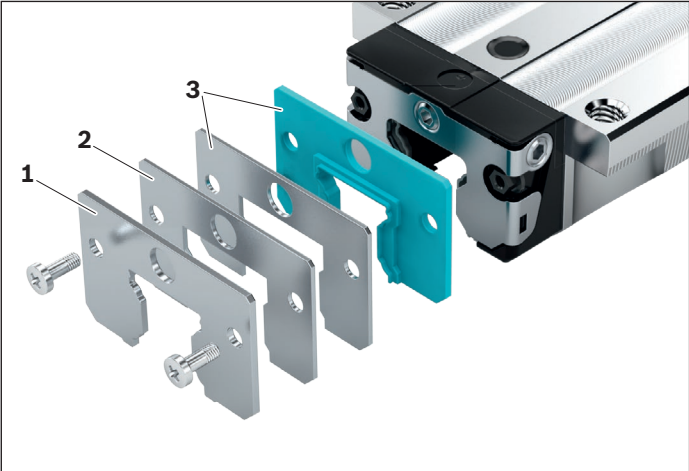
Installation information

- The fastening screws are included.
- For end-face lubrication, consider minimum screw-in depth.
- Follow the mounting instructions.



Size	Material number	Dimensions (mm)										Weight (g)
		A ₄	B ₃	B ₄	E ₈	E _{8.1}	E ₉	E _{9.1}	H ₃	S ₉	S ₁₂	
65	R1619 620 30	124	9.6	6.5	76	100	10	52.5	74.7	5	9	146

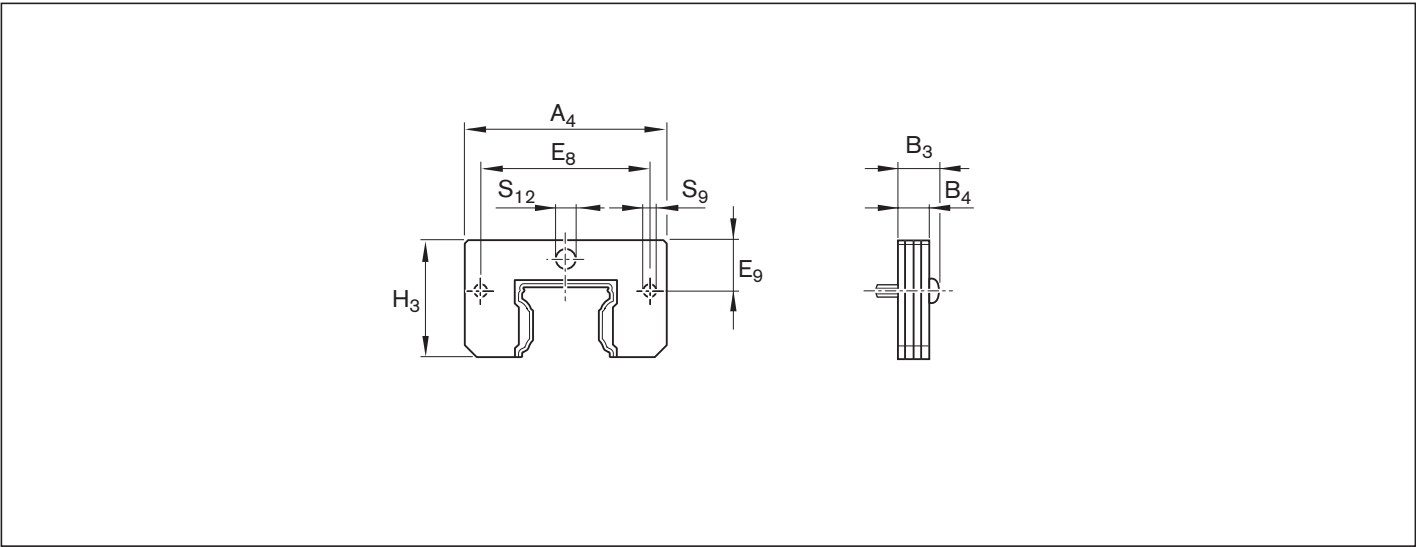
Seal Kit



- 1 Cover plate wiper
- 2 Support plate
- 3 Two-piece front seal

Installation information

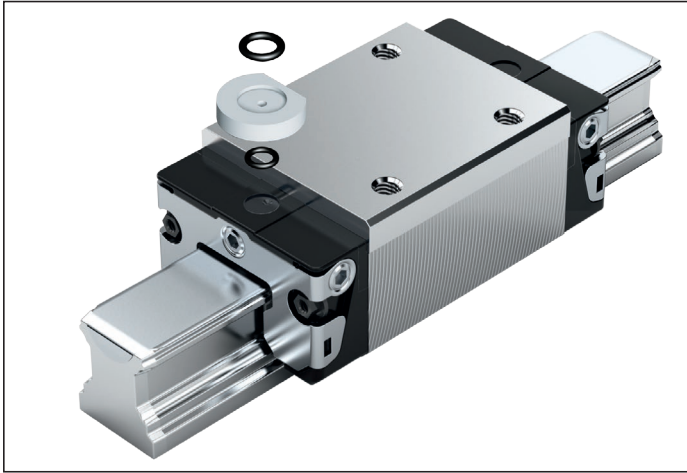
- We recommend the use of the seal kit when combining a cover plate wiper with a two-piece front seal.
- The fastening screws are included.
- For end-face lubrication, consider minimum screw-in depth.
- Follow the mounting instructions.



Size	Part number for ball guide rail		Dimensions (mm)									Weight (g)
	without cover strip	with cover strip	A ₄	B ₃	B ₄	E ₈	E ₉	H ₃	S ₉	S ₁₂		
15	R1619 120 50	R1619 120 50	32.0	6.3	4.2	24.55	6.30	19.0	3.5	4.3	16	
20 ¹⁾	R1619 820 50	R1619 820 50	42.0	6.9	4.5	32.40	6.80	24.3	4.0	5.1	20	
25 ¹⁾	R1619 220 50	R1619 220 50	47.0	6.9	4.5	38.30	11.00	29.0	4.0	7.0	26	
30	R1619 720 50	R1619 720 50	59.0	8.2	5.8	48.40	14.10	34.5	4.0	7.0	42	
35	R1619 320 40	R1619 320 50	69.0	8.2	5.8	58.00	17.00	39.5	4.0	7.0	57	
45	R1619 420 40	R1619 420 50	85.0	11.1	8.0	69.80	20.50	49.5	5.0	7.0	155	
55	R1619 520 40	R1619 520 50	98.0	11.7	8.0	80.00	21.50	56.0	6.0	7.0	195	

1) Not for ball runner blocks F.N (flange ... low) and S.N (Slimline ... low)

Lubrication adapter

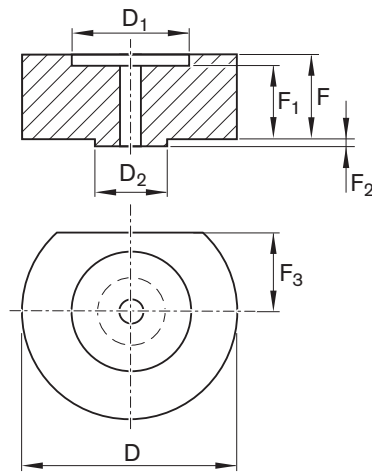


For oil and grease lubrication from above with high ball runner blocks SNH R1621 or SLH R1624

- ▶ Material: Plastic
- ▶ Quantity per pack: 1 piece

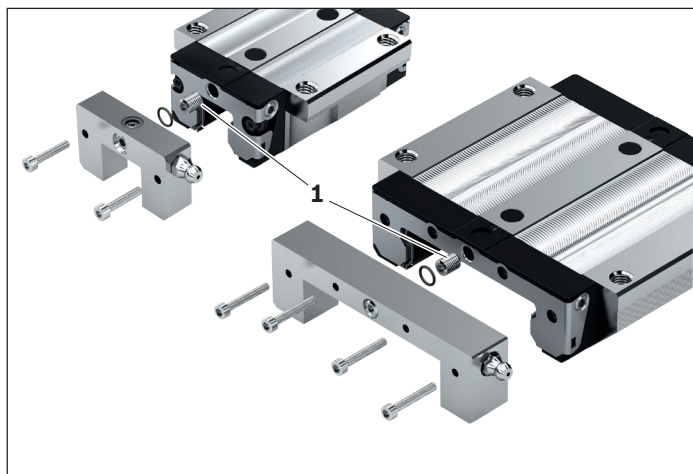
Installation information

- ▶ O-rings are provided.
- ▶ Before mounting, use a heated pointed metal tool to open the lube hole on the ball runner block (do not use a drill).
- ▶ For more details, see the “Lubrication and maintenance” chapter.



Size	Material number	Dimensions (mm)							Weight (g)
		D	D ₁	D ₂	F	F ₁	F ₂	F ₃	
15	R1621 100 05	12	6.2	3.4	3.7	3.1	0.5	3.20	0.5
25	R1621 200 05	15	7.2	4.4	3.8	3.2	0.5	5.85	0.9
30	R1621 700 05	16	7.2	4.4	2.8	2.2	0.5	6.10	0.7
35	R1621 300 05	18	7.2	4.4	6.8	6.2	0.5	6.80	2.2
45	R1621 400 05	20	7.2	4.4	9.8	9.2	0.5	8.30	4.1

Lube plate



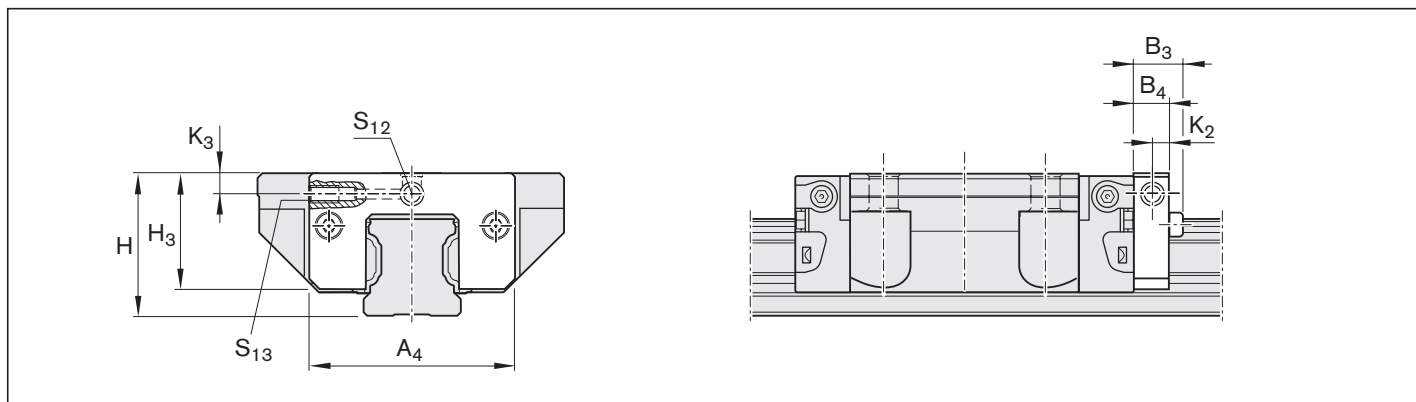
For standard lube nipples

- Material: Aluminum

Installation information

- The necessary parts for attachment are included.
- Size 15 – 20:
Funnel-type lube nipple with drive-in peg is included.
- Size 25 – 65:
The ball runner block's lube nipple can be used.
- Follow the mounting instructions.

⚠ The included lubricant pin (1) must be mounted between the lubrication plate and the ball runner block! (The pin contains a lube hole.)



Size	Material number	Dimensions (mm)									Weight (g)
		A ₄	B ₃	B ₄	H	H ₃ ²⁾	K ₂	K ₃ ²⁾	S ₁₂	S ₁₃	
15	R1620 111 20	32	13.1	11	24	19.0	5.5	3.4	M3	Ø3	15
					28 ³⁾			7.4 ³⁾			
20¹⁾	R1620 811 20	42	15.0	12	30	24.8	6.0	3.5	M3	Ø3	25
25¹⁾	R1620 211 20	47	15.0	12	36	28.3	6.0	6.0	M6	M6	30
					40 ³⁾			10.0 ³⁾			
30	R1620 711 20	59	15.0	12	42	33.8	6.0	8.0	M6	M6	45
					45 ³⁾			11.0 ³⁾			
35	R1620 311 20	69	15.0	12	48	39.1	6.0	8.0	M6	M6	60
					55 ³⁾			15.0 ³⁾			
45	R1620 411 20	85	16.0	12	60	48.5	6.0	8.0	M6	M6	85
					70 ³⁾			18.0 ³⁾			
55	R1620 511 20	98	17.0	12	70	56.0	6.0	9.0	M6	M6	115
					80 ³⁾			19.0 ³⁾			
65	R1620 611 20	124	18.0	14	90	75.7	7.0	18.0	M8x1	M8x1	250

1) Not for ball runner blocks F.N (flange ... low) and S.N (Slimline ... low)

2) Referred to the ball runner block mounting face

3) For ball runner blocks S.H (Slimline ... high)

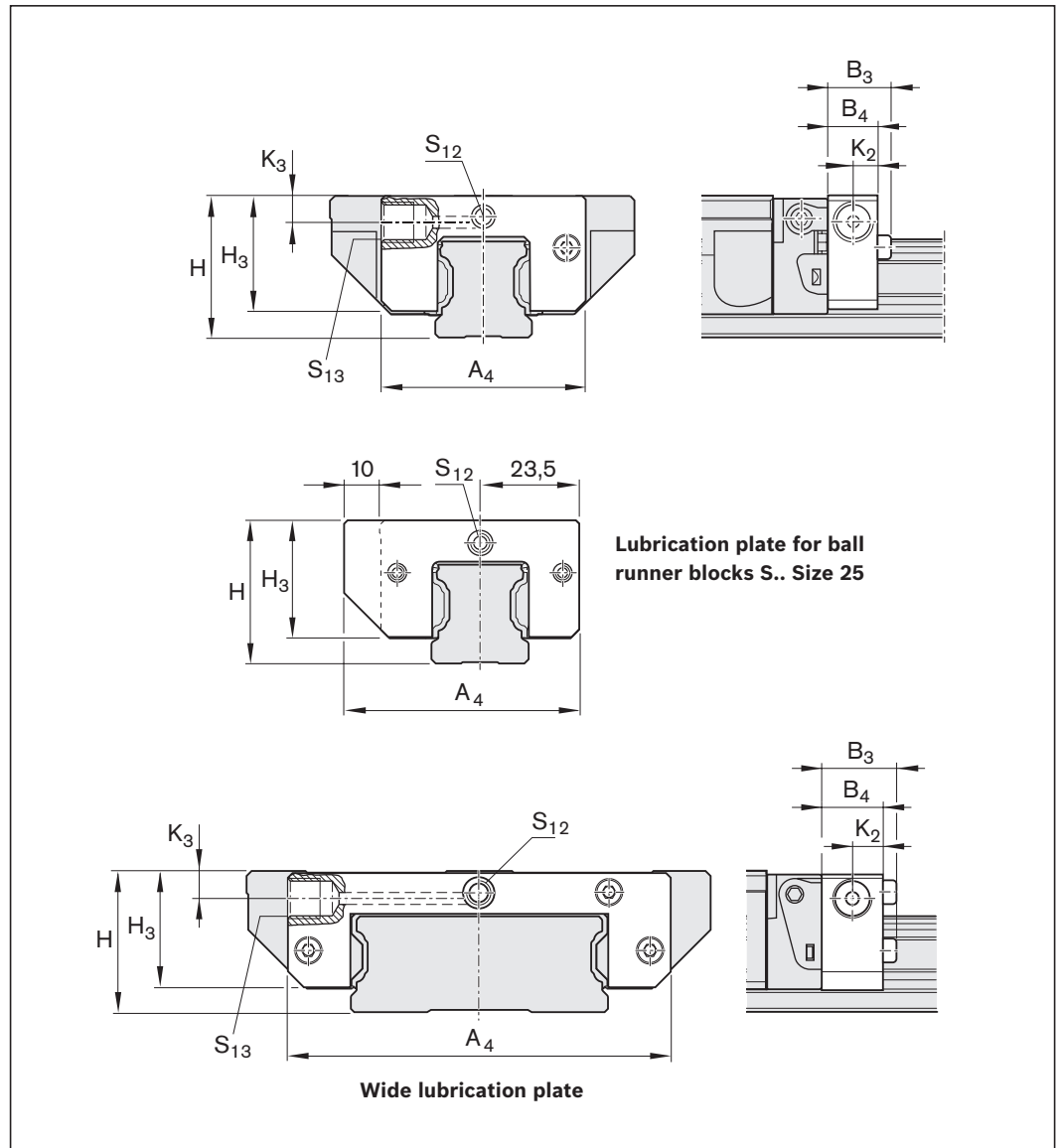
Lubrication plate G 1/8

For lube nipple G 1/8

- Material: Aluminum

Installation information

- The necessary parts for attachment are included.
- Ball runner block S.. (slimline) Size 25: Pay attention to the lateral protrusion of the lubrication plate!
- Follow the mounting instructions.



Size	Material number	Dimensions (mm)									Weight (g)
		A ₄	B ₃	B ₄	H	H ₃ ²⁾	K ₂	K ₃ ²⁾	S ₁₂	S ₁₃	
25 ¹⁾	R1620 211 30	57	19.0	16	36 40 ³⁾	28.3	8	7.0 11.0 ³⁾	M6	G 1/8x8	40
30	R1620 711 30	59	19.0	16	42 45 ³⁾	33.8	8	7.0 10.0 ³⁾	M6	G 1/8x8	59
35	R1620 311 30	69	19.0	16	48 55 ³⁾	39.1	8	8.0 15.0 ³⁾	M6	G 1/8x8	79
45	R1620 411 30	85	20.0	16	60 70 ³⁾	48.5	8	8.0 18.0 ³⁾	M6	G 1/8x8	112
55	R1620 511 30	98	21.0	16	70 80 ³⁾	56.0	8	9.0 19.0 ³⁾	M6	G 1/8x8	152
65	R1620 611 30	124	20.0	16	90	75.7	8	18.0	M6	G 1/8x8	285
25/70 ⁴⁾	R1670 211 40	99	19.0	16	35	29.6	8	8.4	M6	G 1/8x8	65
35/90 ⁴⁾	R1670 311 30	129	19.0	16	50	42.0	8	9.5	M6	G 1/8x8	120

1) Not for ball runner blocks F.N (flange ... low) and S.N (Slimline ... low)

2) Referred to the ball runner block mounting face

3) For ball runner blocks S.H (Slimline ... high)

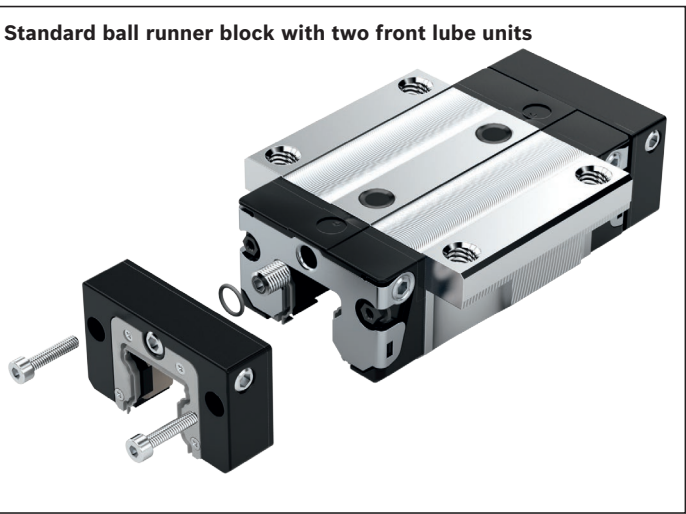
4) Wide ball rail system

Front lube units

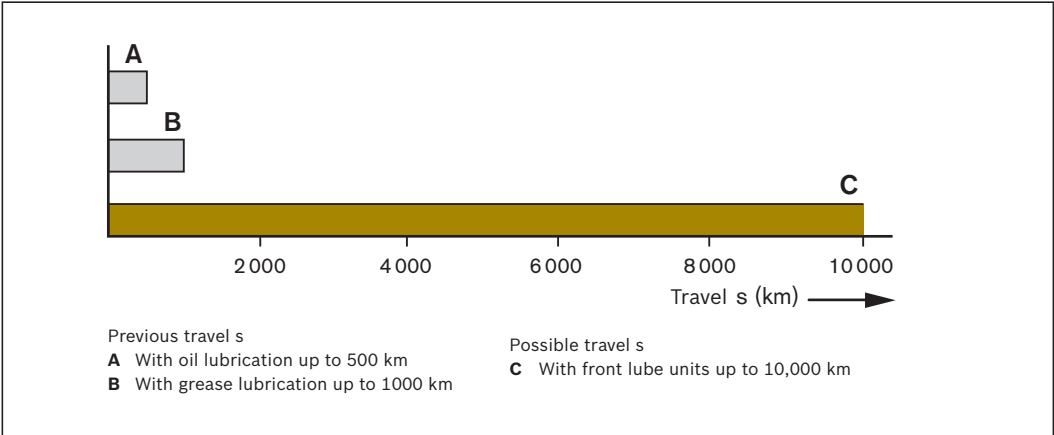
For running distances up to 10,000 km without relubrication

Advantages during mounting and service

- ▶ Running distances of up to 10,000 km without relubrication
- ▶ Only initial lubrication (with grease) of the ball runner block necessary
- ▶ Front lube units at both runner block ends
- ▶ Minimal lubricant loss
- ▶ Reduced oil consumption
- ▶ No lube lines
- ▶ Max. operating temperature 60 °C
- ▶ In-service refilling possible using lube nipple on end face or at side
- ▶ Lube port on end face of the front lube unit suitable for lubricating runner block with grease



Size	Possible running distances with front lube units (km)
15	10 000
20	10 000
25	10 000
30	10 000
35	10 000
45	10 000
55	1 500
65	1 000



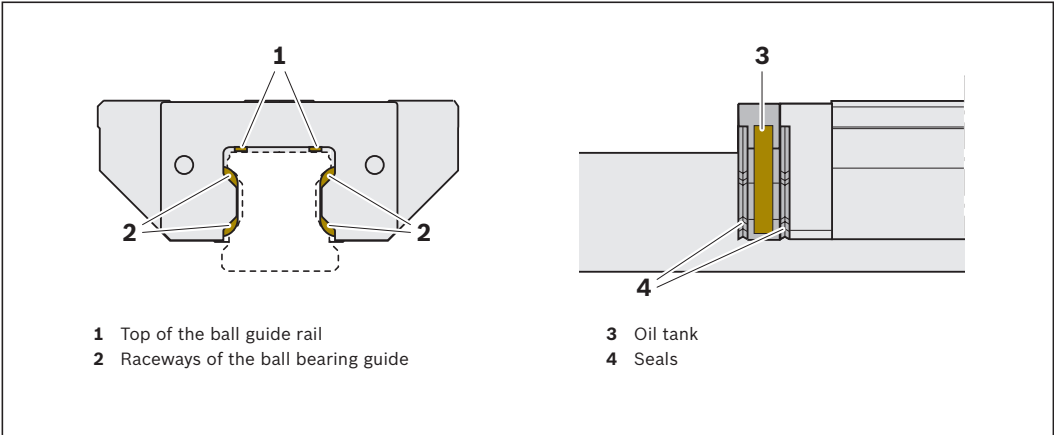
For part numbers, dimension drawing, dimensions and technical data, see next page.

Oil consumption comparison for size 25

Front lube units	Lubricant quantity per lubrication cycle (cm ³)	Travel s (km)	Lubricant consumption	
			absolute (cm ³ /km)	comparative (%)
without	1.2	20	0.06	100.00
with	5.2	5 000	0.00104	1.73

Lubricant distribution

Specially designed lube distribution ducts ensure that the lubricant is applied only where needed: directly to the raceways and to the guide rail top surface.



Front lube unit R1619 .2. 00

Material: Special plastic

Front lube units

R1619 .2. 00 are filled with (Mobil SHC 639) oil ready-to-install and can be mounted after basic lubrication of the ball runner blocks.

Front lube unit R1619 .2. 10

Material: Special plastic

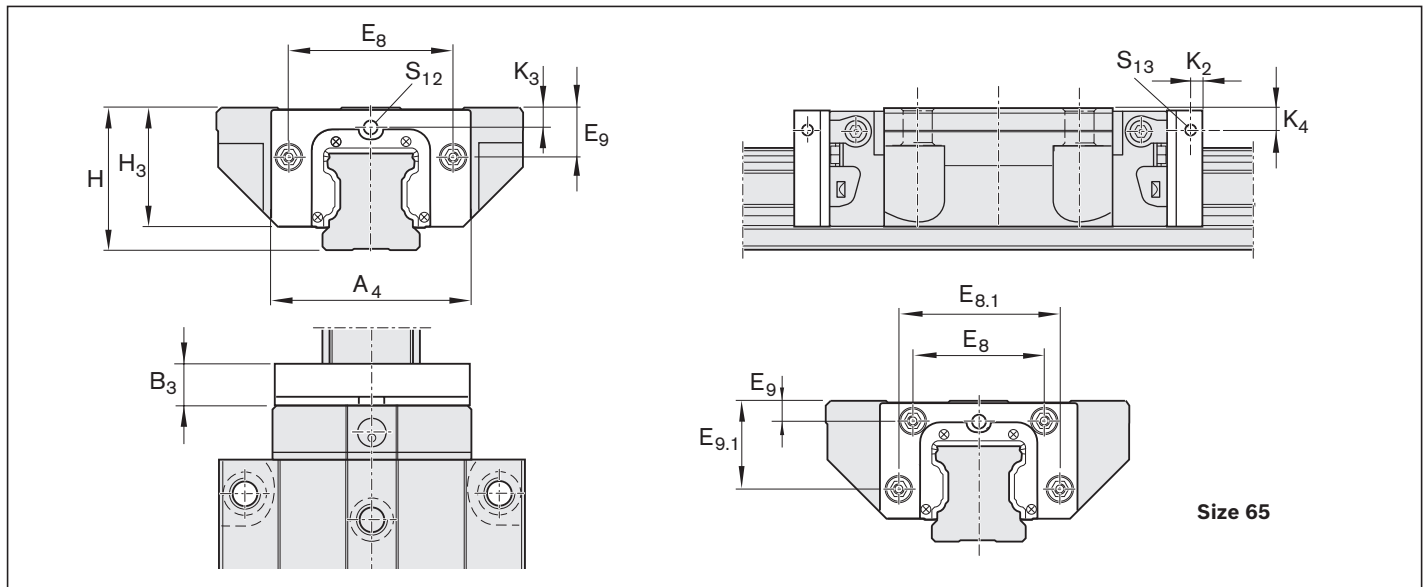
Front lube units R1619 .2. 10 are unfilled at the factory.

Recommended oil lubricant for initial filling:

- ▶ Mobil SHC 639
(Viscosity 1000 mm²/s at 40 °C)

Before mounting the front lube unit, it is necessary to carry out initial lubrication of the ball runner blocks **with grease lubricant! See the chapter entitled "Lubrication".**

If you use a different lubricant oil than the one stated, check the compatibility of the lubricants and the running distance!



Size	Material number	Dimensions (mm)													Oil (cm ³)	Weight (g)
		A ₄	B ₃	E ₈	E _{8.1}	E ₉ ²⁾	E _{9.1} ²⁾	H	H ₃ ²⁾	K ₂	K ₃ ²⁾ /K ₄ ²⁾	S ₁₂	S ₁₃			
15	R1619 125 00	31.8	11.5	24.55	–	6.70 10.70 ³⁾	–	24 28 ³⁾	19.40 23.40 ³⁾	5	3.35 7.35 ³⁾	M3	M3	1.00	15	
20	R1619 825 00	43.0	12.5	32.50	–	7.30	–	30	24.90	5	3.70	M3	M3	2.20	20	
	R1619 826 00 ¹⁾	41.0	12.5	30.50	–	5.60	–	28	22.90	–	3.10	–	M3	1.80	20	
25	R1619 225 00	47.0	13.0	38.30	–	11.50 15.50 ³⁾	–	36 40 ³⁾	29.30 33.30 ³⁾	5	5.50 9.50 ³⁾	M6	M6	2.60	25	
	R1619 226 00 ¹⁾	47.0	13.0	38.30	–	8.50	–	33	26.30	5	4.10	M3	M3	2.50	25	
30	R1619 725 00	58.8	14.5	48.40	–	14.60 17.60 ³⁾	–	42 45 ³⁾	35.05 38.05 ³⁾	6	6.05 9.05 ³⁾	M6	M6	3.85	35	
35	R1619 325 00	69.0	16.0	58.00	–	17.35 24.35 ³⁾	–	48 55 ³⁾	39.85 46.85 ³⁾	6	6.90 13.90 ³⁾	M6	M6	5.70	50	
45	R1619 425 00	84.0	17.0	69.80	–	20.90 30.90 ³⁾	–	60 70 ³⁾	49.80 59.80 ³⁾	7	8.20 18.20 ³⁾	M6	M6	9.60	70	
55	R1619 525 00	99.0	18.0	80.00	–	22.30 32.30 ³⁾	–	70 80 ³⁾	57.05 67.05 ³⁾	8	8.90 18.90 ³⁾	M6	M6	14.50	90	
65	R1619 625 00	124.2	19.0	76.00	100	11.00	53.5	90	75.70	8	16.00	M8	M8	30.00	130	

1) For ball runner blocks F.N (flange ... low) and S.N (Slimline ... low)

2) Referred to the ball runner block mounting face

3) For ball runner blocks S.H (Slimline ... high)

Front lube units

Initial filling of a front lube unit shipped without oil

- ▶ Remove the set screw from the lube hole (Fig. 1, item 1) and keep it ready for later use.
- ▶ Screw in the lube nipple (2).
- ▶ Lay the front lube unit (3) down flat and fill with the amount of oil according to table 1; leave for about 36 hours.
- ▶ Check whether the lube insert is completely soaked with oil. If necessary, add oil.
- ▶ Remove lube nipple.
- ▶ Screw in the set screw.
- ▶ For size 20 low profile: Place the front lube unit in 10 mm of oil for about 36 hours (see figure 2).

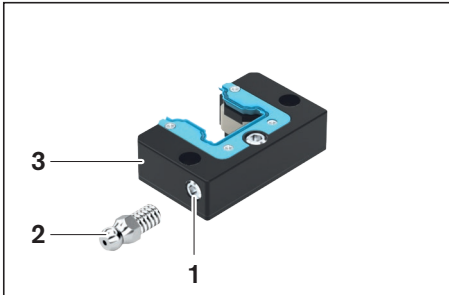


Fig. 1

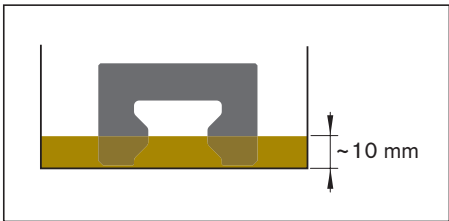


Fig. 2

Size	Amount of oil for initial filling of a front lube unit without oil (cm³)
15	0.90
20	2.00
25	2.40
30	3.85
35	5.70
45	9.60
55	14.50
65	30.00

Table 1

Relubrication of front lube units

When the relubrication interval according to Graph 1 has been reached, add the relubrication quantity according to table 1.

- ▶ The units can be relubricated through the lube port at the side.
- ▶ It is **not** possible to top up the size 20 front lube unit via the lube port (see figure 2).

Note

Rexroth recommends that you replace the front lube units after three years at the latest and regrease the ball runner block before installing the new ones.

Relubrication of runner blocks

In clean operating environments, the ball runner blocks can be relubricated with grease (Dynalub 510) from the end face. For information on relubricating ball runner blocks **using grease lubricant**, see the “Lubrication” chapter

⚠ If you use different lubricants than the ones stated, you may find that relubrication intervals are shorter and that performance decreases with regard to short stroke and loading capacity; in addition, chemical interactions can take place between the plastics, lubricants and the preservative agents.

The recommended in-service lubrication intervals depend on environmental factors, load and type of loading. Environmental influences include, for example, swarf, mineral and similar abrasion, solvents and temperature. The loading and the load type are, for example, vibrations, jolts and tilting.

⚠ The manufacturer is not familiar with local operating conditions. Users can only determine the in-service lubrication intervals with certainty by conducting their own in-house tests or by close observation.

⚠ Do not use water-based coolant/lubricant on ball guide rails and ball runner blocks!

Load-dependent relubrication intervals for ball runner blocks with front lube units Applicable under the following conditions:

- ▶ Lubricants of ball runner block:
Dynalub 510 (NLGI 2 grease) or alternatively Castrol Longtime PD 2 (NLGI 2 grease)
- ▶ Lubricant of front lube units:
Mobil SHC 639 (synthetic oil)
- ▶ Maximum speed: $v_{\max} = 2 \text{ m/s}$
- ▶ No exposure to metalworking fluids
- ▶ Standard seals (SS)
- ▶ Ambient temperature: $T = 20 - 30 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$

Key

- C = Dynamic load capacity (N)
 F_{comb} = Dynamically combined equivalent load (N)
 F_{comb}/C = load ratio (-)
 s = Relubrication interval as running distance (km)

Mounting of front lube units

Installation information

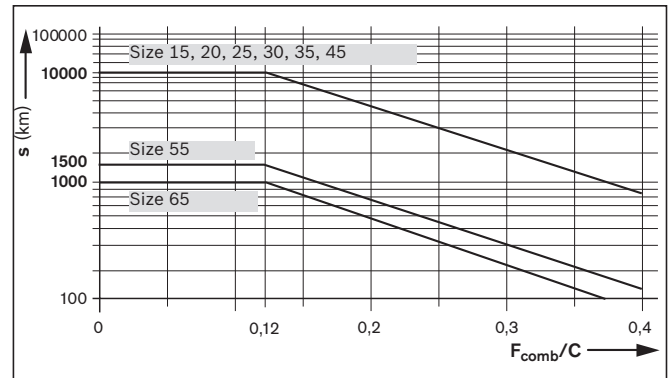
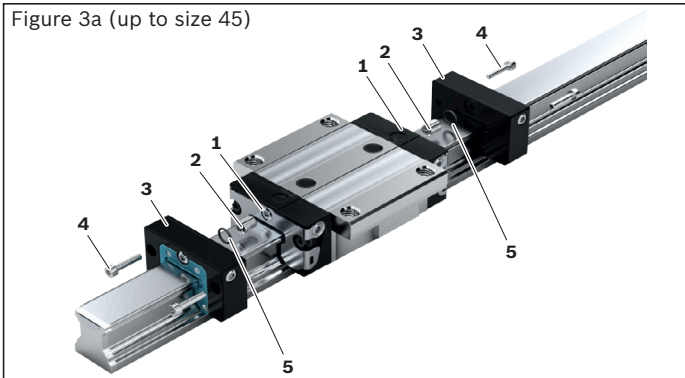
All required mounting accessories (coated screws, seals and lube nipples) are supplied along with the units.
 Mount a front lube unit (Figure 3, item 3) on both sides of the ball runner block!
 Do not remove the ball runner block from the rail!

Ball runner blocks up to size 45 (Fig. 3a):

The included lubricant pin (2) must be mounted between the lubrication plate and the ball runner block!
 (The pin contains a lube hole.)

- ▶ Remove set screw (1).
- ▶ Screw in lube pin (2).
- ▶ Push on front lube unit (3).
- ▶ Insert O-ring (5) between runner block and front lube unit.
- ▶ Tighten the screws (4) to tightening torque M_A (see table 2).

Figure 3a (up to size 45)



Graph 1

Definition of F_{comb}/C

The load ratio F_{comb}/C describes the ratio of the dynamic equivalent load with combined load on the bearing F_{comb} (taking into account the internal pre-tensioning force F_{pr}) and the dynamic load capacity C.

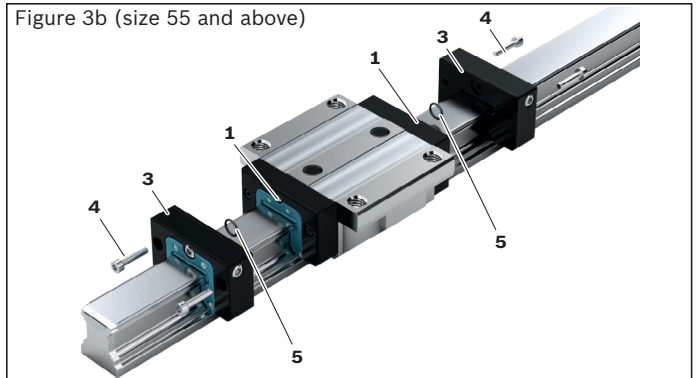
Ball runner blocks from size 55 (Fig. 3b):

- ▶ Push on front lube unit (3).
- ▶ Remove set screw (1) and insert O-ring (5) between runner block and front lube unit.
- ▶ Tighten the screws (4) to tightening torque M_A (see table 2).

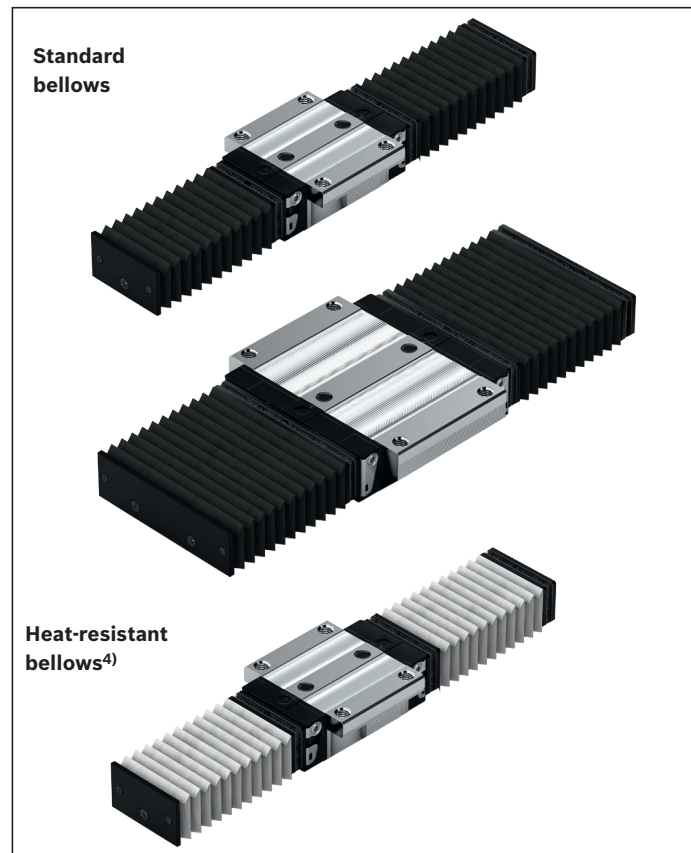
Size	 Item 4	Tightening torque M_A (Nm)
15	M2.5 x 12	0.3
20	M3 x 14	0.6
25	M3 x 14	0.6
30	M3 x 14	1.2
35	M3 x 16	1.2
45	M4 x 18	1.6
55	M5 x 18	2.0
65	M4 x 20	1.6

Table 2

Figure 3b (size 55 and above)



Bellows



Standard bellows

R1620 .0. 00

- ▶ Material: Polyurethane-coated polyester fabric
- ▶ Aluminum lube plate

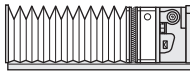
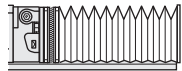
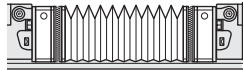
Heat-resistant bellows⁴⁾

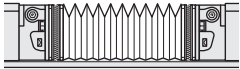
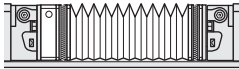
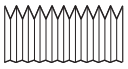
R1620 .5. 00

- ▶ Material: Nomex fabric, metalized on both sides

Temperature resistance

- ▶ Non combustible, non flammable
- ▶ Resistant to sparks, welding spatter and hot chips.
- ▶ Up to 200 °C peak temperature before the protective jacket
- ▶ Max. operating temperature of 80 °C for the entire bellows

Size	Part number, no. of folds		
	 Type 1: with lubrication plate¹⁾ and end plate Type 6: with front lube unit²⁾ and end plate Standard bellows	 Type 2: with mounting frame and end plate	 Type 3: with 2 lubrication plates¹⁾ Type 7: with 2 front lube units²⁾
15	R1620 10. 00, ...	R1620 102 00, ...	R1620 10. 00, ...
20	R1620 80. 00, ...	R1620 802 00, ...	R1620 80. 00, ...
25	R1620 20. 00, ...	R1620 202 00, ...	R1620 20. 00, ...
30	R1620 70. 00, ...	R1620 702 00, ...	R1620 70. 00, ...
35	R1620 30. 00, ...	R1620 302 00, ...	R1620 30. 00, ...
45	R1620 40. 00, ...	R1620 402 00, ...	R1620 40. 00, ...
55	R1620 50. 00, ...	R1620 502 00, ...	R1620 50. 00, ...
65	R1620 60. 00, ...	R1620 602 00, ...	R1620 60. 00, ...
20/40³⁾	–	R1670 502 00, ...	–
25/70³⁾	–	R1670 202 00, ...	–
35/90³⁾	–	R1670 302 00, ...	–
	Heat-resistant bellows⁴⁾		
25	R1620 25. 00, ...	R1620 252 00, ...	R1620 25. 00, ...
30	R1620 75. 00, ...	R1620 752 00, ...	R1620 75. 00, ...
35	R1620 35. 00, ...	R1620 352 00, ...	R1620 35. 00, ...
45	R1620 45. 00, ...	R1620 452 00, ...	R1620 45. 00, ...
55	R1620 55. 00, ...	R1620 552 00, ...	R1620 55. 00, ...
65	R1620 65. 00, ...	R1620 652 00, ...	R1620 65. 00, ...

Size	Part number, no. of folds		
	 Type 4: with 2 mounting frames	 Type 5: with lubrication plate ¹⁾ and mounting frame Type 8: with front lube unit ²⁾ and mounting frame	 Type 9: Bellows loose (spare part)
	Standard bellows		
15	R1620 104 00, ...	R1620 10. 00, ...	R1600 109 00, ...
20	R1620 804 00, ...	R1620 80. 00, ...	R1600 809 00, ...
25	R1620 204 00, ...	R1620 20. 00, ...	R1600 209 00, ...
30	R1620 704 00, ...	R1620 70. 00, ...	R1600 709 00, ...
35	R1620 304 00, ...	R1620 30. 00, ...	R1600 309 00, ...
45	R1620 404 00, ...	R1620 40. 00, ...	R1600 409 00, ...
55	R1620 504 00, ...	R1620 50. 00, ...	R1600 509 00, ...
65	R1620 604 00, ...	R1620 60. 00, ...	R1600 609 00, ...
20/40 ³⁾	R1670 504 00, ...	–	R1670 509 00, ...
25/70 ³⁾	R1670 204 00, ...	–	R1670 209 00, ...
35/90 ³⁾	R1670 304 00, ...	–	R1670 309 00, ...
	Heat-resistant bellows⁴⁾		
25	R1620 254 00, ...	R1620 25. 00, ...	R1600 259 00, ...
30	R1620 754 00, ...	R1620 75. 00, ...	R1600 759 00, ...
35	R1620 354 00, ...	R1620 35. 00, ...	R1600 359 00, ...
45	R1620 454 00, ...	R1620 45. 00, ...	R1600 459 00, ...
55	R1620 554 00, ...	R1620 55. 00, ...	R1600 559 00, ...
65	R1620 654 00, ...	R1620 65. 00, ...	R1600 659 00, ...

Weights on request

- 1) No lubrication plate necessary with ball runner blocks with side lube ports
- 2) VSE = front lube unit
- 3) Wide ball rail system
- 4) Pay attention to the overall height (see the dimension drawing/dimensions for heat-resistant bellows)

Ordering example:

- Bellows
- Size 35
- Standard
- Type 6: with FLU and end plate
- number of folds: 36

Example: **R1620 3 0 6 00, 36 folds**

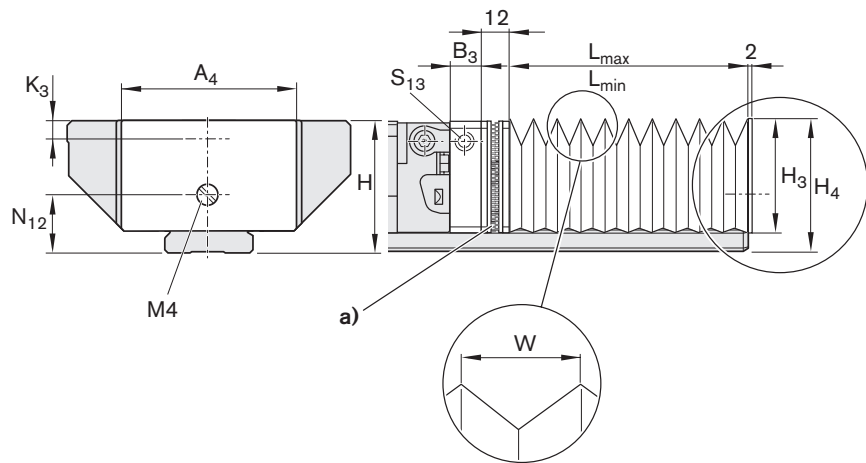
Standard = 0
Heat resistant = 5

Type 1 – 9

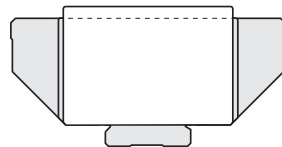
Bellows

Installation information

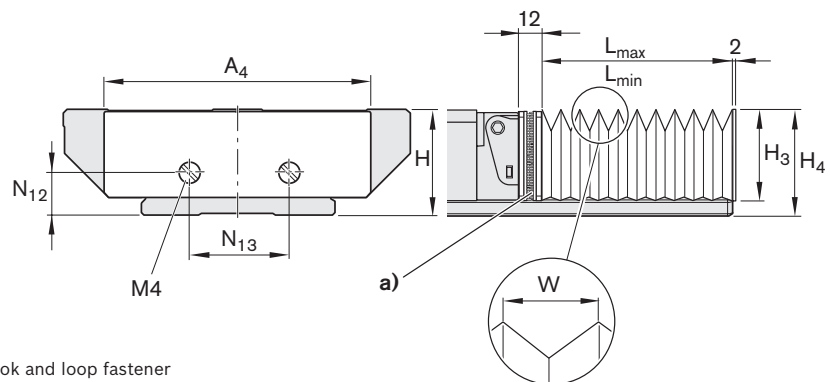
- The bellows are delivered pre-assembled.
- The fastening screws are included.
- Bellows with lubrication plate (Type 1, 3 – 5) size 15 – 20: Funnel-type lube nipple with drive-in peg is included.
Size 25 – 65 and wide: The ball runner block's lube nipple can be used.
- With type 1 and type 2, you must tap one M4 x 10 thread with 2 x 45° recesses each into the end face of the SNS ball guide rail. With BNS ball guide rails: Tap two threads each.
- Follow the mounting instructions.



Heat-resistant bellows²⁾ (Pay attention to the overall height)



Wide bellows



a) Hook and loop fastener

Representation not to scale

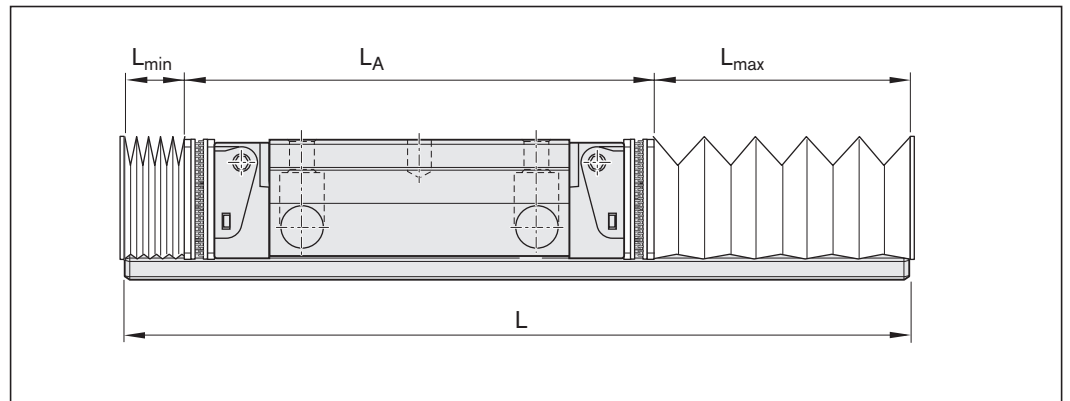
Standard bellows

Size	Dimensions (mm)										Factor U
	A ₄	B ₃	H	H ₃	H ₄	K ₃	N ₁₂	N ₁₃	S ₁₃	W	
15	45	11	24	26.5	31.5	3.4	11.0	–	M3	19.9	1.18
20	42	12	30	24.0	29.2	3.5	13.0	–	M3	10.3	1.33
25	45	12	36	28.5	35.0	6.0	15.0	–	M3	12.9	1.32
30	55	12	42	34.0	41.0	8.0	18.0	–	M6	15.4	1.25
35	64	12	48	39.0	47.0	8.0	22.0	–	M6	19.9	1.18
45	83	12	60	49.0	59.0	8.0	30.0	–	M6	26.9	1.13
55	96	12	70	56.0	69.0	9.0	30.0	–	M6	29.9	1.12
65	120	14	90	75.0	89.0	18.0	40.0	–	M8x1	40.4	1.08
20/40 ¹⁾	73	–	27	31.0	35.0	–	11.5	–	–	19.9	1.12
25/70 ¹⁾	101	–	35	29.0	35.0	–	14.0	26	–	12.9	1.25
35/90 ¹⁾	128	–	50	42.0	49.0	–	21.5	40	–	19.9	1.18

Heat-resistant bellows²⁾

Size	Dimensions (mm)										Factor U
	A ₄	B ₃	H	H ₃	H ₄	K ₃	N ₁₂	N ₁₃	S ₁₃	W	
25	62	12	36	39.0	44.5	6.0	15	–	M6	25.9	1.25
30	67	12	42	42.0	47.5	8.0	18	–	M6	25.9	1.25
35	74	12	48	47.0	54.0	8.0	22	–	M6	29.9	1.21
45	88	12	60	55.0	64.0	8.0	30	–	M6	32.9	1.18
55	102	12	70	63.0	75.0	9.0	30	–	M6	37.9	1.16
65	134	14	90	86.0	99.0	18.0	40	–	M8x1	52.4	1.11

1) Wide ball rail system

2) Pay attention to the overall height (dimension H₄ compared to dimension H)**Calculations****Bellows**

$$L_{\max} = (\text{stroke} + 30) \cdot U$$

$$L_{\min} = L_{\max} - \text{stroke}$$

$$\text{Number of pleats} = \frac{L_{\max}}{W} + 2$$

L_{max} = bellows expanded (mm)L_{min} = bellows contracted (mm)

Stroke = stroke (mm)

U = calculation factor (–)

W = maximum extension (mm)

L = rail length (mm)

L_A = long ball runner block with mounting frame (mm)**Ball guide rail length**

$$L = L_{\min} + L_{\max} + L_A$$

Lube nipple, lube ports, extensions

Funnel-type lube nipple per DIN 3405

Form A

Material number	Dimensions (mm)		Weight (g)
	G	L ₁	
R3417 029 09	M3	5	0.3
R3417 032 09 ¹⁾			

- 1) Resist NR II lube nipple made of corrosion-resistant steel according to DIN EN 10088

Form B

Material number	Dimensions (mm)		Weight (g)
	G	L ₁	
R3417 004 09	M3	5	1.5

Ball-type lube nipple

Material number	Dimensions (mm)		Weight (g)
	G	L ₁	
R3417 005 01 ¹⁾	M3	5	0.5

- 1) Material: Brass

Hydraulic-type lube nipple per DIN 71412

Form A

Material number	Dimensions (mm)		Weight (g)
	G	L ₁	
R3417 008 02	M6	8	2.6
R3417 016 02 ¹⁾			

- 1) Resist NR II lube nipple made of corrosion-resistant steel according to DIN EN 10088

Hydraulic-type lube nipple per DIN 71412

30°

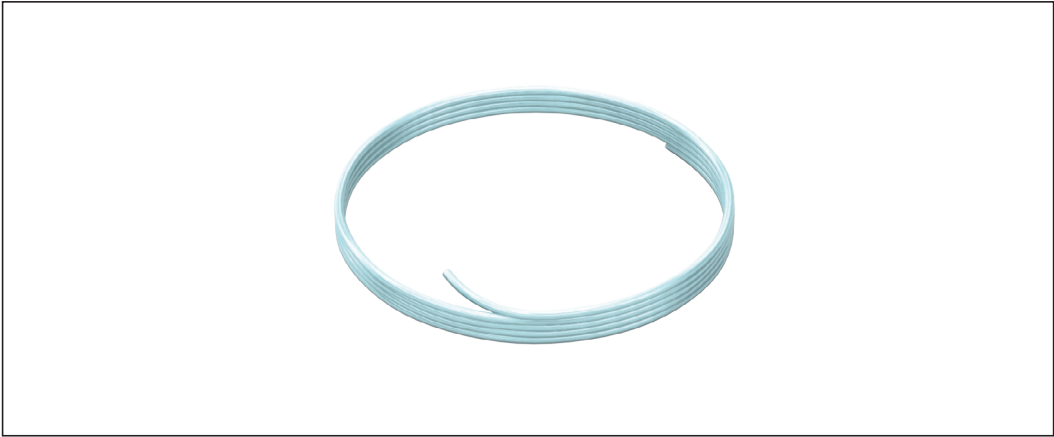
Material number	Dimensions (mm)		Weight (g)
	G	L ₁	
R3417 023 02	M6	8	7.4

Form B

Material number	Dimensions (mm)		Weight (g)
	G	L ₁	
R3417 007 02	M6	8	7.4
R3417 006 02	M8x1	8	8.0

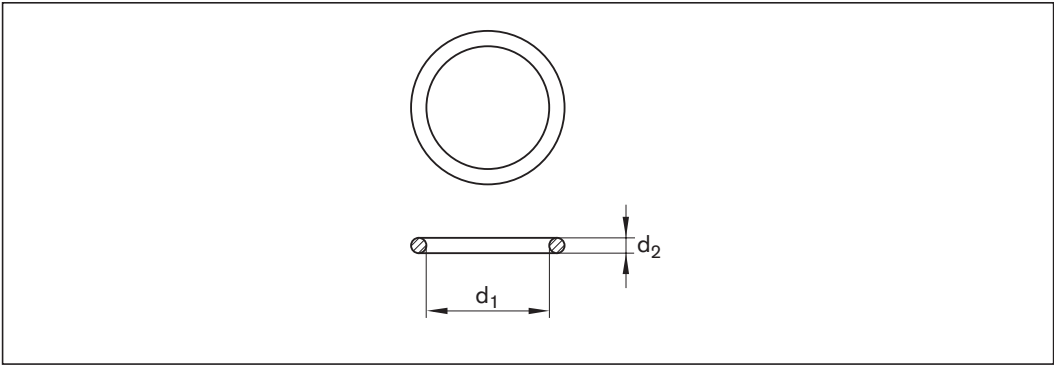
Lube Fittings
Plastic hose for lube fittings

Plastic hose Ø 3 mm



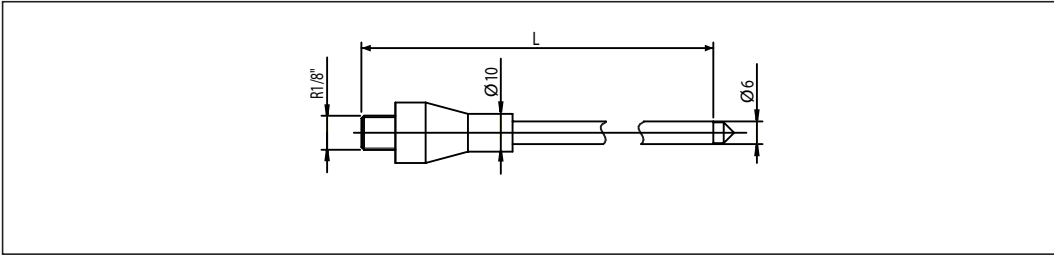
Material number	Dimensions			Weight (kg)
	external Ø (mm)	internal Ø (mm)	Length (m)	
R3499 287 00	3	1.7	50	0.4

O-rings



Material number	d ₁ x d ₂ (mm)	Weight
R3411 130 01	4 x 1.0	
R3411 131 01	5 x 1.0	
R3411 003 01	6 x 1.5	0.03

Nozzle pipe

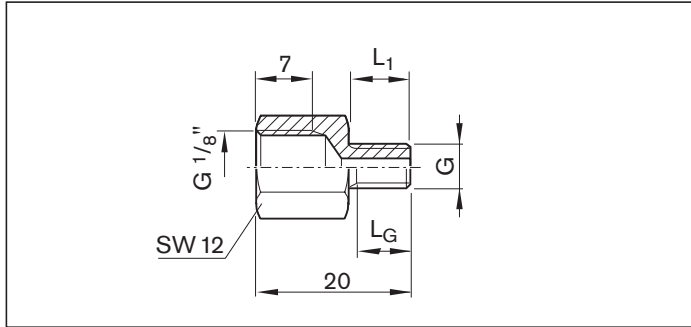


Material number	Dimensions (mm) L	Weight (g)
R3455 030 44	200	158

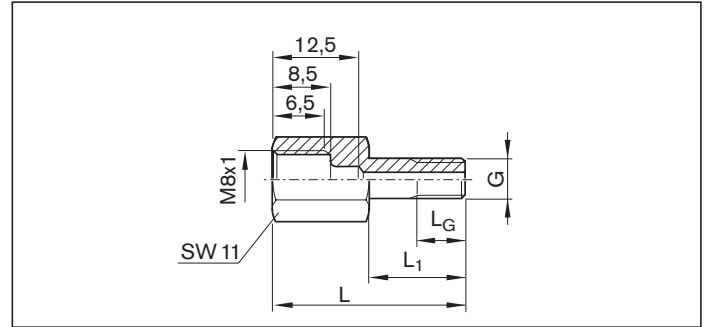
Lube nipple, lube ports, extensions

Lube Fittings

Reducers

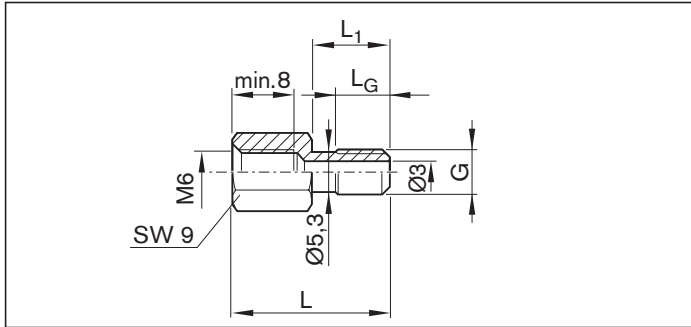


Material number	Dimensions (mm)			Weight (g)
	G	L ₁	L _G	
R3455 030 34	M6	8	6.5	7.5

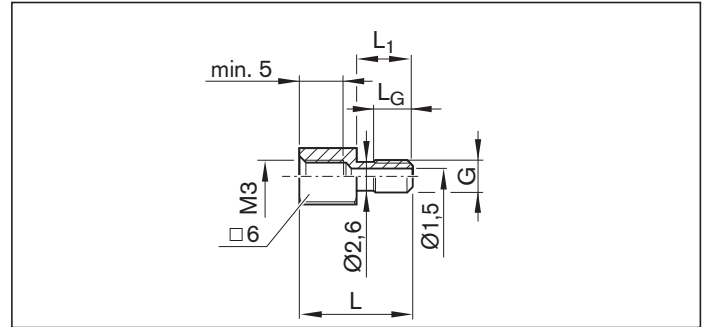


Material number	Dimensions (mm)			Weight (g)
	G	L	L ₁	
R3455 030 53	M8x1	28.5	14.5	10

Extension pieces

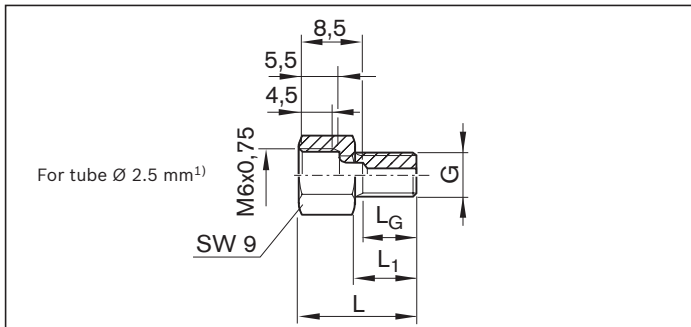


Material number	Dimensions (mm)			Weight (g)
	G	L	L ₁	
R3455 030 69	M6	21.0	10.5	7
R3455 030 87	M6	25.0	14.5	5.5
R3455 030 85	M6	26.5	16.0	5.0

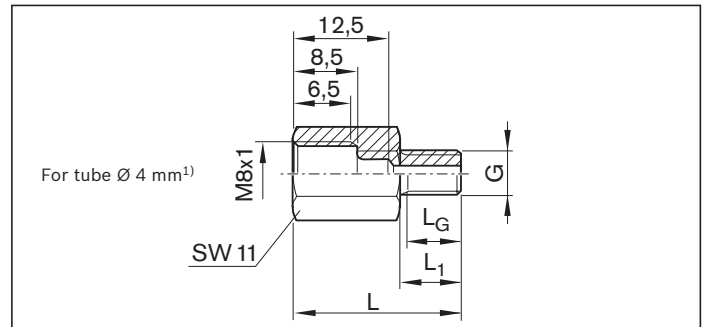


Material number	Dimensions (mm)			Weight (g)
	G	L	L ₁	
R3455 030 78	M3	16.5	8.5	6

Connectors

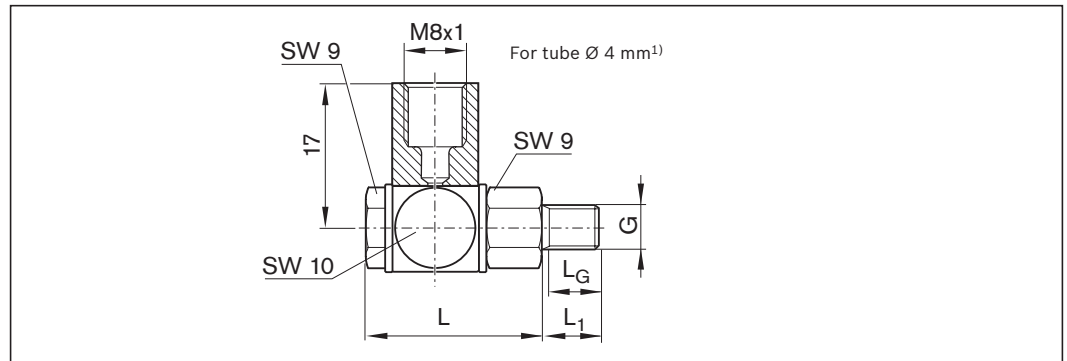


Material number	Dimensions (mm)			Weight (g)
	G	L	L ₁	
R3455 030 38	M6	15.5	8	4.1



Material number	Dimensions (mm)			Weight (g)
	G	L	L ₁	
R3455 030 37	M6	22	8	8.8

1) For connections as per DIN 2353 (solderless tube fittings)

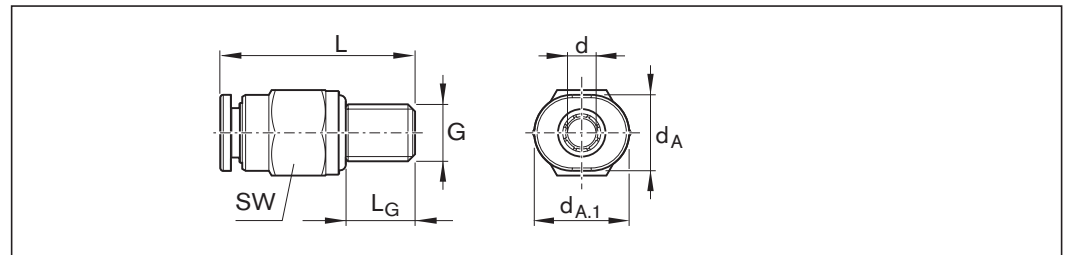
Swivel fittings

Material number	Dimensions (mm)				Weight (g)
	G	L	L ₁	L _G	
R3417 018 09	M6	21.5	8	6.5	18.6

1) For connections as per DIN 2353 (solderless tube fittings)

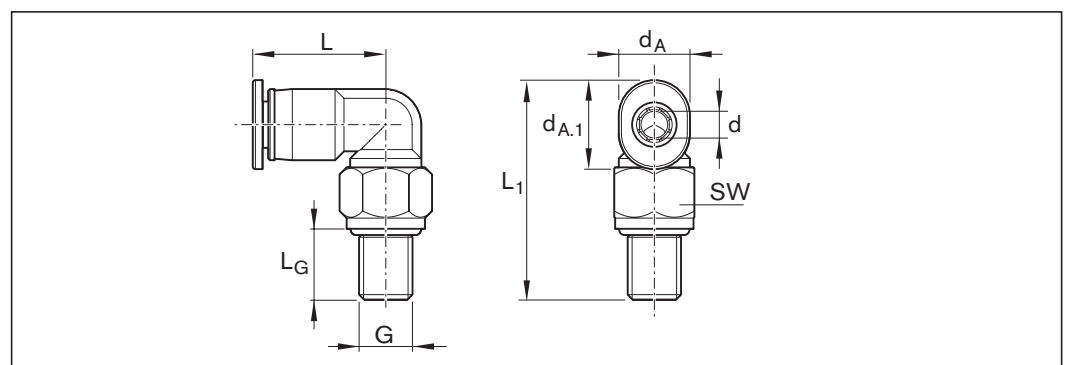
Straight connectors**Push-in fittings for plastic and metal tubes**

⚠ Not allowed with ball runner blocks with accessories on the end face



Material number	Dimensions (mm)							Weight (g)
	d _A	d _{A.1}	d $\pm$ 0.1	G	L	L _G	SW	
R3417 033 09	6.0	7	3	M3	15.5	5	6 ¹⁾	1.4
R3417 034 09	8.0	9	3	M5	18.0	5	8	3.5
R3417 035 09	8.5	10	4	M6	20.5	8	9	4.6
R3417 036 09	10.0	12	6	M6	21.5	8	10	4.8

1) Maximum tightening torque: M_A = 0.5 Nm

Elbow plug-in connections rotatable¹⁾

Material number	Dimensions (mm)							Weight (g)
	d _A	d _{A.1}	d $\pm$ 0.1	G	L	L ₁	L _G	
R3417 037 09	6.0	7	3	M3	13.7	18.0	5	6 ²⁾
R3417 038 09	8.0	10	4	M6	19.5	24.7	8	9
R3417 039 09	10.5	12	6	M6	20.0	25.0	8	9

1) Maximum lubricant pressure: 30 bar (exerting slow pressure with manual grease gun)

2) Maximum tightening torque: M_A = 0.5 Nm

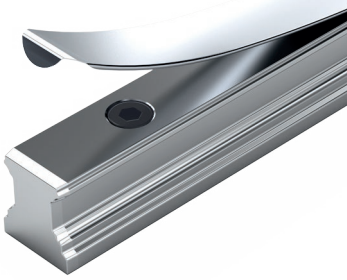
Product description

Rexroth offers limitless interchangeability as all ball guide rail versions can be combined at will with all accessories within each size.

The entire range is perfectly geared to provide top performance and to meet all special requirements.

Overview of accessories for ball guide rails

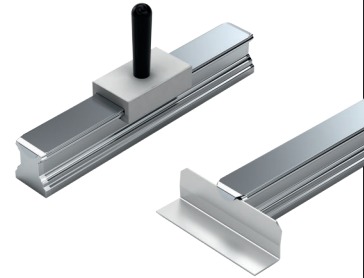
Cover strip, separate



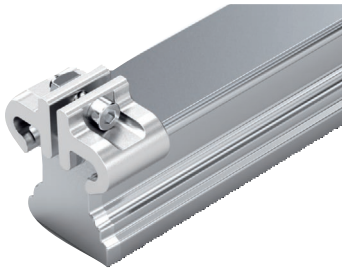
Expanding tool



Installation set for cover strip with arbor and lifting plate



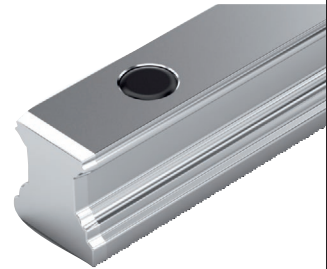
Aluminum strip clamp



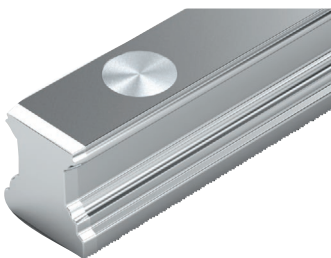
Plastic protective cap



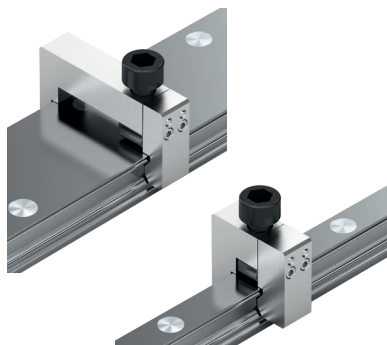
Plastic mounting hole plug



Steel cap



Two-piece mounting device for steel caps



V-guide (except BNS)



Cover strip

Mounting instructions for rail cover strip

Secure the cover strip!

- ▶ Follow the mounting instructions!
Please ask for the “Mounting Instructions for the Cover Strip”.

Advantages

The cover strip is easy to clip on and remove.

- ▶ This considerably facilitates and speeds up the mounting process:
 - ▶ no need to plug each single hole.
 - ▶ no time delay while waiting for adhesive to harden when using adhesive tape.
- ▶ The cover strip can be mounted and removed (up to 4 times).

Versions and functions

A Cover strip with fixed seat (standard)

- ▶ The cover strip is clipped on before the ball runner blocks are mounted and fits tightly.

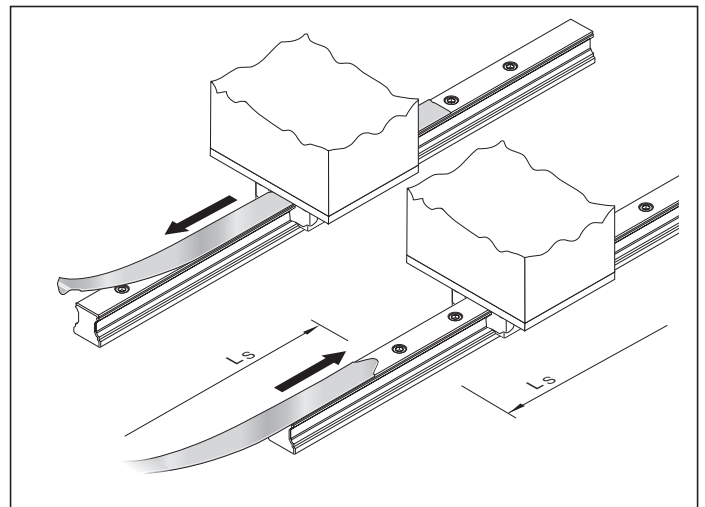
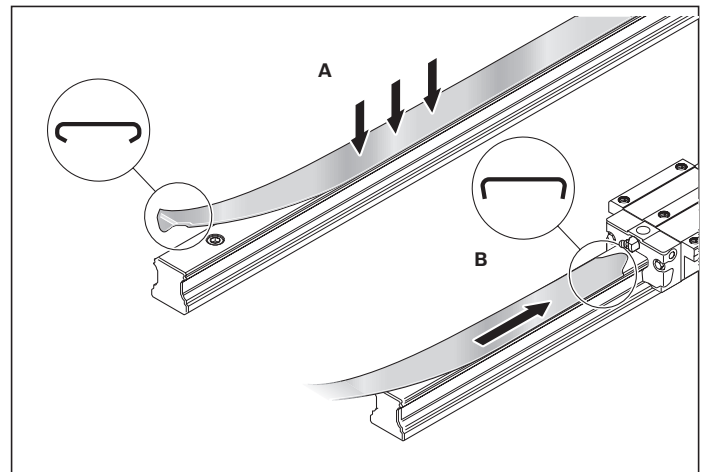
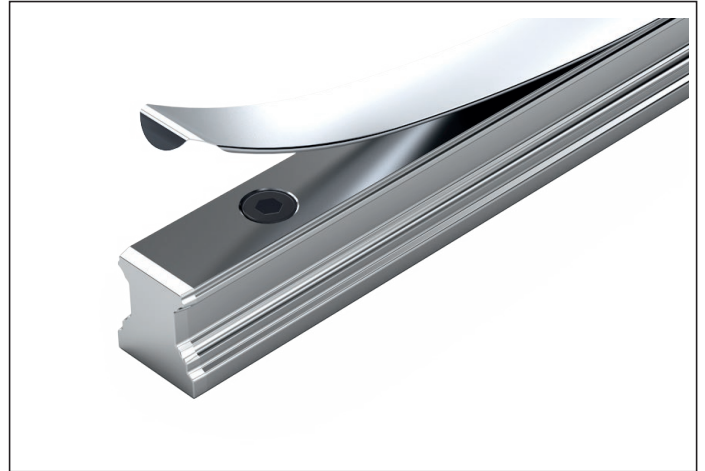
B Cover strip with sliding area

- ▶ For mounting or replacing a cover strip when the ball runner blocks or adjoining structure cannot be removed.
- ▶ A section of the snap-fit cover strip is very slightly widened and can then be easily slid under the ball runner blocks.

A special expanding tool can be used to create the sliding fit after a cover strip has been installed.

Above all, you can adapt the slide length L_S appropriately to the installation location.

- ⚠ The cover strip is a precision part that you must handle carefully. Above all, you must not bend it.
There is a risk of injury on the edges and ends of the cover strip!
Wear gloves.



Refer to the following pages for the material numbers, dimension drawing, dimensions and weights.

Cover strip

Cover strip, separate

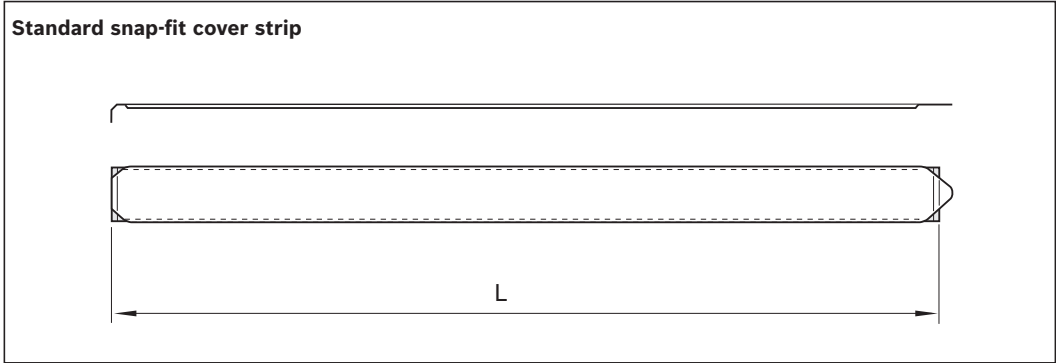
For initial mounting, as spare part or as replacement part

Note
A matching cover strip (sliding or snap fit) can be supplied for each ball guide rail SNS.

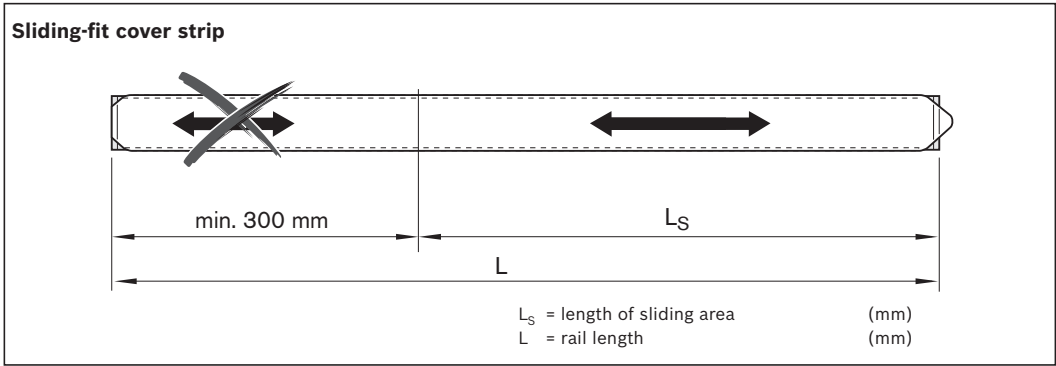
Ordering example 1
(Standard snap-fit cover strip)

- Ball guide rail SNS
- Size 35
- Rail length
L = 2696 mm

Part number:
R1619 330 20, 2696 mm



Size	Standard snap-fit cover strip Material number, rail length L (mm)	Weight (g/m)
15	R1619 130 00,	10
20	R1619 830 00,	29
25	R1619 230 00,	32
30	R1619 730 00,	40
35	R1619 330 20,	80
45	R1619 430 20,	100
55	R1619 530 20,	120
65	R1619 630 20,	148



Ordering example 2
(Sliding-fit cover strip)

- Ball guide rail SNS
- Size 35
- Rail length
L = 2696 mm
- Length of sliding area
L_s = 1200 mm

Part number:
**R1619 330 30, 2696,
1200 mm**

Size	Sliding-fit cover strip Material number, rail length L (mm), length of sliding area L _s (mm)	Weight (g/m)
15	R1619 130 10,	10
20	R1619 830 10,	29
25	R1619 230 10,	32
30	R1619 730 10,	40
35	R1619 330 30,	80
45	R1619 430 30,	100
55	R1619 530 30,	120
65	R1619 630 30,	148

- Follow the mounting instructions!
Please ask for the “Mounting Instructions for the Cover Strip”.

Expanding Tool

For creating a sliding fit in the cover strip



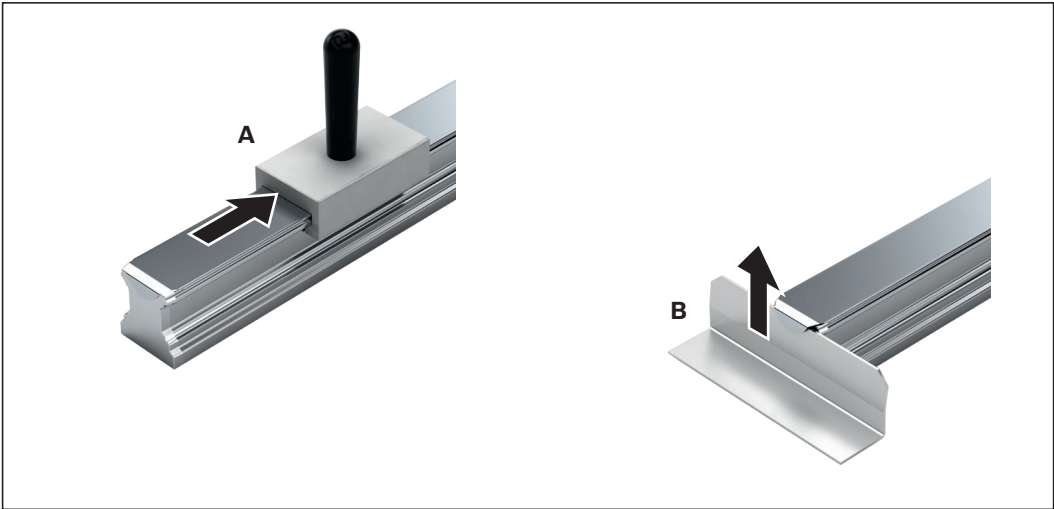
Size	Material number	Weight (g)
15	R1619 115 10	40
20	R1619 815 10	50
25	R1619 215 10	80
30	R1619 715 10	100
35	R1619 315 30	100
45	R1619 415 30	130
55	R1619 515 30	210
65	R1619 615 30	270

Cover strip mounting kit

Mounting tool and lifting plate

Installation information

- The kit comprises a mounting tool (A) for clipping on the cover strip and a lifting plate (B) for removing the cover strip.



Size	Material number	Weight (g)
25	R1619 210 80	170
30	R1619 710 80	200
35	R1619 310 60	200
45	R1619 410 60	210
55	R1619 510 60	210
65	R1619 610 60	280

Follow the mounting instructions!

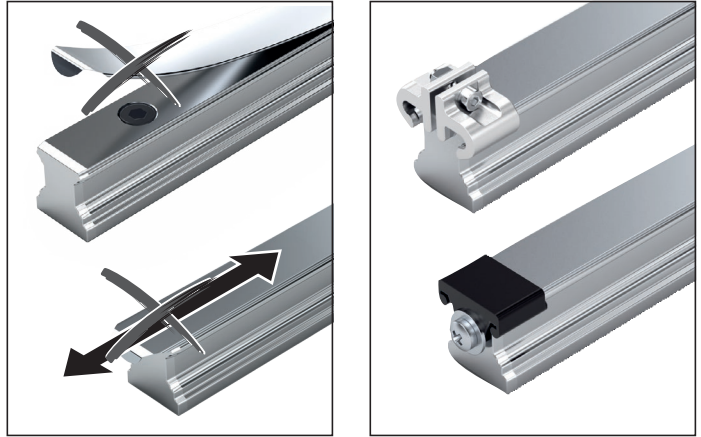
- Please ask for the “Mounting Instructions for the Cover Strip”.

Cover strip

Parts for securing the cover strip

Installation information

- Rexroth recommends the use of strip clamps to:
- prevent unintentional lifting of the strip and penetration of dirt,
- fix the cover strip in place.



Strip clamps

for ball guide rails without tapped holes on the end face

Material:

- Strip clamp made of anodized aluminum
- Clamping screw and nut made of corrosion-resistant steel according to DIN EN 10088

Size	Set (2 pieces per unit)		Bulk pack (100 per unit)	
	Material number (unit)	Weight (g)	Material number (unit)	Weight (kg)
15	R1619 139 50	11	R1619 139 60	0.55
20	R1619 839 50	13	R1619 839 60	0.65
25	R1619 239 50	14	R1619 239 60	0.70
30	R1619 739 50	22	R1619 739 60	1.10
35	R1619 339 50	30	R1619 339 60	1.50
45	R1619 439 50	56	R1619 439 60	2.80
55	R1619 539 50	62	R1619 539 60	3.10
65	R1619 639 50	84	R1619 639 60	4.20

Protective end caps

For ball guide rails with threaded holes at the end faces

Material:

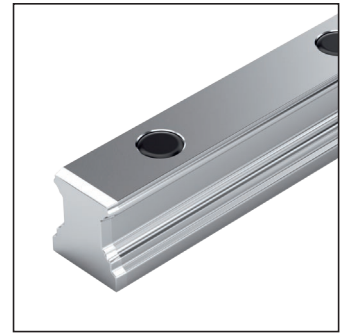
- Plastic protective cap, color black
- Screw made of corrosion-resistant steel according to DIN EN 10088
- Washer made of galvanized steel

Size	Single cap		Set (2 pieces per unit with screws)		Bulk pack	
	Material number (without screw)	Weight (g)	Material number (unit)	Weight (g)	Part number/qty (without screws)	Weight (kg)
15	R1619 139 00	0.8	R1619 139 20	5.5	R1619 139 01 / 1000	0.8
20	R1619 839 00	0.9	R1619 839 20	6.0	R1619 839 01 / 1000	0.9
25	R1619 239 00	1.0	R1619 239 20	7.0	R1619 239 01 / 1000	1.3
30	R1619 739 00	1.7	R1619 739 20	9.0	R1619 739 01 / 1000	1.7
35	R1619 339 00	2.0	R1619 339 20	10.0	R1619 339 01 / 1000	2.5
45	R1619 439 00	4.0	R1619 439 20	13.0	R1619 439 01 / 700	2.6
55	R1619 539 00	4.0	R1619 539 20	20.0	R1619 539 01 / 500	2.1
65	R1619 639 00	6.0	R1619 639 20	20.0	R1619 639 01 / 300	1.7

Caps

Plastic mounting hole plugs

Size	Single cap Part number	Weight (g)
15	R1605 100 80	0.05
20	R1605 800 80	0.10
25	R1605 200 80	0.30
30	R1605 300 80	0.60
35	R1605 300 80	0.60
45	R1605 400 80	1.00
55	R1605 500 80	1.70
65	R1605 600 90	2.10
20/40	R1605 100 80	0.05
25/70	R1605 200 80	0.30
35/90	R1605 300 80	0.60

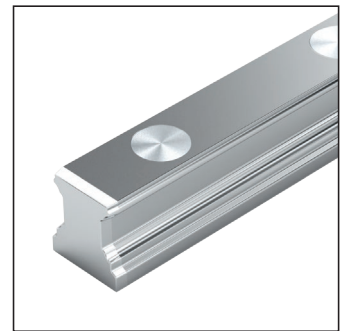


Note

- Follow the mounting instructions!
Please ask for the “Mounting Instructions for Ball Rail Systems”.

Steel mounting hole plugs

Size	Single plug made of machining steel Part number	Weight (g)
25	R1606 200 75	2
30	R1606 300 75	3
35	R1606 300 75	3
45	R1606 400 75	6
55	R1606 500 75	8
65	R1606 600 75	9
25/70	R1606 200 75	2
35/90	R1606 300 75	3



Notes

- Steel mounting hole plugs are not supplied with the guide rails.
Order the mounting tool along with the plugs!
- Follow the mounting instructions!
Please ask for the “Mounting Instructions for Ball Rail Systems”.

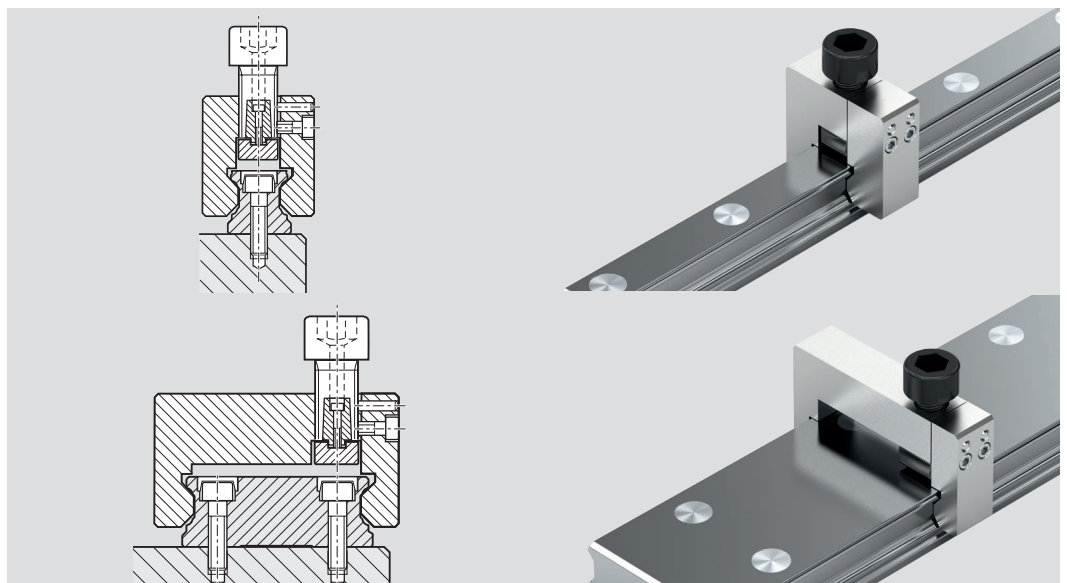
Mounting tool for steel mounting hole plugs

Two-piece, with instruction leaflet

The two-piece mounting tool is suitable for mounting plugs to a screwed down guide rail.

Size	Part number	Weight (kg)
25	R1619 210 00 ¹⁾	0.37
30	R1619 710 00 ¹⁾	0.37
35	R1619 310 10	0.57
45	R1619 410 10	0.85
55	R1619 510 10	1.50
65	R1619 610 00 ¹⁾	1.85
25/70	R1619 210 40	0.75
35/90	R1619 310 40	1.05

1) Only available as a one-piece unit



V-guide

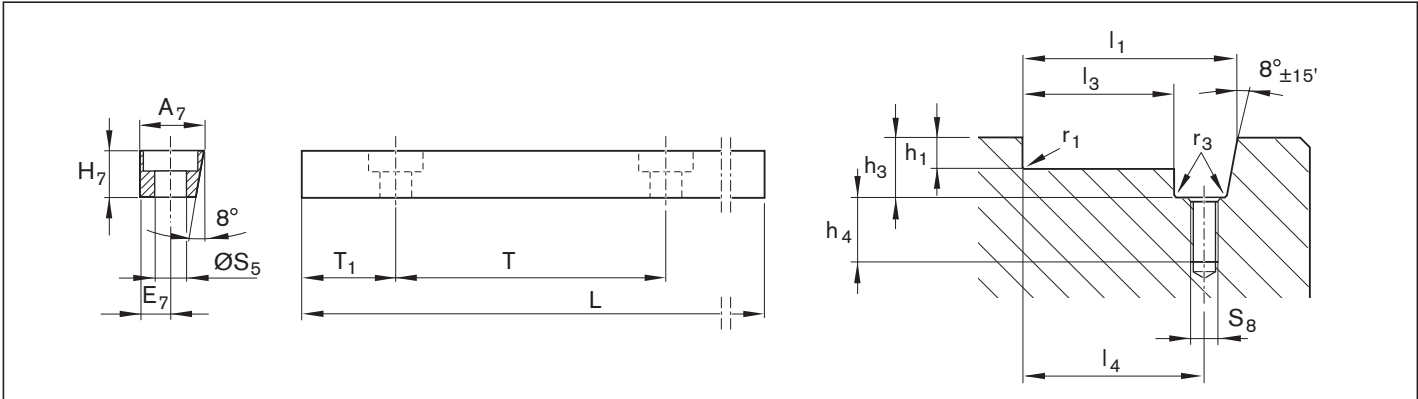
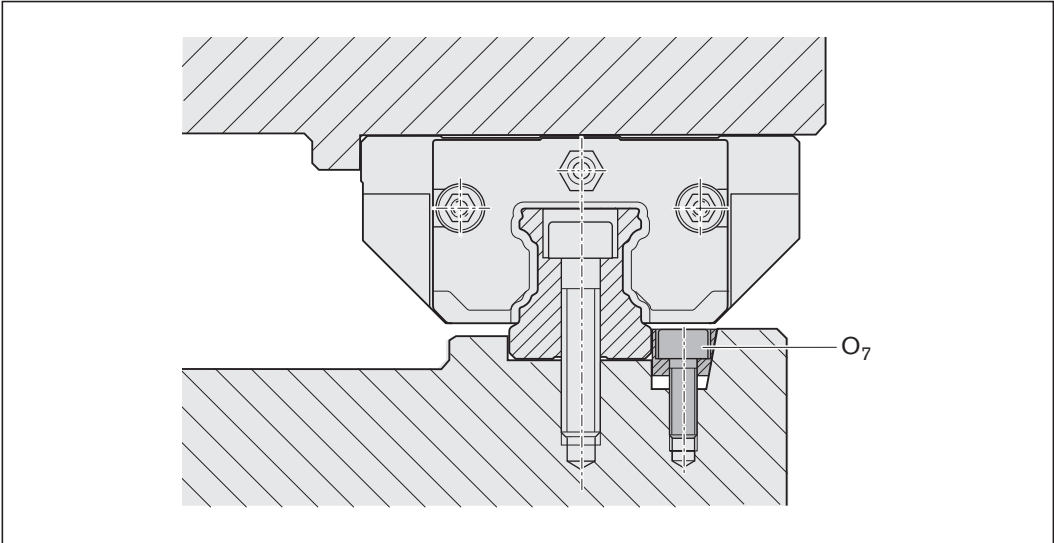
V-guide

Lateral retention for ball guide rails

- ▶ Material: Steel
- ▶ Specification: black finished

Note

- ▶ Follow the mounting instructions!
Please ask for the “Mounting Instructions for Ball Rail Systems”.



V-guide

Size	Material number	Dimensions (mm)								Weight (kg)
		A ₇	E ₇	H ₇	L	O ₇ ¹⁾	S ₅	T	T ₁	
15	R1619 200 01	12.0	6	10	957	M5x20	6.0	60	28.5	0.8
20										
25										
30										
35										
45	R1619 400 01	19.0	9	16	942	M8x25	9.0	105	51.0	2.0
55										
65										

1) Screw O₇ according to DIN 6912

Wedge profile groove

Size	Dimensions (mm)								
	h ₁ ^{-0.2}	h ₃ ⁺¹	h ₄ ⁺²	l ₁ ^{±0.05}	l ₃ ^{-0.1}	l ₄ ^{±0.1}	r ₁ max	r ₃ max	S ₈
15	3.5	12.5	15	27	14.9	21	0.4	0.5	M5
20	4.0	12.5	15	32	19.9	26	0.5	0.5	M5
25	4.0	12.5	15	35	22.9	29	0.8	0.5	M5
30	5.0	12.5	15	40	27.9	34	0.8	0.5	M5
35	6.0	12.5	15	46	33.9	40	0.8	0.5	M5
45	8.0	19.0	16	64	44.9	54	0.8	0.5	M8
55	10.0	19.0	16	72	52.9	62	1.2	0.5	M8
65	10.0	19.0	16	82	62.9	72	1.2	0.5	M8

Product description of hydraulic clamping and braking elements

Application areas

Clamping

- ▶ With installation work and machine at a standstill **with** power with KBH
- ▶ Of heavy handling systems
- ▶ Clamping of machine tables in heavy duty machining centers

Braking

- ▶ Auxiliary brake for linear motors
- ▶ Of heavy handling systems

Characteristic features

- ▶ Very high axial holding forces
- ▶ Dynamic and static stabilization in the axis travel direction
- ▶ Heavy-duty brake

Further highlights

- ▶ Up to 1 million clamping cycles
- ▶ Up to 2,000 emergency braking operations
- ▶ Threaded ports on both sides for connection of hydraulic circuit
- ▶ Solid, rigid steel housing, catalytically nickel-plated
- ▶ High positioning accuracy
- ▶ Cracking pressure 150 bar
- ▶ Integrated all-round sealing
- ▶ Special pressure diaphragm for high functional reliability without pressure losses or leakage
- ▶ Brake shoes with integrated contour-locking, large-surface contact profiles for maximum axial stiffness
- ▶ Super heavy duty model

Special features of KBH:

- ▶ Low oil displacement volume
- ▶ Compact design, compatible with DIN 645
- ▶ 10 million clamping cycles (B10d value)

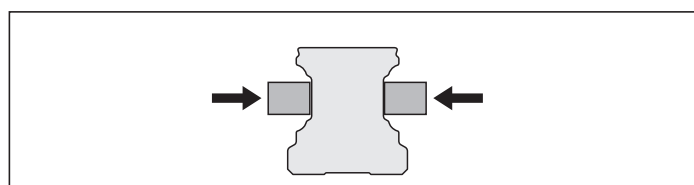
⚠ Pay attention to the safety information about clamping and braking elements. 📄 170

Functional principle

Hydraulic pressure: 50 – 150 bar

Clamping and braking by pressure application

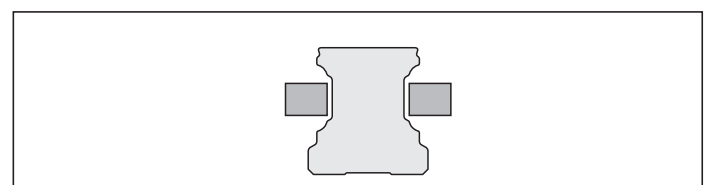
The large-surface clamping profiles are pressed directly against the free surfaces of the ball guide rail by the piston-type action of a hydraulic oil circuit.



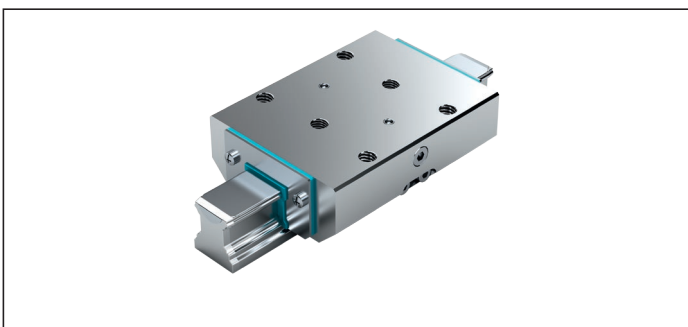
Hydraulic pressure: 0 bar

Release by spring action

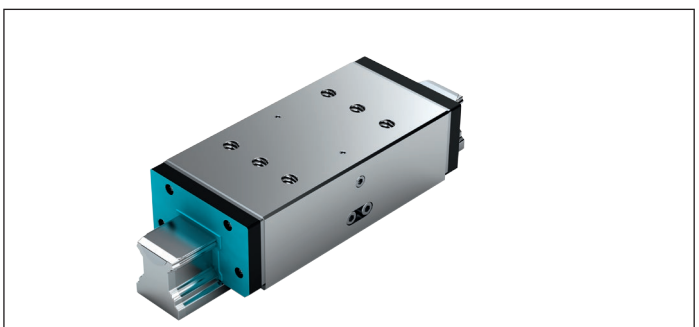
A preloaded return spring provides quick release.



KBH, FLS



KBH, SLS



Additional information

Hydraulic ports

The hydraulic clamping elements are pre-filled with HLP 46 at the factory. The hydraulic port is attached on both sides. Only one port is needed for pressure loading. Take particular care when venting the fixed and flexible hydraulic inlet pipes, since air pockets can lead to damage to the sealing elements.

Adjoining structure, installation of the clamping elements

To avoid adverse effects like permanent rubbing on the linear guide, the adjoining structure must be designed such that its rigidity matches the loading and demands placed upon it. If the clamping elements tilt, the linear guide can be touched and worn, which leads to it being damaged.

The presetting at the factory matches the linear guide and you must not change it at installation. When doing this, follow the installation instructions for the clamping and braking elements and the linear guides to the letter.

Many spring-loaded cylinders have a transport lock fitted between the contact profiles.

This lock must be removed by applying pressure to the element. When you release the pressure, the transport lock or the associated linear guide must always be in contact between the contact profiles!

The clamping elements have no guide function at all. This means that it is not possible to replace a runner block with a clamping element. The ideal position for the clamping element is between two runner blocks.

If you use several clamping elements, you should distribute them evenly on both guide rails to achieve maximum rigidity of the overall structure.

Lubrication

When using the specified hydraulic medium, lubrication is not necessary.

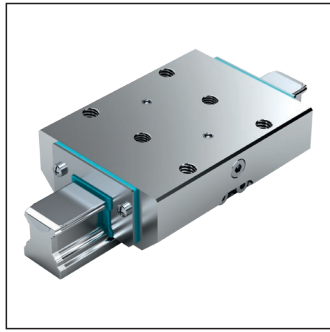
Surface protection

All the housings of the clamping elements are chemically nickel-plated and therefore have limited corrosion protection. Aluminum areas are chemically nickel-plated or hard-coated depending on the requirements.

B10d value

The B10d value indicates the number of switching cycles by which 10 % of the components have failed dangerously.

Hydraulic clamping and braking elements, KBH, FLS



FLS

Flange long standard height

R1619 .40 21

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails SNS.

Clamping and braking by pressure application

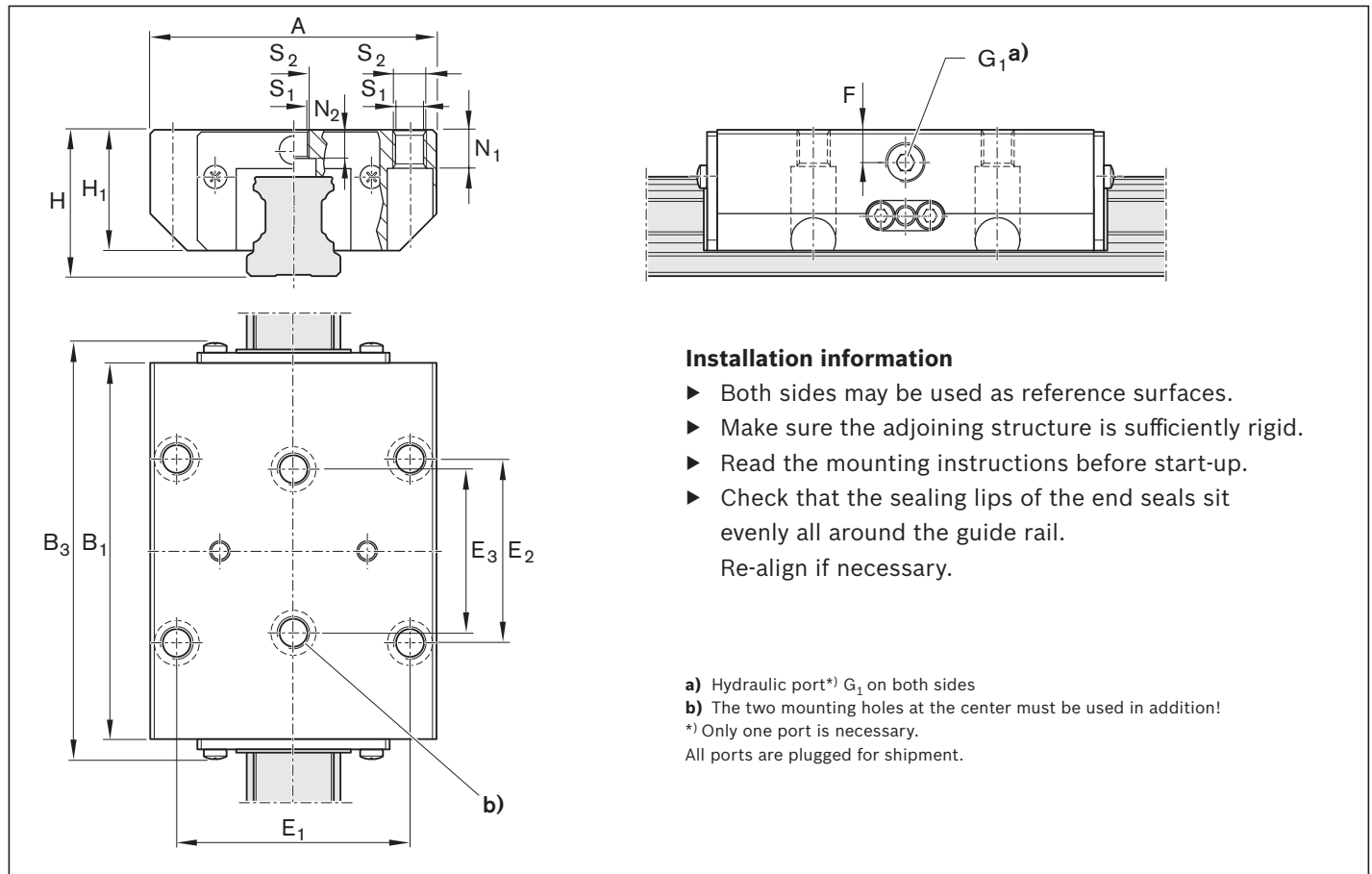
- ▶ Max. hydraulic operating pressure:
 - ▶ Size 25: 100 bar
 - ▶ Size 35 – 65: 150 bar
- ▶ Operating temperature range t: 0-70 °C

Lubrication notes

- ▶ First filling with hydraulic oil HLP46.
- ▶ If other oils are used, check the compatibility.

⚠ Pay attention to the safety information about clamping and braking elements.

📄 170



Installation information

- ▶ Both sides may be used as reference surfaces.
- ▶ Make sure the adjoining structure is sufficiently rigid.
- ▶ Read the mounting instructions before start-up.
- ▶ Check that the sealing lips of the end seals sit evenly all around the guide rail.
Re-align if necessary.

a) Hydraulic port*) G₁ on both sides

b) The two mounting holes at the center must be used in addition!

*) Only one port is necessary.

All ports are plugged for shipment.

Size	Material number	Holding force ¹⁾ (N)	Dimensions (mm)														Displacement ⁶⁾ (cm ³)	Weight (kg)
			A	B ₁	B _{3 max}	H	H ₁	E ₁	E ₂	E ₃	F	G ₁	N ₁ ⁴⁾	N ₂ ⁵⁾	S ₁	S ₂		
25	R1619 240 21	2 200 ²⁾	70	92.0	102.3	36	29.5	57	45	40	8	1/8"	9	7.0	6.8	M8	0.6	1.10
35	R1619 340 21	5 700 ³⁾	100	120.5	141.0	48	40.0	82	62	52	12	1/8"	12	10.2	8.6	M10	1.1	2.69
45	R1619 440 21	9 900 ³⁾	120	155.0	178.0	60	50.0	100	80	60	15	1/8"	15	12.4	10.5	M12	1.8	5.20
55	R1619 540 21	13 700 ³⁾	140	184.0	209.0	70	57.0	116	95	70	16	1/8"	18	13.5	12.5	M14	2.4	8.40
65	R1619 640 21	22 700 ³⁾	170	227.0	264.0	90	76.0	142	110	82	20	1/4"	23	14.0	14.5	M16	3.8	17.30

1) Testing is performed in the installed condition with a film of lubricating oil (ISO VG 68).

2) At 100 bar

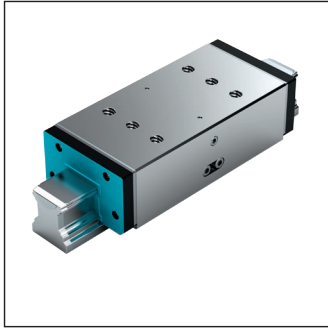
3) At 150 bar

4) For mounting from below with ISO 4762

5) For mounting from below with DIN 7984

6) Per clamping cycle

Hydraulic clamping and braking elements, KBH, SLS



SLS

Slimline long standard height

R1619 .40 20

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails SNS.

Clamping and braking by pressure application

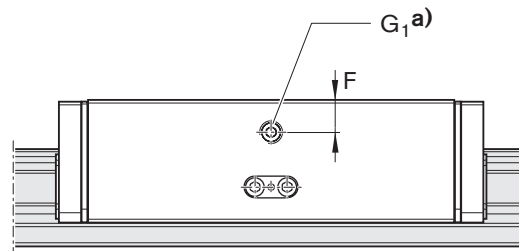
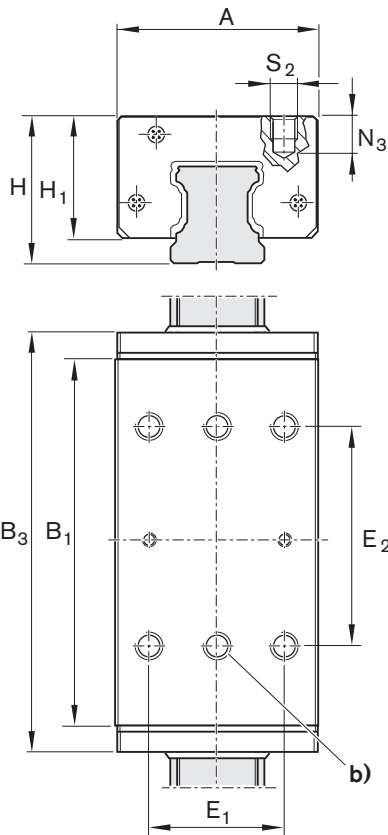
- ▶ Max. hydraulic operating pressure:
- ▶ Size 65: 150 bar
- ▶ Operating temperature range t: 0-70 °C

Lubrication notes

- ▶ First filling with hydraulic oil HLP46.
- ▶ If other oils are used, check the compatibility.

⚠ Pay attention to the safety information about clamping and braking elements.

📄 170



Installation information

- ▶ Both sides may be used as reference surfaces.
- ▶ Make sure the adjoining structure is sufficiently rigid.
- ▶ Read the mounting instructions before start-up.
- ▶ Check that the sealing lips of the end seals sit evenly all around the guide rail.

Re-align if necessary.

a) Hydraulic port*) G₁ on both sides

b) The two mounting holes at the center must be used in addition!

*) Only one port is necessary.

All ports are plugged for shipment.

Size	Material number	Holding force ¹⁾ (N)	Dimensions (mm)											Displacement ³⁾ (cm ³)	Weight (kg)
			A	B ₁	B _{3 max}	H	H ₁	E ₁	E ₂	F	G ₁	N ₃	S ₂		
65	R1619 640 20	22 700 ²⁾	126	227	264	90	76	76	120	20	1/4"	21	M16	3.8	14.40

1) Testing is performed in the installed condition with a film of lubricating oil (ISO VG 68).

2) At 100 bar

3) Per clamping cycle

Safety information for clamping and braking elements

General safety notes

- ⚠ When carrying out any work on the clamping elements, you must comply with respective accident prevention regulations and VDE safety and installation information!
- ⚠ The clamping elements have no guide function at all. This means that it is not possible to replace a runner block with a clamping element. The ideal position for the clamping element is between two runner blocks. If you use several clamping elements, you should distribute them evenly on both guide rails to achieve maximum rigidity of the overall structure.
- ⚠ With hydraulic clamping and braking elements, the return pressure of the tank line must be less than 1.5 bar!
- ⚠ You must take into account the response/reaction time of the clamping and braking elements!
- ⚠ The clamping element is not intended for securing suspended loads!
- ⚠ You must not remove the cover of the safety clamp; it is spring-loaded!
- ⚠ You are only allowed to remove the transport lock if:
 - The hydraulic port has been pressurized with the operating pressure according to instructions.
 - The air port has had applied a pneumatic pressure of at least 4.5 bar (MBPS) or 5.5 bar (UBPS, MKS) as-specified.
- ⚠ The clamping element may only be depressurized if the ball guide rail or transport lock is between the contact profiles!
- ⚠ Using clamping and braking elements combined with integrated measuring systems is not allowed on ball guide rails!

Additional notes for clamping and braking units

- ⚠ The clamping and braking elements are suitable for use in safety-relevant applications for braking and clamping. Safe functioning of the overall facility in which the clamping and braking elements are deployed is mainly determined by the control of this facility. The manufacturer of the higher-level facilities, assembly, system or machine must carry out technical design of this facility. When doing this, the safety requirements for functional safety must be taken into account.

Additional notes for clamping units

- ⚠ The element must not be used as a braking element! For use only when the axis is at a standstill.
- ⚠ Apply pressure only when mounted on the ball guide rail!

Hydraulic clamping elements product description

Application areas

- ▶ Clamping of heavy handling systems
- ▶ Clamping of machine tables in heavy duty machining centers

Characteristic features

- ▶ Very high axial holding forces
- ▶ Compact design, compatible with DIN 645
- ▶ Dynamic and static stabilization in the axis travel direction

Further highlights

- ▶ Threaded ports on both sides for connection of hydraulic circuit
- ▶ Solid, rigid steel housing, catalytically nickel-plated
- ▶ High positioning accuracy
- ▶ Steplessly adjustable pressure from 50 – 150 bar
- ▶ Integrated all-round sealing
- ▶ Special pressure diaphragm for high functional reliability without pressure losses or leakage
- ▶ Integrated contour-locking, large-surface contact profiles for maximum axial stiffness

Special features of KWH:

- ▶ 10 million clamping cycles (B10d value)

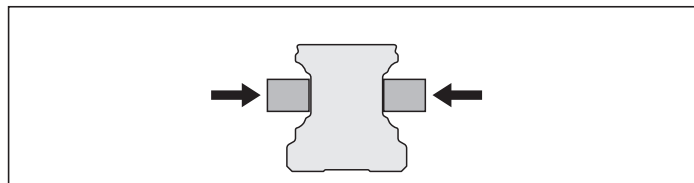
⚠ Pay attention to the safety information about clamping and braking elements. 📄 170

Functional principle

Hydraulic pressure: 50 – 150 bar

Clamping by pressure application

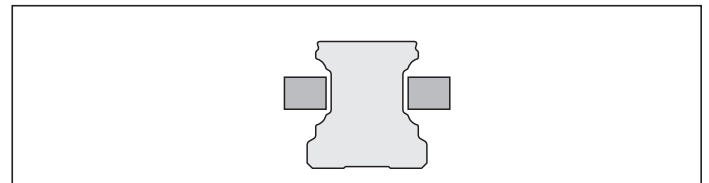
The large-surface clamping profiles are pressed directly against the free surfaces of the ball guide rail by the piston-type action of a hydraulic oil circuit.



Hydraulic pressure: 0 bar

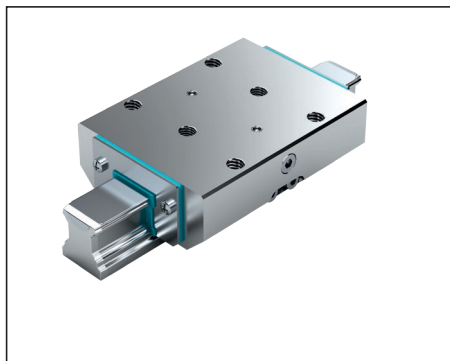
Release by spring action

A preloaded return spring provides quick release.

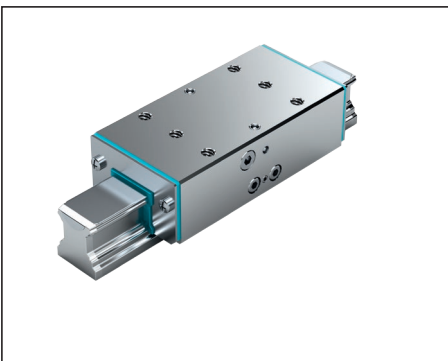


Model overview, accessories, hydraulic clamping units

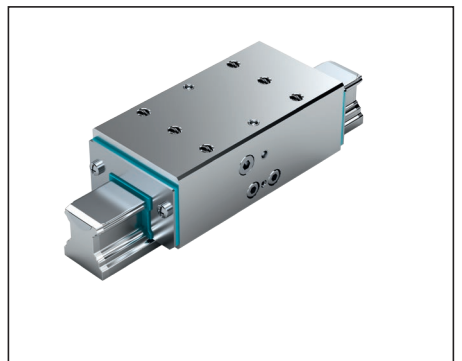
KWH, FLS



KWH, SLS



KWH, SLH



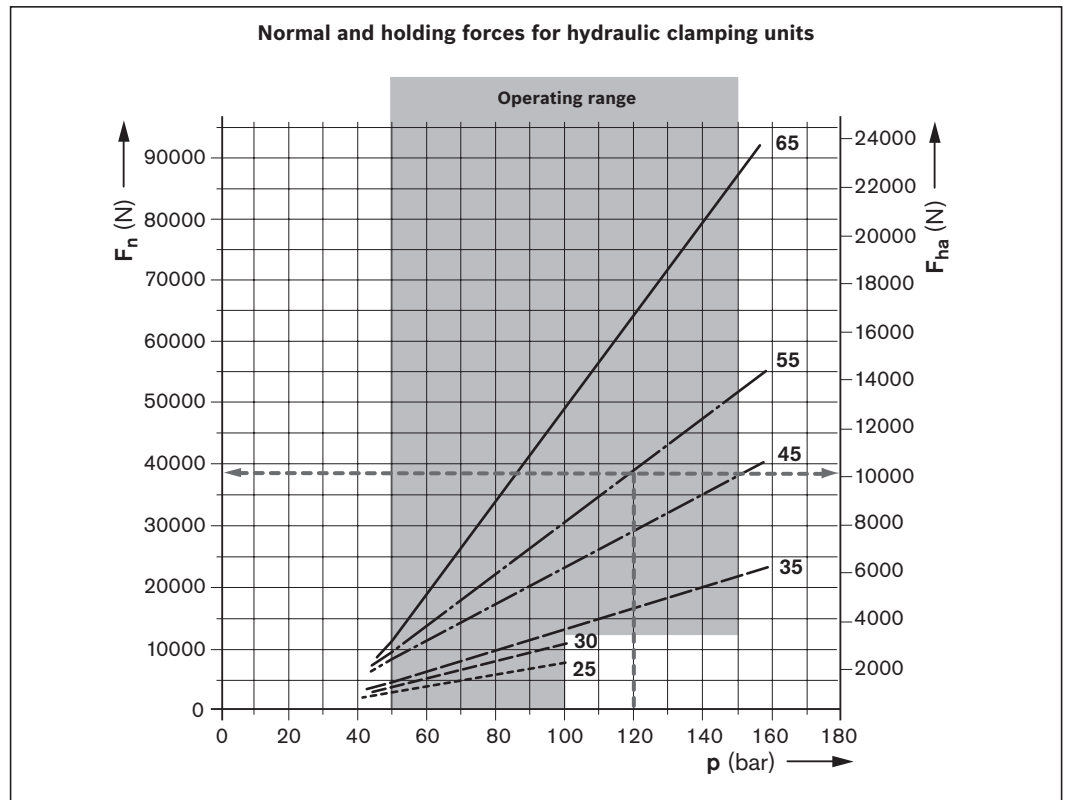
Technical data and calculations

Normal forces and holding forces

Measured values with hydraulic clamping element KWH, FLS Flange long standard height, size 25 – 65

Max. hydraulic operating pressure:

- Size 25 – 30: 100 bar
- Size 35 – 65: 150 bar



Calculation of holding force

Holding force for hydraulic clamping elements

$$F_{ha} = F_n \cdot 2 \cdot \mu_0$$

Normal force (measured): F_n see diagram

static friction coefficient: $\mu_0 = 0.13$ (approx.) with steel/steel, oiled, relative to the ball guide rail

Calculation example: Clamping unit KWH size 55

Pressure: $p = 120$ bar
 Normal force: $F_n = 38,500$ N (see diagram)
 Holding force: $F_{ha} = 38,500 \text{ N} \cdot 2 \cdot 0.13 = 10,010 \text{ N}$

Permissible holding force for hydraulic clamping units

$$F_{ha, perm} = F_{ha} / f_s$$

The safety factor f_s depends on:

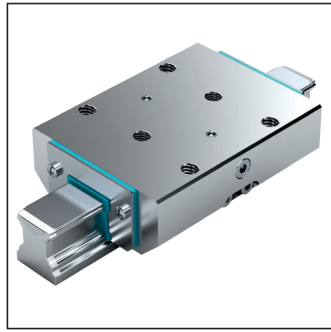
- vibrations
- force surges
- application-specific requirements, etc.

Example: Clamping unit KWH size 55

Holding force: $F_{ha} = 10,010$ N
 (see calculation example)
 Safety factor: $f_s = 1.25$ (assumed)
 Permissible holding force: $F_{ha, perm} = 10,010 \text{ N} / 1.25 \approx 8,000 \text{ N}$

f_s	= Safety factor	(–)
F_{ha}	= Holding force	(N)
	(at $\mu_0 = 0.13$)	
$F_{ha, perm}$	= Permissible holding force	(N)
F_n	= Normal force	(N)
μ_0	= Static friction coefficient	(–)
p	= pressure	(bar)

Hydraulic clamping elements KWH, FLS



FLS Flange long standard height

R1619 .42 11

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails SNS.

Clamping by pressure application

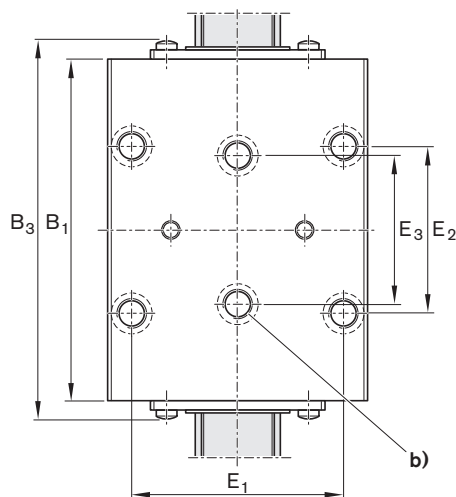
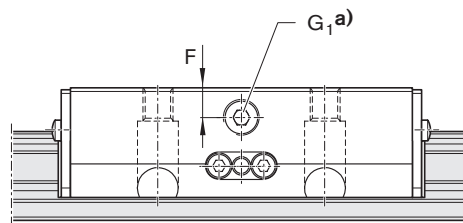
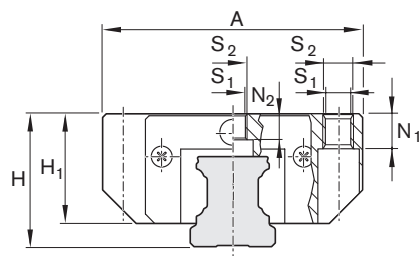
- ▶ Max. hydraulic operating pressure:
 - ▶ Size 25 – 30: 100 bar
 - ▶ Size 35 – 65: 150 bar
- ▶ Operating temperature range t: 0–70 °C

Lubrication notes

- ▶ First filling with hydraulic oil HLP46.
- ▶ If other oils are used, check the compatibility.

⚠ Pay attention to the safety information about clamping and braking elements.

📄 170



Installation information

- ▶ Both sides may be used as reference surfaces.
- ▶ Make sure the adjoining structure is sufficiently rigid.
- ▶ Read the mounting instructions before start-up.
- ▶ Check that the sealing lips of the end seals sit evenly all around the guide rail.
Re-align if necessary.

a) Hydraulic port*) G₁ on both sides

b) The two mounting holes at the center must be used in addition!

*) Only one port is necessary.

All ports are plugged for shipment.

Size	Material number	Holding force ¹⁾ (N)	Dimensions (mm)														Displacement ⁶⁾ (cm ³)	Weight (kg)
			A	B ₁	B _{3 max}	H	H ₁	E ₁	E ₂	E ₃	F	G ₁	N ₁ ⁴⁾	N ₂ ⁵⁾	S ₁	S ₂		
25	R1619 242 11	2 200 ²⁾	70	92.0	102.3	36	29.5	57	45	40	8.0	1/8"	9	7.0	6.8	M8	0.6	1.22
30	R1619 742 11	3 000 ²⁾	90	103.5	115.4	42	35.0	72	52	44	10.5	1/8"	11	8.0	8.6	M10	0.7	2.09
35	R1619 342 11	5 700 ³⁾	100	120.5	133.0	48	40.0	82	62	52	12.0	1/8"	12	10.2	8.6	M10	1.1	2.69
45	R1619 442 11	9 900 ³⁾	120	155.0	170.0	60	50.0	100	80	60	15.0	1/8"	15	12.4	10.5	M12	1.8	5.32
55	R1619 542 11	13 700 ³⁾	140	184.0	201.0	70	57.0	116	95	70	16.0	1/8"	18	13.5	12.5	M14	2.4	8.40
65	R1619 642 11	22 700 ³⁾	170	227.0	256.0	90	76.0	142	110	82	20.0	1/4"	23	14.0	14.5	M16	3.8	17.30

1) Testing is performed in the installed condition with a film of lubricating oil (ISO VG 68). Permissible holding force ☞ 173

2) At 100 bar

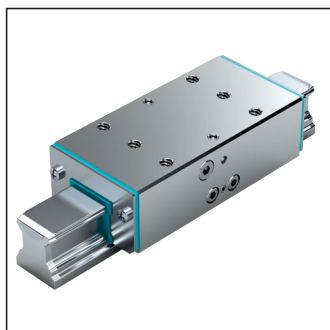
3) At 150 bar

4) For mounting from below with ISO 4762

5) For mounting from below with DIN 7984

6) Per clamping cycle

Hydraulic clamping elements KWH, SLS



SLS slimline long standard height

R1619 .42 51

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails SNS.

Clamping by pressure application

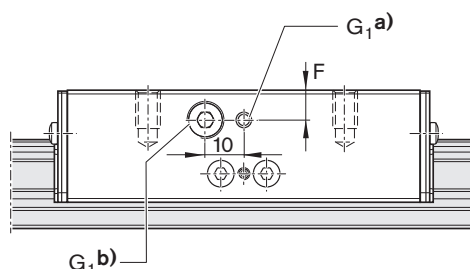
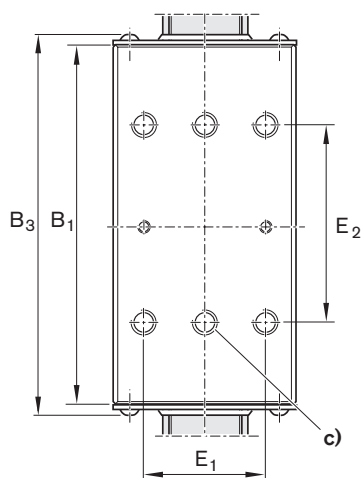
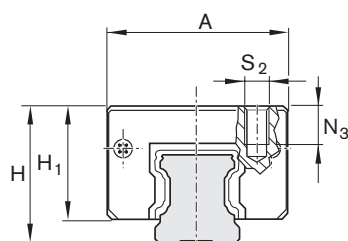
- ▶ Max. hydraulic operating pressure:
 - ▶ Size 25 – 30: 100 bar
 - ▶ Size 35, 55, 65: 150 bar
 - ▶ Size 45: 110 bar
- ▶ Operating temperature range t: 0-70 °C

Lubrication notes

- ▶ First filling with hydraulic oil HLP46.
- ▶ If other oils are used, check the compatibility.

! Pay attention to the safety information about clamping and braking elements.

📄 170



Installation information

- ▶ Both sides may be used as reference surfaces.
 - ▶ Make sure the adjoining structure is sufficiently rigid.
 - ▶ Read the mounting instructions before start-up.
 - ▶ Check that the sealing lips of the end seals sit evenly all around the guide rail.
- Re-align if necessary.

a) Hydraulic port*) G₁ on both sides

b) Hydraulic port*) G₁ on both sides with size 25 – 30

c) The two mounting holes at the center must be used in addition!

*) Only one port is necessary.

All ports are plugged for shipment.

Size	Material number	Holding force ¹⁾ (N)	Dimensions (mm)											Displacement ⁴⁾ (cm ³)	Weight (kg)
			A	B ₁	B _{3 max}	H	H ₁	E ₁	E ₂	F	G ₁	N ₃	S ₂		
25	R1619 242 51	1 600 ²⁾	48	92.0	102.3	36	29.5	35	50	8	1/8"	8	M6	0.6	1.22
30	R1619 742 51	3 000 ²⁾	60	103.5	115.4	42	35.0	40	60	9	1/8"	8	M8	0.7	2.09
35	R1619 342 51	3 500 ²⁾	70	120.5	134.0	48	40.0	50	72	12	1/8"	13	M8	1.1	2.02
45	R1619 442 51	7 400 ²⁾	86	155.0	170.0	60	50.0	60	80	15	1/8"	15	M10	1.8	4.00
55	R1619 542-51	13 700 ³⁾	100	184.0	201.0	70	57.0	75	95	16	1/8"	18	M12	2.4	6.10
65	R1619 642 51	22 700 ³⁾	126	227.0	256.0	90	76.0	76	120	20	1/4"	21	M16	3.8	14.40

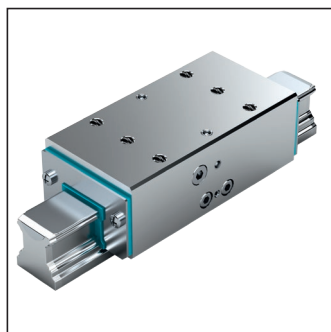
1) Testing is performed in the installed condition with a film of lubricating oil (ISO VG 68). Permissible holding force 📄 173

2) At 100 bar

3) At 150 bar

4) Per clamping cycle

Hydraulic clamping units KWH



SLH slimline long high

R1619.42.31

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails SNS.

Clamping by pressure application

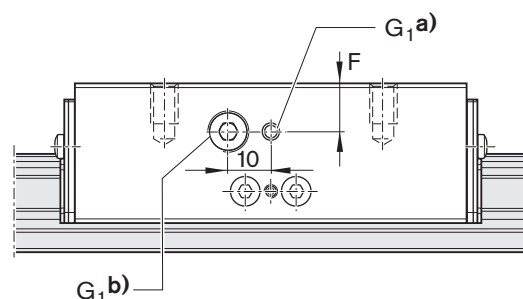
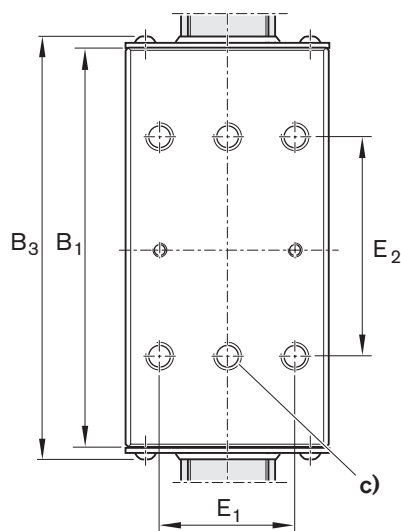
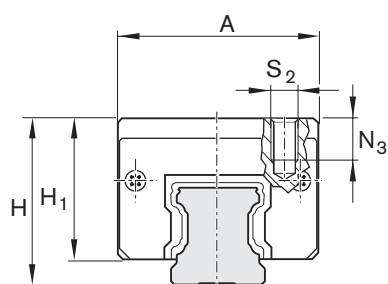
- ▶ Max. hydraulic operating pressure:
 - ▶ Size 25 – 30: 100 bar
 - ▶ Size 35, 55, 65: 150 bar
 - ▶ Size 45: 110 bar
- ▶ Operating temperature range t: 0-70 °C

Lubrication notes

- ▶ First filling with hydraulic oil HLP46.
- ▶ If other oils are used, check the compatibility.

⚠ Pay attention to the safety information about clamping and braking elements.

📄 170



Installation information

- ▶ Both sides may be used as reference surfaces.
 - ▶ Make sure the adjoining structure is sufficiently rigid.
 - ▶ Read the mounting instructions before start-up.
 - ▶ Check that the sealing lips of the end seals sit evenly all around the guide rail.
- Re-align if necessary.

a) Hydraulic port*) G₁ on both sides

b) Hydraulic port*) G₁ on both sides with size 25 – 30

c) The two mounting holes at the center must be used in addition!

*) Only one port is necessary.

All ports are plugged for shipment.

Size	Material number	Holding force ¹⁾ (N)	Dimensions (mm)											Displacement ⁴⁾ (cm ³)	Weight (kg)
			A	B ₁	B _{3 max}	H	H ₁	E ₁	E ₂	F	G ₁	N ₃	S ₂		
25	R1619 242 31	1 600 ²⁾	48	92.0	102.3	40	33.5	35	50	12	1/8"	12	M6	0.6	1.10
30	R1619 742 31	3 000 ²⁾	60	103.5	115.4	45	38.0	40	60	12	1/8"	11	M8	0.7	1.90
35	R1619 342 31	3 500 ²⁾	70	120.5	134.0	55	47.0	50	72	18	1/8"	13	M8	1.1	2.46
45	R1619 442 31	7 400 ²⁾	86	155.0	170.0	70	60.0	60	80	24	1/8"	18	M10	1.8	4.95
55	R1619 542 31	13 700 ³⁾	100	184.0	201.0	80	67.0	75	95	26	1/8"	19	M12	2.4	7.90

1) Testing is performed in the installed condition with a film of lubricating oil (ISO VG 68). Permissible holding force 📄 173

2) At 100 bar

3) At 150 bar

4) Per clamping cycle

Pneumatic clamping and braking elements product description

Application areas

Clamping

- ▶ In the event of a pressure drop
- ▶ During installation work and while machine is stopped, without power
- ▶ Clamping of axes in machining centers
- ▶ Clamping of Z-axes in rest positions

Braking

- ▶ In the event of a power failure
- ▶ In the event of a pressure drop
- ▶ Reinforcing the E-stop function
- ▶ Auxiliary brake for linear motors

Characteristic features

- ▶ Clamping and braking by spring energy accumulator
- ▶ Integrated contour-locking contact profiles for maximum axial and horizontal stiffness, providing excellent braking action
- ▶ Dynamic and static stabilization in the axis travel direction

Special features of MBPS/UBPS:

- ▶ 5 million clamping cycles (B10d value)

⚠ Pay attention to the safety information about clamping and braking elements. 📄 170

Functional principle

Air pressure: 0 bar

Clamping and braking by spring action

In the event of a pressure drop, braking or clamping is achieved by a dual-action tapered slide valve mechanism with two spring assemblies (spring energy accumulators). An integrated quick venting valve ensures fast response.

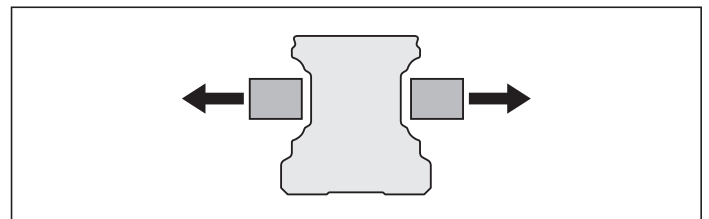
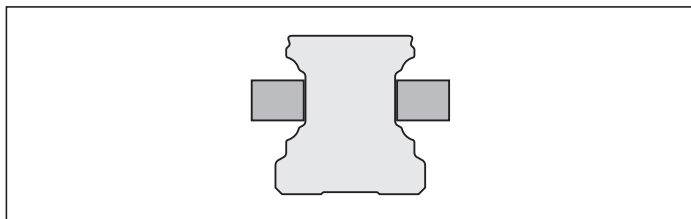
Air pressure: 4.5 – 8 bar (MBPS)

5.5 – 8 bar (UBPS)

Release by air pressure

The clamping profiles are held apart by compressed air.

- ▶ Allows free movement



Further highlights

- ▶ Up to 1 million clamping cycles
- ▶ Up to 2,000 emergency braking operations
- ▶ Integrated all-round sealing
- ▶ High continuous performance
- ▶ High positioning accuracy
- ▶ Tapered valve mechanism
- ▶ Solid, rigid steel housing, catalytically nickel-plated
- ▶ Low air consumption
- ▶ Zero maintenance

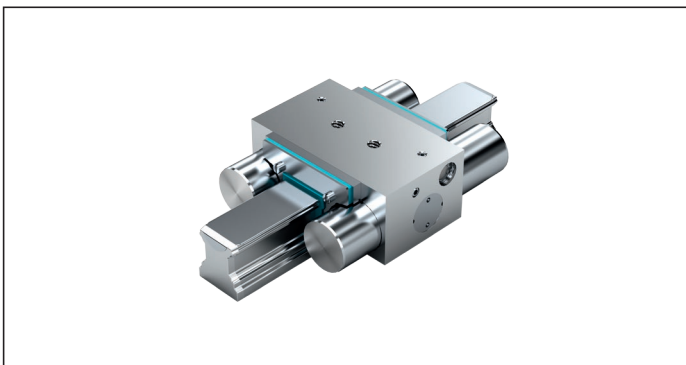
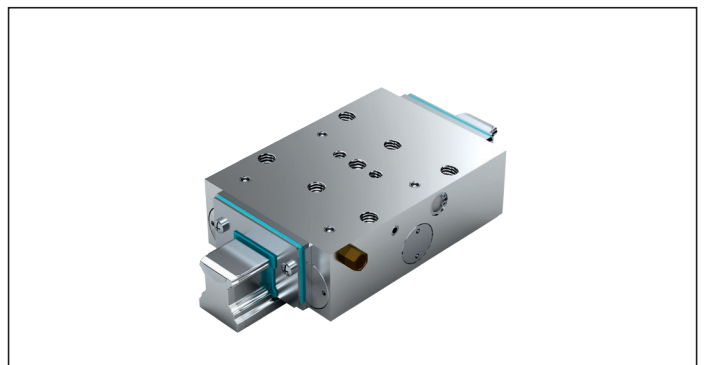
Special features of MBPS:

- ▶ Clamping and braking unit in compact, short design
- ▶ Attachments with three pistons each that are series-connected in conjunction with strong springs generate holding forces of up to 3,800 N at an opening pressure of only 4.5 bar.
- ▶ 5 million clamping cycles (B10d value)¹⁾

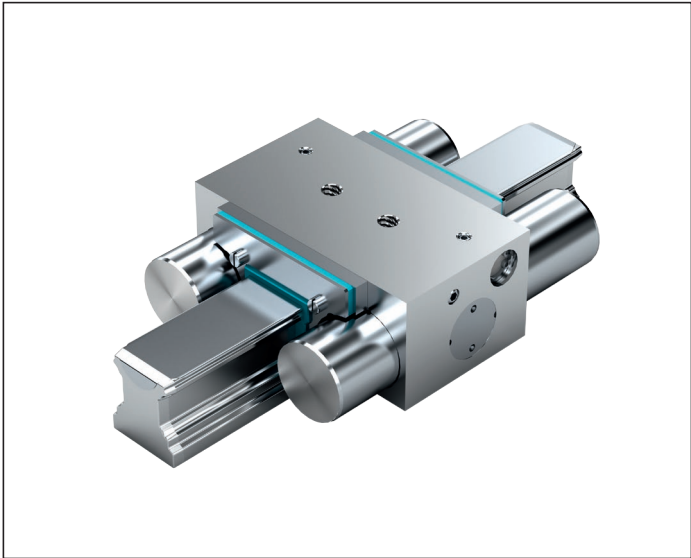
Special features of UBPS:

- ▶ Very high axial holding forces of up to 7,700 N at a release pressure of 5.5 bar with high level of spring energy storage.
- ▶ Increase in holding force to 9,200 N by additional application of air at the air-plus port
- ▶ Extremely low air consumption
- ▶ Compact design, compatible with DIN 645
- ▶ 5 million clamping cycles (B10d value)¹⁾

1) With a PLUS port, the B10d value is not achieved

MBPS**UBPS**

Pneumatic clamping and braking units MBPS



R1619 .40 31

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails SNS.

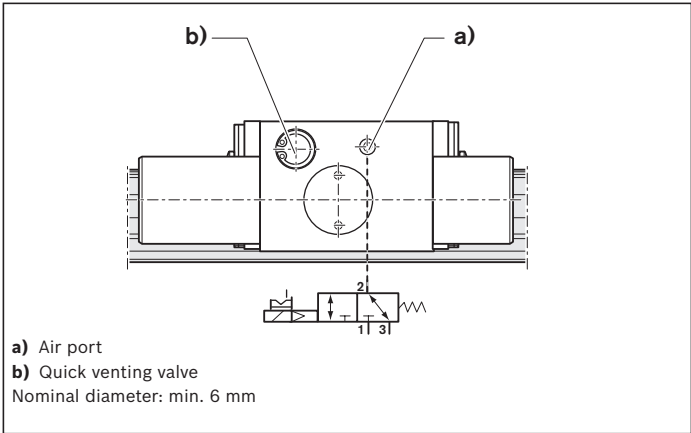
Clamps and brakes without pressurization (spring energy)

- ▶ Release pressure min. 4.5 bar
- ▶ Max. pneumatic operating pressure: 8 bar
- ▶ Operating temperature range t: 0 – 70 °C

Installation information

- ▶ Make sure the adjoining structure is sufficiently rigid.
- ▶ Use only filtered and lubricated air. The specified filter mesh size is 25 µm.
- ▶ Read the mounting instructions before start-up.
- ▶ Check that the sealing lips of the end seals sit evenly all around the guide rail. Re-align if necessary.

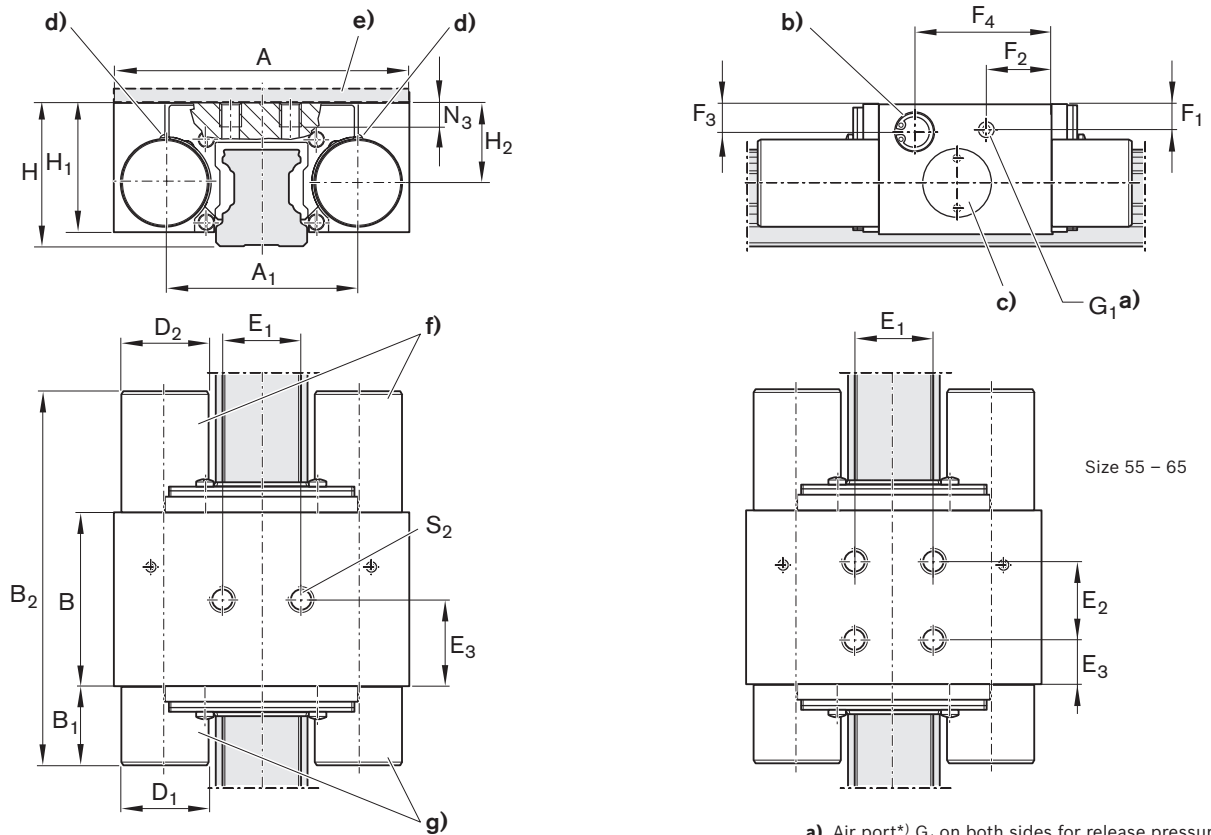
Switching¹⁾ with standard air port



⚠ Pay attention to the safety information about clamping and braking elements. 📄 170

Size	Material number	Holding force Spring energy ¹⁾ (N)	Air consumption (normalized) Air port (dm³/stroke)
20	R1619 840 31	750	0.034
25	R1619 240 31	1 300	0.048
30	R1619 740 31	2 000	0.065
35	R1619 340 31	2 600	0.093
45	R1619 440 31	3 800	0.099
55	R1619 540 31	4 700	0.244
65	R1619 640 31	4 700	0.244

1) Holding force achieved by spring energy at 6 bar. Testing is performed in the installed condition with a film of lubricating oil (ISO VG 68).

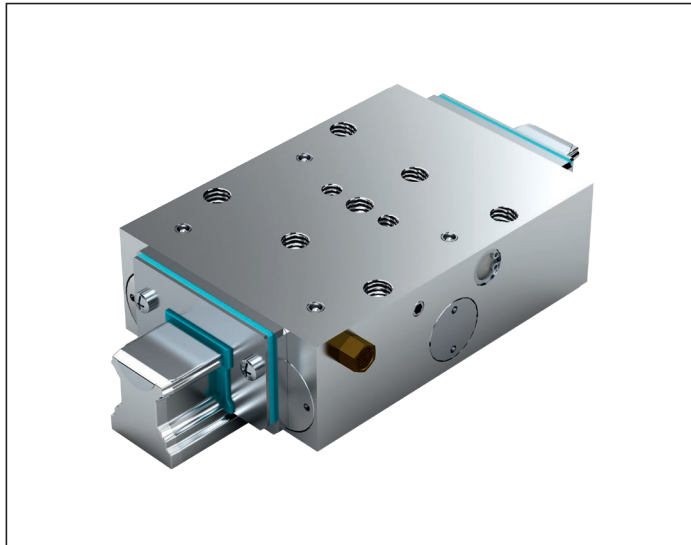
MBPS

- a) Air port*) G₁ on both sides for release pressure
 b) Quick venting valve on both sides
 c) Only on add-on module.
 d) Exhaust on both sides
 e) Spacer plate (accessory)
 f) Piston
 g) Spring accumulator
 *) Only one port is necessary.
 All ports are plugged for shipment.

Size	Dimensions (mm)																				Weight (kg)
	A	A ₁	B	B ₁	B _{2 max}	D ₁	D ₂	E ₁	E ₂	E ₃	F ₁	F ₂	F ₃	F ₄	G ₁	H	H ₁ ¹⁾	H ₂	N ₃	S ₂	
20	66	45.7	44	19.0	94.5	16	18	20	-	22.0	5.5	15.5	6.0	35.5	M5	30	25.8	16.2	8.6	M6	0.7
25	75	49.0	44	20.2	95.5	22	22	20	-	22.0	6.5	16.5	7.0	34.7	M5	36	32.5	20.0	8.0	M6	1.0
30	90	58.0	47	29.0	107.5	25	25	22	-	23.0	7.2	30.5	7.2	40.0	M5	42	38.5	24.0	9.0	M8	1.8
35	100	68.0	46	27.7	106.2	28	28	24	-	24.5	9.0	19.0	9.5	38.0	G1/8"	48	42.0	26.5	10.0	M8	1.9
45	120	78.8	49	32.2	113.7	30	30	26	-	24.5	15.0	31.1	12.2	41.6	G1/8"	60	52.0	35.5	15.0	M10	2.3
55	140	97.0	62	41.0	145.0	39	39	38	38	12.0	11.0	23.0	11.0	40.0	M5	70	59.0	38.0	18.0	M10	3.7
65	150	106.0	62	41.0	145.0	39	38	38	38	12.0	16.0	23.0	16.0	40.0	M5	90	75.5	53.5	18.0	M10	4.2

1) For ball runner block .H. (...High...) Spacer plate necessary.

Pneumatic clamping and braking units UBPS



R1619 .40 51

Very high axial holding forces due to three pistons connected in series combined with strong spring energy accumulator; increased holding force thanks to additional pressure through the air-plus port

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails SNS.

Pressureless clamping and braking (spring energy)

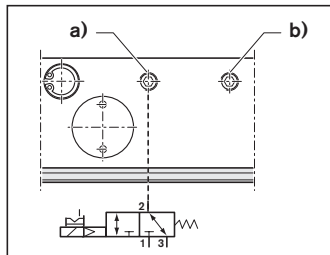
- ▶ Release pressure min. 5.5 bar
- ▶ Max. pneumatic operating pressure: 8 bar
- ▶ Temperature range t: 0 – 70 °C

Installation information

- ▶ Both sides may be used as reference surfaces.
- ▶ Make sure the adjoining structure is sufficiently rigid.
- ▶ Use only filtered and lubricated air. The specified filter mesh size is 25 µm.
- ▶ Read the mounting instructions before start-up.
- ▶ Check that the sealing lips of the end seals sit evenly all around the guide rail. Re-align if necessary.

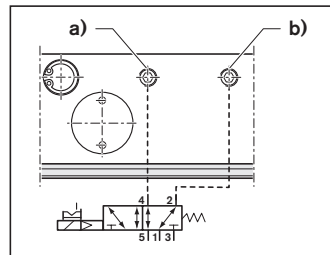
⚠ Pay attention to the safety information about clamping and braking elements. 📄 170

Switching¹⁾ with standard air port



- a) Air port
b) Air filter
Nominal diameter: min. 6 mm

Switching²⁾ with air-plus port

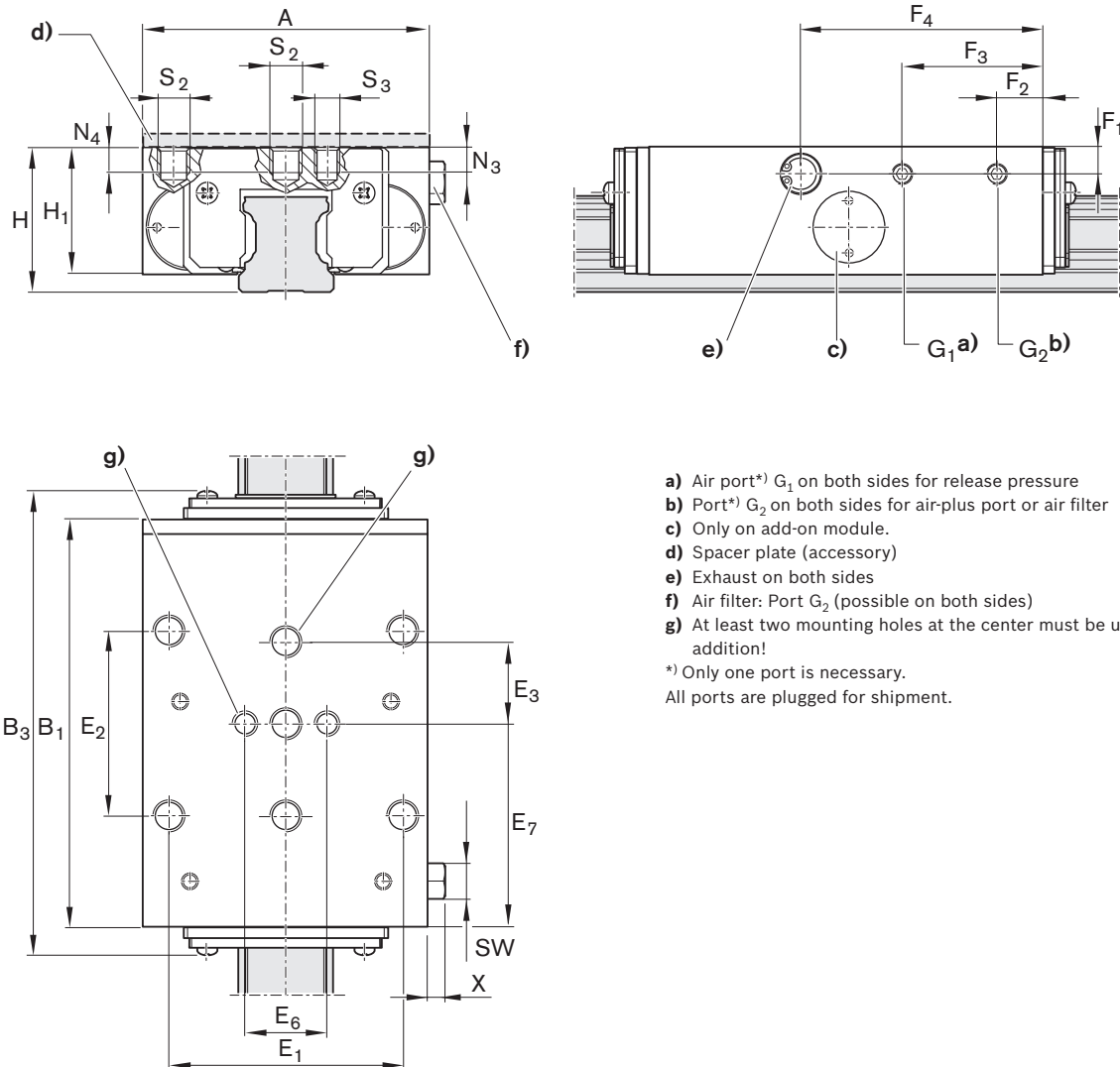


- a) Air port
b) Air-plus port
Nominal diameter: min. 6 mm

Size	Material number	Holding force Spring energy ¹⁾ (N)	With air-plus port ²⁾ (N)	Air consumption (normalized)	
				Air port (dm ³ /stroke)	Air-plus port (dm ³ /stroke)
25	R1619 240 51	1 850	2 650	0.080	0.165
30	R1619 740 51	2 500	3 300	0.111	0.274
35³⁾	R1619 340 51	2 800	3 800	0.139	0.303
45	R1619 440 51	5 200	7 600	0.153	0.483
55	R1619 540 51	7 700	9 200	0.554	0.952

- 1)** Holding force achieved by spring energy. Testing is performed in the installed condition with a film of lubricating oil (ISO VG 68).
2) Increased holding force by additional application of air at the air-plus port at 6.0 bar. Switching via 5/2 or 5/3-way directional control valve.
3) Type tested according to the EU Machinery Directive 98/37/EC (in force until Dec. 28, 2009) and 2006/42/EC (effective beginning Dec. 29, 2009).

Product description

UBPS

- a) Air port*) G₁ on both sides for release pressure
- b) Port*) G₂ on both sides for air-plus port or air filter
- c) Only on add-on module.
- d) Spacer plate (accessory)
- e) Exhaust on both sides
- f) Air filter: Port G₂ (possible on both sides)
- g) At least two mounting holes at the center must be used in addition!

*) Only one port is necessary.

All ports are plugged for shipment.

Size	Dimensions (mm)											
	A	B ₁	B _{3 max}	E ₁	E ₂	E ₃	E ₆	E ₇	F ₁	F ₂	F ₃	F ₄
25	70	99	115.1	57	45	20	20	49.5	6.5	11	34.3	59.0
30	90	109	128.7	72	52	22	22	54.5	6.5	11	40.8	66.5
35	100	109	131.0	82	62	26	24	54.5	8.0	11	40.8	66.5
45	120	197	220.1	100	80	30	-	98.5	12	32	167	106.5
55	140	197	221.6	116	95	35	-	98.5	13	32	165	103.5

Size	Dimensions (mm)										Weight (kg)
	G ₁	G ₂	H	H ₁ ¹⁾	N ₃	N ₄	S ₂	S ₃	X	SW	
25	M5	M5	36	31	7	7	M8	M6	5.5	Ø8, SW7	1.20
30	M5	M5	42	37	8	8	M10	M8	5.5	Ø8, SW7	1.80
35	G1/8"	G1/8"	48	42	10	10	M10	M8	6.5	Ø15, SW13	2.25
45	G1/8"	G1/8"	60	52	-	12	M12	-	6.5	Ø15, SW13	6.20
55	G1/8"	G1/8"	70	60	-	14	M14	-	6.5	Ø15, SW13	9.40

1) For ball runner block .H. (...High...) Spacer plate necessary. Available on request.

Pneumatic clamping elements product description

Application areas

- ▶ Pneumatic clamping of machine axes
- ▶ Table crossbars in the woodworking industry
- ▶ Positioning of hoists

Characteristic features

- ▶ High axial holding forces within a very short span
- ▶ Dynamic and static stabilization in the axis travel direction
- ▶ Simple mechanical gripping principle in LCP and LCPS with good price/performance ratio

Further highlights

- ▶ Easy to mount
- ▶ Steel housing, catalytically nickel-plated
- ▶ High axial and horizontal stiffness
- ▶ Precise positioning

Special features of MK:

- ▶ Clamps with pressure (pneumatic) Compressed air via a dual-action conical slide-valve gear presses the clamping profiles onto the web surfaces of the ball guide rail.
- ▶ Steplessly adjustable pressure from 4 – 8 bar
- ▶ Releasing with spring force. A preloaded return spring provides quick release.

Special features of MKS:

- ▶ Clamps without pressurization (with spring energy) in the case of a pressure drop via the dual-action conical slide-valve gear with two spring assemblies
- ▶ An integrated quick-exhaust valve ensures rapid response times
- ▶ Increased holding force through air-plus port
- ▶ Releasing pneumatically. Cracking pressure 5.5 – 8 bar

Special features of LCP:

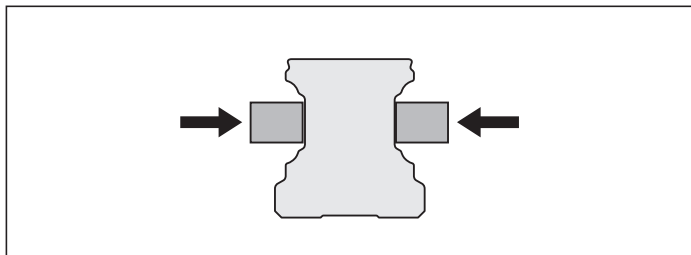
- ▶ Clamps with pressure (pneumatic) via mechanical wraparound clamping
- ▶ Steplessly adjustable pressure from 5.5 – 8 bar
- ▶ Quick release
- ▶ Releasing with spring force. A preloaded return spring provides quick release.

Special features of LCPS:

- ▶ Clamps without pressurization (with spring energy) due to mechanical wraparound clamping with one spring assembly (spring energy storage)
- ▶ Release pressure 5.5 – 8 bar (pneumatic)
- ▶ Increased holding force through air-plus port
- ▶ Releasing with air pressure.

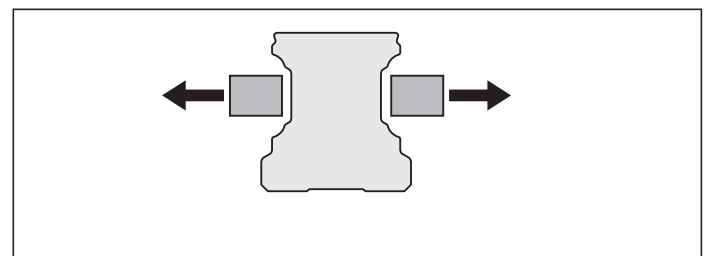
⚠ Pay attention to the safety information about clamping and braking elements.  170

Functional principle



Clamping with air pressure or spring force

- ▶ Clamping profiles are pressed onto the web surfaces of the ball guide rail.

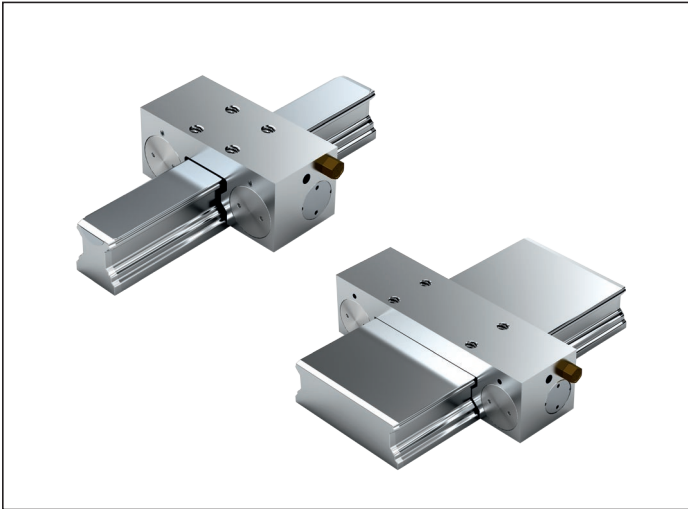


Releasing with air pressure or spring force

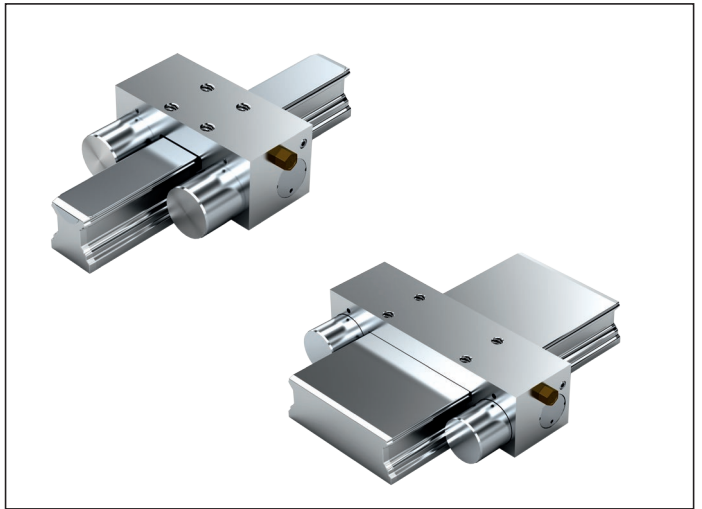
- ▶ The clamping profiles are held apart.
- ▶ Allows free movement

Model overview, accessories, pneumatic clamping units

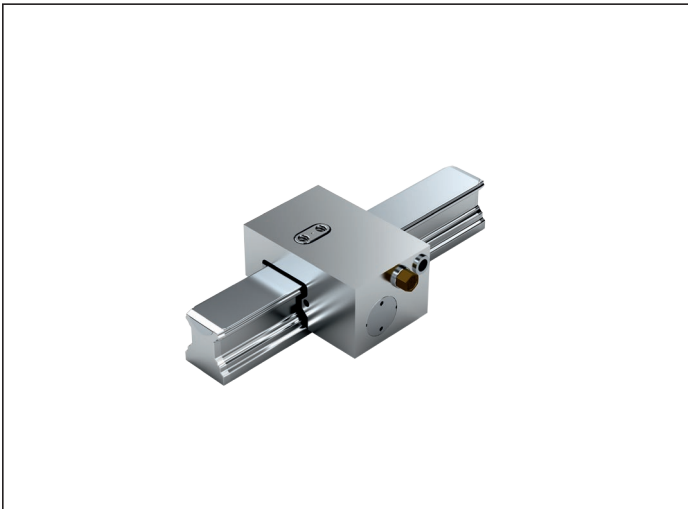
MK



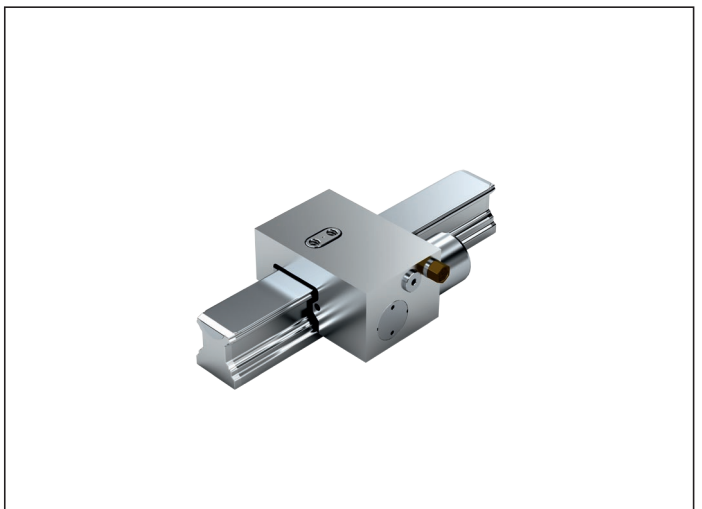
MKS



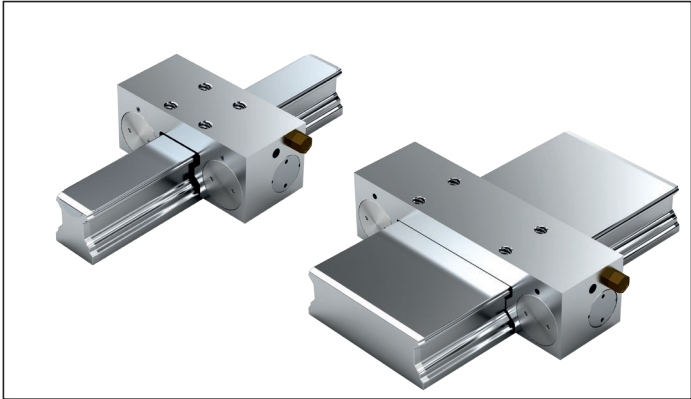
LCP



LCPS



Pneumatic clamping units MK



R1619 .42 60

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails SNS.

R1619 .42 62

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails BNS.

Clamping by pressure application

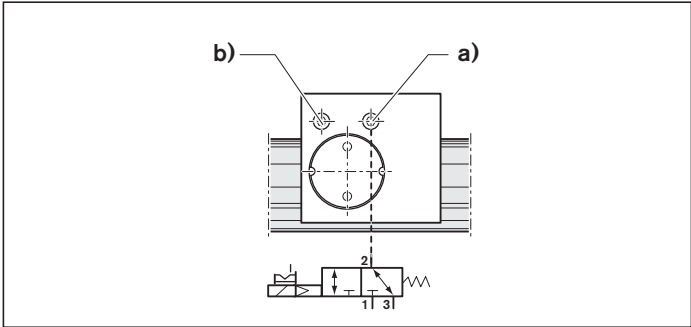
- ▶ Max. pneumatic operating pressure: 8 bar
- ▶ Operating temperature range t: 0 – 70 °C

Installation information

- ▶ Make sure the adjoining structure is sufficiently rigid.
- ▶ Use only filtered and lubricated air. The specified filter mesh size is 25 µm.
- ▶ Read the mounting instructions before start-up.

⚠ Pay attention to the safety information about clamping and braking elements.
📄 170

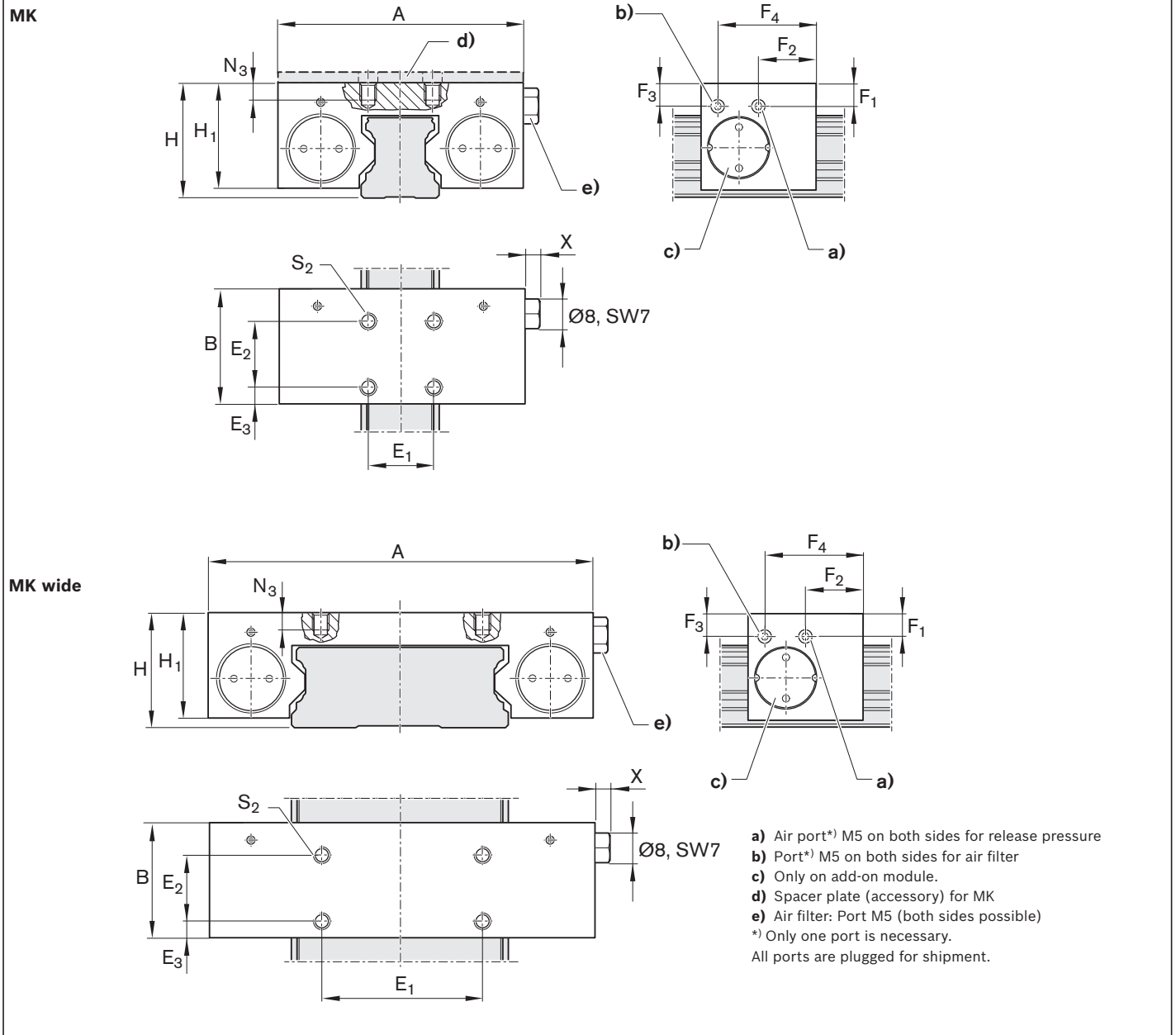
Switching¹⁾ for standard air port



a) Air port
b) Air filter
Nominal width:
Sizes 15 – 20: min. 4 mm
Sizes 25 – 65: min. 6 mm

Size	Material number	Holding force Pneumatic ¹⁾ (N)	Air consumption (normalized) Air port (dm³/stroke)
15	R1619 142 60	650	0.011
20	R1619 842 60	1 000	0.019
25	R1619 242 60	1 200	0.021
30	R1619 742 60	1 750	0.031
35	R1619 342 60	2 000	0.031
45	R1619 442 60	2 250	0.041
55	R1619 542 60	2 250	0.041
65	R1619 642 60	2 250	0.041
20/40	R1619 842 62	650	0.019
25/70	R1619 242 62	1 200	0.021
35/90	R1619 342 62	2 000	0.031

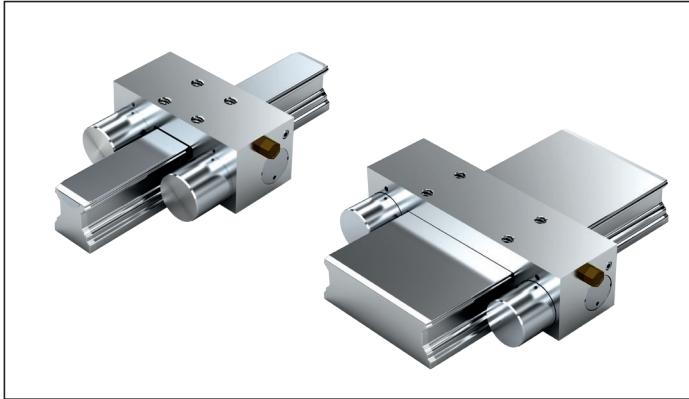
1) Holding force at 6 bar. Testing is performed in the installed condition with a film of lubricating oil (ISO VG 68).



Size	Dimensions (mm)														Weight (kg)
	A	B	E ₁	E ₂	E ₃	F ₁	F ₂	F ₃	F ₄	H	H ₁ ¹⁾	N ₃	S ₂	X	
15	55	39	15	15	15.5	5.6	34.0	16.1	34.0	24	20.8	4.5	M4	6.5	0.25
20	66	39	20	20	9.0	4.5	17.3	6.0	34.5	30	27.0	6.0	M6	5.5	0.36
25	75	35	20	20	5.0	7.0	17.5	7.0	30.0	36	32.5	8.0	M6	5.5	0.45
30	90	39	22	22	8.5	8.5	15.0	10.3	24.5	42	38.5	9.0	M8	5.5	0.72
35	100	39	24	24	7.5	11.0	14.5	12.0	24.5	48	44.0	10.0	M8	5.5	0.88
45	120	49	26	26	11.5	14.5	19.5	14.5	29.5	60	52.0	15.0	M10	5.5	1.70
55	128	49	30	30	9.5	17.0	19.5	17.0	29.5	70	57.0	15.0	M10	5.5	1.95
65	138	49	30	30	9.5	14.5	19.5	14.5	29.5	90	73.5	20.0	M10	5.5	2.68
20/40	80	39	20	20	15.5	5.0	4.5	5.0	31.0	27	23.5	4.5	M4	5.5	0.37
25/70	120	35	50	20	5.0	7.0	17.5	9.0	30.0	35	32.5	8.0	M6	5.5	0.62
35/90	156	42	60	20	9.5	11.5	18.0	14.0	36.5	50	45.5	10.0	M10	5.5	0.88

1) For ball runner block .H. (...High...) Spacer plate necessary

Pneumatic clamping units MKS



R1619 .40 60

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails SNS.

R1619 .40 62

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails BNS.

Clamps without pressurization (spring energy)

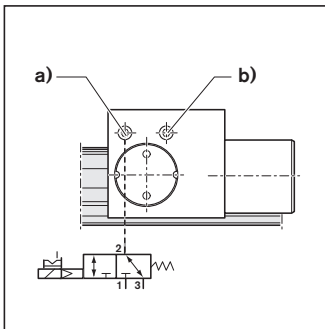
- Release pressure min. 5.5 bar
- Max. pneumatic operating pressure: 8 bar
- Operating temperature range t: 0 – 70 °C

Installation information

- Make sure the adjoining structure is sufficiently rigid.
- Use only filtered and lubricated air. The specified filter mesh size is 25 µm.
- Read the mounting instructions before start-up.

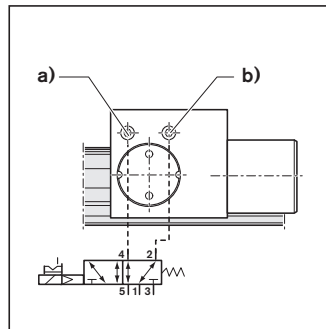
⚠ Pay attention to the safety information about clamping and braking elements. 📄 170

Switching¹⁾ for standard air port



a) Air port
b) Air filter
Nominal width:
Sizes 15 – 20: min. 4 mm
Sizes 25 – 65: min. 6 mm

Switching²⁾ for air-plus port

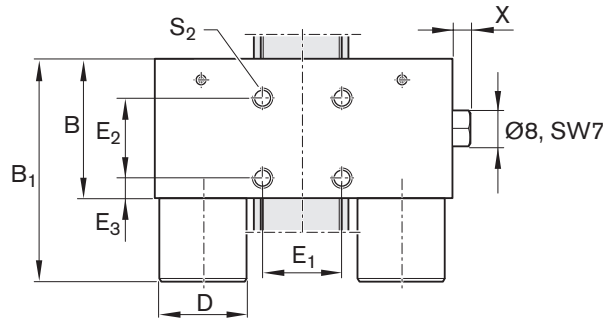
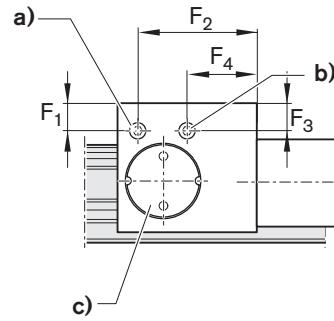
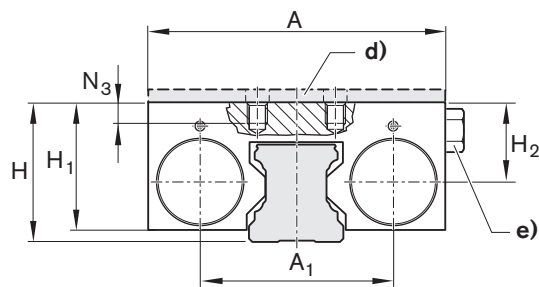
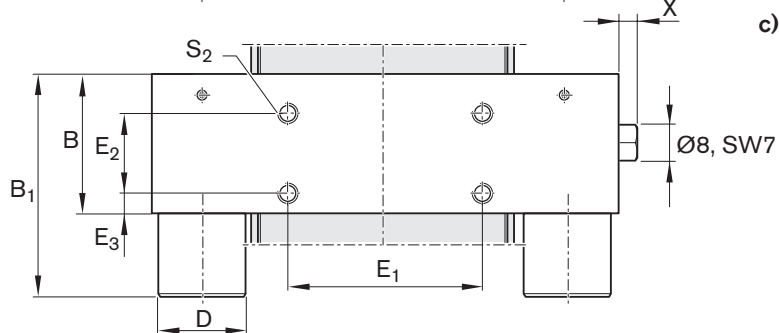
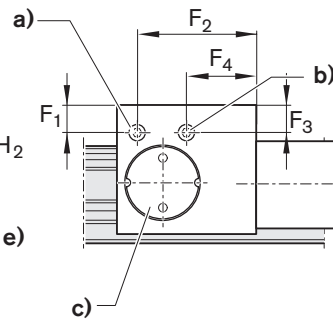
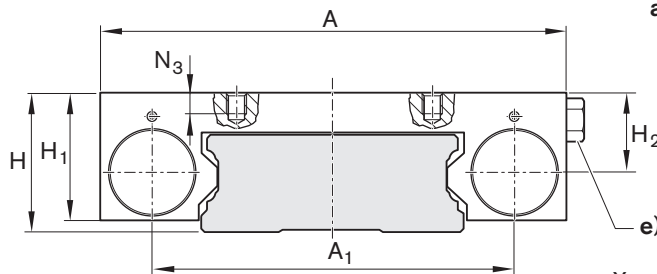


a) Air port
b) Air-plus port
Nominal width:
Sizes 15 – 20: min. 4 mm
Sizes 25 – 65: min. 6 mm

Size	Material number	Holding force		Air consumption (normalized)	
		Spring energy ¹⁾	With air-plus port ²⁾	Air port	Air-plus port
		(N)	(N)	(dm ³ /stroke)	(dm ³ /stroke)
15	R1619 140 60	400	1 050	0.011	0.035
20	R1619 840 60	600	1 300	0.019	0.063
25	R1619 240 60	750	1 500	0.021	0.068
30	R1619 740 60	1 050	2 600	0.031	0.121
35	R1619 340 60	1 250	3 250	0.031	0.129
45	R1619 440 60	1 450	3 300	0.041	0.175
55	R1619 540 60	1 450	3 300	0.041	0.175
65	R1619 640 60	1 450	3 300	0.041	0.175
20/40	R1619 840 62	400	1 050	0.019	0.063
25/70	R1619 240 62	750	1 950	0.021	0.068
35/90	R1619 340 62	1 250	3 250	0.031	0.129

1) Holding force achieved by spring energy. Testing is performed in the installed condition with a film of lubricating oil (ISO VG 68).

2) Increased holding force by additional application of air at the air-plus port at 6.0 bar. Switching via 5/2 or 5/3-way directional control valve.

MKS**MKS wide**

- a) Air port*) M5 on both sides for release pressure
 b) Port*) M5 on both sides for air-plus port or air filter
 c) Only on add-on module.
 d) Spacer plate (accessory) for MKS
 e) Air filter: Port M5 (both sides possible)
 *) Only one port is necessary.
 All ports are plugged for shipment.

Size	Dimensions (mm)																		Weight (kg)
	A	A ₁	B	B _{1 max}	D	E ₁	E ₂	E ₃	F ₁	F ₂	F ₃	F ₄	H	H ₁ ¹⁾	H ₂	N ₃	S ₂	X	
15	55	34.0	39	58.5	16	15	15	15.5	16.1	34.0	5.6	34.0	24	20.8	11.6	4.5	M4	6.5	0.29
20	66	43.0	39	61.5	20	20	20	9.0	6.0	34.5	4.5	17.3	30	27.0	15.5	6.0	M6	5.5	0.41
25	75	49.0	35	56.5	22	20	20	5.0	7.0	30.0	7.0	17.5	36	32.5	20.0	8.0	M6	5.5	0.50
30	90	58.0	39	68.5	25	22	22	8.5	10.3	24.5	8.5	15.0	42	38.5	24.0	9.0	M8	5.5	0.81
35	100	68.0	39	67.5	28	24	24	7.5	12.0	24.5	11.0	14.5	48	44.0	28.0	10.0	M8	5.5	1.00
45	120	78.8	49	82.5	30	26	26	11.5	14.5	29.5	14.5	19.5	60	52.0	35.5	15.0	M10	5.5	1.84
55	128	86.8	49	82.5	30	30	30	9.5	17.0	29.5	17.0	19.5	70	57.0	40.0	15.0	M10	5.5	2.08
65	138	96.8	49	82.5	30	30	30	9.5	14.5	29.5	14.5	19.5	90	73.5	55.0	20.0	M10	5.5	2.86
20/40	80	59.0	39	58.5	16	20	20	15.5	5.0	31.0	5.0	4.5	27	23.5	14.0	4.5	M4	5.5	0.39
25/70	120	94.0	35	56.5	22	50	20	5.0	9.0	30.0	7.0	17.5	35	32.5	20.0	8.0	M6	5.5	0.68
35/90	156	124.0	42	70.5	28	60	20	9.5	14.0	36.5	11.5	18.0	50	45.5	30.0	10.0	M10	5.5	0.89

1) For ball runner block .H. (...High...) Spacer plate necessary

Pneumatic clamping units LCP



R1619 .42 74

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails SNS.

Clamping by pressure application

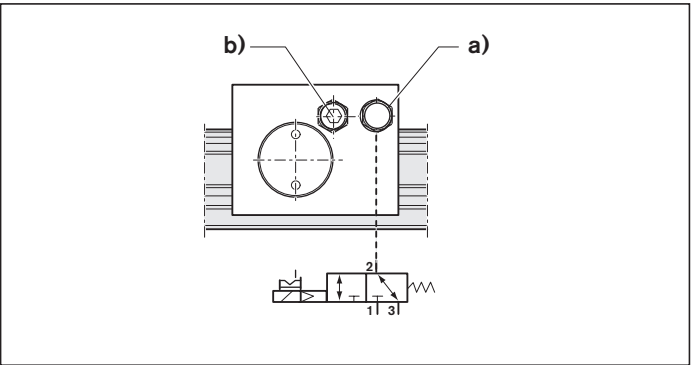
- ▶ Max. pneumatic operating pressure: 8 bar
- ▶ Operating temperature range t: 0 – 60 °C

Installation information

- ▶ Make sure the adjoining structure is sufficiently rigid.
- ▶ Use only filtered and lubricated air. The specified filter mesh size is 25 µm.
- ▶ Read the mounting instructions before start-up.

⚠ Pay attention to the safety information about clamping and braking elements.
📄 170

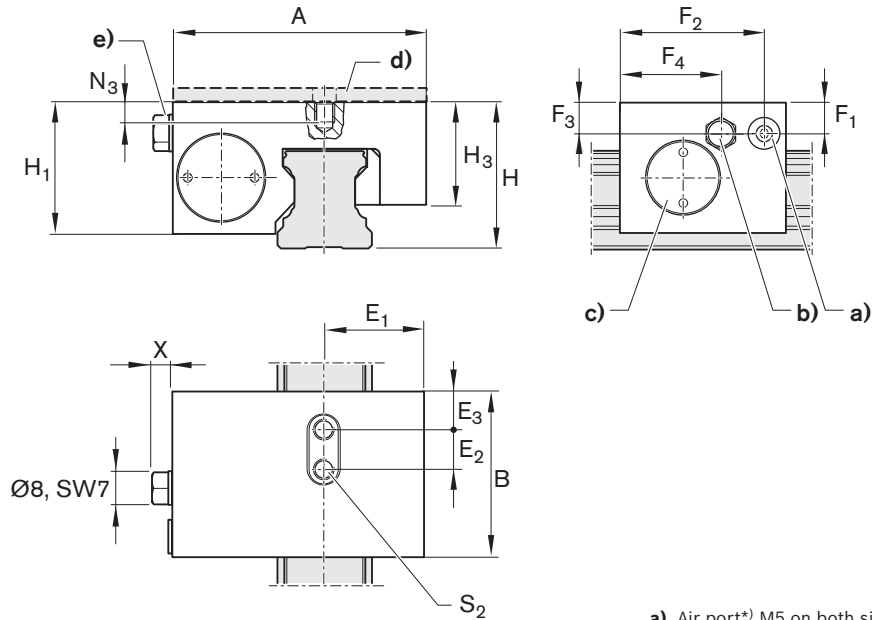
Switching¹⁾ with standard air port



a) Air port
b) Air filter
Nominal width:
Sizes 15 – 20: min. 4 mm
Sizes 25 – 65: min. 6 mm

Size	Material number	Holding force Pneumatic ¹⁾ (N)	Air consumption (normalized) Air port (dm³/stroke)
25	R1619 242 74	850	0.015

1) Holding force at 6 bar. Testing is performed in the installed condition with a film of lubricating oil (ISO VG 68).

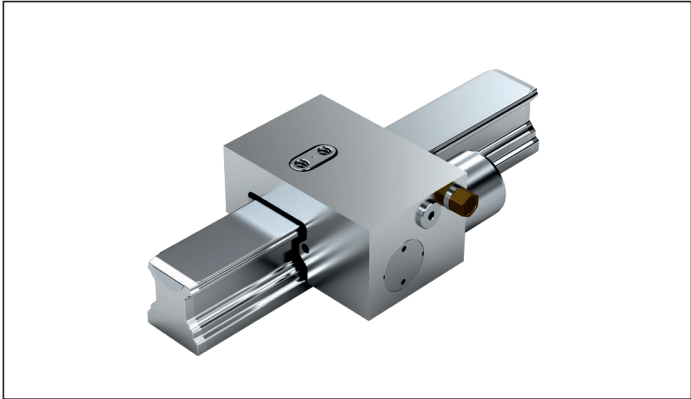
LCP

- a) Air port*) M5 on both sides for release pressure
 b) Air port*) M5 on both sides for air filter
 c) Only on add-on module.
 d) Spacer plate (accessory)
 e) Air filter: Port M5 (both sides possible)
 *) Only one port is necessary.
 All ports are plugged for shipment.

Size	Dimensions (mm)															Weight (kg)
	A	B	E ₁	E ₂	E ₃	F ₁	F ₂	F ₃	F ₄	H	H ₁ ¹⁾	H ₃	N ₃	S ₂	X	
25	61.4	41	23.9	9.5	9.75	6.5	36.0	6.5	24.5	36.0	32.5	24.55	7.7	M5	6.5	0.27

1) For ball runner block .H. (...High...) Spacer plate necessary.

Pneumatic clamping units LCPS



R1619 .40 70

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails SNS.

Clamps without pressurization (spring energy)

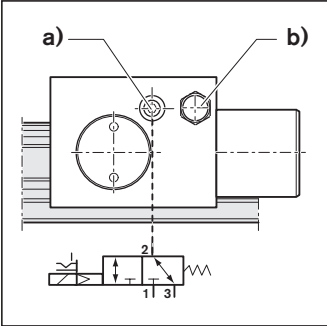
- Release pressure min.: 5.5 bar
- Max. pneumatic operating pressure 8 bar
- Operating temperature range t: 0 – 60 °C

Installation information

- Make sure the adjoining structure is sufficiently rigid.
- Use only filtered and lubricated air. The specified filter mesh size is 25 µm.
- Pay attention to the installation instructions before starting commissioning.

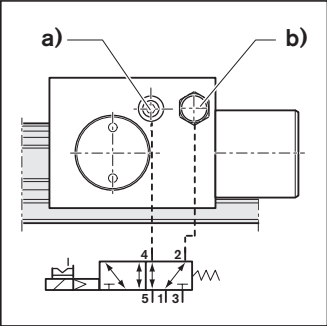
⚠ Pay attention to the safety information about clamping and braking elements. 170

Switching¹⁾
for standard air port



- a) Air port
 - b) Air filter
- Nominal width:
Size 15 – 20: min. 4 mm
Size 25 – 65: min. 6 mm

Switching²⁾
for air-plus port

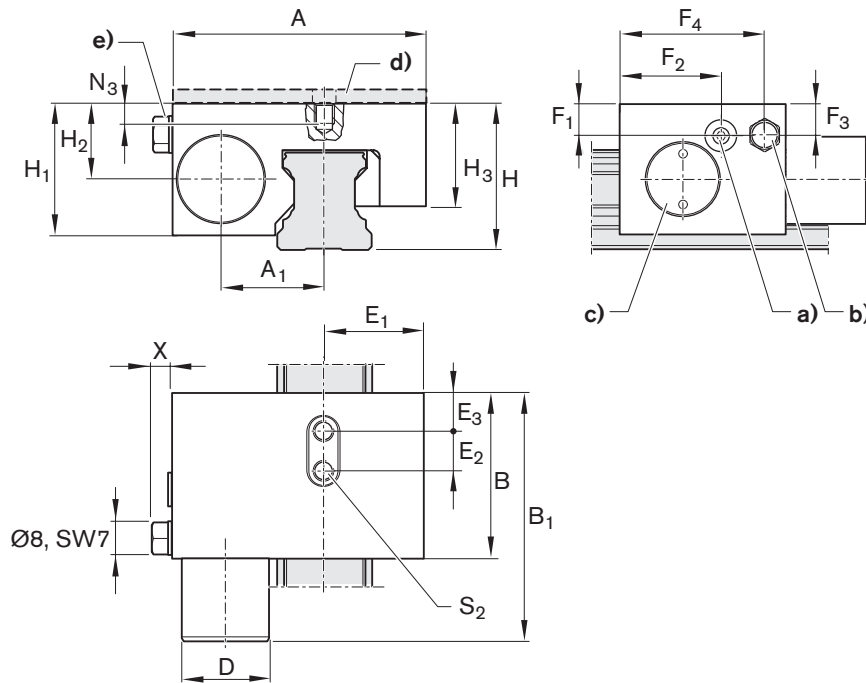


- a) Air port
 - b) Air-plus port
- Nominal width:
Size 15 – 20: min. 4 mm
Size 25 – 65: min. 6 mm

Size	Material number	Holding force		Air consumption (normalized)	
		Spring energy ¹⁾	With air-plus port ²⁾	Air port	Air-plus port
		(N)	(N)	(dm³/stroke)	(dm³/stroke)
25	R1619 240 70	650	1 050	0.015	0.082

1) Holding force achieved by spring energy. Testing is performed in the installed condition with a film of lubricating oil (ISO VG 68).

2) Increased holding force by additional application of air at the air-plus port at 6.0 bar. Switching via 5/2 or 5/3-way directional control valve.

LCPS

- a)** Air port*) M5 on both sides for release pressure
b) Port*) M5 on both sides for air-plus port or air filter
c) Only on add-on module.
d) Spacer plate (accessory)
e) Air filter: Port M5 (both sides possible)
 *) Only one port is necessary.
 All ports are plugged for shipment.

Size	Dimensions (mm)																			Weight (kg)
	A	A ₁	B	B _{1max}	D	E ₁	E ₂	E ₃	F ₁	F ₂	F ₃	F ₄	H	H ₁ ¹⁾	H ₂	H ₃	N ₃	S ₂	X	
25	61.4	24.5	41	62.5	22	23.9	9.5	9.75	6.5	24.5	6.5	36.0	36	32.5	20.0	24.55	7.7	M5	6.5	0.35

1) For ball runner block .H. (...High...) Spacer plate necessary.

Manual clamping elements product description

Application areas

- ▶ Table crossbars and slides
- ▶ Width adjustment
- ▶ Mechanical stops
- ▶ Positioning on optical instruments and measuring tables

Further highlights

- ▶ Freely adjustable hand lever
- ▶ Symmetrical force application to ball guide rail via floating contact profile
- ▶ Precise positioning
- ▶ Holding forces up to 2,000 N

Characteristic features

- ▶ Simple, reliable construction in compact design
- ▶ Manually operated clamping element without auxiliary power

Spacer plate

For assembly with ball runner blocks, high version, SNH R1621 or SLH R1624.

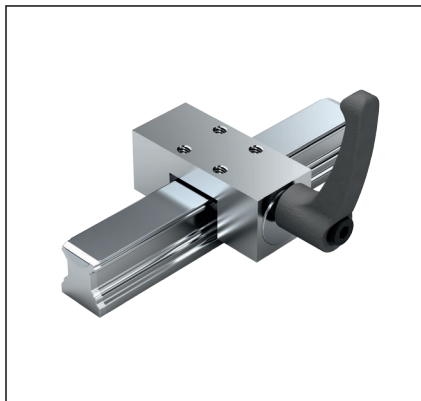
Special features of HK:

- ▶ 500,000 clamping cycles (B10d value)

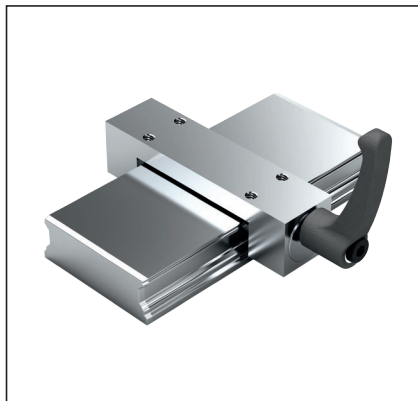
⚠ Pay attention to the safety information about clamping and braking elements. 📄 170

Model overview, accessories, manual clamping units, spacer plate

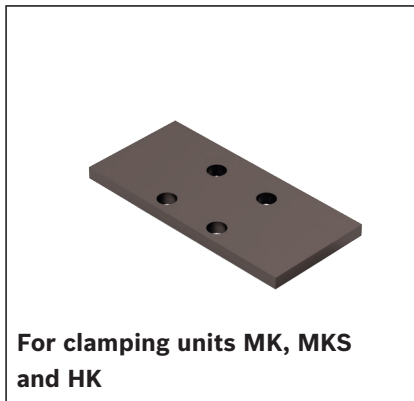
HK



HK



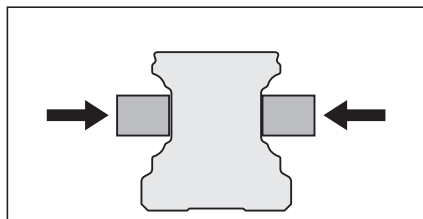
Spacer plate



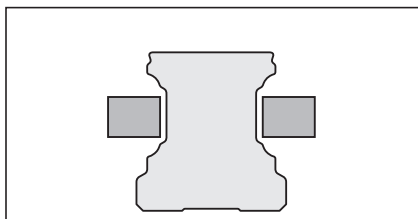
Clamping by manual pressure

The clamping profiles are pressed against the web surfaces of the guide rail by the action of the hand lever.

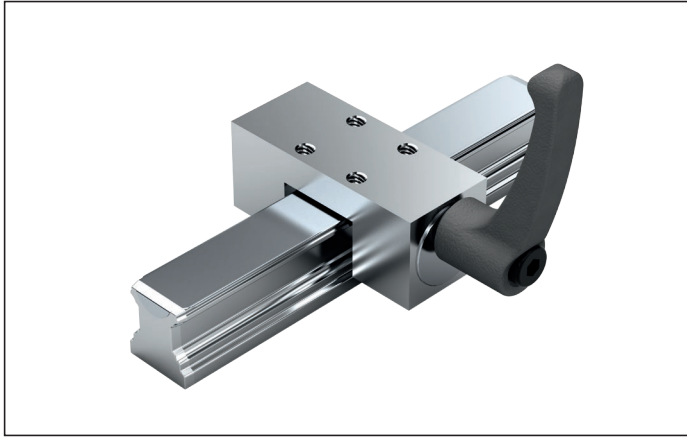
Pressure applied by hand lever



Hand lever disengaged



Manual clamping units HK



R1619 .42 82

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails SNS.

Manual clamping

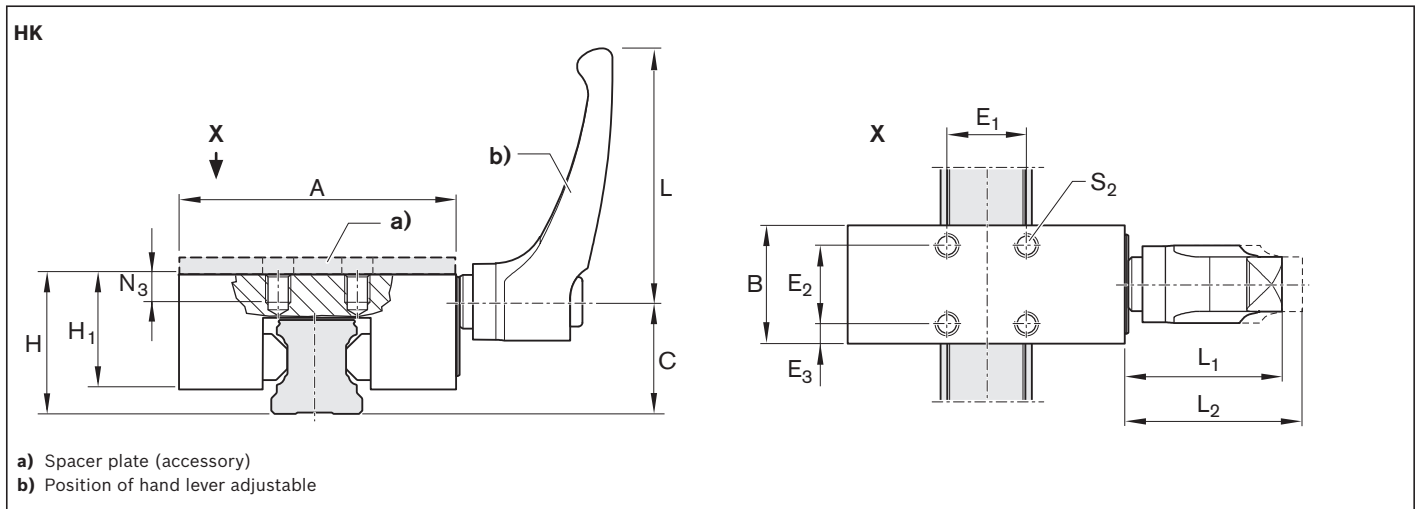
- ▶ Operating temperature range t: 0 – 70 °C

Installation information

- ▶ Make sure the adjoining structure is sufficiently rigid.
- ▶ Read the mounting instructions before start-up.

▲ Pay attention to the safety information about clamping and braking elements.  170

Size	Material number	Holding force ¹⁾ (N)	Tightening torque (Nm)
15	R1619 142 82	1 200	4
20	R1619 842 82	1 200	5
25	R1619 242 82	1 200	7
30	R1619 742 82	2 000	15
35	R1619 342 82	2 000	15
45	R1619 442 82	2 000	15
55	R1619 542 82	2 000	22
65	R1619 642 82	2 000	22



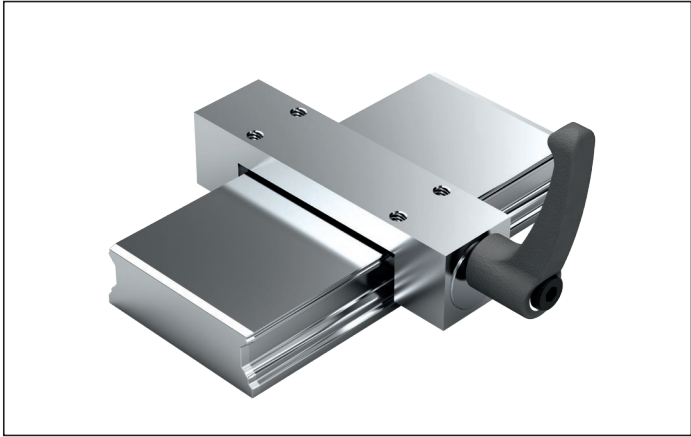
Size	Dimensions (mm)													Weight (kg)
	A	B	C	E ₁	E ₂	E ₃	H	H ₁ ³⁾	L	L ₁	L ₂ ²⁾	N ₃	S ₂	
15	47	25	19.0	17	17	4.0	24	19	44	30.0	33.0	5	M4	0.16
20	60	24	24.5	15	15	4.5	30	23	44	30.0	33.0	6	M5	0.23
25	70	30	29.3	20	20	5.0	36	29	64	38.5	41.5	7	M6	0.43
30	90	39	34.0	22	22	8.5	42	33	78	46.5	50.5	8	M6	0.82
35	100	39	38.0	24	24	7.5	48	41	78	46.5	50.5	10	M8	1.08
45	120	44	47.0	26	26	9.0	60	48	78	46.5	50.5	14	M10	1.64
55	140	49	56.5	30	30	9.5	70	51	95	56.5	61.5	14	M14	1.71
65	160	64	69.5	35	35	14.5	90	66	95	56.5	61.5	20	M16	2.84

1) Testing is performed in the installed condition with a film of lubricating oil (ISO VG 68).

2) Hand lever disengaged

3) For ball runner block .H. (...High...) Spacer plate necessary

Manual clamping units HK



R1619 .42 83

Note

Can be used on all ball guide rails BNS.

Manual clamping

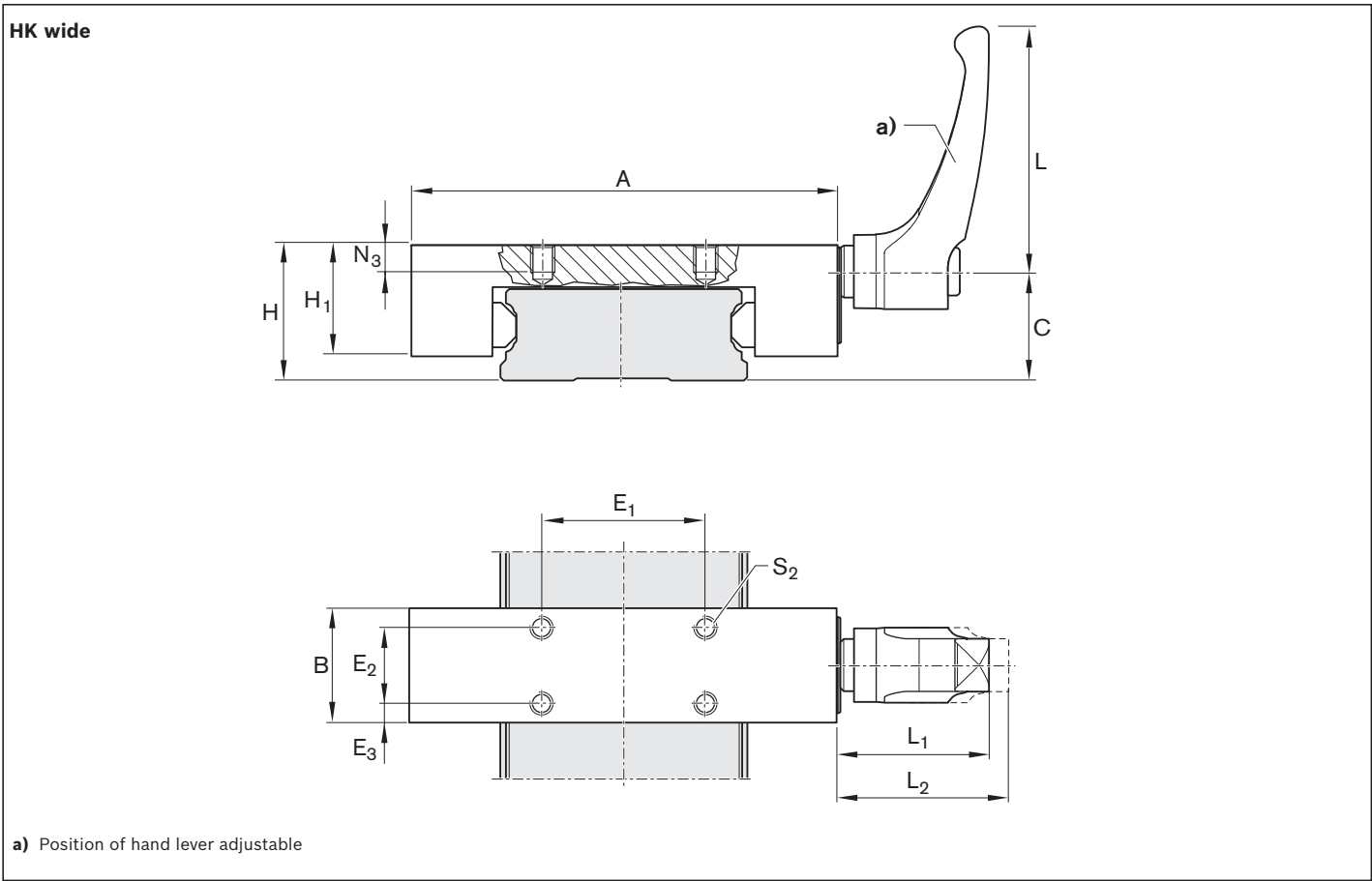
- Operating temperature range t: 0 – 70 °C

Installation information

- Make sure the adjoining structure is sufficiently rigid.
- Read the mounting instructions before start-up.

Size	Material number	Holding force ¹⁾ (N)	Tightening torque (Nm)
25/70	R1619 242 83	1 200	7
35/90	R1619 342 83	2 000	15

⚠ Pay attention to the safety information about clamping and braking elements. 📖 170



Size	Dimensions (mm)													Weight (kg)
	A	B	C	E ₁	E ₂	E ₃	H	H ₁	L	L ₁	L ₂ ²⁾	N ₃	S ₂	
25/70	120	39	28.2	50	25	7.0	35	30	64	38.5	41.5	11	M6	0.77
35/90	145	39	38.0	60	20	9.5	50	39	78	46.5	50.5	11	M8	1.38

1) Testing is performed in the installed condition with a film of lubricating oil (ISO VG 68).

2) Hand lever disengaged

Spacer plate

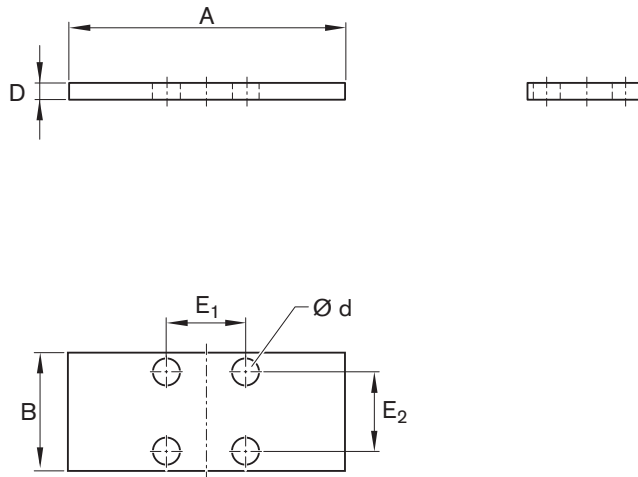


For clamping units MK, MKS and HK

Note

For assembly with ball runner blocks, high version, SNH R1621 or SLH R1624.

Spacer plate



R1619 .40 65

Suitable for clamping units:

- R1619 .42 60 (MK)
- R1619 .40 60 (MKS)

Size	Material number	Dimensions (mm)						Weight (kg)
		A	B	D	d	E ₁	E ₂	
15	R1619 140 65	55	39	4	4.5	15	15	0.065
25	R1619 240 65	75	35	4	6.5	20	20	0.078
30	R1619 740 65	90	39	3	8.5	22	22	0.077
35	R1619 340 65	100	39	7	8.5	24	24	0.202
45	R1619 440 65	120	49	10	10.5	26	26	0.434
55	R1619 540 65	128	49	10	10.5	30	30	0.465

R1619 .42 .5

Suitable for clamping units:

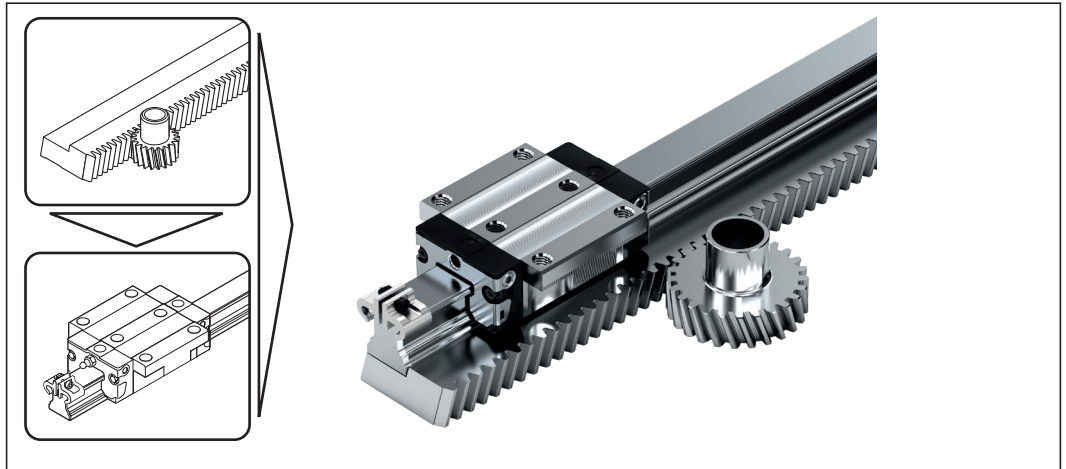
- R1619 .42 82 (HK)

Size	Material number	Dimensions (mm)						Weight (kg)
		A	B	D	d	E ₁	E ₂	
15	R1619 142 85	47	25	4	4.5	17	17	0.035
25	R1619 242 85	70	30	4	6.5	20	20	0.062
30	R1619 742 85	90	39	3	6.5	22	22	0.080
35	R1619 340 65	100	39	7	8.5	24	24	0.202
45	R1619 442 85	120	44	10	10.5	26	26	0.387
55	R1619 542 85	140	49	10	14.5	30	30	0.511

Product description

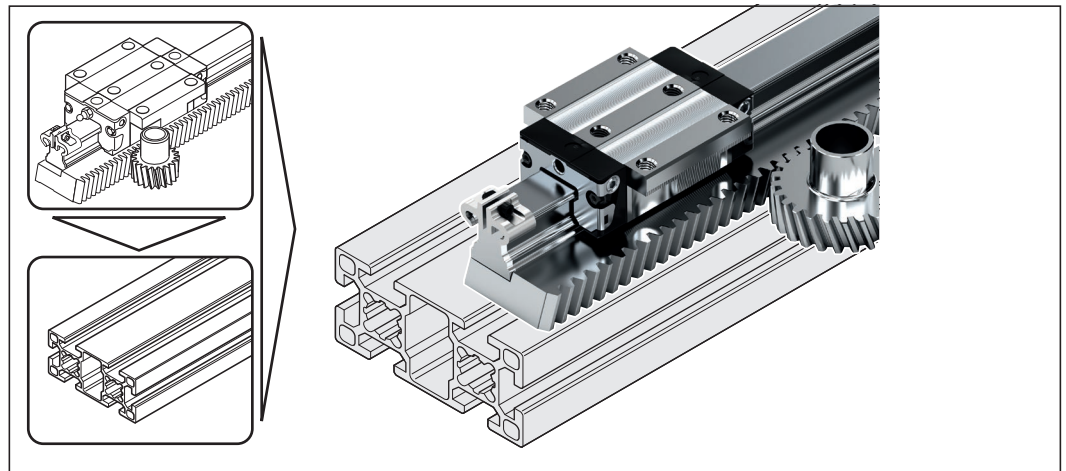
Gear racks with helical teeth for all ball guide rails SNS, for mounting from above, in sizes 25, 30 and 35.

Combination of gear rack with pinion drive and ball rail systems (see application examples).

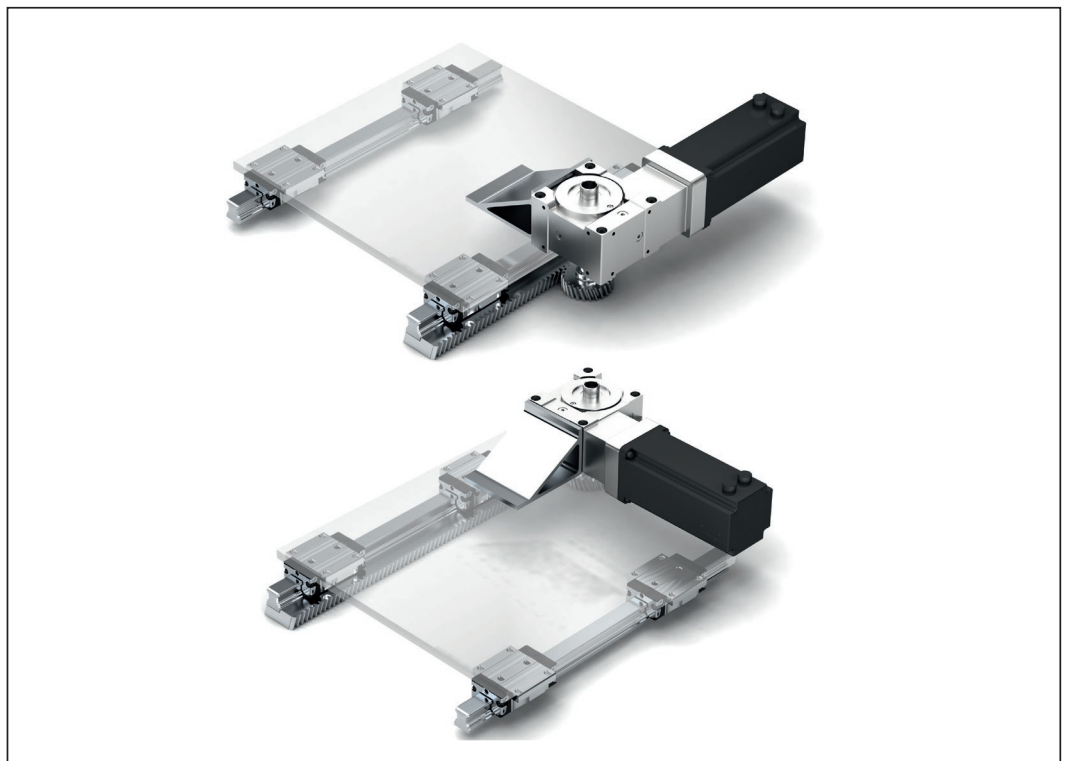


The ball rail system and gear rack can be mounted on profile framing system elements.

Only gear racks and ball rail systems of the same size can be combined.



For information about the rack and pinion, refer to the catalog entitled “Ball Rail Systems with a Rack”.



General mounting instructions

The following notes relating to mounting apply to all ball rail systems. However, different specifications exist with regard to the parallelism of the guide rails and to mounting the ball runner blocks with screws and locating pins. This information is provided separately alongside the descriptions of the individual types of ball rail systems.

- ⚠ In the case of overhead installation (hanging installation) or vertical installation, the ball runner block can release from the ball guide rail due to the balls being lost or broken. Secure the ball runner block from falling! Danger of death!
We recommend the use of protection against falling loads!
- ⚠ Rexroth ball rail systems are high-quality products. Particular care must be taken during transportation and subsequent mounting. The same care must be taken with cover strips. All steel parts are protected with anti-corrosion oil. It is not necessary to remove this oil provided the recommended lubricants are used.

Mounting examples

Ball guide rails

Each guide rail has ground reference surfaces on both sides.

Possibilities for side fixing:

- 1 Reference edges
- 2 Clamping strips
- 3 V-guides

Note

- Guide rails without side fixing have to be aligned straight and parallel when mounting, preferably using a straightedge.
- Recommended limits for side load if no additional lateral retention is provided, see the individual ball runner blocks.

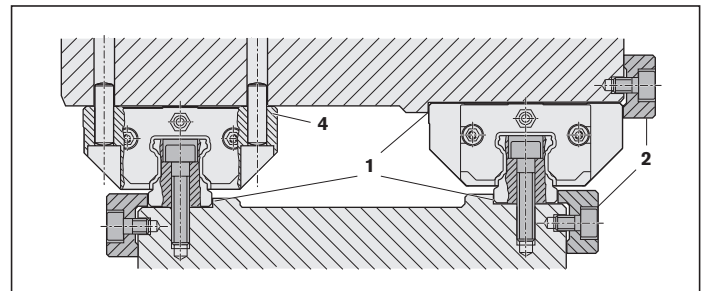
Ball runner block

Each ball runner block has a ground reference edge on one side (see dimension V_1 in the dimension drawings).

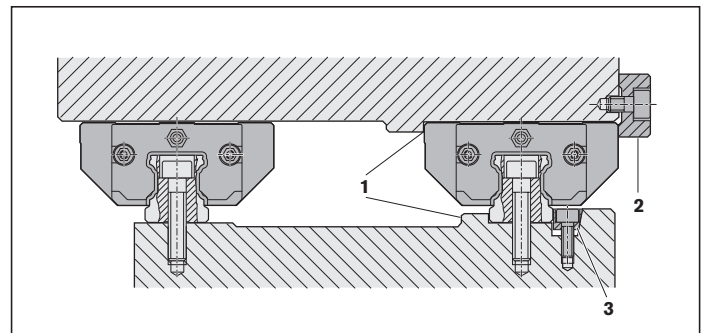
Possibilities for additional fixing:

- 1 Reference edges
- 2 Clamping strips
- 4 Pinning

Installation with fixing of both ball guide rails and both ball runner blocks



Installation with fixing of one ball guide rail and one ball runner block



Notes

- Before installing the components, clean and degrease all mounting surfaces.
- Please ask for the "Mounting Instructions for Ball Rail Systems".
- After mounting, it should be possible to move the ball runner block easily.

General mounting instructions

Maximum forces and moments of profiled guide rails according to ISO 12090-1 (DIN 637)

The maximum load on a profiled guide rail is defined not only by the static load-bearing capacity C_0 in accordance with ISO 14728 Part 2 and the static moments M_{t0} from the rolling contact, but also by the screw connections. As a rule, runner blocks are fastened using 4 or 6 screws. Guide rails have a regularly spaced single-row threaded connection. If the runner block is positioned exactly over a rail screw, this screw will absorb the largest portion of the load. For this reason, the load-bearing capacity is primarily dependent on the length of the runner block, the rail hole spacing, the screw size and the width of the rail contact surface. Slipping or mismatches on exceeding a maximum load limit is primarily defined by the screw fastening of the rail.

The table shows the permissible static tensile forces and moments around the guide axis for profiled rail systems in various versions for screw tightening torques with strength class 8.8.

Illustration of static pull forces and moments

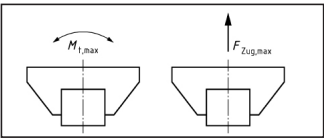


Fig. 1

Standard ball rail systems						
Ball runner block						
Size	Short		Standard length		Long	
	$F_{\max}$ (N)	$M_{t \max}$ (Nm)	$F_{\max}$ (N)	$M_{t \max}$ (Nm)	$F_{\max}$ (N)	$M_{t \max}$ (Nm)
15	3200	22	3700	26	4200	30
20	5500	51	6400	60	7300	68
25	8100	87	9400	100	10800	120
30	15900	210	18500	240	21100	280
35	15800	250	18500	300	21100	340
45	39300	830	45900	970	52400	1100
55	54600	1400	63700	1600	72800	1800
65	75600	2200	88200	2600	100800	3000

Wide ball rail systems			
Ball runner block			
Size	Standard length		
	$F_{\max}$ (N)	$M_{t \max}$ (Nm)	
20/40	8460	140	
25/70	26100	530	
35/90	38900	1430	

⚠ With dynamic stress, the forces and moments according to the table should be devaluated by at least 35 % as a guideline value. If necessary, you must consider the forces and moments (in derogation from Figure 1).

Maximum static side load without stop strips for strength class 8.8 (as per DIN 637)

For safe structural design the application includes the usage of stop strips on runner block and rail. If stop strips are not used on the runner block or the rail, then if a load is applied in the transverse direction the guide may slip as soon as the side loads in the table are exceeded. The stated maximum side loads apply for screw strength class 8.8 and an adjoining structure made of steel or cast iron.

Standard ball rail systems			
Ball runner block			
Size	Short $F_{\max}$ (N)	Standard length $F_{\max}$ (N)	Long $F_{\max}$ (N)
15	240	280	320
20	410	480	550
25	610	710	810
30	1200	1400	1600
35	1200	1400	1600
45	3000	3400	3900
55	4100	4800	5500
65	5700	6600	7600

Bolted connections tightening torques for profiled guide rails with strength class 8.8 (according to DIN 637)

Size	FNS R1651, FLS R1653, FKS R1665, FKN R1663				SNS R1622, SLS R1623, SNH R1621, SLH R1624, SKS R1666, SKN R1664		Rail	
	mounted from above		mounted from below		mounted from above			
	 M_A (Nm)		 M_A (Nm)		 M_A (Nm)		 M_A (Nm)	
15	M5	6	M4	3	M4	3	M4	3
20	M6	10	M5	6	M5	6	M5	6
25	M8	25	M6	10	M6	10	M6	10
30	M10	49	M8	24	M8	25	M8	24
35	M10	49	M8	24	M8	25	M8	24
45	M12	83	M10	48	M10	49	M12	83
55	M14	130	M12	81	M12	83	M14	130
65	M16	200	M14	130	M16	200	M16	200

Mounting

Reference edges, corner radii

Examples of combinations

The combinations shown here are examples.

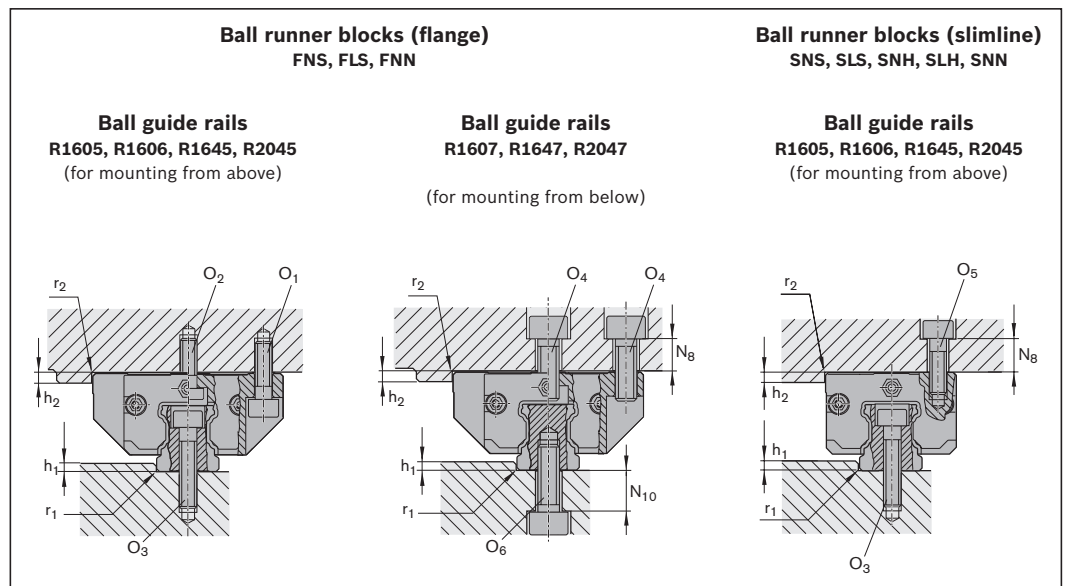
Basically, any ball runner block may be combined with any of the ball guide rail types offered.

Fastening screws

▲ In the case of high screw stress, always check the safety of the screws.

For more information on this topic, see the “General mounting instructions” section.

Guide rail with normal and long runner blocks



Size	Dimensions (mm)						
	$h_{1 \min}$	$h_{1 \max}^{1)}$	h_2	N_8	N_{10}	$r_{1 \max}$	$r_{2 \max}$
15	2.5	3.5	4	6	7.0	0.4	0.6
20	2.5	4.0	5	9	9.5	0.6	0.6
				$10^{3)}$	–		
25	3.0	5.0	5	10	12.0	0.8	0.8
				$11^{3)}$	–		
30	3.0	5.0	6	10	9.0	0.8	0.8
35	3.5	6.0	6	13	13	0.8	0.8
45	4.5	8.0	8	14	13	0.8	0.8
55	7.0	10.0	10	20	23	1.2	1.0
65	7.0	10.0	14	22	26	1.2	1.0

1) If using clamping and braking elements, pay attention to H1 values.

Size	Screw sizes Ball runner block				Ball guide rail	
	O_1	$O_2^{2)}$	$O_4^{1) 2)}$	O_5	O_3	O_6
	ISO 4762 4 pieces	DIN 6912 2 pieces	ISO 4762 6 pieces	ISO 4762 4 pieces	ISO 4762	ISO 4762
15	M4x12	M4x10	M5x12	M4x12	M4x20	M5x12
20	M5x16	M5x12	M6x16	M5x16	M5x25	M6x16
25	M6x20	M6x16	M8x20	M6x18	M6x30	M6x20
30	M8x25	M8x16	M10x20	M8x20	M8x30	M8x20
35	M8x25	M8x20	M10x25	M8x25	M8x35	M8x25
45	M10x30	M10x25	M12x30	M10x30	M12x45	M12x30
55	M12x40	M12x30	M14x40	M12x35	M14x50	M14x40
65	M14x45	M14x35	M16x45	M16x40	M16x60	M16x45

- When fastening the ball runner block from above with only four screws O_4 :
Permissible lateral force 1/3 lower and rigidity less
- When fastening the ball runner block with six screws:
Tighten the center screws to tightening torque M_A of strength class 8.8
- SNN ball runner block

Locating pins

- ⚠ If the guideline values for the permissible lateral force are exceeded (see the corresponding ball runner blocks), you must fix them additionally by pinning.

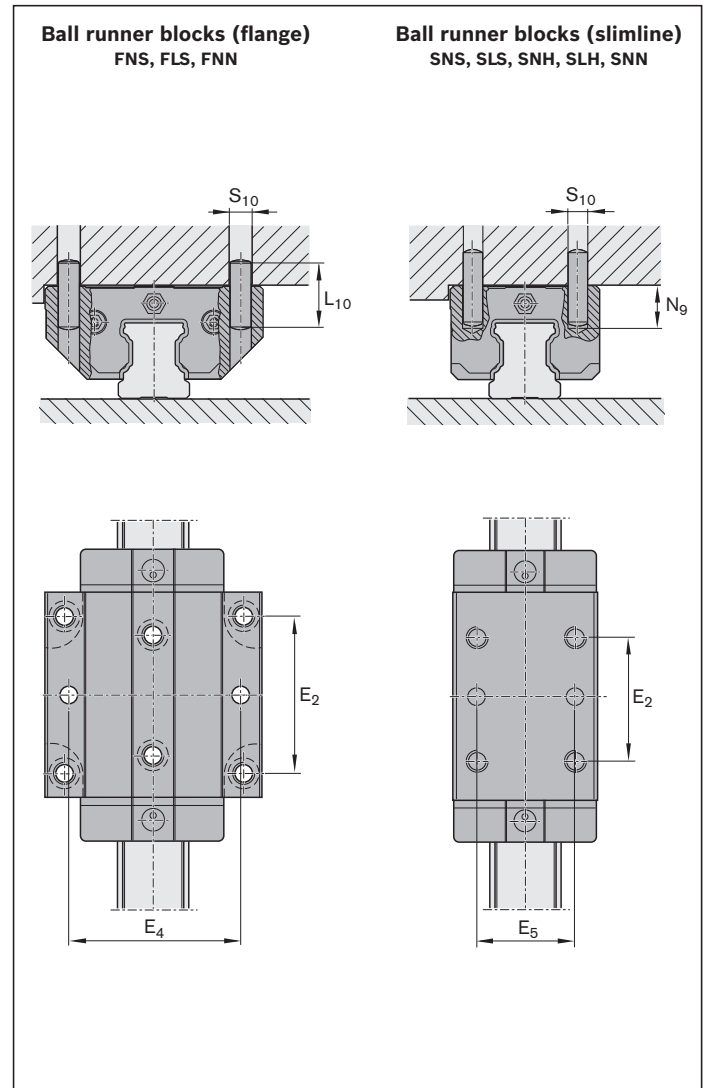
For the recommended dimensions for pin holes, refer to the dimension drawing and the dimensions.

Possible pin types

- ▶ Taper pin (hardened) or
- ▶ Straight pin ISO 8734

Note

- ▶ At the recommended positions for pin holes, there may be pre-drilled holes in the middle of the ball runner block due to production-related issues ($\varnothing < S_{10}$). They are suitable for drilling out.
- ▶ If it is necessary to carry out pinning at a different position (e.g. the middle lube port), dimension E_2 must not be exceeded in the longitudinal direction (for dimension E_2 , refer to the dimension tables of the corresponding ball runner blocks).
Comply with dimensions E_1 and E_4 !
- ▶ Do not finish the pin holes until after installation.
- ▶ Please ask for the “Mounting Instructions for Ball Rail Systems”.



Size	Dimensions (mm)				
	E_4	E_5	$L_{10}^{1)}$	$N_{9 \max}$	$S_{10}^{1)}$
15	38	26	18	6.0	4
20	53 49 ²⁾	32	24	7.5 6.5 ²⁾	5
25	55 60 ²⁾	35	32	9.0 7.0 ²⁾	6
30	70	40	36	12.0	8
35	80	50	40	13.0	8
45	98	60	50	18.0	10
55	114	75	60	19.0	12
65	140	76	60	22.0	14

- 1) Taper pin (hardened) or straight pin (ISO 8734)
2) Ball runner block FNN and SNN

Mounting

Reference edges,
corner radii

Examples of
combinations

The combinations shown here are examples. Basically, any ball runner block may be combined with any of the ball guide rail types offered.

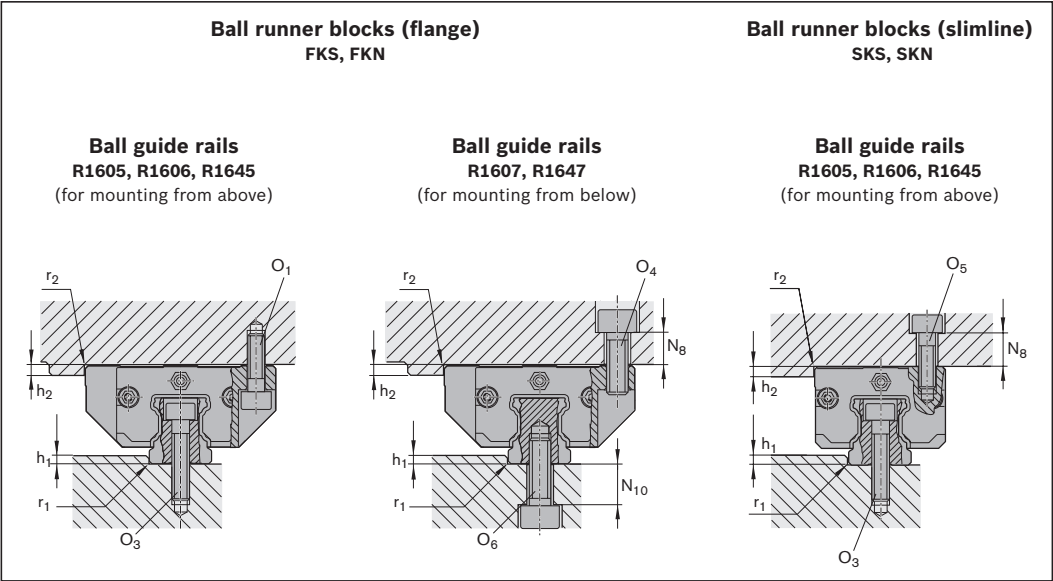
Bolting the ball runner blocks with two screws is completely adequate up to the maximum load. (Refer to the corresponding ball runner blocks for the maximum load capacity and load moments).

Fastening screws

In the case of high screw stress, always check the safety of the screws.

For more information on this topic, see the “General mounting instructions” section.

Guide rail with short and super runner blocks



Size	Dimensions (mm)						
	$h_{1\min}$	$h_{1\max}^{1)}$	h_2	N_8	N_{10}	$r_{1\max}$	$r_{2\max}$
15	2.5	3.5	4	6	7.0	0.4	0.6
20	2.5	4.0	5	9	9.5	0.6	0.6
				10 ²⁾	–		
25	3.0	5.0	5	10	12.0	0.8	0.8
				11 ²⁾	–		
30	3.0	5.0	6	10	9.0	0.8	0.8
35	3.5	6.0	6	13	13.0	0.8	0.8

- 1) If using clamping and braking elements, pay attention to H1 values.
- 2) SKN ball runner block

Size	Screw sizes Ball runner block			Ball guide rail	
	O_1 ISO 4762 2 pieces	O_4 ISO 4762 2 pieces	O_5 ISO 4762 2 pieces	O_3 ISO 4762	O_6 ISO 4762
15	M4x12	M5x12	M4x12	M4x20	M5x12
20	M5x16	M6x16	M5x16	M5x25	M6x16
25	M6x20	M8x20	M6x18	M6x30	M6x20
30	M8x25	M10x20	M8x20	M8x30	M8x20
35	M8x25	M10x25	M8x25	M8x35	M8x25

Locating pins

- ⚠ If the guideline values for the permissible lateral force are exceeded (see the corresponding ball runner blocks), you must fix them additionally by pinning.

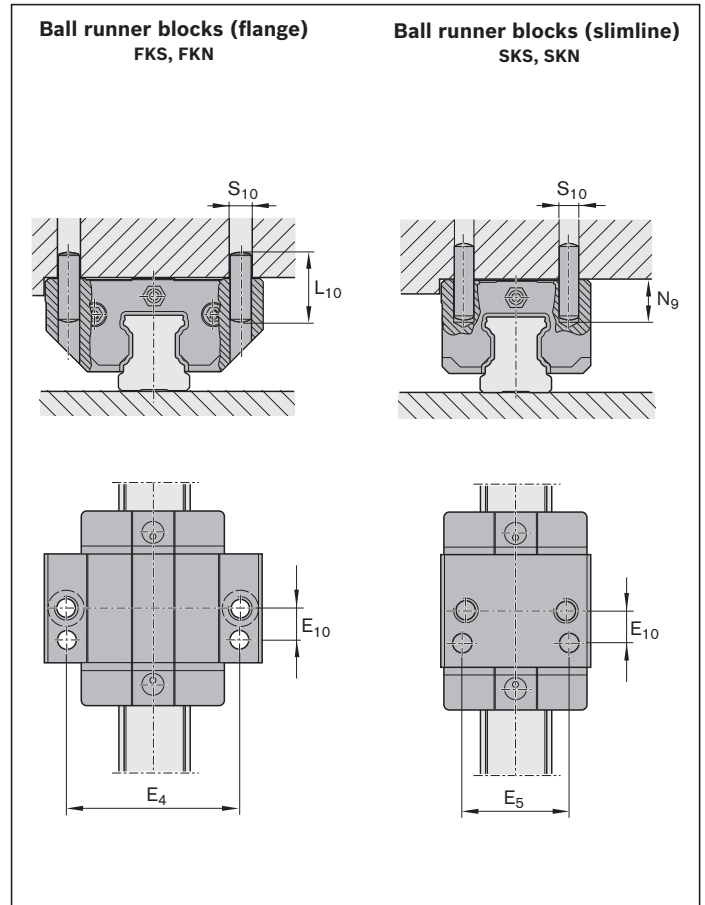
For the recommended dimensions for pin holes, refer to the dimension drawing and the dimensions.

Possible pin types

- Taper pin (hardened) or
- Straight pin ISO 8734

Note

- At the recommended positions for pin holes, there may be pre-drilled holes in the middle of the ball runner block due to production-related issues ($\varnothing < S_{10}$). They are suitable for drilling out. They are suitable for drilling out. Comply with dimensions E_4 and E_5 !
- Only prepare the pin holes after the installation is complete. Please ask for the “Mounting Instructions for Ball Rail Systems”.



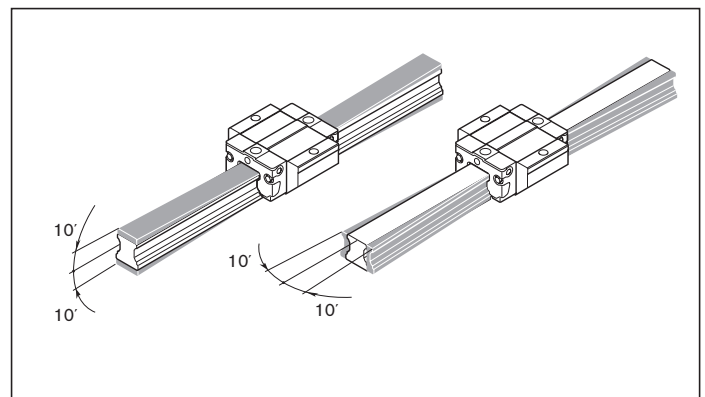
Size	Dimensions (mm)					
	E_4	E_5	E_{10}	$L_{10}^{1)}$	$N_{9 \max}$	$S_{10}^{1)}$
15	38	26	9	18	3.0	4
20	53 49 ²⁾	32	10	24	3.5 2.0 ²⁾	5
25	55 60 ²⁾	35	11	32	7.0 5.0 ²⁾	6
30	70	40	14	36	10.0	8
35	80	50	15	40	12.0	8

1) Taper pin (hardened) or straight pin (ISO 8734)

2) Ball runner block FKN and SKN

Permitted alignment error for Super ball runner blocks

at the guide rail and at the ball runner block



Mounting

Reference edges, corner radii, screw sizes

Examples of combinations

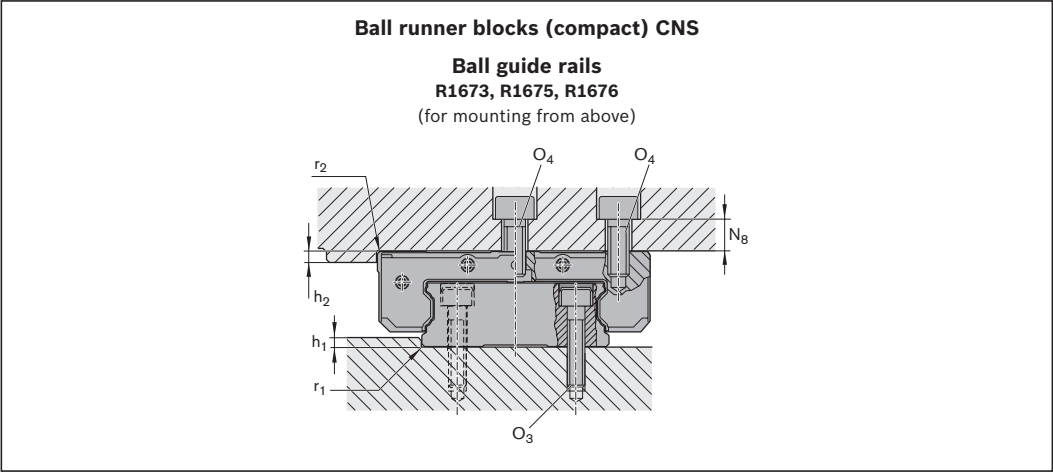
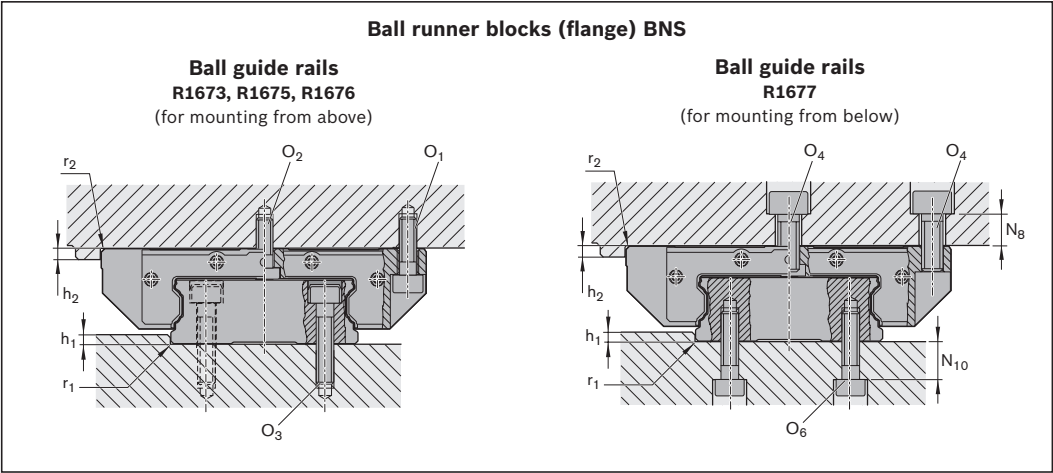
The combinations shown here are examples. Basically, any ball runner block may be combined with any of the ball guide rail types offered.

Fastening screws

In the case of high screw stress, always check the safety of the screws.

For more information on this topic, see the “General mounting instructions” section.

Guide rail with wide runner block



Size	Dimensions (mm)							
	$h_{1\min}$	$h_{1\max}^{1)}$	h_2	N_8	$N_8^{2)}$	N_{10}	$r_{1\max}$	$r_{2\max}$
20/40	2.0	2.5	4	9.5	11	5.5	0.5	0.5
25/70	3.0	4.5	5	10.0	13	9.0	0.8	0.8
35/90	3.5	6.0	6	13.0	–	11.0	0.8	0.8

Size	Screw sizes					
	Ball runner block			Ball guide rail		
	O ₁ ISO 4762 4 pieces	O ₂ ³⁾ DIN 6912 2 pieces	O ₄ ³⁾ ISO 4762 6 pieces	O ₃ ISO 4762	O ₆ ISO 4762	
20/40	M5x16	M5x12	M6x16	M4x20	M5x12	
25/70	M6x20	M6x16	M8x20	M6x30	M6x20	
35/90	M8x25	M8x20	M10x25	M8x35	M8x25	

- 1) If using clamping and braking elements, pay attention to H1 values.
- 2) CNS ball runner block
- 3) When fastening the ball runner block with six screws:
Tighten the center screws to tightening torque M_A of strength class 8.8.
Always use middle fastening screws; otherwise there is a risk.

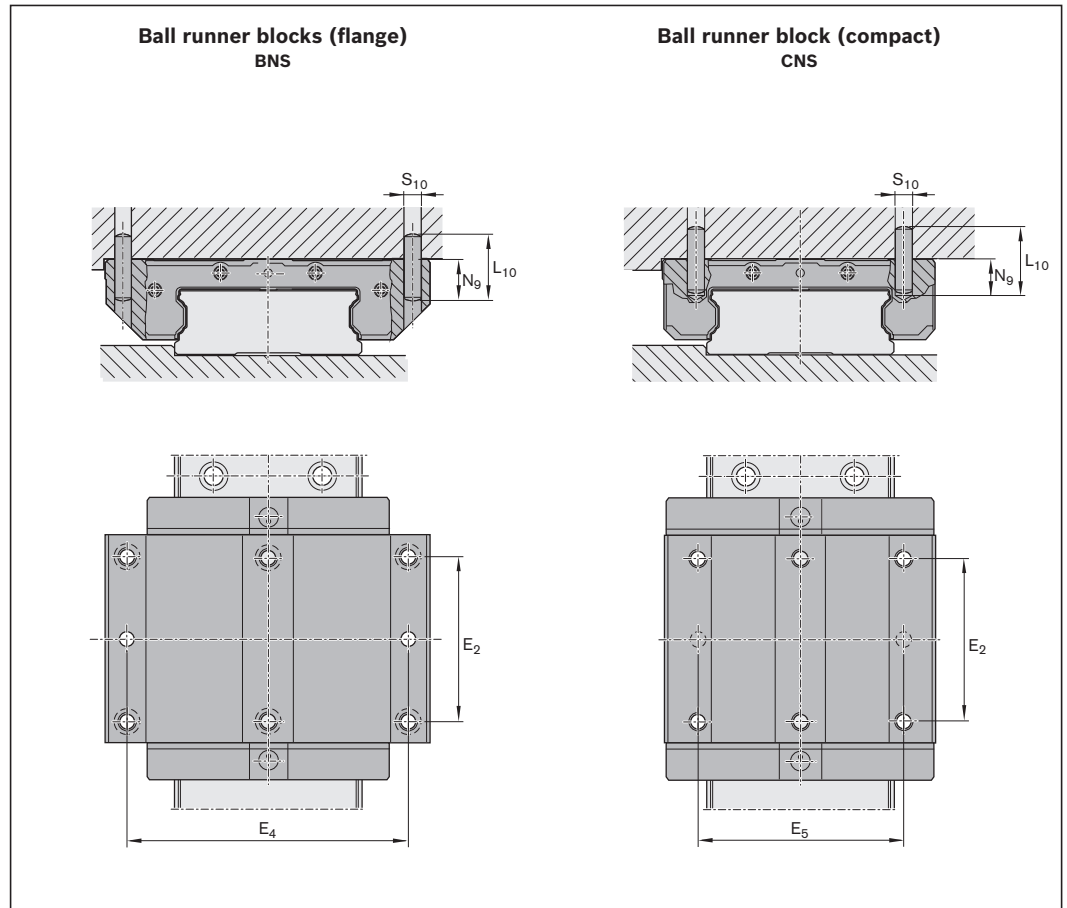
Locating pins

⚠ If the guideline values for the permissible lateral force are exceeded (see the corresponding ball runner blocks), you must fix them additionally by pinning.

For the recommended dimensions for pin holes, refer to the dimension drawing and the dimensions.

Possible pin types

- Taper pin (hardened) or
- DIN ISO 8734 straight pin



Size	Dimensions (mm)				
	E_4	E_5	$L_{10}^{1)}$	$N_{9 \max}$	$S_{10}^{1)}$
20/40	70	46	24	7	5
25/70	107	76	32	8	6
35/90	144	–	32	8	8

1) Taper pin (hardened) or straight pin (ISO 8734)

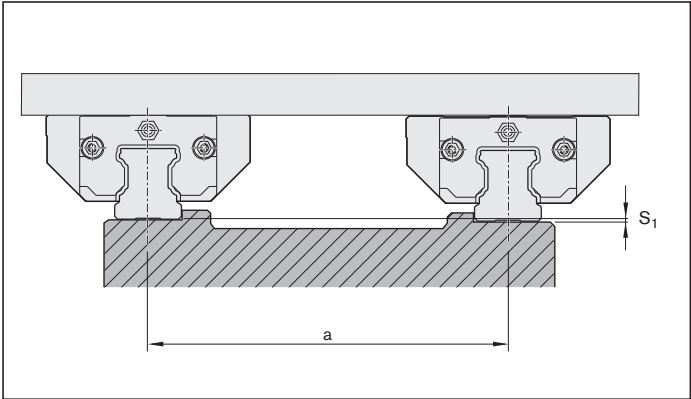
Note

- At the recommended positions for pin holes, there may be pre-drilled holes in the middle of the ball runner block due to production-related issues ($\varnothing < S_{10}$). They are suitable for drilling out.
- If it is necessary to carry out pinning at a different position (e.g. the middle lube port), dimension E_2 must not be exceeded in the longitudinal direction (for dimension E_2 , refer to the dimension tables of the corresponding ball runner blocks).
Comply with dimensions E_4 and E_5 !
- Only prepare the pin holes after the installation is complete.
- Please ask for the “Mounting Instructions for Ball Rail Systems”.

Installation tolerances

Vertical offset

If you comply with the permissible vertical offset S_1 and S_2 , the effect on the service life is, in general, negligible.



Permissible vertical offset in the transverse direction S_1

You must deduct from the permissible vertical offset S_1 of the ball guide rails the tolerance for dimension H according to the table containing the accuracy classes in the “General product description” chapter.

Ball runner block	Calculation factor Y for preload class			
	C0	C1	C2	C3
Steel	$4.3 \cdot 10^{-4}$	$2.8 \cdot 10^{-4}$	$1.7 \cdot 10^{-4}$	$1.2 \cdot 10^{-4}$
Short made of steel	$5.2 \cdot 10^{-4}$	$3.4 \cdot 10^{-4}$	–	–
Super ball runner blocks	$8.0 \cdot 10^{-4}$	$6.0 \cdot 10^{-4}$	–	–
Aluminum	$7.0 \cdot 10^{-4}$	$5.0 \cdot 10^{-4}$	–	–

$$S_1 = a \cdot Y$$

Key

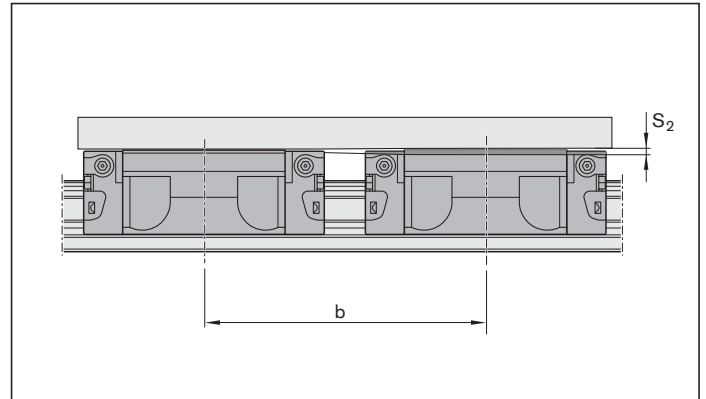
- S_1 = Permissible vertical offset of the ball guide rails (mm)
- a = distance between guide rails (mm)
- Y = calculation factor, transverse direction (–)

Preload classes

- C0 = Without preload (clearance)
- C1 = Moderate preload
- C2 = Average preload
- C3 = High preload

Permissible vertical offset in the longitudinal direction S_2

You must deduct from the permissible vertical offset S_2 of the ball runner blocks the “Max. difference of dimension H on one rail” tolerance according to the table containing the accuracy classes in the “General product description” chapter. You must deduct from the permissible vertical offset S_2 of the ball runner blocks the “Max. difference of dimension H on one rail” tolerance according to the table containing the accuracy classes in the “General product description” chapter.



Ball runner block	Calculation factor X for preload class		
	Short	Normal	Long
Steel	$6.0 \cdot 10^{-5}$	$4.3 \cdot 10^{-5}$	$3.0 \cdot 10^{-5}$
Aluminum	–	$6.0 \cdot 10^{-5}$	–

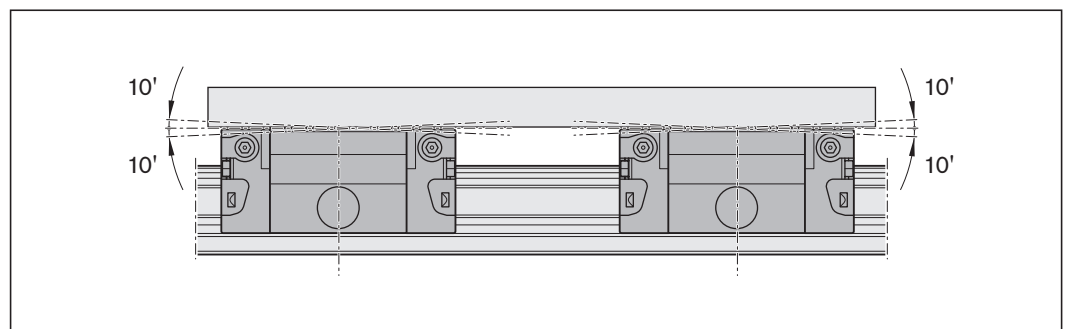
$$S_2 = b \cdot X$$

Key

S_2 = Permissible vertical offset of the ball runner blocks (mm)
 b = distance between runner blocks (mm)
 X = calculation factor, longitudinal direction (–)

Permissible deviation from straightness in the longitudinal direction with two consecutive Super ball runner blocks

The ball runner blocks can automatically compensate unevenness of 10' in the longitudinal direction.



Installation tolerances

General notes

The following notes on mounting apply to all ball rail systems.

Rexroth ball rail systems are high-grade quality products.

Particular care must be taken during transportation and subsequent mounting. The same care must be taken with cover strips.

All steel parts are protected with anti-corrosion oil.

It is not necessary to remove this oil provided the recommended lubricants are used.

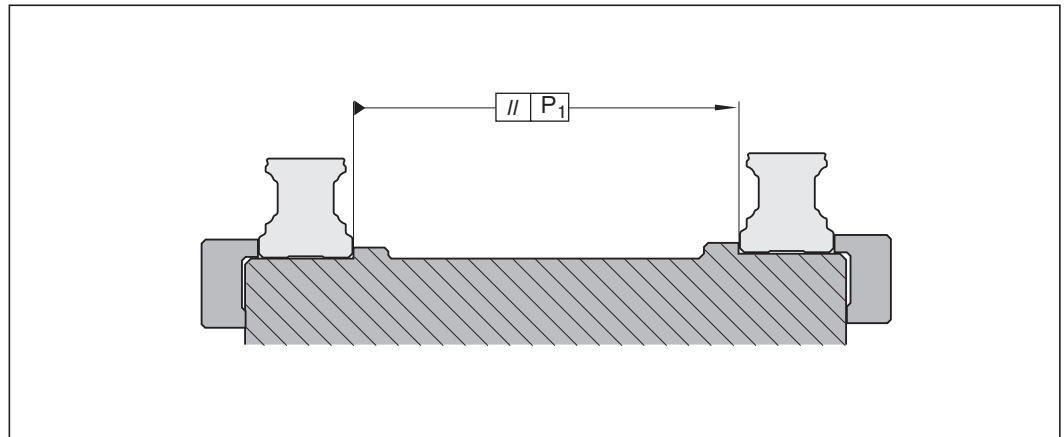
⚠ In the case of overhead installation (hanging installation), the ball runner block can release from the guide rail due to the balls being lost or broken. Secure the ball runner block from falling!

Parallelism of the rails after mounting

Values measured on the ball guide rails and the ball runner blocks

The values for the parallelism offset P_1 apply to the entire standard range of ball runner blocks.

The parallelism offset P_1 raises the preload slightly on one side. If you comply with the table values, the effect on the service life is, in general, negligible.



Ball runner block	Size	Parallelism offset P_1 (mm) with preload class			
		C0	C1	C2	C3
Steel ball runner blocks with precision installation ¹⁾	15	0.015	0.009	0.005	0.004
	20	0.018	0.011	0.006	0.004
	25	0.019	0.012	0.007	0.005
	30	0.021	0.014	0.009	0.006
	35	0.023	0.015	0.010	0.007
	45	0.028	0.019	0.012	0.009
	55	0.035	0.025	0.016	0.011
	65	0.048	0.035	0.022	0.016
Steel ball runner blocks, short	15	0.018	0.011	–	–
	20	0.022	0.013	–	–
	25	0.023	0.014	–	–
	30	0.025	0.017	–	–
	35	0.028	0.018	–	–
Super ball runner blocks	15	0.025	0.017	–	–
	20	0.029	0.021	–	–
	25	0.032	0.023	–	–
	30	0.035	0.026	–	–
	35	0.040	0.030	–	–
Aluminum ball runner blocks	15	0.021	0.014	–	–
	25	0.026	0.017	–	–
	30	0.029	0.019	–	–
	35	0.035	0.022	–	–

Preload classes

C0 = Without preload (clearance)

C1 = Moderate preload

C2 = Average preload

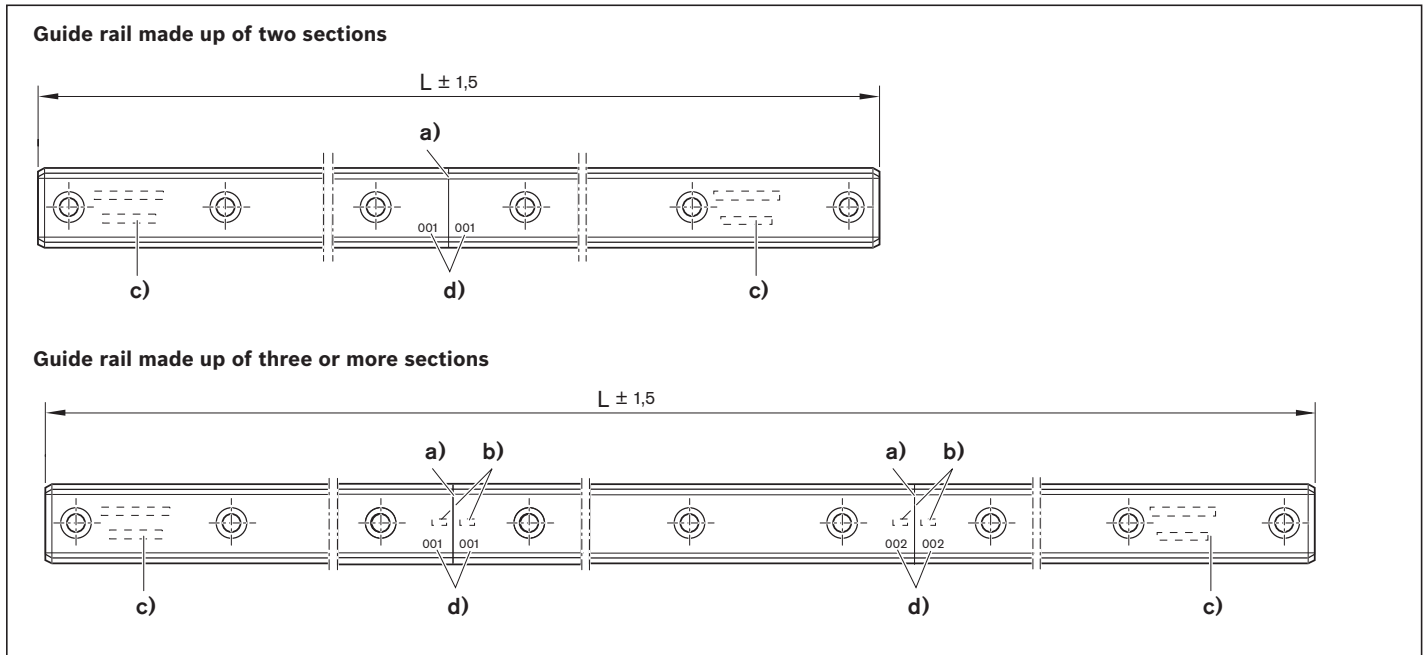
C3 = High preload

- 1)** The precision installation unit is a rigid, high-precision surrounding structure. With standard installation, the surrounding structure is of flexible design and it is possible to work with **double** the tolerance values of the parallelism offset.

Composite ball guide rails

Notes on guide rails

- ▶ Matching sections of a composite guide rail are identified as such by a label on the packaging. All sections of the same rail have the same serial rail number.
- ▶ The numbering is marked on the top of the guide rail.



L = Rail length (mm)
 n_B = Number of holes (-)

- a) Joint
- b) Serial rail number
- c) Full rail identification code on first and last sections
- d) Joint number

Note on cover strip

- ▶ For composite rails, a one-piece cover strip to cover the total length L is supplied separately.
- ▶ Secure the cover strip!

Note on the adjoining structure

Permissible hole position tolerances of the mounting holes for the adjoining structure

Size	Hole position tolerance (mm)
15 – 35	$\varnothing 0.2$
45 – 65	$\varnothing 0.3$

Notes on lubrication

- ⚠ If using a progressive lubrication system, with grease lubrication, please pay attention to the minimum dosing amount for relubrication stated in table 9.
- ⚠ We recommend carrying out initial lubrication separately using a grease gun before connecting to the central lubrication system.
If using a central lubrication system, you must make sure that all the pipes and elements are filled with lubricant and do not contain any air pockets until they are connected to the consumer (ball runner block).
The number of pulses results from the partial amounts and the piston distributor size.
- ▶ **With fluid grease lubrication according to table 9**
- ▶ **With oil lubrication according to table 14**
- ⚠ The seals on the ball runner block must be oiled or greased with the respective lubricant before installation.
- ⚠ If you use different lubricants than the ones stated, you may find that relubrication intervals are shorter and that performance decreases with short stroke and load ratio; in addition, chemical interactions can take place between the plastics, lubricants and the preservative agents. In addition, pumpability in single-line central lubrication systems must be guaranteed.
- ⚠ Pumping or storage tanks for the lubricant must be fitted with a stirrer to guarantee the flow of lubricant (to avoid funneling in the tank).
- ⚠ You must not use lubricants containing solid lubricating components (like graphite and MoS₂ for example)!
- ⚠ In the case of basic lubrication at the factory, grease and oil lubrication are possible.
In the case of re, it is not possible to change from grease to oil lubrication.
- ⚠ You must lubricate ball runner blocks without lubrication at the factory before commissioning.
- ⚠ When applying lubricant at the start or after a relatively long standstill, carry out two to five lubrication pulses in succession. When the system is in operation, 3 to 4 pulses per hour are recommended, irrespective of the distance traveled. If possible, carry out lubrication in one lubricating stroke. Carry out cleaning cycles (see “Maintenance”).
- ⚠ In the case of environmental influences such as contamination, vibration, jolting, etc., we recommend shortening the relubrication intervals appropriately. Even under normal operating conditions, the system must be relubricated at the latest after 2 years due to aging of the grease.

If your application involves more demanding environmental requirements (such as clean room, vacuum, food industry applications, increased exposure to fluids or aggressive media, extreme temperatures), please consult us. Each application must be considered on its own merits in order to choose the most appropriate lubricant. Be sure to have all the information concerning your application at hand when contacting us.

Rexroth recommends piston distributors manufactured by SKF. These should be installed as close as possible to the lube ports of the ball runner blocks. Long lines and small line diameters should be avoided, and the lines should be laid on an upward slant. Install the lines at a gradient.

Refer to the chapter entitled “Ball runner block accessories” for a selection of possible lube ports (in this connection, contact the manufacturer of your lubrication system too).

If other consumers are connected to the single-line centralized lubrication system, the weakest link in the chain will determine the lubrication cycle time.

For the “Dynalub” product and material safety data sheet, visit our Web page www.boschrexroth.de/brl

Notes on Dynalub

 Pay attention to the assignment of the ball rail system

Under conventional environmental conditions this ground-fiber, homogeneous grease is ideally suited for the lubrication of linear elements:

- ▶ With loads up to 50 % C
- ▶ With short-stroke applications > 1 mm
- ▶ For the permissible speed range of ball rail systems

The product and material safety data sheet is available on our Web page at www.boschrexroth.de/brl.

Dynalub 510

Grease type

Properties:

- ▶ Lithium-based, high-performance grease of NLGI grade 2 according to DIN 51818 (KP2K-20 according to DIN 51825)
- ▶ Good water resistance
- ▶ Corrosion protection
- ▶ Temperature range: -20 to +80 °C

Material numbers for Dynalub 510:

- ▶ R3416 037 00 (cartridge 400 g)
- ▶ R3416 035 00 (hobbock 25 kg)

Alternative greases:

- ▶ Castrol Longtime PD2
- ▶ Elkalub GLS 135/N2

Dynalub 520

Liquid grease

Properties:

- ▶ Lithium-based, high-performance grease of NLGI grade 00 according to DIN 51818 (GP00K-20 according to DIN 51826)
- ▶ Good water resistance
- ▶ Corrosion protection
- ▶ Temperature range: -20 to +80 °C

Material numbers for Dynalub 520:

- ▶ R3416 043 00 (cartridge 400 g)
- ▶ R3416 042 00 (bucket 5 kg)

Alternative greases:

- ▶ Castrol Longtime PD00
- ▶ Elkalub GLS 135/N00

Notes on lubricant oil

We recommend **Shell Tonna S3 M 220** or similar products with the following properties:

- ▶ Special demulsifying oil CLP or CGLP as per DIN 51517-3 for machine bed tracks and tool guides
- ▶ A blend of highly refined mineral oils and additives
- ▶ Can be used even when mixed with significant quantities of metalworking fluids

Lubrication

Lubrication using a grease gun or a progressive feeder system

▲ Pay attention to the “Note on lubrication” chapter: We recommend **Dynalub 510**. For more information, refer to the “Note on lubrication” chapter.

▲ Never commission ball runner blocks without having carried out basic lubrication on them. In the case of pre-lubrication at the factory initial lubrication is not necessary. Rexroth ball rail systems are delivered preserved.

Initial lubrication of the ball runner blocks (basic lubrication)

Stroke $\geq 2 \cdot$ ball runner block length B_1 (normal stroke)

- Attach one lube port per ball runner block on the left-hand **or** the right-hand side and lubricate it!

Initial lubrication is applied in three partial quantities as specified in table 1:

1. Grease the ball runner block with the first partial quantity as per table 1, pressing it in slowly with the help of a grease gun.
2. Run the ball runner block with three double strokes of 3 ball runner block length B_1 .
3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 two more times.
4. Check whether you can see a film of grease on the ball guide rail.

Stroke $< 2 \cdot$ ball runner block length B_1 (short stroke)

- Attach two lube ports per ball runner block; one each on the left-hand **and** the right-hand side and lubricate them!

Initial lubrication is applied to each fitting in three partial quantities as specified in table 2:

1. Grease each fitting on the ball runner block with the first partial quantity as per table 2, pressing it in slowly with the help of a grease gun.
2. Run the ball runner block with three double strokes of 3 ball runner block length B_1 .
3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 two more times.
4. Check whether you can see a film of grease on the ball guide rail.

Size	Initial lubrication (normal stroke)		Material number (pre-lubricated)		
	Material number (not initially greased)				
	R16.. ... 10	R20.. ... 04/0Z	R16.. ... 20/2Z	R20.. ... 30/3Z	R16.. ... 70/7Z
	R16.. ... 11	R20.. ... 05	R16.. ... 21	R20.. ... 31	R16.. ... 71
	R16.. ... 60	R20.. ... 06/0Y	R16.. ... 22/2Y	R20.. ... 32/3Y	R16.. ... 72/7Y
		R20.. ... 07	R16.. ... 23	R20.. ... 33	R16.. ... 73
	Partial amount (cm³)			R20.. ... 90	
15	0.4 (3x)		Pre-lubricated with Dynalub 510 before shipment		
20	0.7 (3x)				
25	1.4 (3x)				
30	2.2 (3x)				
35	2.2 (3x)				
45	–		–		
55	9.4 (3x)				
65	15.4 (3x)				
20/40	–		Pre-lubricated with Dynalub 510 before shipment		
25/70					
35/90	2.7 (3x)		–		

Table 1

Size	Initial lubrication (short stroke)		Material number (pre-lubricated)		
	Material number (not pre-lubricated)				
	R16.. ... 10	R20.. ... 04/0Z	R16.. ... 20/2Z	R20.. ... 30/3Z	R16.. ... 70/7Z
	R16.. ... 11	R20.. ... 05	R16.. ... 21	R20.. ... 31	R16.. ... 71
	R16.. ... 60	R20.. ... 06/0Y	R16.. ... 22/2Y	R20.. ... 32/3Y	R16.. ... 72/7Y
		R20.. ... 07	R16.. ... 23	R20.. ... 33	R16.. ... 73
	Partial amount per port (cm ³)			R20.. ... 90	
	left	right			
15	0.4 (3x)	0.4 (3x)	Pre-lubricated with Dynalub 510 before shipment		
20	0.7 (3x)	0.7 (3x)			
25	1.4 (3x)	1.4 (3x)			
30	2.2 (3x)	2.2 (3x)			
35	2.2 (3x)	2.2 (3x)			
45	–		–		
55	9.4 (3x)	9.4 (3x)			
65	15.4 (3x)	15.4 (3x)			
20/40	–		Pre-lubricated with Dynalub 510 before shipment		
25/70					
35/90	2.7 (3x)	2.7 (3x)	–		

Table 2

Lubrication using a grease gun or a progressive feeder system (continued)

Relubrication of runner blocks

Stroke $\geq 2 \cdot$ ball runner block length B_1 (normal stroke)

- If the relubrication interval according to diagram 1 or 2   216 has been reached, insert the relubrication amount in accordance with table 3.

Size	Relubrication (normal stroke)					
	Material number		Material number			
	R16.. ... 10	R20.. ... 04/0Z	R16.. ... 20/2Z	R20.. ... 30/3Z	R16.. ... 70/7Z	
	R16.. ... 11	R20.. ... 05	R16.. ... 21	R20.. ... 31	R16.. ... 71	
	R16.. ... 60	R20.. ... 06/0Y	R16.. ... 22/2Y	R20.. ... 32/3Y	R16.. ... 72/7Y	
		R20.. ... 07	R16.. ... 23	R20.. ... 33	R16.. ... 73	
	Partial amount (cm³)		Partial amount (cm³)			
15	0.4 (1x)		0.4 (2x)			
20	0.7 (1x)		0.7 (2x)			
25	1.4 (1x)		1.4 (2x)			
30	2.2 (1x)		2.2 (2x)			
35	2.2 (1x)		2.2 (2x)			
45	–		4.7 (2x)			
55	9.4 (1x)		–			
65	15.4 (1x)					
20/40	–		1.0 (2x)			
25/70			1.4 (2x)			
35/90			–			

Table 3

Stroke < 2 ball runner block length B_1 (short stroke)

- If the relubrication interval according to diagram 1 or 2   216 has been reached, insert the relubrication amount in accordance with table 4 per lube port.
- Per lubrication cycle, the ball runner block should be run with a double stroke of $3 \cdot$ ball runner block length B_1 ; however, the minimum stroke must be ball runner block length B_1 .

Size	Relubrication (short stroke)					
	Material number			Material number		
	R16.. ... 10	R20.. ... 04/0Z		R16.. ... 20/2Z	R20.. ... 30/3Z	R16.. ... 70/7Z
	R16.. ... 11	R20.. ... 05		R16.. ... 21	R20.. ... 31	R16.. ... 71
	R16.. ... 60	R20.. ... 06/0Y		R16.. ... 22/2Y	R20.. ... 32/3Y	R16.. ... 72/7Y
		R20.. ... 07		R16.. ... 23	R20.. ... 33	R16.. ... 73
				R20.. ... 90		
	Partial amount per port (cm ³)			Partial amount per port (cm ³)		
	left	right		left	right	
15	0.4 (1x)	0.4 (1x)		0.4 (2x)	0.4 (2x)	
20	0.7 (1x)	0.7 (1x)		0.7 (2x)	0.7 (2x)	
25	1.4 (1x)	1.4 (1x)		1.4 (2x)	1.4 (2x)	
30	2.2 (1x)	2.2 (1x)		2.2 (2x)	2.2 (2x)	
35	2.2 (1x)	2.2 (1x)		2.2 (2x)	2.2 (2x)	
45	–			4.7 (2x)	4.7 (2x)	
55	9.4 (1x)	9.4 (1x)		–		
65	15.4 (1x)	15.4 (1x)				
20/40	–			1.0 (2x)	1.0 (2x)	
25/70				1.4 (2x)	1.4 (2x)	
35/90	2.7 (1x)	2.7 (1x)		–		

Table 4

Lubrication

Load-dependent relubrication intervals for grease lubrication using grease guns or progressive feeder systems ("dry axes")

The following conditions apply:

- ▶ Grease lubricant Dynalub 510 or alternatively Castrol Longtime PD 2
- ▶ No exposure to metalworking fluids
- ▶ Standard seals (SS)
- ▶ Ambient temperature:
 $T = 20 - 30\text{ °C}$

Key

- C = Dynamic load capacity (N)
- F_{comb} = Dynamically combined equivalent load (N)
- F_{comb}/C = Load ratio (–)
- s = Relubrication interval as running distance (km)

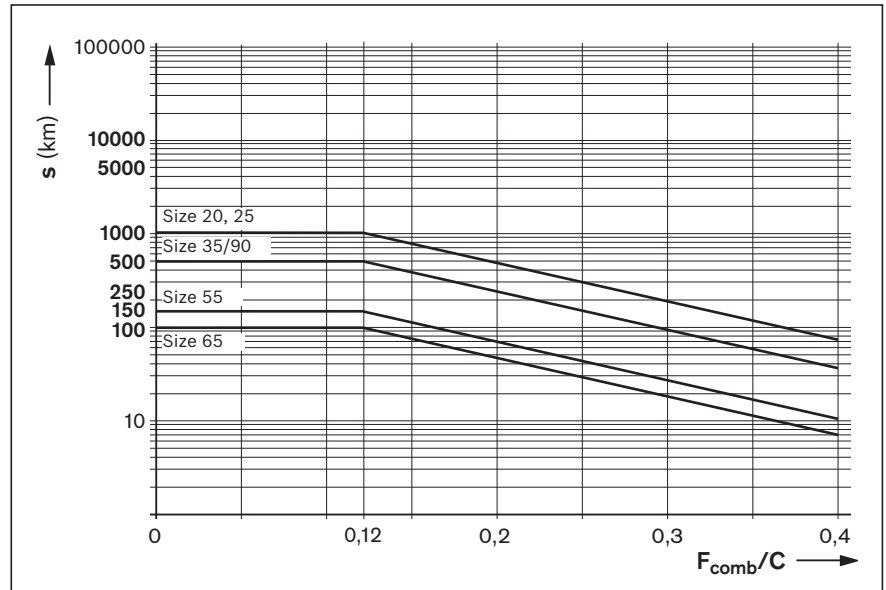
Definition of F_{comb}/C

The load ratio F_{comb}/C describes the ratio of the dynamic equivalent load with combined load on the bearing F_{comb} (taking into account the internal pre-tensioning force F_{pr}) and the dynamic load capacity C .

Please consult us regarding the relubrication intervals in the following cases:

- ▶ exposure to metalworking fluids
- ▶ with dust coverage (wood, paper, etc.)
- ▶ use of double-lipped seals (DS)
- ▶ use of standard seals (SS) in combination with end seals or FKM seals or seal kits

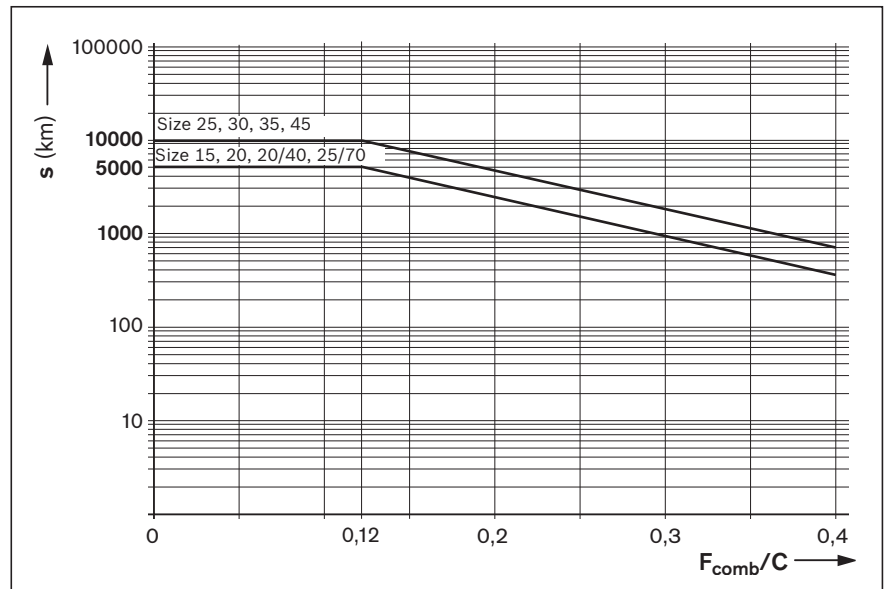
⚠ Pay attention to the notes on lubrication!



Graph 1

Material number

R16.. ... 10	R16.. ... 11	R16.. ... 60
--------------	--------------	--------------



Graph 2

Material number

R20.. ... 04	R16.. ... 20	R20.. ... 30	R16.. ... 70	R20.. ... 90
R20.. ... 05	R16.. ... 21	R20.. ... 31	R16.. ... 71	
R20.. ... 06	R16.. ... 22	R20.. ... 32	R16.. ... 72	
R20.. ... 07	R16.. ... 23	R20.. ... 33	R16.. ... 73	

Liquid grease lubrication via single-line piston distributor systems

Fluid grease: We recommend **Dynalub 520**

⚠ Never commission ball runner blocks without having carried out basic lubrication on them. In the case of pre-lubrication at the factory initial lubrication is not necessary. Rexroth ball rail systems are delivered preserved.

Initial lubrication of the ball runner blocks (basic lubrication)

Stroke $\geq 2 \cdot$ ball runner block length B_1 (normal stroke)

- Attach one lube port per ball runner block on the left-hand **or** the right-hand side and lubricate it!

Initial lubrication is applied in three partial quantities as specified in table 5:

1. Grease the ball runner block with the first partial quantity as per table 5, pressing it in slowly with the help of a grease gun.
2. Run the ball runner block with three double strokes of $3 \cdot$ ball runner block length B_1 .
3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 two more times.
4. Check whether you can see a film of grease on the ball guide rail.

Stroke $< 2 \cdot$ ball runner block length B_1 (short stroke)

- Attach two lube ports per ball runner block; one each on the left-hand **and** the right-hand side and lubricate them!

Initial lubrication is carried out three times per port using the partial amount stated in table 6:

1. Grease each fitting on the ball runner block with the first partial quantity as per table 6, pressing it in slowly with the help of a grease gun.
2. Run the ball runner block with three double strokes of $3 \cdot$ ball runner block length B_1 .
3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 two more times.
4. Check whether you can see a film of grease on the ball guide rail.

Size	Initial lubrication (normal stroke)			
	Material number (not initially greased)		Material number (pre-lubricated)	
	R16.. ... 10	R20.. ... 04/0Z	R16.. ... 20/2Z	R20.. ... 30/3Z
	R16.. ... 11	R20.. ... 05	R16.. ... 21	R20.. ... 31
	R16.. ... 60	R20.. ... 06/0Y	R16.. ... 22/2Y	R20.. ... 32/3Y
		R20.. ... 07	R16.. ... 23	R20.. ... 33
			R20.. ... 90	
	Partial amount (cm ³)			
15	0.4 (3x)			
20	0.7 (3x)			
25	1.4 (3x)			
30	2.2 (3x)			
35	2.2 (3x)			
45	–			
55	9.4 (3x)			
65	15.4 (3x)			
20/40	–			
25/70	–			
35/90	2.7 (3x)			

Table 5

Size	Initial lubrication (short stroke)				
	Material number (not initially greased)		Material number (pre-lubricated)		
	R16.. ... 10	R20.. ... 04/0Z	R16.. ... 20/2Z	R20.. ... 30/3Z	R16.. ... 70/7Z
	R16.. ... 11	R20.. ... 05	R16.. ... 21	R20.. ... 31	R16.. ... 71
	R16.. ... 60	R20.. ... 06/0Y	R16.. ... 22/2Y	R20.. ... 32/3Y	R16.. ... 72/7Y
		R20.. ... 07	R16.. ... 23	R20.. ... 33 R20.. ... 90	R16.. ... 73
	Partial amount per port (cm ³)				
	left	right			
15	0.4 (3x)	0.4 (3x)	Pre-lubricated with Dynalub 510 before shipment		
20	0.7 (3x)	0.7 (3x)			
25	1.4 (3x)	1.4 (3x)			
30	2.2 (3x)	2.2 (3x)			
35	2.2 (3x)	2.2 (3x)			
45	–		–		
55	9.4 (3x)	9.4 (3x)			
65	15.4 (3x)	15.4 (3x)	Pre-lubricated with Dynalub 510 before shipment		
20/40	–				
25/70	–				
35/90	2.7 (3x)	2.7 (3x)	–		

Table 6

Lubrication

Relubrication of runner blocks

Stroke $\geq 2 \cdot$ ball runner block length B_1 (normal stroke)

- If the relubrication interval according to diagram 3 or 4 has been reached, insert the relubrication amount in accordance with table 7.

Note

The necessary number of pulses is the integer quotient from the minimum relubrication amount according to table 7 and the smallest permissible piston distributor size ($\hat{=}$ minimum number of pulses) according to table 9.

The smallest permissible piston distributor size also depends on the mounting orientation.

The lubrication cycle results from dividing the relubrication interval by the determined number of pulses (c.f. the rating example).

Size	Relubrication (normal stroke)				
	Material number		Material number		
	R16.. ... 10	R20.. ... 04/0Z	R16.. ... 20/2Z	R20.. ... 30/3Z	R16.. ... 70/7Z
	R16.. ... 11	R20.. ... 05	R16.. ... 21	R20.. ... 31	R16.. ... 71
	R16.. ... 60	R20.. ... 06/0Y	R16.. ... 22/2Y	R20.. ... 32/3Y	R16.. ... 72/7Y
		R20.. ... 07	R16.. ... 23	R20.. ... 33	R16.. ... 73
				R20.. ... 90	
Partial amount (cm³)		Partial amount (cm³)			
15	0.4 (1x)		0.4 (2x)		
20	0.7 (1x)		0.7 (2x)		
25	1.4 (1x)		1.4 (2x)		
30	2.2 (1x)		2.2 (2x)		
35	2.2 (1x)		2.2 (2x)		
45	–		4.7 (2x)		
55	9.4 (1x)		–		
65	15.4 (1x)				
20/40	–		1.0 (2x)		
25/70			1.4 (2x)		
35/90	2.7 (1x)		–		

Table 7

Size	Relubrication (short stroke)				
	Material number		Material number		
	R16.. ... 10	R20.. ... 04/0Z	R16.. ... 20/2Z	R20.. ... 30/3Z	R16.. ... 70/7Z
	R16.. ... 11	R20.. ... 05	R16.. ... 21	R20.. ... 31	R16.. ... 71
	R16.. ... 60	R20.. ... 06/0Y	R16.. ... 22/2Y	R20.. ... 32/3Y	R16.. ... 72/7Y
		R20.. ... 07	R16.. ... 23	R20.. ... 33	R16.. ... 73
				R20.. ... 90	
	Partial amount per port (cm ³)		Partial amount per port (cm ³)		
	left	right	left	right	
15	0.4 (1x)	0.4 (1x)	0.4 (2x)	0.4 (2x)	
20	0.7 (1x)	0.7 (1x)	0.7 (2x)	0.7 (2x)	
25	1.4 (1x)	1.4 (1x)	1.4 (2x)	1.4 (2x)	
30	2.2 (1x)	2.2 (1x)	2.2 (2x)	2.2 (2x)	
35	2.2 (1x)	2.2 (1x)	2.2 (2x)	2.2 (2x)	
45	–		4.7 (2x)	4.7 (2x)	
55	9.4 (1x)	9.4 (1x)	–		
65	15.4 (1x)	15.4 (1x)			
20/40	–		1.0 (2x)	1.0 (2x)	
25/70			1.4 (2x)	1.4 (2x)	
35/90	2.7 (1x)	2.7 (1x)	–		

Table 8

⚠ Pay attention to the notes on lubrication!

Liquid grease lubrication via single-line piston distributor systems (continued)

Load-dependent relubrication intervals for liquid grease lubrication via single-line piston distributor systems ("dry axes")

The following conditions apply:

- ▶ Liquid grease Dynalub 520 or alternatively Castrol Longtime PD 00
- ▶ No exposure to metalworking fluids
- ▶ Standard seals (SS)
- ▶ Ambient temperature:
 $T = 20 - 30\text{ °C}$

Key

C	= Dynamic load capacity	(N)
F_{comb}	= Dynamically combined equivalent load	(N)
F_{comb}/C	= Load ratio	(-)
s	= Relubrication interval as running distance	(km)

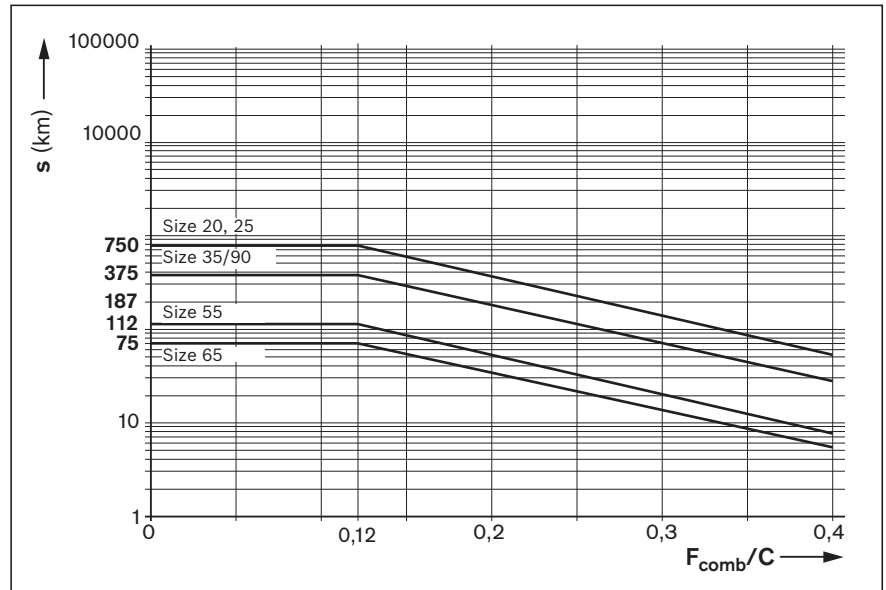
Definition of F_{comb}/C

The load ratio F_{comb}/C describes the ratio of the dynamic equivalent load with combined load on the bearing F_{comb} (taking into account the internal pre-tensioning force F_{pr}) and the dynamic load capacity C .

Please consult us regarding the relubrication intervals in the following cases:

- ▶ exposure to metalworking fluids
- ▶ with dust coverage (wood, paper, etc.)
- ▶ use of double-lipped seals (DS)
- ▶ use of standard seals (SS) in combination with end seals or FKM seals or seal kits

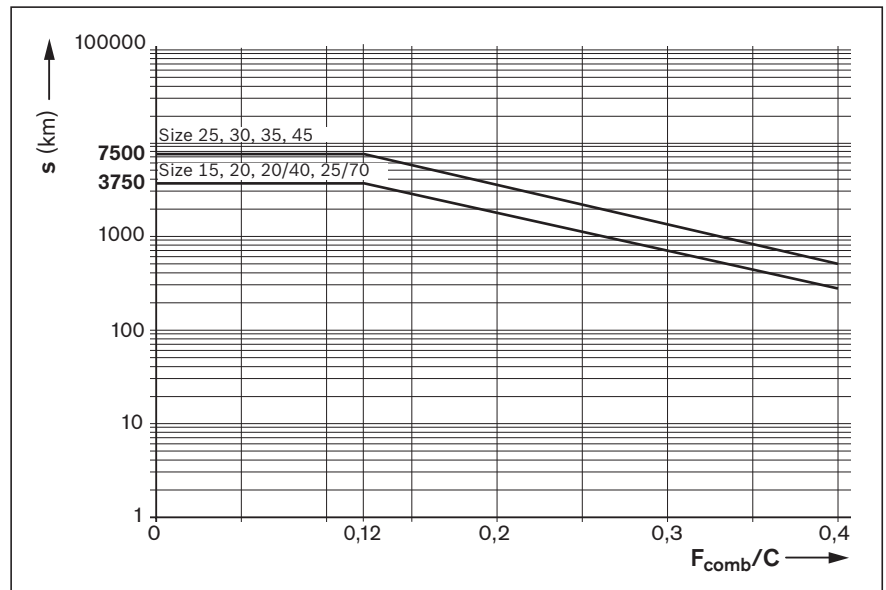
⚠ Pay attention to the notes on lubrication!



Graph 3

Material number

R16.. ... 10	R16.. ... 11	R16.. ... 60
--------------	--------------	--------------



Graph 4

Material number

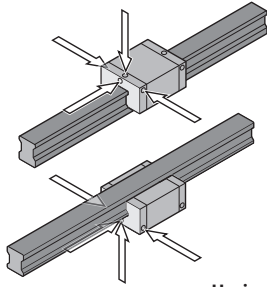
R20.. ... 04	R16.. ... 20	R20.. ... 30	R16.. ... 70	R20.. ... 90
R20.. ... 05	R16.. ... 21	R20.. ... 31	R16.. ... 71	
R20.. ... 06	R16.. ... 22	R20.. ... 32	R16.. ... 72	
R20.. ... 07	R16.. ... 23	R20.. ... 33	R16.. ... 73	

Lubrication

Mounting orientation I – normal stroke

Horizontal

1 lube port can be used on a ball bearing guide on the left **or** on the right

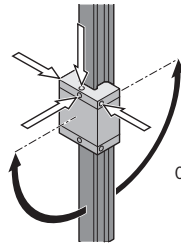


Horizontal, top-down
Same port

Mounting orientation II – normal stroke

Vertical to inclined horizontal

1 lube port at top end cap



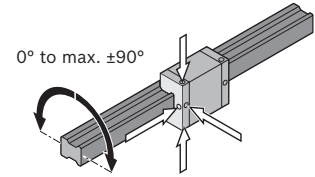
0° to max. ±90°

Vertical to inclined horizontal, top-down
Same port

Mounting orientation III – normal stroke

Wall mounting

1 lube port can be used on a ball bearing guide on the left **or** on the right



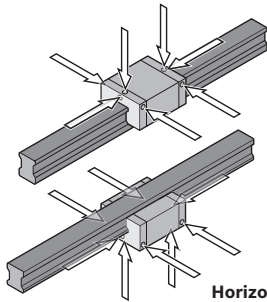
0° to max. ±90°

Same port

Mounting orientation IV – short stroke

Horizontal

2 lube ports with one port each on the left-hand ball bearing guide **and** on the right-hand one

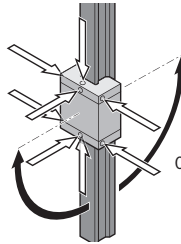


Horizontal, top-down
Same ports

Mounting orientation V – short stroke

Vertical to inclined horizontal

2 lube ports with one port each on the top ball bearing guide **and** on the bottom one



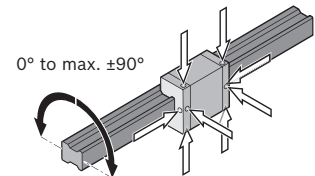
0° to max. ±90°

Vertical to inclined horizontal, top-down
Same ports

Mounting orientation VI – short stroke

Wall mounting

2 lube ports with one port each on the left-hand ball bearing guide **and** on the right-hand one



0° to max. ±90°

Same ports

Smallest permissible piston distributor sizes for fluid grease lubrication via single-line consumption lubrication systems¹⁾

Ball runner block				Smallest permissible piston distributor size (≅ minimum number of pulses) per port (cm ³) with fluid grease of NLGI grade 00												
Material number				Part number	Size											
					15	20	25	30	35	45	55	65	20/40	25/70	35/90	
R16.. ... 10				Horizontal I, IV	–	0.30	0.30	–	–	–	0.30	0.30	–	–	0.30	
R16.. ... 11				Vertical II, V												
R16.. ... 60				Wall mount. III, VI												
R20.. ... 04	R16.. ... 20	R20.. ... 30	R16.. ... 70	Horizontal I, IV	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.06	0.10	0.10	–	–	0.03	0.03	–	
R20.. ... 0Z	R16.. ... 2Z	R20.. ... 3Z	R16.. ... 7Z	Vertical II, V												
R20.. ... 05	R16.. ... 21	R20.. ... 31	R16.. ... 71	Wall mount. III, VI												
R20.. ... 06	R16.. ... 22	R20.. ... 32	R16.. ... 72													
R20.. ... 0Y	R16.. ... 2Y	R20.. ... 3Y	R16.. ... 7Y													
R20.. ... 07	R16.. ... 23	R20.. ... 33	R16.. ... 73													
R20.. ... 90																

Table 9

1) The following conditions apply:

- Fluid grease Dynalub 520 (or alternatively Castrol Longtime PD 00) and piston distributor made by SKF
- Lubrication channels must be filled
- Ambient temperature T = 20 – 30 °C

Oil lubrication via single-line piston distributor systems

Oil lubricant

We recommend **Shell Tonna S3 M220** with the following properties:

- ▶ Special demulsifying oil CLP or CGLP as per DIN 51517-3 for machine bed tracks and tool guides
- ▶ A blend of highly refined mineral oils and additives
- ▶ Can also be used if intensely mixed with coolants/lubricants.

⚠ Pay attention to the notes on lubrication!

⚠ Never commission ball runner blocks without having carried out basic lubrication on them. In the case of pre-lubrication at the factory initial lubrication is not necessary. Rexroth ball rail systems are delivered preserved.

Initial lubrication of the ball runner blocks (basic lubrication)

Stroke $\geq 2 \cdot$ ball runner block length B_1 (normal stroke)

- ▶ Attach one lube port per ball runner block on the left-hand **or** the right-hand side and lubricate it!

Initial lubrication is applied in two partial quantities as specified in table 10:

1. Apply the first of the oil quantities as specified in table 10 to the ball runner block.
2. Run the ball runner block with three double strokes of $3 \cdot$ ball runner block length B_1 .
3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 two more times.
4. Check whether you can see a film of grease on the ball guide rail.

Stroke $< 2 \cdot$ ball runner block length B_1 (short stroke)

- ▶ Attach two lube ports per ball runner block; one each on the left-hand **and** the right-hand side and lubricate them!

Initial lubrication is carried out twice per port using the partial amount stated in table 11:

1. Apply the first of the oil quantities as specified in table 11 to each fitting of the ball runner block.
2. Run the ball runner block with three double strokes of $3 \cdot$ ball runner block length B_1 .
3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 two more times.
4. Check whether you can see a film of grease on the ball guide rail.

Size	Initial lubrication (normal stroke)				
	Material number (not initially greased)		Material number (pre-lubricated)		
	R16.. ... 10	R20.. ... 04/0Z	R16.. ... 20/2Z	R20.. ... 30/3Z	R16.. ... 70/7Z
	R16.. ... 11	R20.. ... 05	R16.. ... 21	R20.. ... 31	R16.. ... 71
	R16.. ... 60	R20.. ... 06/0Y	R16.. ... 22/2Y	R20.. ... 32/3Y	R16.. ... 72/7Y
		R20.. ... 07	R16.. ... 23	R20.. ... 33 R20.. ... 90	R16.. ... 73
	Partial amount (cm ³)				
15	0.4 (2x)		Pre-lubricated with Dynalub 510 before shipment		
20	0.7 (2x)				
25	1.0 (2x)				
30	1.1 (2x)				
35	1.2 (2x)				
45	–		–		
55	3.6 (2x)				
65	6.0 (2x)				
20/40	–		Pre-lubricated with Dynalub 510 before shipment		
25/70					
35/90	1.8 (2x)		–		

Table 10

Size	Initial lubrication (short stroke)		Material number (pre-lubricated)		
	Material number (not pre-lubricated)				
	R16.. ... 10	R20.. ... 04/0Z	R16.. ... 20/2Z	R20.. ... 30/3Z	R16.. ... 70/7Z
	R16.. ... 11	R20.. ... 05	R16.. ... 21	R20.. ... 31	R16.. ... 71
	R16.. ... 60	R20.. ... 06/0Y	R16.. ... 22/2Y	R20.. ... 32/3Y	R16.. ... 72/7Y
		R20.. ... 07	R16.. ... 23	R20.. ... 33	R16.. ... 73
	Partial amount per port (cm ³)				
	left	right			
15	0.4 (2x)	0.4 (2x)	Pre-lubricated with Dynalub 510 before shipment		
20	0.7 (2x)	0.7 (2x)			
25	1.0 (2x)	1.0 (2x)			
30	1.1 (2x)	1.1 (2x)			
35	1.2 (2x)	1.2 (2x)			
45	–		–		
55	3.6 (2x)	3.6 (2x)			
65	6.0 (2x)	6.0 (2x)			
20/40	–		Pre-lubricated with Dynalub 510 before shipment		
25/70					
35/90	1.8 (2x)	1.8 (2x)	–		

Table 11

Lubrication

Relubrication of runner blocks

Stroke $\geq 2 \cdot$ ball runner block length B_1 (normal stroke)

- If the relubrication interval according to diagram 5 or 6 has been reached, insert the relubrication amount in accordance with table 12.

Note

The necessary number of pulses is the integer quotient from the minimum relubrication amount according to table 12 and the smallest permissible piston distributor size ($\hat{=}$ minimum number of pulses) according to table 14.

The smallest permissible piston distributor size also depends on the mounting orientation.

The lubrication cycle results from dividing the relubrication interval by the determined number of pulses (c.f. the rating example).

Size	Relubrication (normal stroke)				
	Material number		Material number		
	R16.. ... 10	R20.. ... 04/0Z	R16.. ... 20/2Z	R20.. ... 30/3Z	R16.. ... 70/7Z
	R16.. ... 11	R20.. ... 05	R16.. ... 21	R20.. ... 31	R16.. ... 71
	R16.. ... 60	R20.. ... 06/0Y	R16.. ... 22/2Y	R20.. ... 32/3Y	R16.. ... 72/7Y
		R20.. ... 07	R16.. ... 23	R20.. ... 33 R20.. ... 90	R16.. ... 73
		Partial amount (cm³)		Partial amount (cm³)	
15	0.4 (1x)		0.4 (1x)		
20	0.7 (1x)		0.7 (1x)		
25	1.0 (1x)		1.0 (1x)		
30	1.1 (1x)		1.1 (1x)		
35	1.2 (1x)		1.2 (1x)		
45	–		2.2 (1x)		
55	3.6 (1x)		–		
65	6.0 (1x)				
20/40	–		0.7 (1x)		
25/70			1.1 (1x)		
35/90	1.8 (1x)		–		

Table 12

Stroke $< 2 \cdot$ ball runner block length B_1 (short stroke)

- If the relubrication interval according to diagram 5 or 6 has been reached, insert the relubrication amount in accordance with table 13 **per** lube port.
- Calculate the required pulse count and lubricant cycle time in the same way as for relubrication (normal stroke).
- Per lubrication cycle, the ball runner block should be run with a double stroke of $3 \cdot$ ball runner block length B_1 ; however, the minimum stroke must be ball runner block length B_1 .

⚠ Pay attention to the notes on lubrication!

Size	Relubrication (short stroke)			
	Material number		Material number	
	R16.. ... 10	R20.. ... 04/0Z	R16.. ... 20/2Z	R20.. ... 30/3Z
	R16.. ... 11	R20.. ... 05	R16.. ... 21	R20.. ... 31
	R16.. ... 60	R20.. ... 06/0Y	R16.. ... 22/2Y	R20.. ... 32/3Y
		R20.. ... 07	R16.. ... 23	R20.. ... 33
				R20.. ... 90
	Partial amount per port (cm ³)		Partial amount per port (cm ³)	
	left	right	left	right
15	0.4 (1x)	0.4 (1x)	0.4 (1x)	0.4 (1x)
20	0.7 (1x)	0.7 (1x)	0.7 (1x)	0.7 (1x)
25	1.0 (1x)	1.0 (1x)	1.0 (1x)	1.0 (1x)
30	1.1 (1x)	1.1 (1x)	1.1 (1x)	1.1 (1x)
35	1.2 (1x)	1.2 (1x)	1.2 (1x)	1.2 (1x)
45	–		2.2 (1x)	
55	3.6 (1x)	3.6 (1x)	–	
65	6.0 (1x)	6.0 (1x)		
20/40	–		0.7 (1x)	0.7 (1x)
25/70			1.1 (1x)	1.1 (1x)
35/90	1.8 (1x)	1.8 (1x)	–	

Table 13

Oil lubrication via single-line piston distributor systems (continued)

Load-dependent relubrication intervals for oil lubrication via single-line piston distributor systems ("dry axes")

The following conditions apply:

- ▶ Shell Tonna S3 M220 lubricant oil
- ▶ No exposure to metalworking fluids
- ▶ Standard seals (SS)
- ▶ Ambient temperature:
 $T = 20 - 30\text{ °C}$

Key

- C = Dynamic load capacity (N)
 F_{comb} = Dynamically combined equivalent load (N)
 F_{comb}/C = Load ratio (-)
 s = Relubrication interval as running distance (km)

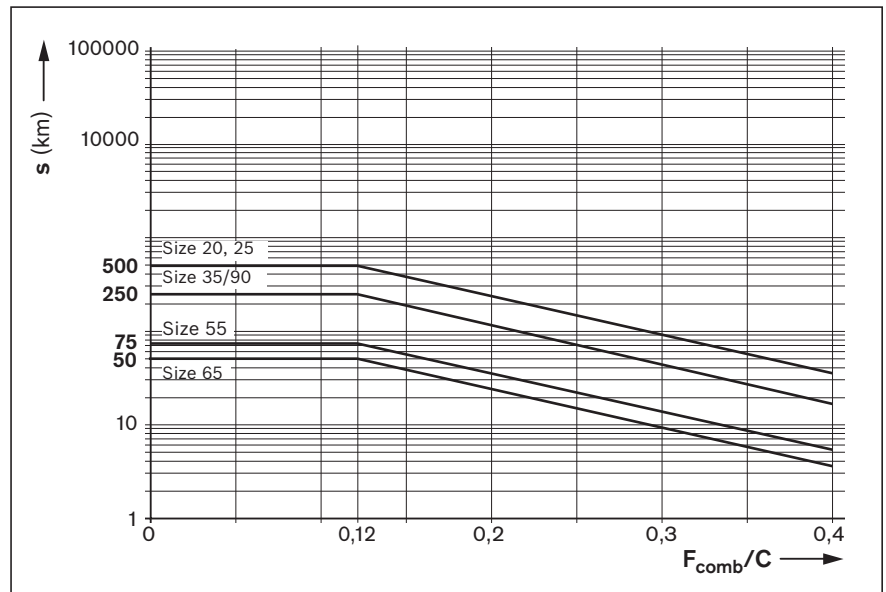
Definition of F_{comb}/C

The load ratio F_{comb}/C describes the ratio of the dynamic equivalent load with combined load on the bearing F_{comb} (taking into account the internal pre-tensioning force F_{pr}) and the dynamic load capacity C.

Please consult us regarding the relubrication intervals in the following cases:

- ▶ exposure to metalworking fluids
- ▶ with dust coverage (wood, paper, etc.)
- ▶ use of double-lipped seals (DS)
- ▶ use of standard seals (SS) in combination with end seals or FKM seals or seal kits

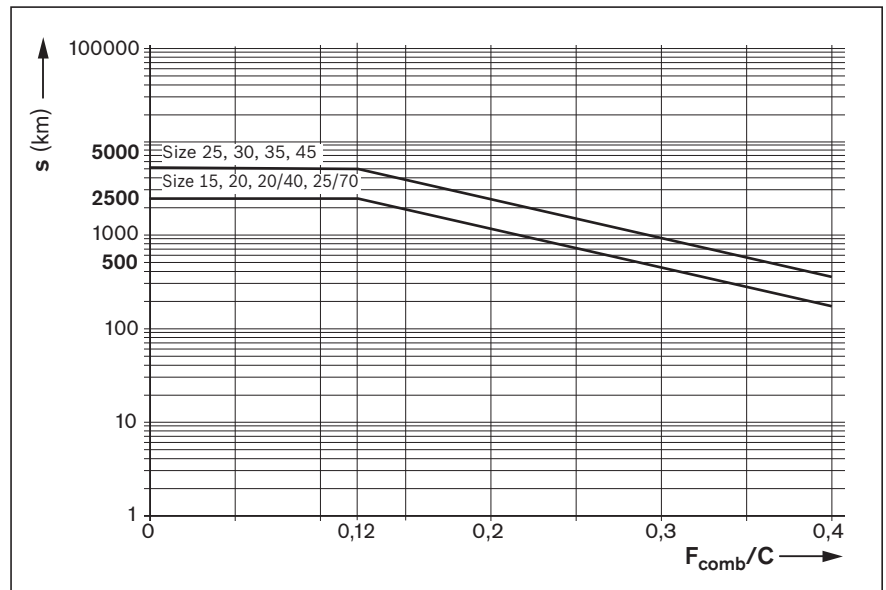
⚠ Pay attention to the notes on lubrication!



Graph 5

Material number

R16.. ... 10	R16.. ... 11	R16.. ... 60
--------------	--------------	--------------



Graph 6

Material number

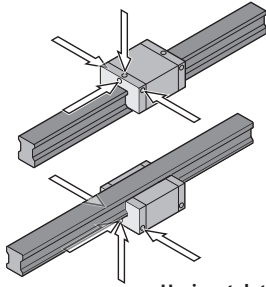
R20.. ... 04	R16.. ... 20	R20.. ... 30	R16.. ... 70	R20.. ... 90
R20.. ... 05	R16.. ... 21	R20.. ... 31	R16.. ... 71	
R20.. ... 06	R16.. ... 22	R20.. ... 32	R16.. ... 72	
R20.. ... 07	R16.. ... 23	R20.. ... 33	R16.. ... 73	

Lubrication

Mounting orientation I – normal stroke

Horizontal

1 lube port can be used on a ball bearing guide on the left **or** on the right

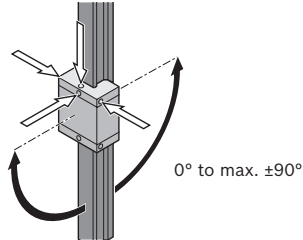


Horizontal, top-down
Same port

Mounting orientation II – normal stroke

Vertical to inclined horizontal

1 lube port at top end cap

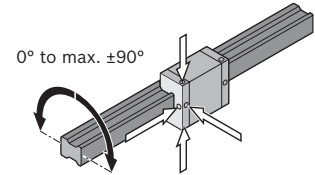


Vertical to inclined horizontal, top-down
Same port

Mounting orientation III – normal stroke

Wall mounting

1 lube port can be used on a ball bearing guide on the left **or** on the right

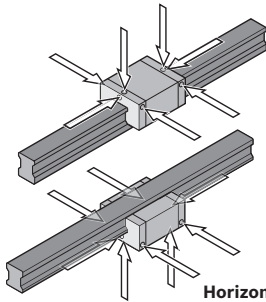


Same port

Mounting orientation IV – short stroke

Horizontal

2 lube ports with one port each on the left-hand ball bearing guide **and** on the right-hand one

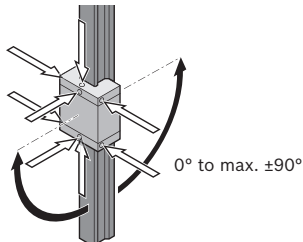


Horizontal, top-down
Same ports

Mounting orientation V – short stroke

Vertical to inclined horizontal

2 lube ports with one port each on the top ball bearing guide **and** on the bottom one

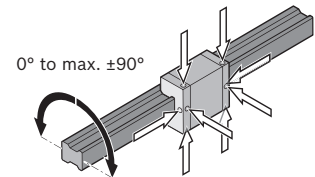


Vertical to inclined horizontal, top-down
Same ports

Mounting orientation VI – short stroke

Wall mounting

2 lube ports with one port each on the left-hand ball bearing guide **and** on the right-hand one



Same ports

Smallest permissible piston distributor sizes for oil lubrication via single-line consumption lubrication systems¹⁾

Ball runner block				Smallest permissible piston distributor size (≅ minimum number of pulses) per port (cm³) with oil viscosity 220 m²/s													
Material number				Part number	Size												
					15	20	25	30	35	45	55	65	20/40	25/70	35/90		
R16.. ... 10				Horizontal I, IV	–	0.60		–			1.50		–		0.60		
R16.. ... 11			Vertical II, V														
R16.. ... 60			Wall mount. III, VI														
R20.. ... 04	R16.. ... 20	R20.. ... 30	R16.. ... 70	Horizontal I, IV	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.06	0.10	0.10	–			0.03	0.03	–	
R20.. ... 0Z	R16.. ... 2Z	R20.. ... 3Z	R16.. ... 7Z	Vertical II, V													
R20.. ... 05	R16.. ... 21	R20.. ... 31	R16.. ... 71	Wall mount. III, VI		0.06	0.06	0.10	0.16	0.16	–			0.06	0.06		
R20.. ... 06	R16.. ... 22	R20.. ... 32	R16.. ... 72														
R20.. ... 0Y	R16.. ... 2Y	R20.. ... 3Y	R16.. ... 7Y														
R20.. ... 07	R16.. ... 23	R20.. ... 33	R16.. ... 73														
		R20.. ... 90															

Table 14

1) The following conditions apply:

- Fluid grease Shell Tonna S3 M 220 and piston distributor made by SKF
- Lubrication channels must be filled
- Ambient temperature T = 20 – 30 °C

Design example for lubrication of a typical 2-axis application with centralized lubrication**X-axis**

Component or parameter	Given data
Ball runner block	Size 35; 4 pcs.; C = 51,800 N; Material numbers: R1651 323 20
Ball guide rail	Size 35; 2 rails; L = 1,500 mm; part numbers: R1605 333 61
Combined equivalent dynamic load on bearing	$F_{comb} = 12,570$ N (per ball runner block) considering the preload (here C2)
Stroke	500 mm
Average linear speed	$v_m = 1$ m/s
Temperature	20 – 30 °C
Mounting orientation	Horizontal
Lubrication	Single-line centralized lubrication system for all axes with liquid grease Dynalub 520
Exposure to contaminants	No exposure to fluids, chips, dust

Design variables

Design variables	Design input (per runner block)	Information sources
1. Normal or short-stroke?	Normal stroke: Stroke $\geq 2 \cdot$ ball runner block length B_1 $500 \text{ mm} \geq 2 \cdot 77 \text{ mm}$ $500 \text{ mm} \geq 154 \text{ mm!}$ i.e. normal stroke applicable!	► Normal stroke formula, ball runner block length B_1
2. Initial lubrication quantity	1 lube port, initial lubrication quantity: pre-lubricated with Dynalub 510 before shipment	► Initial lubrication amount from table 5
3. Relubrication quantity	1 lube port, relubrication quantity: 2.2 cm^3 (2x)	► Relubrication amount from table 7
4. Mounting orientation	Mounting orientation 1 – normal stroke (horizontal)	► Installation position from overview
5. Piston distributor size	Permissible piston distributor size: 0.1 cm^3	► Piston distributor size from table 9 size 35, installation position I (horizontal)
6. Number of pulses	Number of pulses = $\frac{2 \cdot 2.2 \text{ cm}^3}{0.1 \text{ cm}^3} = 44$	► Number = $\frac{\text{Quantity} \cdot \text{relubrication amount}}{\text{perm. piston distributor size}}$ of pulses
7. Load ratio	Load ratio = $\frac{12,570 \text{ N}}{51,800 \text{ N}} = 0.24$	► Load ratio = F_{comb}/C F_{comb} and C from specifications
8. relubrication interval	Relubrication interval: 2,150 km	► Relubrication interval from diagram 4: Curve size 35 at load ratio 0.24
9. Lubrication cycle	Lube cycle = $\frac{2,150 \text{ km}}{44} = 48 \text{ km}$	► Lube cycle = $\frac{\text{relubrication interval}}{\text{Number of pulses}}$

**Interim result
(X-axis)**

With the X-axis, you must insert a minimum amount of 0.1 cm^3 Dynalub 520 per ball runner block every 48 km.

Y-axis

Component or parameter	Given data
Ball runner block	Size 25; 4 pcs.; C = 28,600 N; Material numbers: R1651 223 20
Ball guide rail	Size 25; 2 rails; L = 1,000 mm; part numbers: R1605 232 31
Combined equivalent dynamic load on bearing	$F_{\text{comb}} = 3,420 \text{ N}$ (per ball runner block) considering the preload (here C2)
Stroke	50 mm (short stroke)
Average linear speed	$v_m = 1 \text{ m/s}$
Temperature	20 – 30 °C
Mounting orientation	Vertical
Lubrication	Single-line centralized lubrication system for all axes with liquid grease Dynalub 520
Exposure to contaminants	No exposure to fluids, chips, dust

Design variables

1. Normal or short-stroke?

Design input (per runner block)

Normal stroke:

Stroke $\geq 2 \cdot$ ball runner block length B_1 50 mm $\geq 2 \cdot 57.8 \text{ mm}$ 50 mm $< 115.6 \text{ mm!}$

i.e. short stroke applicable!

Information sources► Normal stroke formula, ball runner block length B_1

2. Initial lubrication quantity

2 lube ports, initial lubrication quantity per lube port: pre-lubricated with Dynalub 510 before shipment

► Initial lubrication amount from table 6

3. Relubrication quantity

2 lube ports, relubrication quantity per port: 1.4 cm³ (2x)

► Relubrication amount from table 8

4. Mounting orientation

Mounting orientation V – short stroke (vertical to inclined horizontal)

► Installation position from overview

5. Piston distributor size

Permissible piston distributor size: 0.03 cm³

► Piston distributor size from table 9 size 25, installation position V (vertical to inclined horizontal)

6. Number of pulses

$$\text{Pulse count} = \frac{2 \cdot 1.4 \text{ cm}^3}{0.03 \text{ cm}^3} = 94$$

► Number of pulses = $\frac{\text{Quantity} \cdot \text{relubrication amount}}{\text{perm. piston distributor size}}$

7. Load ratio

$$\text{Load ratio} = \frac{3,420 \text{ N}}{28,600 \text{ N}} = 0.12$$

► Load ratio = F_{comb}/C
 F_{comb} and C from specifications

8. relubrication interval

Relubrication interval: 7,500 km

► Relubrication interval from diagram 4: Curve size 25 at load ratio 0.12

9. Lubrication cycle

$$\text{Lube cycle} = \frac{7,500 \text{ km}}{94} = 80 \text{ km}$$

► Lube cycle = $\frac{\text{relubrication interval}}{\text{Number of pulses}}$ **Interim result
(Y-axis)**

With the Y-axis, you must insert a minimum amount of 0.03 cm³ Dynalub 520 per ball runner block and lube port every 80 km.

**Final result
(two-axis lubrication)**

Since both axes are to be supplied by a single-line consumption lubrication system in this example, the X-axis with its lower lubrication cycle of 48 km determines the overall cycle, i.e. the Y-axis is also lubricated every 48 km.

The number of ports and the minimum lubricant quantities determined for each axis remain the same.

Lubrication from above, lubrication from above without lubrication adapter

For all ball runner blocks prepared for lubrication from above.

(Exceptions: high ball runner blocks SNH R1621 and SLH R1624)

In the O-ring recess there is a further pre-formed small recess (1).

Do not drill it open.

Risk of contamination!

1. Heat up a pointed metal punch (2) with diameter of 0.8 mm.
2. Use the metal spike to carefully open the recess (1) and pierce it.
Pay attention to the maximum permissible depth $T_{\max}$ stated in the table!
3. Insert the O-ring (3) into the recess (the O-ring is not supplied with the ball runner block.

Ball runner block accessory)

Lubrication from above with lube adapter

(Ball runner block accessory)

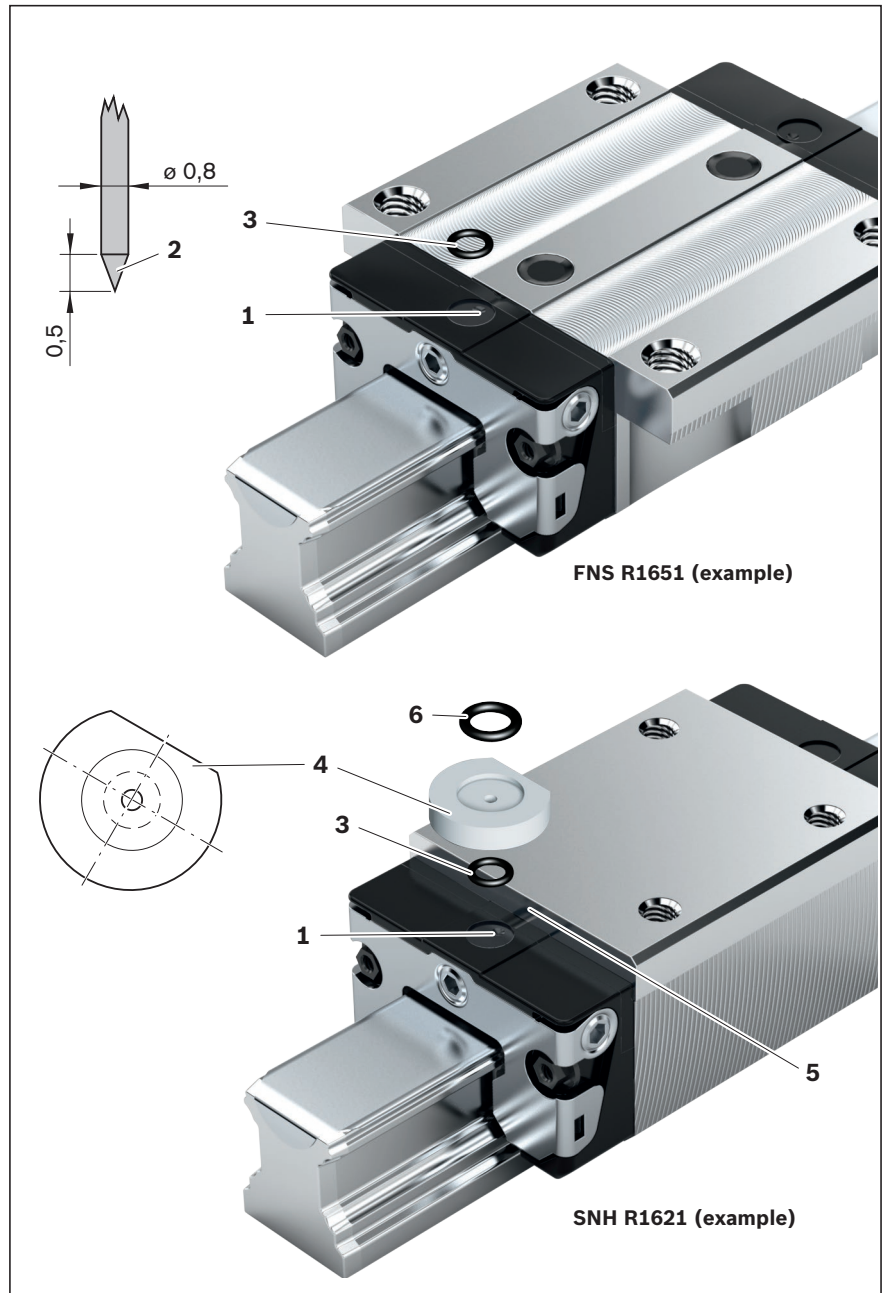
A lube adapter is needed for high runner blocks, if lubrication is to be performed through the carriage.

In the O-ring recess there is a further pre-formed small recess (1).

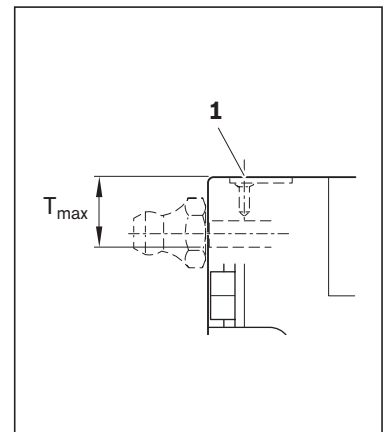
Do not drill it open.

Risk of contamination!

1. Heat up a pointed metal punch (2) with diameter of 0.8 mm.
2. Use the metal spike to carefully open the recess (1) and pierce it.
Pay attention to the maximum permissible depth $T_{\max}$ stated in the table!
3. Insert O-ring (3) in the recess (O-ring is supplied with the lube adapter).
4. Insert the lube adapter at a slant into the recess and press the straight side (4) against the steel part (5). Use grease to fix the adapter in place.
5. Place O-ring (6) in the lube adapter (O-ring is supplied with the lube adapter).



Size	Lubrication opening at top: Maximum permissible depth for piercing $T_{\max}$ (mm)	
	Ball runner block standard height/high	Ball runner block low profile
15	3.6	–
20	3.9	4.4
25	3.3	4.9
30	6.6	–
35	7.5	–
45	8.8	–
20/40	4.0	–
25/70	2.1	–
35/90	7.9	–



Maintenance

Cleaning cycle

Dirt can settle and encrust on guide rails, especially when these are not enclosed.

To ensure that seals and cover strips retain their functionality, this dirt must be removed at regular intervals.

It is advisable to perform at least one full cleaning cycle over the entire installed rail length at least twice a day, but at the latest every 8 hours.

Before shutting down the machine, always perform a cleaning cycle.

Shorten the maintenance intervals for systems exposed to metalworking fluids.

Checking accessories

All accessories used for scraping or wiping the guide rails must be checked at regular intervals.

In environments with heavy contamination, it is advisable to replace all the parts directly exposed to such contamination.

We recommend checking the accessories at least once a year.

Bosch Rexroth AG

Ernst-Sachs-Straße 100
97424 Schweinfurt, Germany
Phone +49 9721 937-0

www.boschrexroth.com

Find your local contact person here:

www.boschrexroth.com/contact

R999000485 (2014-12)

replaces:

- R310EN 2202 (2009.06) (Ball Rail Systems)
- R310EN 2225 (2011.04) (Resist NRII ball rail systems)
- R310EN 2213 (2006.02) (High-precision ball runner blocks)
- R310EN 2218 (2012-01) (High-speed ball rail systems)

© Bosch Rexroth AG 2014
Subject to revisions!

This data has been provided solely for the purpose of product description. Since our products undergo continuous further development, no statement regarding any particular quality or suitability for any particular use can be derived from this information. The information does not release the user from making his/her own inspections and evaluations. It must be remembered that our products are subject to natural processes of wear and aging.